Publications on Asia
of
the School
of International Studies

NUMBER 32

A Concise Manchu-English Lexicon

JERRY NORMAN

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS
SEATTLE AND LONDON

Copyright © 1978 University of Washington Press
Printed in the United States of America

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Norman, Jerry, 1936-
A concise Manchu-English lexicon.
(Publications on Asia of the School of International Studies ; no. 32)
Bibliography: p.
1. Manchu language--Dictionaries--English.
I. Title. II. Series: Washington (State). University. School of International Studies.
Publications on Asia ; no. 32.
PL477.N67 494'.1 77-14307
ISBN 0-295-95574-0

Publications on Asia of the School of International Studies is a continuation of the series formerly entitled Publications on Asia of the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies

Contents

Preface vii

Acknowledgments ix

Selected Bibliography xi

Abbreviations 2

A CONCISE MANCHU-ENGLISH LEXICON 3

Appendix

Ch'ing Reign Titles 317
Common Weights and Measures 317

Preface

Manchu was, in theory at least, the official language of the Ch'ing dynasty in China for more than two hundred and fifty years (1644-1911). Because the ruling Manchus were vastly outnumbered by their Chinese subjects, most of the day-to-day business of the empire was undoubtedly carried out in Chinese; nevertheless, an immense number of annals, memorials, edicts, and other official material written in Manchu have survived. Up to the very last days of the dynasty all important documents were bilingual, having both a Manchu and Chinese version. But probably more voluminous than this official, documentary material is the impressive body of translation literature produced by the Manchus beginning even before the official foundation of the dynasty. Classics, commentaries, histories, novels, plays, poetry--in short--Chinese literature of every genre, was translated on an unprecedented scale into the Manchu language. Premodern Sinologists made extensive use of these translations both for learning Chinese and in translating classical works into western languages. Today, it would be foolish to maintain that a knowledge of Manchu is an essential tool for the learning of classical Chinese as some earlier scholars did, but it would be equally rash to claim that the Manchu translations of Chinese literature are totally devoid of interest. So while a knowledge of Manchu is by no means indispensable to the Sinologist or Ch'ing historian, there can be no doubt that it can be a valuable asset in many cases.

Manchu is also of great interest to the linguist. As the best documented member of the Tungusic language family, it has played an important role in the development of the Altaic theory that relates Turkic, Mongolian, and Tungusic together in one of the world's great language families. There is mounting evidence that Japanese and Korean are also related to Altaic, and Manchu, because of its geographical proximity to these two languages, can be expected to play an important role in the further elaboration of this hypothesis.

The aim of the present dictionary is to provide a basic learning tool for the student of Manchu, be he an historian, student of

Chinese literature, or linguist. It is concise in the sense that it does not contain examples of usage (except in rare instances); nor does it contain a complete listing of archaic forms and variant spellings. Place and personal names, names of books, designations of various rare Chinese mythological curiosities and little-known deities have also been omitted. Even so, I believe that the reader of Manchu will find most of the words he encounters in his texts here and will only very occasionally be obliged to consult a more comprehensive lexicon.

A few of the most common spelling variations can be mentioned briefly: Between vowels or between a vowel plus a voiced consonant (but never at the beginning of words) *h* and *g* often interchange; for example, the word for 'to sleep' in some texts is spelled *amhambi*, in others *amgambi*. Final *-n* is sometimes lacking: one may find *daila* for *dailan*, or *maisha* for *maishan*. The simple vowel *o* and the digraph *oo* are sometimes interchanged; for example, *jolambi* may be found for a more usual *joolambi*. After a little experience in reading Manchu texts, the reader will develop a feeling for these graphic variants and they will rarely cause serious problems.

Official titles have, wherever possible, been given according to Brunnert and Hagelstrom's *Present Day Political Organization of China*. Such translations are followed by the abbreviation BH and the number of the relevant section of the book. Translations of titles that do not occur in Brunnert and Hagelstrom are my own. The Chinese for most titles has been given in parentheses following the entry. Certain other difficult terms like the names of Chinese constellations and quaint styles of calligraphy are also followed by their Chinese original for the reader's reference.

Verbs are cited in their *-mbi* form. In this I have merely followed the pattern established by earlier dictionaries. Irregular verbal endings have been given, where feasible, in parentheses following the entry. Since it is expected that the user of this book will have a basic knowledge of Manchu grammar, irregular verb forms generally have not been given separate entries. Derived verbs like the passive, causative, and frequentative have, however, been listed separately.

All entries and subentries are in alphabetical order; *š* follows *s*, and *ū* follows *u*. Entries beginning with *dz* and *ts* have been put in separate sections; *g'* and *k'*, however, have been added to the end of the *g* and *k* sections, respectively.

Acknowledgments

I first began work on this dictionary in 1966 when I was a Fulbright Fellow in Taipei. In 1967 I completed a preliminary draft that was made available to a number of scholars and students for their comments. After I returned to the United States, I began to correct and expand the original draft; the result is the present work.

During the earlier work of compilation I received much aid and encouragement from my two Manchu teachers, James Bosson of the University of California at Berkeley and Kuang Lu of National Taiwan University. It was Professor Bosson who introduced me to Manchu studies and planted in me the seeds of a lasting enthusiasm. The late Professor Kuang was a member of the Sibe minority, probably the last group of native Manchu speakers. I consider myself exceptionally fortunate to have had the opportunity to study with Professor Kuang and to have been able to consult with him regularly during the period when I began work on this dictionary.

The preparation of the final manuscript was greatly expedited by two summer grants. I was supported in the summer of 1974 by a grant from the China Program of the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies at the University of Washington. A grant from the Committee on Chinese Civilization of the American Council of Learned Societies made it possible for me to devote the summer of 1975 to completing the final draft of the dictionary. I would like to express my gratitude to both of these organizations for their timely and generous support.

Stephen Durrant, now professor of Chinese at Brigham Young University, typed and helped correct the final draft. Without his highly efficient assistance, I would not have been able to finish this work as quickly as I have. Special thanks are due also to Margery Lang, editor of publications for the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies, and to Felicia Hecker, who skillfully prepared the manuscript for publication.

Of the many people who rendered assistance at the various

stages of this work, the following deserve special mention: Chen Su-chüan, who typed the two earliest drafts; Jerome Cavanaugh, who read through the entire first draft and pointed out many errors to me; Elian Chuaqui-Numan, who helped me with the final proofreading; and Hanson Chase, who is responsible for the Chinese calligraphy.

I owe a special debt of gratitude to my wife, Chen En-chi, who has helped me in countless ways.

Final responsibility for any remaining errors or shortcomings rests solely with me.

Selected Bibliography

Allen Glover M. *The Mammals of China and Mongolia*. 1 vol. in 2. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1938-1940.

Bailey, L. H. *Manual of Cultivated Plants Most Commonly Grown in the Continental United States and Canada*. New York: Macmillan, 1949.

Brunnert, H. S. and Hagelstrom, V. V. *Present Day Political Organization of China*. Shanghai, 1912.

Chao, Yuen Ren. "Popular Chinese Plant Words: A Descriptive Lexico-grammatical Study." *Language* 29 (1953): 379-414.

Cheng Tso-hsin 鄭作新, ed. *Chung-kuo ching-chi tung-wu chih, niao-lei* 中國經濟動物誌, 鳥類 [The economic animals of China: bird section]. Peking, 1966.

Chou Han-fan 周漢藩. *Ho-pei hsi-chien yü-lei t'u-shuo* 河北習見魚類圖說 [An illustrated account of the fish in Hopei streams]. Peiping, 1934.

Ch'ing-wen tsung-hui 清文總彙. Peking, 1897.

Han-i araha manju gisun-i buleku bithe. Peking, 1708.

Haneda, Tōru 羽田亨. *Manwa jiten* 滿和辭典. Kyoto, 1937.

Hauer, Erich. *Handwörterbuch der Mandschusprache*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1952-1955.

K'ung Ch'ing-lai et al. 孔慶萊. *Chih-wu-hsüeh ta-tz'u-tien* 植物學大辭典 [Botanical dictionary]. Shanghai, 1923.

Shaw Tsen-hwang [Shou Chen-huang] 壽振黃 . *The Birds of Hopei Province*. Peiping: 1936.

———. *Chung-kuo ching-chi tung-wu chih, shou-lei* 中國經濟動物誌, 獸類 [The economic animals of China: animal section]. Peking, 1964.

Sowerby, Arthur de Carle. "Recent Research upon the Mammalia of North China." *Journal of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 47 (1916): 53-82.

———. *The Naturalist in Manchuria*. 5 vols. in 3. Tientsin, 1922-30.

Ta Ch'ing hui-tien t'u 大清會典圖 1899. Reprint. Taipei, 1965.

von Möllendorff, O. F. "The Vertebrata of the Province of Chih-li with Notes on Chinese Zoological Nomenclature." *Journal of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* (n.s.), 11 (1877): 41-111.

Yü-chih wu-t'i Ch'ing-wen chien 御製五體清文鑑 . Reprint. Peking, 1957.

Zakharov, Ivan. *Polnyj Man'čžursko-Russkij Slovar'*. 1875. Reprint. Peking, 1939.

A Concise Manchu-English Lexicon

Abbreviations

BH	Brunnert and Hagelstrom (see bibliography)
caus.	causative
onom.	onomatopoetic
pass.	passive
v.i.	intransitive verb
v.t.	transitive verb

A

A 1. the male or positive principle, yang 2. convex, raised 3. interjection of response 4. interjection of fear 5. vocative particle 6. a tooth in the Manchu script
A A an interjection of casual response
A I BUKDAN the outside edge of a piece of folded paper
A JIJUN I ACANGGA a bronze identification token with raised characters used to gain admittance to a city at night
A JILGAN a yang tone in music
A FA SERE ONGGOLO see *afanggala*
A SI a sound used for driving chickens or birds
A TA (onom.) the sound of a commotion
ABA 1. hunt, battue 2. where
ABA BARGIYAMBI to call in a hunt, to call in a battue
ABA SAHA hunting
ABA SARAMBI to spread out a battue line
ABA SINDAMBI to form up a battue
ABA TUCIMBI to depart on a hunt or battue
ABALABUMBI caus. of *abalambi*
ABALAMBI to participate in a battue, to hunt
ABALANAMBI to go to participate in a battue, to go to hunt
ABALANDUMBI/ABALANUMBI to hunt together, to participate in a battue together
ABALANJIMBI to come to participate in a battue
ABDAHA leaf
ABDAHA AISIN gold leaf
ABDAHA EFEN a small cake in the shape of a leaf
ABDAHANAMBI to leaf, to produce leaves
ABDAHANAME BANJIMBI to produce leaves, to become leafy
ABDALAMBI see *abtalambi*
ABDANGGA 1. having leaves, leafy 2. folded accordion fashion
ABDANGGA AFAHA a paper folded accordion fashion
ABDANGGA BITHE a document folded accordion fashion
ABDANGGA FUNGNEHEN an imperial document on yellow or gold paper
ABDANGGA MOO the Chinese fan palm
ABDARI tarajo (*Ilex latifolia*)
ABGARI idle, without occupation, retired official
ABGARI BANJIMBI to be idle, to live in retirement
ABIDA Amida Buddha
ABIDE see *aibide*
ABIMBI see *aibimbi*
ABISHŪN see *aibishūn*
ABIŠAHA DABIŠAHA distantly related, not genuinely related
ABKA 1. sky, heaven 2. weather 3. emperor
ABKA BE GINGGULERE YAMUN (欽天監) Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 223
ABKA BE GINGGULERE YAMUN I ALIHA HAFAN (欽天監監正) Director of the Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 223
ABKA BE GINGGULERE YAMUN I ILIHI HAFAN (欽天監監副) Vice-Director of the Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 223
ABKA HEYENEHEBI there are a few clouds in the sky
ABKA ŠARU by heaven! heaven knows!
ABKA ŠU NA I GIYAN astronomy and geography
ABKA TUSIHIYEN OHO the sky has become overcast with mist and clouds
ABKAI by nature, naturally, natural
ABKAI ARI a demon of the sky, a scoundrel, a thoroughly mischievous person
ABKAI BANJIBUNGGA ENDURI (天后神) the name of the goddess of the sea

A

ABKAI BUHŪNGGE KIRU a banner having upon it the symbol of the 'heavenly deer'
ABKAI BUTEN the horizon
ABKAI CIRA the emperor's countenance
ABKAI COOHA 'heavenly troops'--an honorific title for the imperial forces
ABKAI DAILAN an imperial punitive expedition
ABKAI DENGJAN a lantern hung on a pole
ABKAI DUKA BE NEIRE MUDAN (啟天門之章) the music used in rites to honor a new Metropolitan Graduate
ABKAI DURUNGGA TETUN (天體儀) a model of the heavenly bodies
ABKAI FEJERGI all under heaven--the world, the universe
ABKAI FULINGGA the T'ien-ming (天命) reign period, 1616-1626
ABKAI HAN the heavenly sovereign--God on high
ABKAI HAN I DEYEN the throne room in the Temple of Heaven in Peking
ABKAI HAN I ORDO the circular altar to Heaven
ABKAI HORGIKŪ (天之樞) the first star of the Great Bear
ABKAI IMIYANGGA GOLOI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (奉天清吏司) a section of the Bureau of Justice in Mukden
ABKAI JUI the Son of Heaven, the emperor
ABKAI MORIN a mythical beast--like a horse but with fleshy wings
ABKAI MORINGGA KIRU a banner having the symbol of the 'heavenly horse' upon it
ABKAI SIHIYAKŪ 'the axis of heaven'--the same as *abkai horgikū*
ABKAI SUKDUN weather, air
ABKAI SURE the T'ien-ts'ung (天聰) reign period, 1627-1635
ABKAI ŠU astronomy
ABKAI ŠU I HONTOHO (天文科) Astronomical Section, BH 230
ABKAI ŠURDEJEN USIHA the seven stars of the Big Dipper
ABKAI TAN the altar of heaven
ABKAI TEN I USIHA the North Star
ABKAI TSANG an imperial grain depository
ABKAI WEHIYEHE the Ch'ien-lung (乾隆) reign period, 1736-1796
ABKAI YANG the sun
ABKAMBI an old form of *agambi*--to rain
ABKANA heaven and earth--a great deal, very much (in children's speech)
ABKAWARU cursed by heaven--an oath
ABSA 1. a fishing implement--a board at the end of a boat to which a net was attached 2. a birchbark container
ABSALAN 1. the upper front leg bone of a pig or other domestic animal 2. upper arm bone
ABSAMBI (-ka) to become dry and shriveled, to become skin and bones, to become sickly or emaciated
ABSARI emaciation
ABSI 1. how? 2. where to? whither? 3. what a . . .!, how . . .!
ABSI FECIKI how wonderful!
ABSI GAMARA what is to be done?
ABSI HAIRAKA what a shame
ABSI HIHANAKU how worthless
ABSI OHO what happened?
ABSI OJORO what can one do? what for?
ABSI OJORO BE SARKŪ not knowing how it happened
ABSI SERENGGE what are you saying? nothing of the sort
ABSI YABSI really very . . .
ABSIMBI see *absambi*
ABTAJAMBI to fall off, to come apart
ABTALABUMBI caus. of *abtalambi*
ABTALAMBI to break off (branches), to prune
ABTARAMBI to yell, to scream, to cause a commotion
ABTUKŪLAMBI to miss hitting an animal in a mortal spot (in hunting)
ABU almost, nearly
ABU ABU OHO almost happened
ABUCI ILHA *Lycoris radiata*
ABUHA endive (*Caprella bursa*)
ABUHA HŪLHA accomplice
ABUHA ILHA one type of chrysanthemum
ABULIMBI (-ka) to become exhausted
ABUNA *Draba nemorosa*
ABURAMBI to fight wildly or blindly
ABURAME TANTAMBI to hit and fight wildly
ABURANAMBI to come to blows, to grapple with
ABURI evil, envious, spiteful
ABURI EHE evil, the myriad evils
ACABUBUMBI caus. of *acabumbi*
ACABUKI flatterer, sycophant
ACABUKŪ flatterer, an obsequious person
ACABUMBI 1. caus. of *acambi* 2. to join, to put (back) together, to connect 3. to bring together, to introduce, to recommend 4. to present (to an audience) 5. to mate, to couple 6. to mix, to mingle 7. to come together, to have (sexual) relations 8. to adapt to, to make fit, to attune, to adjust, to match, to

harmonize 9. to wait on, to attend 10. to be obsequious, to flatter 11. to collate, to proofread 12. to graft (trees)
ACABUFI BODORO FIYENTEN (會計司) Department of Accounting; cf. BH 829B
ACABUFI WECERE WECEN a sacrifice performed in the palace on New Year's Eve to the imperial ancestors
ACABUHA JAKDAN I ŠUGI resin, gum
ACABUME ARARA HAFAN (纂修官) official proofreader, revisor; cf. BH 94, 139, 177
ACABUME BANJIBUKŪ (編修官) Compiler of the Second Class, BH 200B
ACABUME BODOMBI to do accounts
ACABUME BODORO HAFAN (司會) finance officer
ACABUME BURE HAFAN (供給官) supply officer
ACABUME HŪLARA FALGANGGA (對讀所) examination reading office
ACABUME HŪLARA HAFAN (對讀官) examination reader
ACABUME TUWARA BITHE a tally consisting of two fitting parts
ACABUME TUWARA BITHEI KUNGGERI (勘合科) office for issuing tallies in the Board of War
ACABUN summary, union, adaptation, harmony, efficacy
ACABUN I FULHUN (應鍾) one of the six minor pipes in music
ACABUN WECEN offering made to the earth god on a hill
ACABUNGGA united, harmonized, adapted
ACABUNGGA BOJI contract
ACABUNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (墳書) an ancient style of Chinese calligraphy
ACABUNGGA INENGGI a day on which the yin and yang elements harmonize
ACABUNGGA JUNGKEN chimes
ACALAMBI to act together, to act mutually
ACALAME SIMNEMBI to assemble all the candidates in the capital for the Imperial Examination, to go for the Imperial Examination
ACAMBI 1. to meet, to get together, to come together, to combine 2. to visit (the home of the deceased after a funeral) 3. to be in agreement, to be in harmony, to be on friendly terms, to make up after a quarrel 4. to engage in sexual intercourse, to copulate, to mate 5. to correspond to, to match, to fit, to be equal to 6. to be fitting, to be appropriate 7. (after the conditional converb) should, ought, must
ACARA BE TUWAME in accordance with what is appropriate
ACARAKŪ inappropriate, unfitting
ACAMJABUMBI 1. caus. of *acamjambi* 2. to put together, to assemble
ACAMJAMBI to come together in one place, to pool together (money)
ACAMJANGGA composite
ACAMJANGGA BESERGEN a large bed composed of a number of individual beds put together
ACAMJANGGA MULAN a large bench composed of several individual smaller benches
ACAN 1. harmony, concord, union, meeting, juncture 2. joined 3. domino piece
ACAN BEIDESI (通判) Second Class Subprefect, BH 849A
ACAN GIRANGGI shoulder bone
ACANAMBI 1. to go to meet 2. to fit, to suit, to be to the point, to be correct
ACANAHA SERE HERGEN I TEMGETU a tally consisting of two halves with characters written across it
ACANDUMBI/ACANUMBI to meet together
ACANGGA 1. harmonious, fitting 2. a tally, an identification token
ACANGGA INENGGI a day that the heaven's stems, earth's branches, and the five elements all coincide favorably
ACANJIMBI (imperative: *acanju*) to come to meet, to come for an audience
ACANJIME ISANJIRE TULERGI GURUN I BITHE UBALIYAMBURE KUREN (會同四夷譯館) Residence for Envoys of the Four Tributary States, BH 392
ACIBUMBI caus. of *acimbi*
ACIHA load, burden
ACIHA FULMIYEN baggage, freight
ACIHI stake, share
ACIHI JAFAMBI to hold a stake or share in a game of chance
ACIHILABUMBI caus. of *acihilambi*
ACIHILAMBI 1. to divide equally 2. to form in pairs, to perform in pairs
ACILAMBI in wrestling, to throw by grabbing the neck
ACIMBI 1. (-ka) to move slightly 2. (-ha) to load
ACIRE KIYOO a baggage litter
ACIN load, burden
ACIN TEMEN pack camel
ACINDUMBI to load together
ACINGGIYABUMBI caus. of *acinggiyambi*
ACINGGIYAMBI to move slightly, to

A

A

shake
ACU ouch! (said when burned by something hot)
ACU FACU with loving tenderness
ACUHIYADABUMBI caus./pass. of *acuhiyadambi*
ACUHIYADAMBI to slander
ACUHIYAN slander
ACUHŪN harmonious, peaceful, well
ACUHŪN AKŪ 1. unharmonious 2. out of sorts
ACUN confused
ACUN CACUN I confused, erratic
ACUN DE CACUN confused, erratic
ADA 1. plank, board 2. raft
ADA FICAKŪ musical pipes consisting of sixteen sections
ADABUMBI 1. caus. of *adambi* 2. to attach, to send along with
ADABUFI WESIMBURE BITHE a copy of a memorial presented to the throne
ADABUHA AMBAN an accompanying official
ADABUHA WESIMBURE BITHEI KUNGGERI (副本科) archives section
ADABUME WECEMBI to make an offering in the ancestral temple when the tablet of a newly deceased was placed among the ancestral tablets
ADADA EBEBE an exclamation of surprise
ADADA EDEDE (onom.) the sound of teeth chattering from cold
ADAGE exclamation of affection used when patting an old person or a child on the back
ADAHA a chest or trunk on a wagon
ADAKI 1. neighbor 2. neighboring, adjacent
ADAKI BOO neighboring house or family
ADAKŪ assistant
ADALI like, same
ADALIKAN somewhat like, rather similar
ADALILIYAN somewhat like
ADALINGGA similar
ADALIŠAMBI to resemble, to be like (used with *de*)
ADAMBI 1. to accompany, to stand by 2. to be attached to, to be close to, to be next to 3. to form the encirclement at a battue 4. to stitch together
ADAFI KADALARA AMBAN (宗人) Director of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 60
ADAFI SIMNERE HAFAN (副考官) assistant examiner
ADAHA BAICARA DOOLI HAFAN (僉使道) assistant intendant
ADAHA BITHEI DA (侍讀學士) Reader of the Academy, BH 194
ADAHA GIYANGNARA BITHEI DA (侍講學士) Expositor of the Academy, BH 195
ADAHA GIYANGNARA HAFAN (侍講) subexpositor, BH 197
ADAHA HAFAN (輕車都尉) a hereditary title of the sixth grade, BH 944
ADAHA HŪLARA BITHEI DA (侍讀學士) Reader of the Academy, BH 194
ADAHA HŪLARA HAFAN (侍讀) Subreader of the Academy, BH 196
ADAHA KADALARA DA (參將) Lieutenant-Colonel, BH 752A, 800
ADAHA TUKIYESI (副榜) a degree candidate entered on the secondary list, BH 629B
ADAME TEMBI to live next door
ADANAMBI 1. to go to be near, to go to attend 2. to go to form the encirclement at a battue
ADANUMBI to form the encirclement at a battue together
ADARAME how? why? how so? what is to be done?
ADARAME OHODE SAIN how should one do it?
ADARAME OHONI how was it?
ADARAME SECI how might . . . ?
ADASUN lapel
ADASUNGGA having lapels
ADISLAMBI to bless, to pronounce a benediction
ADISLAME DOBOMBI to read a portion of scriptures at the beginning of a fast period, to fast
ADISTIT blessing
ADU garment
ADUCI herder
ADUHI leather trousers
ADULABUMBI caus. of *adulambi*
ADULAMBI to herd
ADULASI herdsman
ADUN 1. herd 2. swarm
ADUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (太僕寺) Court of the Imperial Stud, BH 936B
ADUN I AMBAN (上駟院卿) Director of the Palace Stud, BH 88
ADUN I DA the head of a herd
ADUN I HIYA (上駟院侍衛) Guard of the Palace Stud; cf. BH 88
ADUN UMIYAHA a swarming insect that attacks new grain shoots
ADUNGGIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *adunggiyambi*
ADUNGGIYAMBI to mistreat, to be cruel to
ADURAMBI to rise (of a boil or blister)
AFABUBUMBI caus. of *afabumbi* (2,3)
AFABUMBI 1. caus. of *afambi:* 2. to hand over to, to entrust to 3. to commission, to order, to bid

AFABUME UNGGIRE BITHE a document from a higher organ to one of its subordinates
AFAHA list, chapter, page, sheet (of paper)
AFAHANAMBI to form a congealed layer (on the top of a liquid)
AFAHARI a strip of paper, a tally, a label
AFAHARI DAHABURE BA (翕 票 處) letter office of the Grand Secretariat
AFAHASI an agricultural official appointed by the emperor in ancient times
AFAKIYAMBI to run about rapidly, to stumble about
AFAKŪ valiant fighter, hero
AFAMBI 1. to attack, to fight, to do battle, to lay siege to 2. to cause trouble, to be contentious 3. to be restive, to kick off the hobbles, to paw the ground restively (of horses) 4. to encounter, to run into 5. to have charge of, to be charged with, to be assigned to (a post)
AFARA BA battlefield
AFARA CUWAN a warship
AFARA MORIN a horse used in battle
AFARA WAN a siege ladder
AFAN fight, battle, clash
AFAN AMBA quarrelsome
AFANAMBI to go to attack, to strike
AFANDUMBI/AFANUMBI to attack together, to fight together
AFANGGALA beforehand, prematurely
AFANGGALA JABDUMBI to shoot before everyone else on a battue
AFANJIMBI to come to fight or attack
AFARALAME fighting while retreating
AFATAMBI 1. to attack, to fight (of a group) 2. (of horses) to stumble
AFIN the hem of the lining of a fur jacket; cf. *naimisun*
AFIUN opium
AFIYA grass and bean plants cut together while still green
AFIYA TURA a small pillar over the rafters
AGA rain
AGA BAIRE DOROLON a sacrifice offered for rain
AGA BAIRE MUKDEHUN the altar for rain sacrifices
AGA DAMBI to rain
AGA MUKE one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year falling on February 19 or 20
AGADA the rain deity
AGADA MOO one of the names of the tamarisk, so called because the fluttering of its leaves foretells rain
AGAMBI to rain
AGAHAI NAKARAKŪ to rain incessantly
AGANGGA pertaining to rain
AGANGGA SARA an umbrella
AGE 1. (皇 子) Prince, Son of an Emperor, BH 13 2. a polite term of address, master, sir, lord 3. ouch! ow! cf. *ake*
AGELI a swelling found on the larch (*Larix leptolepis*) that is used as a medicine
AGENGGE pertaining to a superior--your, yours
AGESE plural of *age*
AGU a respectful term of address for men, sir, master
AGUSA plural of *agu*
AGUSE plural of *agu*
AGŪLAMBI to treat another person as senior or leader; cf. *ahūlambi*
AGŪRA 1. vessel, implement, tool, weapon 2. a spear with a panther's tail attached
AGŪRA ENDURI deity of a banner
AGŪRA HAJUN weapons
AGŪRAI HIYA an imperial bodyguard who carried a spear with a panther's tail attached
AG'AJA ether
AHA 1. slave 2. same as *aga*
AHA NEHŪ serving boys and maids
AHA SENGSE lazy slave-girl! a deprecation addressed to a lazy woman
AHADA a slave overseer
AHADA GURJEN katydid
AHADA ŠUSIHA a whip carried by the emperor as he entered the throne room
AHADAN an old badger; cf. *dorgon*
AHANTUMBI to serve as a slave
AHASI plural of *aha*
AHITA a flared slit at the edge of a waist-length jacket
AHŪCILABUMBI caus. of *ahūcilambi*
AHŪCILAMBI to treat as one's senior, to be older than
AHŪLABUMBI caus. of *ahūlambi*
AHŪLAMBI to act as an elder brother
AHŪN 1. elder brother 2. older
AHŪN DEO brothers (collectively)
AHŪN DEO ARAMBI to become bosom friends
AHŪN I BODOME according to the difference of age
AHŪNGGA eldest, of the first rank, eldest son
AHŪNGGA ENEN children of the chief wife
AHŪNGGA JUI eldest son
AHŪRA same as *agūra*
AHŪRAMBI to frighten a reclining animal

A

A

AHŪRI HŪYARI sound used to frighten reclining animals
AHŪŠAMBI to honor as one's senior, to treat as an elder brother
AHŪTA plural of *ahūn*
AI 1. what? which? 2. hey!
AI AI all kinds, various kinds
AI AI JAKA all sorts of things
AI AKŪ BANJIMBI to live without lacking any necessity
AI ANIYA in what cyclical year were you born?
AI BAINGGE from where? whence?
AI BAITA what (matter)? for what reason? what use is it?
AI DALJI of what concern is it? of what benefit is it?
AI DEMUN what manner?
AI DEREI how can I have the face to . . . ? how dare I . . . ?
AI ERINDE when?
AI GANAHA why should . . . ? what use? *si tede ai ganaha* 'what do you want from him?'
AI GELERAKŪ same as *ai gelhun akū*
AI GELHUN AKŪ how dare . . . ? doesn't dare . . .
AI GELI how dare I . . . ? how dare you! you're welcome
AI HALA what's the point of doing it? (said of frightening things)
AI HARAN for what reason?
AI HENDUME GAIMBI how could (I) accept it?
AI HENDURE all the more . . . , not to mention . . . ,
AI HIHAN what is so unusual about that?
AI JALIN for what reason?
AI JOBORO what is there to worry about? what is bothering you?
AI JOJIN for what reason, from what motive?
AI MAKTAHAI same as *ai jojin*
AI OCIBE in any case
AI OMBINI what can be done? what is wrong?
AI SEME why? for what reason?
AI SERE says what?
AI TURGUN why? for what reason?
AI TURGUN DE why? for what reason?
AI UTTU GER SEME WAJIRAKŪ what endless prattling
AI YADARA the same as *ai joboro*
AI YOKTO to what good purpose? for what? how could I be so bold to . . . ?
AI WEI SEME this way and that, in an indefinite way
AIBA same as *aibi*
AIBACI whence? from where?
AIBADE where?
AIBI 1. where? 2. what is there?
AIBI HAIBI AKŪ lacking in confidence, despondent; cf. *ebi habi akū*
AIBICI whence? from where?
AIBIDE where?
AIBIDERI from where?
AIBIMBI to swell
AIBINGGE from where?
AIBISHŪN slightly swollen
AICI what sort of . . . ?
AICI JERGI what sort of?
AIDAGAN 1. a four-year-old wild boar 2. shoulder
AIDAGAN I KALKA wild boar meat cooked with the skin on
AIDAHAN same as *aidagan*
AIDAHAN I SENCEHE (壁) the name of a star
AIDAHAN SIKA short bristles on a horse's tail
AIDAHAŠAMBI 1. to act like a boar 2. to be stubborn or obstinate, to use force
AIDE where? whither? why? how?
AIDE UTTU OHO how can it be like this?
AIFINI a long time before, much earlier, already
AIFUMBI to break one's word
AIGAN archery target
AIGELI what more? same as *ai geli*
AIHA glazed pottery, crockery, porcelain
AIHA DEIJIRE KŪWARAN a factory for making glazed products
AIHA SIRGEI DENGJAN a lamp or lantern made of glass fiber and mounted on a wooden stand
AIHA ŠUŠU corn (maize)
AIHADAMBI to leap, to be restive (of horses or cattle)
AIHAJI material used for making glazed ware
AIHANA glaze
AIHANAMBI to glaze
AIHŪ female sable; cf. *seke*
AIHŪMA 1. (soft-shelled) turtle, trionyx 2. cuckold
AIHŪME bellows made of leather
AIJIRGAN (金 燕、) possibly the yellow-rumped swallow (*Hirundo daurica*)
AIKA 1. if, whether 2. any 3. something
AIKA OHODE every time, always, frequently
AIKA UTTU AIKA TUTTU whether like this or like that
AIKABADE if, in the case that
AIKAN cautious, careful
AIKAN FAIKAN cautious and careful
AIKANAMBI if it is thus, if one does thus
AIKANAHA if it is like that (what

will we do?), like *tuttu ohode ainambi* .
AIKANARAHŪ lest it be like that, I fear it will be like that
AIKTE fruit of the *Prunus japonica*
AILIMBI to avoid the main road, to detour
AILIME GENEHE went by a detour
AILINAMBI to go by a roundabout way
AILUNGGA elegant, elegantly
AIMAKA probably, seemingly
AIMAN tribe
AIMAN HOKI tribe, tribal grouping
AIMAN I ADAHA JORISI (土司指揮僉事); cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I AHŪCILAHA HAFAN (土司長官); cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I ELBIRE DAHABURE HAFAN (土司招討使); cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I ELBIRE HAFAN (土司招討使); cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I HAFAN (土司) chieftain of a native tribe; cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I HAFAN I KUNGGERI (土官科) section on native administrators; cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I MINGGADA (土司千户) chieftain of one thousand, BH 861A
AIMAN I SELGIYERE BILURE HAFAN (土司宣撫使); cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I SELGIYERE TOHOROMBURE HAFAN (土司宣慰使); cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I TANGGŪDA (土司百户) chieftain of one hundred; cf. BH 861A
AIMAN I TOKTOBURE BILURE HAFAN (土司安撫使); cf. BH 861A
AIMIKA CECIKE one name for the wren
AIMIN TAIMIN refractory, contrary to what is proper or natural
AINAMBAHAMBI how to obtain? how can?
AINAMBI to do what? how? how is (are) . . . ? what's up? why?
AINACI AINAKINI so be it
AINACI OJORO what can one do (so that it turns out well)?
AINAHA what happened? what sort of?
AINAHA SEME surely, without fail, categorically
AINAHABI what has happened? what's wrong?
AINAHAI not necessarily, how . . . ?
AINAHAI OMBINI how can it be?
AINAHAI UTTU NI how can it be like this? what an outrage!
AINAHANI what happened?
AINAMBIHE how did it come to be?
AINAME how?
AINAME AINAME for the time being, negligently, carelessly, in a dilatory manner, as one pleases
AINARA what sort of, what is one to do?
AINARAHŪ lest something happen, I fear something will happen
AINARANGGE what is done? *sini ere ainarangge*? 'what is this that you have done?'
AINCI perhaps, probably, apparently, presumably
AINI (the instrumental form of *ai*) wherewith, whereby?
AINU how?
AISE (sentence particle) perhaps
AISEMBI say what? is called what?
AISEHE what did (he) say?
AISEME 1. why? 2. same as *ai seme*
AISERENGGE what sort of speech? *sini ere aiserengge* 'what is this you say?'
AISHA Chinese gold-wing (*Chloris sinica*)
AISHA CECIKE same as *aisha*
AISI interest, benefit, profit
AISI OBUMBI to bring benefit to
AISI TEMBI to earn interest
AISILABUKŪ 1. helper 2. prime minister
AISILABUMBI caus. of *aisilambi*
AISILAKŪ helper
AISILAKŪ HAFAN (員外郎) Assistant Department Director, BH 291
AISILAMBI to help, to aid, to reinforce, to provide
AISILAME BAICARA DOOLI HAFAN (副使道) Assistant Superintendent; cf. BH 185E, 835A
AISILAME BENEMBI to dispatch funds for assistance
AISILAME BENERE MENGGUN funds dispatched for assistance
AISILAME BURE MENGGUN grant money
AISILAME DASARA DOOLI HAFAN (參政道) intendant for governmental affairs
AISILAME ICIHIYARA DOOLI HAFAN (參議道) assistant intendant
AISILAME JAFAHA SILGASI (捐貢) a person who obtained a licentiate degree by purchase
AISILAME JAFAHA TACIMSI (捐監) an official of the Imperial Academy
AISILAME JAFARA BAITA BE ICIHIYARA BOO (捐納房) a section of the Board of Revenue concerned with the purchase of official titles
AISILAME KADALARA DA (副將) Colonel, BH 752
AISILAME TACIBURE HAFAN (助教) Assistant Teacher, BH 638
AISILAME TUWARA HAFAN (副總

A

A

裁官) assistant director
AISILAN help, aid, assistance
AISILANDUMBI/AISILANUMBI to help together, to help one another
AISILANGGA (副將) colonel of a brigade; cf. BH 752, 656D
AISILANJIMBI to come to help
AISILATAMBI to help often
AISIMBI to bless, to uphold, to give support to
AISIMU ILHA *Tulipa edulis*
AISIN metal, gold
AISIN ARGACAN a golden broadax carried in processions
AISIN BADIRI ILHA a sort of red flower whose petals overlap one another like alms bowls
AISIN CANGGA a golden signal bell
AISIN CECIKE ILHA scotch broom (*Cytisus scoparius*)
AISIN CERI ILHA cowherb (*Vaccaria vulgaris*)
AISIN CIFELEKU a golden spittoon
AISIN DENGJAN ILHA same as *aisimu ilha*
AISIN DERE OBOKŪ a golden basin used for face washing
AISIN DOSIMBURE FAKSI goldsmith
AISIN GIORO the surname of the Ch'ing royal family
AISIN HIYAN I HOSERI a golden incense vessel
AISIN HOOŠAN gold paper, gold leaf
AISIN HŪNTAHAN ILHA a type of calendula
AISIN I SESE golden thread
AISIN ILHANGGA SUKŪ leather decorated with golden flowers
AISIN INGGALI 1. golden wagtail 2. a sort of yellow flower
AISIN JALASU golden token or emblem carried in processions
AISIN JOFOHORI kumquat
AISIN KANGGIRI a small golden bell worn on hats by officials
AISIN LAKIYANGGA HIYAN DABUKŪ a golden warming pan held in the hands
AISIN LASHANGGA OSE LOHO a gilded Japanese sword
AISIN LUJEN an imperial chariot with golden squares on the top, was drawn by elephants
AISIN MALU a golden wine container carried in processions
AISIN MUDURI POO (金龍砲) a type of large bronze cannon
AISIN MULAN a square gilded stool carried in processions
AISIN NENDEN ILHA the Chinese Trollius
AISIN NIKEKUNGGE MULAN a stool with carved golden dragon decorations
AISIN NIYANJAN a chariot with golden decorations
AISIN SESE NOHO SUJE silk woven with golden threads intertwined
AISIN ŠU ILHA nasturtium
AISIN ŠUGIN I ILETU KIYOO a gilded or gold-painted sedan chair
AISIN UJIMA another name for the chicken
AISIN UJUNGGA GARU a golden-headed swan
AISIN UJUNGGA YENGGUHE a yellow-headed parrot
AISIN USIHA the planet Venus
AISIN USIHANGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort with the planet Venus depicted upon it
AISINGGA profitable, helpful
AISIRGAN canary
AISIRI TORO ILHA Chinese Hypericum
AISURI a bird resembling a lark, with a short tail, white neck, and golden eyes
AITUBUBUMBI caus. of *aitubumbi*
AITUBUMBI 1. caus. of *aitumbi* 2. to save, to revive, to cure
AITUBUN salvation, revival
AITUMBI to come to, to recover
AITURI a kind of wild kumquat
AIYONGGA ILHA 'golden sandflower'
AJA mother
AJABUMBI caus./pass. of *ajambi*
AJABUME GISUREMBI to tell from the beginning
AJAJA interjection of surprise
AJAMBI to make a small cut, to mar by cutting
AJI first-born
AJI MUYARI dragon's-eye (*Nephelium longana*)
AJIDA small, a small bit
AJIDA JOFOHORI trifoliate orange
AJIGALAMBI to treat as a child
AJIGAN young, small
AJIGAN TACIN elementary instruction
AJIGE small, little, young
AJIGE AJIGE a bit, a little
AJIGE BILERI a small *soṅa* flute
AJIGE BUKDARI a small folded book used for notices and memorials
AJIGE BUREN a small brass horn
AJIGE GIYALAKŪ MOO a small piece of wood attached to the front of a ship's mast
AJIGE HALHŪN one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the seventh or eighth of August
AJIGE HEFELI the lower belly
AJIGE HIYA SILMEN sparrow hawk (*Accipiter virgatus*)
AJIGE HOŠO the outside corner of the eye
AJIGE HŪWAŠAN a Buddhist novice

monk
AJIGE JALU one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the twenty-first or twenty-second of May
AJIGE KONGGORO NIONGNIYAHA a small yellow wild goose
AJIGE KŪRCAN a small gray crane
AJIGE MAMA the measles
AJIGE MUJILEN care, careful
AJIGE NIMANGGI one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the twenty-second or twenty-third of November
AJIGE NINGGE ERŠEMBI to get the measles
AJIGE NIYO COKO a small pewit
AJIGE SURI a type of silk
AJIGE ŞUSERI *Peucedanum graveolens*
AJIGE ŠAHŪRUN one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the sixth or seventh of January
AJIGE ŠOŠOBUN (小结) small summary--one of the parts of a formal essay
AJIGE TACIKŪ elementary school
AJIGE YANGSIMU NIYEHE small sheldrake

AJIGEN 1. young, small 2. a youth
AJIGESI plural of *ajigen*
AJILABUMBI caus. of *ajilambi*
AJILAMBI 1. to remove the chaff 2. to tan
AJIN sturgeon
AJIRGALAMBI to cover (as a mare by a stallion)
AJIRGAN a male horse, donkey, camel, or dog
AJIRGAN SOGI an edible wild grass with prickles on its leaves, thistle
AJIRHALAMBI the same as *ajirgalambi*
AJIRHAN the same as *ajirgan*
AJIRKA didn't recognize, confused (an acquaintance)
AJISI a fruit in the shape and size of the little finger that tastes like a persimmon
AK an interjection of sudden surprise
AKA NIYEHE loon, dabchick
AKABUMBI 1. caus. of *akambi* 2. to sadden, to bring grief to, to make suffer
AKABURU an oath: may grief come upon you!
AKACUKA sad, pitiful, grievous
AKACUN sadness, grief
AKAMBI (-ka) to be sad, to grieve
AKAME GECEHE the ice has frozen all the way to the bottom
AKCUHIYAN brittle, sensitive, fragile
AKDABUMBI caus. of *akdambi*
AKDACUKA dependable, trustworthy, believable
AKDACUN 1. trust, trustworthiness, 2. what one depends on, livelihood
AKDACUN AKŪ not dependable, doubtful
AKDAMBI to depend on, to trust
AKDAN trust
AKDANDUMBI to trust or depend on one another
AKDUKAN rather dependable, reliable, firm
AKDULABUMBI caus. of *akdulambi*
AKDULAMBI 1. to protect, to guarantee, to defend, to fortify 2. to promise 3. to recommend
AKDULARA BITHE a letter of guarantee
AKDULARA NIYALMA guarantor
AKDULANDUMBI/AKDULANUMBI to fortify or defend together, to promise together, to recommend together
AKDUN 1. firm, strong, dependable 2. trust (for *akdan*)
AKDUN ACANGGA a pass consisting of two matching pieces used for admittance to a city at night
AKDUN GIRDAN a silken pennant on which the word *akdun* was embroidered
AKDUN JURGANGGA SARGAN JUI a woman who after the death of her husband does not remarry
AKDUN SARGAN JUI a woman who does not remarry after her husband's death
AKDUN TEMGETU credentials used by an imperial envoy
AKDUNGGA firm, solid, enduring
AKDUNGGA FURDAN solid gateway
AKE interjection used when touching something hot
AKIYA river perch; cf. *kiyakū*
AKIYABUMBI 1. caus. of *akiyambi* 2. to dry, to smoke
AKIYAMBI to dry up
AKIYAME GECEHE frozen to the bottom
AKIYAN NIMAHA a fish frozen into the ice
AKJABA false hellebore (*Veratrum nigrum*)
AKJAMBI (-ka) to thunder
AKJAMBULU flying squirrel
AKJAN thunder
AKJAN DARIMBI thunder roars
AKJAN I ADALI DURGIMBI to roar like thunder
AKJUHIYAN 1. easy to anger 2. brittle, crisp; cf. *akcuhiyan*
AKSABUMBI 1. caus. of *aksambi* 2. to frighten (off)
AKSALAMBI to be startled
AKSAMBI (-ka) to be shy, to be retiring, to hide because of fear

A

A

AKSARA SIRGA 'a shy deer'--metaphor for someone who is shy
AKSAMBUMBI see *aksabumbi*
AKSARGAN a belt on which a quiver is fixed
AKŠAMBI (-ka) to become rancid, to become spoiled
AKŠAN water plants left hanging on trees after a flood recedes, branches and plants floating on the surface of water, flotsam, decayed matter
AKŠAN TAHA GESE like left-behind driftwood
AKŠANTAMBI to smell of decaying matter
AKŠULABUMBI caus./pass. of *akšulambi*
AKŠULAMBI to slander, to revile
AKŠUN 1. slanderous 2. rancid, spoiled
AKŠUN BE an oath used to revile a person
AKŠUN DA gullet, throat
AKŠUN GISUN slanderous words, slander
AKTA gelding
AKTA UŠE girth
AKTALABUMBI caus. of *aktalambi*
AKTALAKŪ MOO a horizontal wooden support over a door or window
AKTALAMBI 1. to straddle, to span 2. to castrate
AKTALIYAN saddlebag
AKŪ particle of negation: there is not, there are not, doesn't exist, isn't here (there)
AKŪ OHO died
AKŪI TEN same as *amba ten*: the great ultimate--the ultimate principle of the universe
AKŪMBI to die
AKŪMBUMBI to endeavor, to exert to the utmost, to do one's best, to fulfill
AKŪMI clothes made of fish skin
AKŪN *akū* plus the interrogative particle *-n*
AKŪNAMBI to reach (the opposite shore), to go to the end
AKŪNAME everywhere, all over, all around
AKŪNARAKŪ BA AKŪ utterly complete, there is nothing that isn't reached or completed
AKŪNGGE that which is not, that which doesn't exist
AKŪNJIMBI to arrive at this shore, to come to this side
AKŪTALA until nothing is left
ALA a hill with a level top
ALA GASHA a name for the pheasant
ALA ULHŪMA the same as *ala gasha*
ALA ŠALA tenderly, affectionately
ALABUMBI caus. of *alambi*
ALAJAN collarbone, clavicle
ALAKDAHA for *alakdahan*
ALAKDAHA ASU a net for catching the jerboa
ALAKDAHAN five-toed jerboa (*Allactaga sibirica*)
ALAMBI 1. to tell, to report 2. to wrap with birch bark
ALAMIMBI to carry across the back
ALAN 1. birch bark 2. the shoulder and breast parts of armor
ALAN EREMBI to peel off birch bark
ALAN WEIHU birchbark canoe
ALANAMBI to go to report
ALANDUMBI/ALANUMBI to report together
ALANGGIBUMBI caus. of *alanggimbi*
ALANGGIMBI to send to report
ALANJIMBI (imperative *alanju*) to come to report
ALARAME along a low hill
ALARI ILHA mountain vermilion (*Ixora chinensis*)
ALAŠAN 1. a nag 2. a person who uses his strength to no avail
ALBABUN tribute, tribute products
ALBALAMBI to awe, to intimidate
ALBAN 1. public service 2. official, public, fiscal 3. tax, duty, tribute
ALBAN BOOI TURIGEN I NAMUN (官房租庫) Office for Collecting Rent of Confiscated Property, BH 82
ALBAN CAGAN official commission, official document
ALBAN DE YABUMBI to go to an official post
ALBAN GAIMBI to collect tax or duty
ALBAN HALAN AKŪ unfortunately
ALBAN I BUMBI to provide at public expense
ALBAN I USIN I BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (屯田清吏司) a section in the Board of Works concerned with military colonists
ALBAN JAFAMBI to present tribute
ALBAN JAFANJIMBI to bring tribute
ALBAN KAMBI to go out on an official errand
ALBAN ŠULEHEN duties and taxes
ALBAN TACIKŪ (官學) School of the Imperial Household, BH 87
ALBAN TACIKŪI JUSE students of the above school
ALBAN WEILEMBI to do official work
ALBANI CECE silken gauze offered as tribute
ALBANI LAMUN HOOŠAN a kind of blue paper used for making borders
ALBANI SUJE silk offered as tribute
ALBASI functionary, the person on duty
ALBATU rough, coarse, common, ordinary
ALBATUKAN rather coarse
ALBATULAMBI to act or speak coarsely
ALCU the concave side of a *gacuha*
ALDA a half-grown pig
ALDAHI AHŪN DEO second cousins
ALDAKŪ a wall placed behind the targets

on an archery field
ALDANGGA distant (in relationship)
ALDANGGA DALAN a dike built far from a shore
ALDANGGA MUKŪN distant clan
ALDANGGAI distantly, from a distance
ALDANGGAKAN rather distant
ALDARKAN death before the nineteenth year, a premature death
ALDASI halfway, midway, short-lived, cut off midway, premature (death)
ALDASI WAJIMBI to die young
ALDASILAMBI to turn back or stop halfway, to be incomplete, to die young
ALDUNGGA strange, queer, uncommon, uncanny, ghostly
ALGA same as *alha*
ALGAN a net for catching quail
ALGIDAMBI to praise, to extol
ALGIMBI (-ka) to be famous, to become known
ALGIMBUMBI caus. of *algimbi*
ALGIN 1. fame 2. the male otter; cf. *hailan*
ALGINDAMBI to praise, to laud
ALGINGGA famous, well-known
ALGINGGA JUBENGGE boastful, ostentatious
ALGINTU famous
ALGIŠAMBI 1. to be respected, to be well known 2. to boast, to put on airs
ALGIYABUMBI caus. of *algiyambi*
ALGIYAMBI to skim the fat from the top of soup
ALHA 1. many colored, variegated, mottled 2. satin in which the woof and the warp are of different colors 3. a horse of more than one color 4. see *elhe alhai*
ALHA BULHA many colored, splendid
ALHA UIHE BERI a bow made from spotted buffalo horn
ALHABUMBI 1. caus. of *alhambi* 2. at a shamanistic performance, to gather a crowd around so that by their shouting a trance may be induced in the shaman
ALHACAN mottled
ALHACAN NIYEHE falcated teal (*Eunetta falcata*)
ALHACAN ULHŪMA the small ring-necked pheasant
ALHAMBI to go into a trance (of a shaman)
ALHANGGA spotted, speckled
ALHANGGA ANAHŪN MOO spotted *nanmu* wood
ALHARI spotted, variegated
ALHARI COKO a type of variegated Fukienese pheasant
ALHARI NIYEHE a type of white spotted duck
ALHATA scattered, dispersed, mixed, variegated
ALHATA SUWALIYATA mixed, variegated
ALHATA YALI pork in which strips of lean and fat alternate
ALHATANAMBI to become spotted or mottled
ALHATU spotted, variegated
ALHURU DUDU a dove with a yellow spotted back
ALHŪDABUMBI caus. of *alhūdambi*
ALHŪDAMBI to imitate, to pattern after
ALHŪDAN pattern, model
ALHŪDANGGA pertaining to a pattern or model
ALHŪDANJIMBI to come to imitate
ALHŪDANUMBI to imitate one another
ALHŪJI MAMA an ugly old lady spirit
ALHŪWA membrane (particularly the membrane on the heart or liver), the cornea of the eye, bamboo membrane
ALHŪWA BURIMBI to form a cataract on the eye
ALHŪWA YALI diaphragm
ALIBUMBI 1. caus. of *alimbi* 2. to present (a document to a superior), to offer
ALIBUME WESIMBURE BITHE a congratulatory letter presented to the throne
ALIBURE BITHE ICIHIYARA KUNGGERI (都書科) section concerned with handling officials' leave permits and other petitions
ALIBURE BUKDAN a sort of name card used by lower officials and students
ALIBUN a petition
ALIBUNJIMBI to come to present
ALIGAN support, retainer, base
ALIHAN a strip of lining along the hem of an unlined garment
ALIKIYARI a type of small green parrot
ALIKŪ a tray, the tray used for weighing on a scale, the lower millstone
ALIKŪLAMBI to put on a scale, to put on a millstone
ALIMBAHAMBI to be able to bear
ALIMBAHARAKŪ 1. intolerable, insupportable 2. greatly, exceedingly
ALIMBI 1. to receive, to accept 2. to undertake 3. to endure 4. to support, to hold up, to stop up (a leak) 5. to take a falcon on the hand
ALIFI BAICARA AMBAN (左都御史) Senior President of the Censorate, BH 207A
ALIFI BOŠORO FALGANGGA (督催所) Office of Incitement, BH 493.4
ALIFI DASARA HAFAN (令尹) District Magistrate, BH 856
ALIFI HAFUMBURE HAFAN (通政使)

A

A

Commissioner of the Transmission Office, BH 928
ALIFI KADALARA AMBAN (宗令) Presiding Controller of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 57
ALIFI SIMNERE HAFAN (正考官) Examiner, BH 629B
ALIFI TACIBURE HAFAN (學正) Departmental Director of Schools, BH 851A-6
ALIHA AMBAN (尚書) President of a Board, BH 276
ALIHA BITHEI DA (大學士) Grand Secretary, BH 131
ALIHA COOHA a Manchu or Mongol cavalryman
ALIHA DA (大學士) an abbreviation of *aliha bithei da*
ALIHA HAFAN (正卿) Director; cf. BH 933, 934
ALIHA NIYALMA steward, manager
ALIHA TACIBURE HAFAN (祭酒) Libationer, BH 421A-1
ALIME GAIMBI to accept, to receive
ALIN mountain
ALIN BIRA GIYALABUMBI to be separated by mountains and rivers
ALIN CIBIRGAN mountain swallow
ALIN EFIMBI for a mirage to appear on a mountain
ALIN I BETHE the foot of a mountain
ALIN I BOSO the shady or north side of a mountain
ALIN I CAI ILHA sasanqua
ALIN I CECIKE 'mountain sparrow'--probably *Passer rutilans*
ALIN I EBCI slope of a mountain
ALIN I HISY steep area on a mountain
ALIN I JUKIDUN Chinese blue magpie (*Urocissa erythroryncha*)
ALIN I MUDAN curves of a mountain, a winding mountain road
ALIN I OFORO mountain ridge
ALIN I SAIHA slope under the peak of a mountain
ALIN I SAKSAHA Asiatic blue magpie (*Cyanopolius cyaneus*)
ALIN I ULHŪMA Reeve's pheasant; cf. *nikan ulhūma*
ALIN I WAI a hidden spot among the curves and turns of a mountain
ALIN JAKARAHA the mountains have become distinct at dawn
ALIN JALGANGGA MOO tree of heaven (*Ailanthus glandulosa*)
ALIN ULEJEMBI there is a landslide
ALIN YADALI CECIKE thrush (*Garrulax davidi*)
ALINJIMBI to come to accept
ALIOI the yang tones of the major scale
ALIOI HŪWALIYASI (協律郎) Chief Musician, BH 389-1
ALIRAME along a mountain
ALISUN grain that has sprouted from lost or abandoned seeds
ALIŠABUMBI caus. of *ališambi*
ALIŠACUKA depressing
ALIŠAMBI (-ka) to be listless, to be bored, to be unhappy, to worry
ALIŠAME KENEHUNJEMBI to tarry, to be uncertain, to be undecided
ALIŠATAMBI to be deeply depressed
ALITUN a small table for offerings
ALIYABUMBI caus. of *aliyambi*
ALIYACUN 1. regret 2. waiting
ALIYAKIYAMBI to linger, to pace back and forth while waiting, to slow one's pace to allow someone to catch up
ALIYAMBI 1. to regret 2. to wait
ALIYASUNGGA patient, long-suffering
ALJABUMBI 1. caus. of *aljambi* 2. to banish, to make leave, to exorcise
ALJAMBI 1. to leave 2. to lose (color) 3. see *angga aljambi*
ALKŪN the gait of a horse or other livestock
ALKŪN AMBA wide-gaited
ALMIN INDAHŪN a dog with a long muzzle
ALUN INDAHŪN a dog with a short muzzle
AMA father, head of the household
AMAGA afterwards, later, future
AMAGA ENEN descendant
AMAGA INENGGI later, a later day
AMAGA JALAN later generation, posterity
AMAGANGGE that which is later
AMAHA the same as *amaga*
AMAKA husband's father
AMALA 1. behind 2. after, later
AMALA FIYANJILAMBI to form a rear guard, to cover the rear
AMALA OBUMBI to set aside
AMALA TUTAMBI to leave behind
AMARGI 1. back, behind 2. north
AMARGI COLHON I KIRU (北岳旗) a banner with Mt. Heng (恒山) depicted on it
AMARGI FALGANGGA (後所) Fifth Subdepartment of the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 122
AMARGI FISEMBUHE BOO a building behind the main house
AMARGI FIYENTEHE (後股) the concluding section of the body of a formal essay
AMARGI JUWERE JEKUI KUNGGERI (北漕科) a bureau of the Board of Revenue concerned with transporting grain from the south (Yunnan) to the north
AMARGI NAHAN the *kang* on the north side of the room
AMARGINGGE 1. that which comes after

2. afterbirth 3. pertaining to the north

AMARI after, afterwards

AMARIMBI to fall behind

AMASI 1. backward, to the back, toward the back 2. after, henceforth

AMASI BUMBI to sacrifice to the Big Dipper

AMASI DUSHUMBI to draw the right hand back forcefully (in archery)

AMASI JULESI backwards and forwards

AMATA plural of *ama*

AMBA big, great, vast, important

AMBA AJIGE large and small (size)

AMBA BAYARA (護軍營) guard division; cf. BH 734

AMBA BEIKUWEN one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year falling on January twentieth or twenty-first

AMBA DORO imperial rule

AMBA DULIN a majority

AMBA DUWALINAHA (大簇) one of the six tones of the major scale

AMBA ELHE NIYANJAN (大安輦) an imperial chariot drawn by six men

AMBA ELIOI (大呂) one of the six tones of the minor scale

AMBA ERDEMUNGGE GURUN Germany

AMBA GARMA a large yellow mosquito

AMBA HALHŪN one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on August twenty-third or twenty-fourth

AMBA HIYOOŠUN the filial piety of the emperor

AMBA HIYOOŠUNGGA supremely filial--an epithet of the emperor

AMBA HOLBONGGO HOOŠAN paper used for making money that is burned as a sacrifice

AMBA HOŠO the inner corner of the eye

AMBA HŪWALIYAMBURE DEYEN (太和殿) the main throne hall of the Peking palace

AMBA IJA horsefly

AMBA KOOLINGGA HAFAN (太史) Compiler of the Second Class, BH 200B

AMBA KUMUN music played when the emperor retired to his private chambers after a banquet

AMBA LAMPA great chaos

AMBA MUKE a flood

AMBA MURU 1. probably, generally, in outline, approximately 2. sketch, outline

AMBA NIMANGGI one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on the seventh or eighth of December

AMBA SARGAN the first or chief wife

AMBA SURI a type of rough silk

AMBA ŠAHŪRUN one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on the twentieth or twenty-first of January

AMBA ŠOGE a fifty-ounce silver ingot

AMBA ŠOŠOBUN (大結) great summary--the last part of a formal essay

AMBA TACIN Mahayana (Buddhism)

AMBA TEN (太極) the great ultimate--the ultimate principle of the universe

AMBA TOOSENGGE ABKA mighty heaven

AMBA YABUNGGA title for a deceased emperor

AMBA YALI meat offered and eaten at a sacrifice

AMBA YOLONGGO JAHŪDAI a type of fast war junk

AMBAKALIYAN rather large, somewhat big

AMBAKAN rather big, a person who is rather large

AMBAKASI plural of *ambakan*

AMBAKI haughty, proud, pompous

AMBAKILAMBI to act haughtily

AMBALINGGŪ 1. huge, imposing, impressive, grand 2. dignified

AMBALINGGŪ ALIN I ALBAN TACIKŪ (景山官學) School at the Red Hill, BH 87B

AMBALINGGŪ MUNGGAN (景陵) the mausoleum of the K'ang-hsi emperor

AMBAN 1. high official, dignitary 2. same as *amba*

AMBAN I MANAMBI 1. to be carried out carelessly 2. (the month) has thirty days

AMBARAMBI to do on a large scale

AMBARAME GIYANGNARA HAFAN (經筵講官) an official charged with explaining the classics to the emperor

AMBARAME SIMNEMBI to hold the triyearly examination in the capital

AMBARAME WECERE WECEN the sacrifice offered every five years by the emperor to all the imperial ancestors

AMBASA 1. plural of *amban* 2. rather large

AMBASA SAISA (君子) a worthy, wise man, a true gentleman

AMBU mother's elder sister

AMBUHAI AMBUHAI unintentionally

AMBULA greatly, widely, very much

AMBULA ASARARA FIYENTEN (廣儲司) Department of the Privy Purse, BH 77

AMBULA BEIKUWEN extremely cold

AMBULA IKTAMBURE NAMUN (廣積庫) the name of an armory under the

A

A

Board of Works
AMBULAKAN rather greatly, rather much
AMBUMA mother's elder sister's husband
AMBUMBI to overtake and catch
AMBUTA plural of *ambu*
AMCABUMBI caus./pass. of *amcambi*
AMCADAMBI see *amcatambi*
AMCAKŪŠAMBI 1. to follow, to pursue 2. to interrogate, to question 3. to investigate
AMCAMBI 1. to pursue, to chase, to catch up to 2. to hurry, to rush 3. to act in retrospect, to act posthumously 4. to review (a case) 5. *dobori be amcame* 'under cover of darkness' 6. to take advantage of 7. to make up for gambling losses
AMCAME FUNGNEMBI to enfeoff posthumously
AMCAME GEBU BUMBI to give a name posthumously
AMCAME GŪNIMBI to think back in retrospect
AMCARAKŪ can't make it on time, unable to meet a deadline
AMCANAMBI to go to pursue, to rush (over)
AMCANGGA pertaining to pursuit
AMCANGGA JAHŪDAI the name of a type of large warship
AMCANJIMBI to come to pursue, to come pursuing, to catch up with
AMCATAMBI 1. to strive to overtake 2. to speak before someone else has a chance to 3. to overstep one's competence
AMDA MUSIHI 1. just sufficient 2. lacking in feeling, indifferent
AMDULABUMBI caus. of *amdulambi*
AMDULAMBI to paste, to glue
AMDUN glue, paste, birdlime
AMDUN BILCAMBI to spread glue
AMGABUMBI 1. caus. of *amgambi* 2. to put to bed
AMGACAMBI to sleep together
AMGAMBI to sleep
AMGANAMBI to go to sleep
AMHA wife's father
AMHABUMBI same as *amgabumbi*
AMHACAMBI same as *amgacambi*
AMHAMBI same as *amgambi*
AMHAN same as *amha*
AMHANAMBI same as *amganambi*
AMHŪLAN a whistle
AMIDA aspen tree
AMIDA NIMALAN sallow
AMIHŪN realgar
AMILA the male of fowl
AMILAMBI 1. to anoint a Buddhist icon's eyes with blood and thereby impart life to it 2. to grasp the cantle of a saddle
AMILAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to vault backwards grasping the cantle of a saddle
AMIN cantle
AMJI father's elder brother
AMJITA plural of *amji*
AMSU food presented to the emperor
AMSU I DA (尚膳正) Chief Trencher-Knight, BH 91
AMSU IBEBUMBI to set food before the emperor
AMSULAMBI to dine (used for the emperor)
AMSUN wine and food offerings to a deity
AMSUN DAGILARA BOO (神廚) the place where wine and food offerings were prepared
AMSUN I DA (司膳長) official in charge of preparing offerings of food and wine
AMSUN I JANGGIN (司膳官) an official concerned with the preparation of offerings of food and wine
AMSUN I YALI meat used as an offering to a deity
AMSUN JAFAMBI to prepare a food or wine offering
AMTALAMBI to test, to try (food), to taste
AMTAN 1. taste, smell 2. interest
AMTAN ACABUMBI to flavor, to add seasoning
AMTAN AKŪ 1. tasteless 2. uninteresting
AMTAN BAHAMBI to acquire a taste
AMTAN DOSIMBI to be satisfied with, to be pleased with
AMTAN GAIMBI to take a taste
AMTAN SIMTEN taste, flavor
AMTAN SIMTEN AKŪ listless, bored
AMTAN TUHEMBI to lose taste, to lose interest
AMTANGGA 1. tasty, delicious, 2. enjoyable, interesting, fun
AMTANGGAI pleasurably
AMTAŠAMBI to taste continually or often
AMTUN (俎) a type of ancient sacrificial vessel
AMU 1. father's elder brother's wife, mother's sister 2. sleep 3. the pancreas of a pig
AMU GAIMBI to take a nap
AMU GETEMBI to awake from sleep
AMU MANGGA very sleepy
AMU SEKTU sleeping lightly
AMU SUREKE wide awake after waking up
AMU SUWALIYAME half asleep, having a sleepy aspect
AMU ŠABURAMBI to become sleepy
AMURAN fond of, intent on, good at,

assiduous
AMURANGGA devotee, one who is fond of something
AMURGAN a type of fine-grained, yellow wood used to make arrow shafts
AMURTU SARLA a swift gray horse
AMUTA plural of *amu*
AN usual, ordinary, common
AN AKŪ irregular, unusual
AN BE TUWAKIYAMBI to follow what is customary
AN CIKTAN I TANGGIN a hall where the emperor gave instruction or lectured
AN I as usual, as customary
AN I BAITA an everyday matter
AN I GISUN saying, proverb
AN I GU ordinary jade
AN I JERGI ordinary, usual
AN I UCURI usually, ordinarily
AN I WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial dealing with a private matter that did not have the official seal attached
AN JERGI see *an i jergi*
AN KEMUN rule, common practice, custom
AN KOOLI custom, usage
AN WEHE whetstone
ANABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *anambi* 2. to yield to, to be defeated
ANABURE ETERE victory and defeat, loss and gain
ANAFU garrison, border garrison
ANAFU COOHA garrison troops
ANAFULABUMBI caus. of *anafulambi*
ANAFULAMBI to garrison, to guard a frontier
ANAGAN 1. excuse, pretext 2. intercalary
ANAGAN ARAMBI to make an excuse or pretext
ANAGAN I BIYA the intercalary month
ANAHŪN MOO nanmu tree (*Machilus nanmu*)
ANAHŪNGGA GURUNG an emperor's coffin
ANAHŪNJAMBI to be yielding, to be humble, to be modest, to yield to
ANAHŪNJAN modesty, reticence
ANAHŪNJANGGA modest, humble, reticent
ANAKŪ 1. key 2. pretext
ANAKŪ ARAMBI to make an excuse, to use a pretext
ANAKŪ FA a sliding window
ANAKŪ JUI a child born after its father is dead
ANAKŪ SEJEN a one-wheeled pushcart
ANAKŪI DA (司鑰長) Keeper of Palace Keys, BH 108
ANAMBI 1. to push 2. to urge, to prompt 3. to extend (a date or a deadline) 4. to appoint 5. to make excuses, to blame others 6. to push wider (a battue)
ANAME 1. even: *ama (ci) aname* 'even father'; . . . *ci aname* . . . *de isitala* 'from . . . to . . .' 2. in order, in sequence, one after another, one by one
ANAMELIYAN with the chest protruding
ANAMI a grown Manchurian elk; cf. *kandahan*
ANAN 1. an imperial carriage 2. pushing, urging 3. sequence
ANAN I in turn, successively
ANAN I SILGASI (挨貢) a graduate promoted to a position that became vacant yearly
ANAN ŠUKIN obsequious, timid, lacking in self-confidence
ANANGGA 1. a pretext 2. having a pretext
ANASHŪN flexible, yielding
ANATAMBI 1. to push together or repeatedly 2. to put off (until), to procrastinate 3. to refuse
ANCU HIYAN a type of fragrant grass burnt at sacrifices
ANCULAN GIYAHŪN hawk
ANCULAN GŪWARA same as *ancun gūwara*
ANCUN earring, ear pendant
ANCUN GŪWARA probably the North China eagle owl (*Bubo bubo*)
ANCUN I BOHORI decorations of gold, coral, or some other precious material attached to ear pendants
ANCUN ILHA a type of jasmine
ANCUN UMIYAHA cockroach
ANCURAHI gilded leather; cf. *gina*
ANDA a sworn brother, bosom friend, friend from childhood
ANDA JAFAMBI to swear an oath of brotherhood
ANDA SADUN friends and in-laws
ANDA SAIKAN really good, very good
ANDAHALAMBI to be ashamed, to become ashamed
ANDAHAŠAMBI to turn red from embarrassment
ANDALA on the way, midway, halfway
ANDALA GIYAMUN a post-station along the route
ANDAN an instant, a moment
ANDANDE suddenly, in an instant, at once
ANDARAMBI to be shy of strangers (said of children)
ANDARGI same as *adaki*
ANDASI halfway, half of the way
ANDUBUMBI to distract a person from his worries, to get away from one's cares
ANDUHŪRI indifferent, coldhearted, unfriendly
ANDUHŪRILAMBI to treat (a person) coldly

A

A

ANFU a garrison, a border post; cf. *anafu*
ANFULAMBI same as *anafulambi*
ANG the sound made by camels and donkeys, a scream used in battle
ANG SEME AFAMBI to attack while shrieking war whoops
ANGGA 1. mouth 2. opening, hole 3. pass, gate
ANGGA ACAMBI to testify in court
ANGGA AIFUMBI to break one's word
ANGGA AKŠUN abusive, slanderous
ANGGA ALJAMBI to promise, to agree to
ANGGA ARAMBI to acknowledge orally
ANGGA BAHAMBI to obtain a confession
ANGGA BAIBI MIOSIRI MIOSIRILAMBI to have a slight smile on one's face constantly
ANGGA BAIMBI to interrogate (a criminal)
ANGGA CAKCAHŪN tight-mouthed, hard to control (of horses)
ANGGA CIRA tight-mouthed (of horses)
ANGGA CUKCUHUN lips protruded--an expression of annoyance
ANGGA DE GAMAHA BA AKŪ (liquor) has never touched his lips
ANGGA DE GAMAMBI to touch the lips--said of liquor
ANGGA DUYEN weak-mouthed (of horses)
ANGGA FAKSI clever in speech, glib
ANGGA FECUHUN without appetite
ANGGA FODOROMBI to protrude the lips in annoyance
ANGGA GAIMBI to kiss
ANGGA GAKAHŪN with the mouth gaping
ANGGA HETUMBI to make a living, to scrape along, to get by
ANGGA HETUMBUMBI to make a living, to get by
ANGGA HOTOHON having lips that protrude upward
ANGGA I ANAKŪ a pretext for scandal or gossip
ANGGA I HOŠO the corner of the mouth
ANGGA ICI not thinking before speaking, fluently, effortlessly (of speech)
ANGGA ISI please try some (said when offering food to a guest)
ANGGA ISIBUMBI to make or let taste first
ANGGA ISIMBI to taste first
ANGGA JAFAMBI 1. to close the mouth 2. to catch a prisoner of war who is to be used as an informer
ANGGA JOHIMBI the opening (of a boil) shrinks and heals
ANGGA LABDAHŪN having lips that hang downward
ANGGA MENTUHUN without feeling in the mouth (of horses)
ANGGA MIMIMBI to close the mouth
ANGGA OJOMBI to kiss
ANGGA SONJOMBI to have a craving for odd foods when one is pregnant
ANGGA SULA loose-mouthed (of horses)
ANGGA SULFAMBI to migrate to another place because of an insufficiency of food
ANGGA TUCIMBI to come to a head (of a boil)
ANGGAI ANAKŪ pretext for gossip
ANGGAI DAMBI to blow, to puff
ANGGAI JASIMBI to transmit by word of mouth, to deliver an oral communication
ANGGALA 1. population, persons 2. (postposition) in place of, instead of, rather than, not only
ANGGALAMBI to request, to demand
ANGGALINGGŪ fluent, glib
ANGGARA a large jar, a container for water
ANGGARI JANGGARI all mixed up, in disarray
ANGGASI widow
ANGGASI HEHE widow
ANGGASIBUMBI caus. of *anggasimbi*
ANGGASILAMBI to be a widow, to preserve widowhood
ANGGASIMBI to taste, to try
ANGGATU muzzle for domestic animals
ANGGIR NIYEHE the ruddy sheldrake (*Cascara ferruginea*)
ANGGIYAN thornback (a type of seafish)
ANGGŪTA 1. muzzle 2. a piece of iron attached to the end of the hilt of a sword
ANIYA year
ANIYA ALIHA GŪSAI SIDEN YAMUN (值年旗衙門) General Headquarters of the Banners, BH 718
ANIYA ARAMBI to celebrate New Year's
ANIYA BIYA the first lunar month
ANIYA GOIDAHA old
ANIYA HŪSIME for an entire year, a whole year
ANIYA I FE INENGGI the last day of the year
ANIYA INENGGI New Year's day
ANIYA TOME every year
ANIYADARI every year
ANIYAINGGE pertaining to a (certain) year
ANIYALAME for an entire year, a whole year
ANIYANGGA 1. pertaining to a certain year in the twelve-year cycle 2. aged
ANIYANGGA SAKDA an aged man
ANJA plow
ANJIBUMBI caus. of *anjimbi*

ANJIKŪ hatchet
ANJIMBI to hack, to chop with a hatchet
ANJU meat and fish, animal products, food forbidden to Buddhists
ANJU BELHERE BA (膳局) a place in the banqueting court where food was prepared for state occasions
ANTA for *antaka*
ANTAHA guest, stranger
ANTAHA BE BOIGOJILARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (主客清吏司) Reception Department, BH 376 A
ANTAHA BE TUWAŠATARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (賓客清吏司) department for the reception of foreign guests
ANTAHA I KUREN hostel for foreign envoys
ANTAHALAMBI to entertain
ANTAHARAMBI to be a guest, to act as a guest, to stand on ceremony
ANTAHASA plural of *antaha*
ANTAHASI a scribe in a military or governmental office
ANTAHAŠAMBI to be a guest
ANTAI same as *antaka*
ANTAKA how is it? what is it like? what about . . . ? how about . . . ?
ANTARHAN CECIKE one of the names of the sparrow; cf. *fiyasha cecike*
ANTU the south side of a mountain, the sunny side of a mountain
ANTUHŪRI cold, indifferent
ANWAN sea perch
AO an interjection expressing doubt
AR the sound of calling or shouting
AR SEME shouting loudly
ARA 1. chaff 2. interjection of pain or surprise
ARA FARA an interjection of pain, the sound of expectorating
ARABUMBI caus. of *arambi*
ARAKE same as *ara* (as an interjection)
ARAMBI 1. to do, to make 2. to write 3. to feign, to pretend 4. to celebrate 5. to appoint 6. to recognize as an adopted relation
ARAHA adopted, appointed
ARAHA BAYARAI JALAN I JANGGIN (奎護軍參領) an appointed Colonel of the Guards Division, BH 734
ARANDUMBI/ARANUMBI to do, write, etc., together
ARANJIMBI to come to do, write, etc.
ARAŠAN propitious, refreshing
ARAŠAN AGA a seasonable rain, a propitious rain
ARAŠAN AGANGGA KIRU a gray banner with the symbol of a dragon sewn upon it
ARBUN 1. form, shape, image 2. situation, circumstances
ARBUN BE TUWAME in view of the circumstances, depending upon circumstances
ARBUN DURSUN form, appearance
ARBUN GIRU appearance
ARBUN I ANGGA juncture of two rivers
ARBUN I BA a strategic point
ARBUN MURU situation
ARBUN TACIHIYAN Buddhism
ARBUNGGA possessing form, having good form, pertaining to images
ARBUNGGA TACIHIYAN Buddhism
ARBUŠAMBI to move, to behave
ARBUŠARANGGE behavior
ARBUŠARANGGE SAIKAN well-behaved
ARBUTAI in appearance only, for appearance's sake
ARCA BURGA *Salix Urbaniana*; cf. *aršan burga*
ARCAMBI to block, to block the way
ARCAN cream, milk thickened with wine and sugar
ARCILAN BURGA same as *arca burga*
ARDA untried, new, a greenhorn
ARDASHŪN delicate, fragile
ARE an interjection of pain
ARFA barley, grain
ARFA DIB (Sanskrit *Yavadvīpa* 'Isle of Grain') Java
ARFUKŪ fly swatter, fly whisk
ARGA plan, method, plot
ARGA AKŪ there is nothing one can do about it
ARGA BAIMBI to look for a way
ARGA DERIBUMBI to think up a plan
ARGA JALI plot, deceit
ARGABUMBI caus. of *argambi*
ARGABUHA DALAN a dike built in the shape of a crescent moon
ARGACAN a large ax
ARGADABUMBI caus. of *argadambi*
ARGADAMBI to use artifice or cunning (against), to outwit
ARGALI female of Darwin's sheep; cf. *uhūlja*
ARGAMBI to hunt animals in the mountains using a sickle-shaped battue line, to form a crescent or sickle shape
ARGAN 1. sprout 2. crescent 3. fang, tooth of a saw
ARGAN MUDUN a fine file
ARGAN OŠOHO fangs and claws
ARGANAMBI 1. to form a crescent 2. to germinate, to sprout
ARGANAHA formed a crescent moon
ARGANGGA crafty, cunning
ARGAT same as *arhat*
ARGAT MOO lohan tree
ARGATU male roe, roebuck; cf. *sirga*
ARGATU SIRGA same as *argatu*
ARGIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *argiyambi*
ARGIYAMBI 1. to peel off, to shave off, to scrape off 2. to graze with a

A

A

knife or sword
ARGŪMA SARLA an isabella horse
ARHAT an arhat
ARI 1. an evil spirit 2. a good-for-nothing, a thoroughly mischievous person
ARJAN liquor made from milk, kumiss
ARKAN scarcely, barely, just, just, right
ARKAN KARKAN barely, scarcely
ARKAN SEME scarcely, barely, just, reluctantly
ARKE interjection of pain used when bumping into something
ARKI distilled liquor, strong liquor
ARSALAN lion
ARSALANGGA pertaining to the lion, lionlike
ARSARAKŪ strange, out of the ordinary
ARSARI ordinary, common, everyday, commonplace
ARSARI BANJIMBI to lead an average life
ARSARI ŠANYAN BELE medium quality rice
ARSARI ŠARAKA half-white, impure white
ARSARI TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN medium-size paper used for announcements
ARSUMBI (-ka) to sprout, to germinate
ARSUN bud, sprout
ARSUN I CAI tea made of the buds of tea leaves
ARŠAN BURGA *Salix Urbaniana*--'big leaf willow'
ARŠU one of the names of the quail; cf. *mušu*
ARTABUMBI pass. of *artambi*
ARTAMBI to delay, to hold up
ARTU a three-year-old horse
ARUN DURUN AKŪ without a trace
ARUN FURUN news
ARUN FURUN AKŪ without news
ASAHA FASAHA hurried, rushed, busy
ASANGGI 100 quadrillion, countless, infinite
ASARABUMBI caus. of *asarambi*
ASARAMBI to put away for safekeeping, to store
ASARI tower, throne room, archive
ASARI I BAITA BE ALIFI KADALARA AMBAN (領 閣 事) Assistant Director of the Library, BH 104B
ASARI I BAITA BE DAME KADALARA AMBAN (提 擧 閣 事) Director of the Library, BH 104B
ASARI I BAITA BE SIRAME KADALARA HAFAN (直 閣 事) Officials on duty at the Library, BH 104B
ASHA 1. wing 2. anything worn hanging from the belt 3. a piece of iron placed on the back of armor under the shoulder piece
ASHABUKŪ a leather clasp for the belt
ASHABUMBI caus. of *ashambi*
ASHAMBI to wear hanging from the belt, to wear hanging from a button on the lapel
ASHARA FUNGKU a kerchief carried from the belt
ASHARA ŠUSIHE a wooden plaque worn on the belt that served as identification for an official who wished to enter a walled city after dark
ASHAN 1. side 2. appendage 3. peripheral, subordinate
ASHAN DA (內 閣 學 士) Sub-chancellor of the Grand Secretariat, BH 133
ASHAN I AMBAN (侍 郎) Vice-President of a Board, BH 279
ASHAN I BAICARA AMBAN (副 都 御 史) Vice-President of the Censorate, BH 207B, 208
ASHAN I BITHEI DA (學 士) Sub-chancellor of the Grand Secretariat, BH 133
ASHAN I DUKA a side entrance to the palace
ASHAN I HAFAN (男) baron
ASHANAMBI 1. to develop wings 2. to become distended on two sides
ASHANGGA winged
ASHANGGA MAHALA an old style hat having long black wings on two sides
ASHANGGA SINGGERI bat
ASHANGGA YERHUWE a winged ant, flying ant
ASHARGAN a pendant for the belt
ASHŪBUMBI pass. of *ashūmbi*
ASHŪLAMBI see *ashūmbi*
ASHŪMBI 1. to draw the right hand back to shoot an arrow or throw a spear 2. to resist, to reject, to fend off (insects)
ASHŪME SINDAMBI to shoot an arrow by drawing the right hand back
ASI very
ASIHA young, small
ASIHAKI having a youthful appearance in spite of one's age
ASIHAN young, youth
ASIHAN AISIN HŪNTAHAN ILHA *Adonis davurica*
ASIHAN SARGAN concubine
ASIHATA plural of *asihan*
ASIHIYABUMBI caus. of *asihiyambi*
ASIHIYAMBI to trim off, to pare off, to prune
ASIKALIYAN somewhat small
ASIKAN somewhat small
ASIKASI someone or something rather small
ASU a net (for catching game)

ASU UKSIN net armor
ASU WEŠEN net for deer and rabbits
ASUCI a hunter who uses a net for catching game
ASUKI a small noise
ASUKI AKŪ noiseless
ASUKI WEI AKŪ without the slightest noise
ASUKILABUMBI caus. of *asukilambi*
ASUKILABURE FU a wall that causes echoes to rebound
ASUKILAMBI to make a small noise
ASUKINGGA noisy, boisterous
ASUMBI to lift up a garment that is too long
ASURI Asura, a demigod who fights with devas in the air
ASURŠAMBI to threaten one another, to provoke one another
ASURU very, exceedingly
ASURU ENCU BA AKŪ not too different
AŠA elder brother's wife
AŠATA plural of *aša*
AŠŠABUMBI caus. of *aššambi*
AŠŠALAMBI to move slightly, to squirm
AŠŠAMBI to move, to shake, to vibrate
AŠŠARA ARBUŠARA movement
AŠŠAN 1. movement, vibration 2. behavior
AŠŠANDUMBI to move together
AŠUMBI (-ka) to hold in the mouth
AŠUMBUMBI 1. caus. of *ašumbi* 2. to stick in the mouth
AŠUMBUHA FADU JAN a 'duckbill' whistling arrow
ATAN the point of a fish hook
ATANGGI when?
ATANGGI BICIBE no matter when
ATANGGI OCIBE before long, soon
ATARAMBI to make a commotion, to cause a row; cf. *abtarambi*
ATMULA one of the names for the Chinese sweet olive (*Canarium album*)
ATU a female fish
ATUHA a male fish
ATUHA DAFAHA a male salmon
ATUHŪN dowry
ATUHŪN FUDEMBI to bring the dowry to the groom's house
AYA 1. interjection of praise or surprise 2. see *ai*
AYALAMBI 1. to wax, to cover with a wax coating 2. to fester
AYALAHA ILHANGGA HOOŠAN a kind of flowered paper covered with a layer of wax
AYAMBI to flutter, to struggle (like a fish that has taken the hook)
AYAMBUMBI to captivate, to entice; cf. *gisurehei ayambumbi*
AYAN 1. large, great 2. wax, candle 3. Manchurian wapiti (*Cervus elaphus*)
AYAN BUHŪ Manchurian wapiti--see above
AYAN DENGJAN candle
AYAN DOBOKŪ candlestick
AYAN EDUN storm wind
AYAN FODOHO purple osier (*Salix purpurea*)
AYAN GAHA a type of large crow with a white neck
AYAN GINTEHE a tree with green bark, small leaves, and fine wood--good for bows and knife handles
AYAN GURJEN black tree cricket
AYAN HARSA beech marten
AYAN HIYAN the name of grass burnt at sacrifices--rue
AYAN I CALU (蠟 倉) wax storehouse of the imperial household
AYAN I HAFIRAKŪ a candle snuffer
AYAN I NIYAMAN wick (of a candle)
AYAN I NIYAMAN TEBUKU a container for burnt wick ends
AYAN JELKEN a species of weasel
AYAN MALANGGŪ sesame
AYAN SILMEN the male of the sparrow hawk
AYAN SUWAYAN truly precious
AYAN ŠUGIRI HIYAN incense made from Indian resin
AYAN TOKTOKŪ a lantern with a candle in it
AYAN WEHE a shiny smooth stone
AYANTUMBI to soar upwards (of hawks and eagles)
AYAO same as *ayoo*
AYARA sour milk, buttermilk
AYARI waxlike
AYARI ILHA an exotic yellow flower similar to a plum blossom
AYOO a final particle denoting fear or doubt

A

B

B

BA 1. place 2. local 3. *li*--a Chinese mile 4. circumstances, occasion, situation, reason, condition, matter
BA ARAMBI to make place, to get out of the way
BA BA everywhere, every place
BA BUMBI to give a place to, to give a portion to
BA DZUNG (把總) Sublieutenant, BH 752F
BA I GISUN dialect, local language
BA JIYOO plantain, banana
BA NA territory, land, local
BA NA I NIRUGAN map
BA NA I NIRUGAN NIRURE BOO (輿圖房) department of cartography in the Workshop of the Imperial Household
BA NA TUWARA NIYALMA a geomancer
BA SIYAN DERE (八仙桌) a large round dining table
BA SULABUMBI to leave a vacant place
BA WANG hegemon king
BA WANG ASU a kind of net for catching fish
BABACI from everywhere
BABADE everywhere
BABI 1. same as *ba bi* 2. same as *baibi*
BABUHAN a five-fingered leather glove for holding falcons
BABUN 1. handle on a bucket or basket 2. crupper
BABUNGGA having a handle
BACI same as *ba ci*
BACIHI married while still a child
BACIHILAMBI to be married as a child
BADA dissipation, waste
BADALAMBI to squander, to dissipate, to waste
BADAN dish, tray
BADAR a monk's alms bowl; cf. *badiri*
BADAR SEME speaking without due deliberation, speaking wildly
BADARAKA abundant, rich
BADARAMBI (-ka) to become wide, to expand, to become larger, to become prosperous
BADARAMBUMBI 1. to enlarge, to expand, to propagate 2. caus./pass. of *badarambi*
BADARAMBUNGGA magnifying, enlarging
BADARAMBUNGGA BULEKU magnifying glass
BADARAN enlargement, widening, growth
BADARANGGA DORO the Kuang-hsü (光緒) reign period, 1875-1908
BADE (postposition) in the case that, if
BADIRI a monk's alms bowl
BADUN a weight measure--ten pecks, a bushel
BADUN JAHŪDAI a ship whose stern had the shape of a bushel measure
BADZUNG (把總) Sublieutenant, BH 752F
BAGIYAMBI to hold a small child's legs while he urinates or defecates
BAHA perfect participle of *bahambi*
BAHA BAHAI unintentionally
BAHABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *bahambi* 2. to dream 3. to get drunk
BAHAMBI 1. to get, to obtain 2. to be able
BAHACI I hope that . . .
BAHACI TUTTU if only it were so!
BAHARA SONGKO tracks that show that the prey has been wounded
BAHARAKŪ SONGKO tracks that show that the prey has escaped
BAHANA the central pole of a Mongolian yurt
BAHANAMBI 1. to go to get 2. to be able 3. to experience
BAHANASI connoisseur, expert
BAHANJIMBI to come to get
BAHIYA pine cone
BAI 1. plain, simple 2. for nothing, free, in vain 3. at leisure, unemployed 4. only 5. particle of finality

BAI NIYALMA a man without work or position
BAI TEMBI to live in leisure, to live in retirement
BAI TIYEI BITHE visiting card
BAIBI 1. plain, ordinary 2. for nothing, with no purpose, vainly, simply, merely
BAIBULA the paradise flycatcher (*Tersiphone paradisi*)
BAIBULAN see *baibula*
BAIBUMBI 1. caus. of *baimbi* 2. to require, to need, to use
BAIBUNGGA provisions
BAICABUMBI caus. of *baicambi*
BAICABURE TEMGETU a certificate of inspection
BAICAMBI to inspect, to examine, to investigate, to survey
BAICAME BEIDERE HAFAN (按察使) Provincial Judge, BH 830
BAICAME TUWARA HAFAN (監察御使) Censor, BH 213
BAICAME WAKALARA KUNGGERI (糾參衙門) a section of the Court of State Ceremonial that was in charge of fixing punishments for officials who failed to pay a courtesy visit to the court after receiving an imperial favor
BAICAN inspection, examination
BAICAN I EJEKU (都事) Official of the Censorate Chancery, BH 211
BAICANABUMBI caus. of *baicanambi*
BAICANAMBI to go to inspect
BAICANDUMBI/BAICANUMBI to inspect together
BAICANJIMBI to come to inspect
BAICASI (檢校) Prefectural Police Inspector, BH 850
BAIDALAMBI to punish by beating
BAIHANABUMBI caus. of *baihanambi*
BAIHANAMBI to go to search for
BAIHANJIMBI to come to search for
BAIKŪ whore, lewd woman
BAILI kindness, mercy, tenderness
BAILI ISIBUMBI to repay a kindness
BAILI JAFAMBI to repay a kindness
BAILINGGA merciful, kind
BAILISI 1. beneficiary 2. 'one who seeks happiness,' i.e., a Buddhist, Taoist, or shaman
BAIMBI (imperative *baisu*) to seek, to look for, to wish, to ask for
BAIME SUIMBI to search high and low
BAINDUMBI/BAINUMBI to seek together, to discuss
BAINGGE of a certain place
BAINJIMBI to come to seek, request, etc.
BAISE Chinese cabbage
BAISIN without an official position, at leisure
BAISING settlement, village
BAISU imperative of *baimbi*
BAITA matter, affair, business, event
BAITA AKŪ free, not busy, it doesn't matter, it's no use, useless
BAITA BE ALIHA HAFAN (府丞) Vice-governor of Peking, BH 793
BAITA BE DARA FIYENTEN (經歷司) Registry Office of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 63
BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN (提調官) Proctor, BH 94, 139, 144, etc.
BAITA BELHEKU (孔目) Junior Archivist, BH 202
BAITA DE AFAHA HAFAN (供事官) Clerk, BH 190, 267
BAITA DE DARA HAFAN (經歷) Commissary of Records, BH 826
BAITA DE HAMIRAKŪ not in conformity with the matter, doesn't correspond to the matter at hand
BAITA EJERE BOO (掛號房) registration office--the police station of the Peking Gendarmerie
BAITA EJERE HAFAN (校理) a secretary of the Wen-yüan-ko (文淵閣)
BAITA HACIN I BOO (案房) business office of the Board of Finance
BAITA I SEKIYEN a quotation from the statutes
BAITA OBURAKŪ does not treat as a matter of consequence
BAITA SITA matters and affairs
BAITA TUŠAHA NIYALMA a person in charge of a matter
BAITA TUWARA NIYALMA someone in charge of a matter
BAITA WESIMBURE BA (奏事處) Chancery of Memorials to the Emperor, BH 105
BAITAI ICIHIYASI (經歷) Registrar, BH 64, 117, 212, etc.; cf. *baita de dara hafan*
BAITAI SARASI (知事) Archivist, BH 830A, etc.; cf. BH 506
BAITAI TURGUN the cause of an event
BAITAKŪ same as *baita akū*; useless
BAITALABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *baitalambi* 2. to be employed as an official
BAITALABURE HAFAN (騎都尉) a hereditary rank of the seventh grade, BH 944
BAITALAMBI to use, to employ
BAITALAN 1. utilization, use 2. a thing in daily use, a necessity
BAITALAN DE ACABURE NAMUN (供用庫) a storehouse for wax and incense

B

B

BAITANGGA 1. usable, applicable, useful 2. errand boy, handyman, underling
BAITASI (都事) official of a chancery, BH 211, 212B
BAIŽIN same as *baisin*
BAJAR SEME filled with many and sundry things
BAJARGI the far shore, the opposite shore
BAJI a little bit (more), a while
BAJI NONGGIMBI to add a little bit more
BAJI OME in a short while
BAJIKAN just a tiny bit (more)
BAJILA on the opposite shore
BAJIMA a little while more
BAJIMASHŪN a while thereafter
BAJU the dregs from *arki*
BAKALAJI see *bakalji*
BAKALJI a bone above the hoof of a horse or cow, pastern
BAKCAMBI see *bakjambi*
BAKCILABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *bakcilambi* 2. to put in opposition, to make oppose
BAKCILAMBI to oppose, to sit or stand opposite
BAKCIN the opposite side, opponent, opposite number
BAKCIN AKŪ without match, peerless
BAKCIN WAKA is no match (for)
BAKJA BAKJALAME ILIMBI to rear up and stop (of horses)
BAKJABUMBI caus. of *bakjambi*
BAKJALAMBI to rear (of horses), to come to a sudden stop
BAKJALAME ILIMBI to come to a sudden stop (of a galloping horse)
BAKJAMBI (-ka) to congeal
BAKSALABUMBI caus. of *baksalambi*
BAKSALAMBI 1. to tie into bundles 2. to divide (troops) into squads
BAKSAN 1. a bundle 2. a squad, a small group (of troops)
BAKSAN MEYEN the ranks, line (of soldiers)
BAKSANDA leader of a squad
BAKSANGGA 1. an ancient Chinese grain measure equaling eight bushels 2. pertaining to a bundle or squad
BAKSANGGA FICAKŪ a *sheng*, a classical Chinese wind instrument
BAKSATU (把總) Sublieutenant, BH 752F
BAKSI a scholar, a learned man, gentleman
BAKTA the placenta of cattle
BAKTAKŪ the internal organs
BAKTAMBI 1. to contain, to encompass 2. to bear, to endure
BAKTAMBUMBI 1. to be indulgent (toward), to forgive 2. to accept, to put up with, to suffer (misfortune)
BAKTAMBUN 1. forgiveness 2. contents
BAKTAN capacity, contents
BAKTANDAMBI to contain, to hold
BAKTANDARAKŪ doesn't fit, won't go in, unforgivable
BAKTANDARAKŪ ARAHABI put on great airs, posed as something great
BAKTANDARAKŪ BAYAN extremely rich
BAKTANGGA containing, encompassing
BAKTANGGA BULEKU compass
BAKTANGGA IKTANGGA implication, hidden meaning
BALAI blindly, vainly, carelessly, indiscriminately, falsely, unreasonably
BALAI FEMEN vain talk, useless prattling
BALAI ICI SINDAMBI to put something down carelessly, to put just any old place
BALAI ONDOMBI to move blindly, to act to no purpose
BALAKTA clots of blood on an afterbirth
BALAMA 1. mad, crazy 2. (sentence particle) only, just, however, but
BALAMADAMBI to rave, to act crazily
BALBA having poor eyesight
BALCITAMBI to vouch for
BALDA white on the chest of an animal, a pig with white feet; cf. *balta*
BALDARGAN probably the lesser kestrel (*Cerchneis naumanni*)
BALDARHAN see *baldargan*
BALDASITAMBI to slip
BALHAMBI to make an offering to the gods to escape from smallpox
BALIYA 1. interjection used when laughing at someone's ineptitude 2. an interjection of pity
BALJUN ghost, apparition, goblin
BALJUN I TUWA ghostly fire, *ignis fatuus*
BALTA a dog whose nose ridge is white, white hair on an animal's chest, a pig with white feet
BALTAHA the hair under the chin of a sable
BALU blind; see also *dogo*
BAMBI (-ngka) 1. to be tired, to be lazy, to feel too lazy to do something 2. to gnaw a hole
BAN 1. a troop 2. half
BAN ŠI GUWAN HAFAN (辦事官) attendant in various governmental offices
BANAJE TEBUMBI to have evil spirits driven out by a shaman
BANAJI the earth god
BANASI myrtle
BANCAN DUHA the rectum of horses, donkeys, and mules
BANCUKA tired

BANDA HARA knotweed (*Polygonum aviculare*)
BANDA MAFA the god of hunters
BANDAJIN 1. idler 2. things collected by rodents
BANDAMBI to tire, to become fatigued
BANDAN bench, chair
BANDAN ASU a large fish net attached to a pole and carried by two men
BANDI learned man, pundit
BANDO the shrub *Pentapetes phoenicea*
BANG bulletin, notice
BANG YAN number two in the palace examination
BANGGUHE myna bird
BANGNAMBI to accuse someone of doing something wrong
BANGSE night watchman's clapper
BANGTU 1. bracket, support for a rafter 2. a cloud-shaped stirrup
BANIHA thanks, gratitude, thank you!
BANIHA ARAMBI to thank
BANIHA BUMBI to thank
BANIHALAMBI to thank
BANIHŪN seriously wounded and sure to be brought down (of game)
BANIHŪNJAMBI to treat kindly
BANILJI wart on a horse's leg
BANIMBI see *banjimbi*
BANIN form, appearance, shape, nature, essence
BANIN EHE ugly in appearance
BANIN MAFA paternal grandfather
BANIN MAMA paternal grandmother
BANIN SAIN having a good appearance, good-looking
BANIN WEN appearance, aspect
BANINARAKŪ indefatigable
BANINGGA natural, essential, having form
BANIRKE ENIYE stepmother
BANITAI by nature, inborn
BANITAINGGE that which has a nature, being alike by nature
BANJI a game that uses twenty-four black and white pieces on a chessboard
BANJI EFIMBI to play the game of *banji*
BANJIBUMBI 1. caus. of *banjimbi* 2. to give birth to, to quicken 3. to compile, to compose, to make up, to form (e.g., a military unit)
BANJIBUME ARARA HAFAN (纂修官) Proofreader, BH 94, 139
BANJIBUME DASAKŪ (修撰) Compiler of the First Class, BH 200A
BANJIBUN a compendium, a creation, a product
BANJIBUNGGA productive, creative
BANJIMBI 1. to live, to be born, 2. to form, to come into existence, to become
BANJIHA AHŪN consanguineous elder brother
BANJIHA AMA natural father
BANJIHA DEO consanguineous younger brother
BANJIHA ENIYE natural mother
BANJIHA INENGGI birthday
BANJIRE SAIN get along well together, on good terms with
BANJIRE URSE people of means
BANJIRE WERE life, livelihood
BANJIME the same as *banji*
BANJIN appearance, nature, character, livelihood; cf. *banin*
BANJINAMBI 1. to go to live (at another place) 2. to be reborn 3. to make an appearance, to come about naturally 4. to grow into
BANJINARAKŪ inappropriate (as), unbecoming
BANJINJIMBI to come to live (in a new place)
BANJIRKE step- (as in stepmother, stepfather, etc.)
BANJISHŪN having sufficient money or goods to lead a comfortable life
BANJITAI by nature, inborn, naturally; cf. *banitai*
BANJITAI DALANGGA a natural dike
BANUHŪN lazy
BANUHŪŠAMBI to be lazy
BAR BAR SEME many people talking together
BAR BIR SEME in profusion, in great quantity, many people talking
BARABUMBI 1. caus. of *barambi* 2. to mix, to mix among, to mingle together
BARAG'ALANDA the Sanskrit name for the mandarin duck
BARAMBI to mix together, to soak one's rice with soup, to pour soup on rice
BARAMBUMBI see *barabumbi*
BARAMIDA jack fruit
BARAMIT paramita--the means leading to nirvana
BARAN 1. great number, large quantity, crowd, mass 2. disposition of troops 3. situation, circumstances 4. form, appearance, outline
BARAN AKŪ without any ado, simply, without ceremony
BARANDZA prajna--transcendental knowledge
BARBEHE a name for the myna
BARDANGGI braggart
BARDANGGILAMBI to brag, to boast
BARGIN see *burgin*
BARGIYABUMBI caus. of *bargiyambi*
BARGIYAMBI 1. to store, to preserve, to protect 2. to take in, to receive, to harvest, to gather, to collect 3. to shave both ends of an arrow shaft

B

B

BARGIYAFI AFABURE KUNGGERI (收發科) Registry, BH 251
BARGIYAHA TEMGETU a confirmation of receipt, a receipt
BARGIYARA ASARARA FALGANGGA (收掌所) Section of Archives, BH 535
BARGIYARA ASARARA HAFAN (收掌官) Collector, BH 652F
BARGIYAN collecting, harvest
BARGIYANAMBI to go to collect
BARGIYARALAMBI same as *bargiyatambi*
BARGIYASHŪN narrowing toward the mouth
BARGIYATAMBI 1. to protect, to take care of 2. to bring together in one place 3. to straighten up, to fix up, to put in order 4. to hold back, to dam up
BARGIYATARA DALANGGA a dam
BARIN female of a beast of prey
BARKIYAMBI to understand, to grasp, to perceive, to notice
BARKIYAKŪ without paying attention, carelessly
BARKIYAME GŪNIHAKŪ without attention, heedlessly, carelessly
BARTANAMBI to become stained by sweat
BARU (postposition) toward
BARUN a full year or month
BASA salary, emolument, recompense
BASA BUMBI to pay a salary to, to give recompense to
BASA WECEMBI to make a thanksgiving offering for rain
BASA WERIMBI to leave a small offering for the gods along the road or in the mountains in thanks for a safe passing
BASAGIYAMBI see *basugiyambi*
BASAN 1. a girth 2. a wickerwork of willow placed on the roof
BASILAMBI to box
BASUBUMBI caus./pass. of *basumbi*
BASUCUN cause for joking or derision
BASUGIYAMBI see *basunggiyambi*
BASUMBI to make fun of, to deride, to mock
BASUNGGIYAMBI to talk in one's sleep
BASUNGGIYARA MANGGA often talks in his sleep
BASUNUMBI to deride together
BAŠA wife's younger sister
BAŠAKŪ a (fly-) whisk
BAŠAMBI 1. to chase away, to drive off 2. to urge, to press 3. to push (a cart), to drive (a vehicle)
BAŠILAMBI to hit with the fists
BATA enemy
BATAK SEME the sound of something metallic striking the ground
BATALABUMBI caus. of *batalambi*
BATALAMBI to be an enemy, to oppose
BATANGGA hostile, inimical
BATKALAMBI to deceive, to cheat, to swindle
BATMAGA ruby
BATUN incompletely thawed--thawed on the surface but still frozen underneath
BATURU 1. brave 2. hero
BATURU KIYANGKIYAN brave and strong
BATURULAMBI to be brave, to act bravely
BATURUNGGA endowed with courage
BAYABUMBI caus. of *bayambi*
BAYALAMBI to be happy, to be glad
BAYAMBI (-ka) to be rich, to become rich
BAYAMBUMBI caus. of *bayambi*
BAYAN 1. rich, rich man 2. having many pocks (from smallpox)
BAYAN ANIYA a bountiful year
BAYAN WESIHUN wealth and honor, wealthy and respected
BAYARA guard, troops on guard duty
BAYARAI JALAN I JANGGIN (護軍參領) Colonel, BH 734
BAYARAI JUWAN I DA (護軍校) Lieutenant, BH 734
BAYARAI KŪWARAN barracks of the banner guard northwest of Peking
BAYARAI TUI JANGGIN (護軍統領) Captain-General, BH 734
BAYASA plural of *bayan*
BE 1. we (exclusive) 2. accusative particle 3. (伯) count (the title) 4. a wooden crossbar in front of a wagon shaft 5. food for birds
BE HIYAN silver pheasant; cf. *šunggin gasha*
BEBELIYEMBI (-ke) to grow stiff from the cold
BEBEREMBI to grow stiff from the cold
BEBU sounds used to lull a baby to sleep, lullaby
BEBUŠEMBI to sing lullabies to
BECEBUMBI caus./pass. of *becembi*
BECEMBI to scold, to reproach, to reprimand
BECEN reprimand, rebuke
BECEN ACAMBI to quarrel
BECEN JAMAN quarrels and arguments
BECUN quarrel, squabble
BECUN COKO fighting cock
BECUN ULHŪMA a fighting pheasant
BECUNUBUMBI caus. of *becunumbi*
BECUNUMBI to fight, to quarrel
BEDERCEKU hesitant, shrinking
BEDERCEMBI to retreat, to withdraw
BEDEREBUMBI 1. caus. of *bederembi* 2. to send back, to withdraw (v.t.), to refuse, to return a courtesy or gift
BEDEREMBI to return, to withdraw (at court or at a ceremony), to die (of a noble personage)

BEDEREME KATARAMBI to go slowly (of a horse)
BEDERI stripes or spots on animals or birds
BEDERI CECIKE a black bird with white spots and a long beak
BEDERI MOO the tiger-stripe tree of Hainan
BEDERINEME BANJIMBI to form stripes or spots
BEDERINGGE having spots or stripes
BEDU another name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
BEDUN sturdy, solidly made
BEGING Peking
BEGU pubic bone
BEG'O the ginkgo
BEHE ink, inkstick
BEHE I HŪCIN a type of spring, so-called because it issues from stones resembling inksticks
BEHE SUIMBI to grind an inkstone
BEHEI FOLORO FALGA (墨刻作) a section of the Imperial Library concerned with carving wooden blocks for printing
BEHEI NAMU a large round ink vessel
BEHEI TEHE an inkstick holder
BEHELEBUMBI caus. of *behelembi*
BEHELEMBI to grind an inkstick
BEI an inscribed memorial stone
BEIBUN I EFEN sacrificial cakes
BEIDEBUMBI caus./pass. of *beidembi*
BEIDEMBI to examine (a case), to try (a case), to judge
BEIDERE BOO (刑房) tribunal of the Court of Colonial Affairs
BEIDERE JURGAN (刑部) Board of Justice, BH 438
BEIDERE JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (刑科) Department of Criminal Cases, BH 218A
BEIDERE JURGAN I TOKTOHO GISUN set phrases used by the Board of Justice, legal terms
BEIDEN examination, trial
BEIDEN BE ALIHA AMBAN (司寇) minister of justice in antiquity
BEIDEN BE TUWANCIHIYARA YAMUN (大理司) Court of Judicature and Revision, BH 215
BEIDESI judge
BEIDURI sapphire
BEIGUWE root of the mustard plant
BEIGUWEN frost, cold
BEIGUWEREMBI to freeze, to frost
BEIHE an edible seaweed; cf. *kanin*
BEIHUWE scarecrow
BEIKUWEN cold, frigid
BEIKUWEREMBI (-ke) to be cold, to frost
BEILE *beile*, ruler, prince of the third rank
BEILE I FAIDAN I DA (司儀長) Major-Domo of a Prince's Palace, BH 44
BEILE I FUJIN wife of a *beile*
BEILE I JUI DOROI GEGE daughter of a *beile*
BEILE I SARGAN DOROI FUJIN wife of a *beile*
BEILECI a short-haired autumn pelt
BEILECILEMBI 1. to molt, to shed fur 2. to act haughtily
BEILECINEMBI to form a short-haired autumn coat (on animals)
BEISE *beise*, prince, a prince of the fourth rank
BEISE I FUJIN the wife of a *beise*
BEJE the back of an oven-bed
BEJI a winning combination in the game of *gacuha*
BEJIHIYEBUMBI caus. of *bejihiyembi*
BEJIHIYELE consolation
BEJIHIYEMBI to console
BEJILEMBI to make a hidden allusion
BEKDE BAKDA see *bekte bakta*
BEKDUN debt, loan
BEKDUN BOSOMBI to call in a debt
BEKDUN GAKDUN debts, heavily in debt
BEKDUN SINDAMBI to make a loan
BEKI firm, strong
BEKIKEN rather firm, somewhat firm
BEKILEBUMBI caus. of *bekilembi*
BEKILEMBI to make fast, to make firm, to strengthen
BEKIN confidence, trust
BEKITU strong, stable, dependable
BEKTE BAKTA dismayed, dumfounded
BEKTELEMBI to cut off the feet as a punishment
BEKTEREMBI (-ke) to be frozen in one's tracks, to be dumfounded by fear
BEKTO fritillary (an herbal medicine)
BEKU pubis of a woman
BELCI madman, deranged
BELCIDEMBI to act like a madman
BELE hulled rice, an edible grain
BELE BUDA cooked rice
BELEI SIHABUKŪ a funnel for rice
BELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *belembi*
BELEMBI 1. to harm an innocent person through a false accusation 2. to murder treacherously--especially one's prince
BELEMIMBI to hull rice; cf. *niyelembi*
BELEN 1. false accusation 2. a treacherous murder
BELENDUMBI to accuse one another
BELENI ready-made, already prepared, finished
BELENINGGE something ready-made, that which is already prepared
BELGE a grain of rice, the core of fruit
BELGEMBI to tie things to the saddle

B

B

BELGENEMBI to form into grains
BELGERI ILHA the opium poppy
BELHEBUKU (祇候) an official in charge of the needs of foreign emissaries
BELHEBUMBI caus. of *belhembi*
BELHEMBI to prepare
BELHERE COOHA reserves (troops)
BELHERE HAFAN (供奉官) the same as *belhebuku*
BELHEN preparation
BELHENDUMBI/BELHENUMBI to prepare together
BELHENEMBI to go to prepare
BELHENJIMBI to come to prepare
BELHESI (鋪兵) preparer--one who prepares everything for a service in a temple
BELHETU (備將) an official in charge of military supplies
BELI dolt, fool
BELIYEDEMBI to act foolishly, to do in a foolish way
BELIYEKEN somewhat foolish
BELIYEN foolish, doltish
BEMBEREMBI (-ke) to repeat oneself or talk foolishly because of senility
BEN 1. talent, capability 2. a pad or book of paper
BENCAN capital (money)
BENCIYAN the same as *bencan*
BENEBUMBI caus. of *benembi*
BENEBUME SIMNEMBI to take a preliminary examination for the degree of Metropolitan Graduate
BENEMBI to send (away from the speaker), to deliver, to give as a gift
BENESI messenger; cf. *wesimbure bithei benesi*
BENGNELI suddenly, hastily
BENGNEMBI to be in haste
BENGSEN talent, capability
BENGSENGGE talented (person)
BENJIMBI (imperative: *benju*) to send (hither), to deliver (hither)
BENJIHE BITHE BARGIYARA BOO (來文房) registry for incoming correspondence in the Workshop of the Imperial Household
BENJU imperative of *benjimbi*
BEO the accusative particle joined to the interrogative particle
BEREBUMBI caus. of *berembi*
BEREMBI (-ke) to be dumfounded by fright or anger, to be lame
BEREN a door or window frame
BERGE a latch or toggle, a small piece of wood or metal to which a rope is attached
BERGELEMBI to attach to a latch or toggle
BERGU see *berhu*
BERHE 1. the bridge of a stringed instrument 2. a small horizontal piece of wood attached to a tiger spear 3. eye discharge caused by the wind
BERHELEMBI 1. to attach a bridge to a stringed instrument 2. the same as *bergelembi*
BERHU term of address used by a wife to her husband's younger sister, or by an elder sister to her younger brother's wife
BERI a bow
BERI ARAMBI to draw a bow full length (at mounted archery)
BERI BELHERE BA (備弓處) the place where the emperor's bows were prepared and kept
BERI CAMBI to draw a bow
BERI CIRA the bow has a hard pull, the bow is taut
BERI DOBTON a bow case
BERI FAKSI 1. a bowmaker 2. a water strider (insect)
BERI FITHEKU a crossbow
BERI GIRU the shaft of a bow
BERI JA the bow has a light pull
BERI JAFAKŪ the grip of a bow
BERI NU a crossbow
BERI TABUMBI to draw a bow
BERI TATAMBI to draw a bow
BERI UHUKEN the bow has a weak pull
BERI BERI each one, severally
BERILEKU a drill
BERINGGA USIHA the constellation *hu* (弧)
BERINGGE pertaining to archery
BERINGGE COOHA archers
BERTEBUMBI caus./pass. of *bertembi*
BERTEMBI to dirty
BERTEN dirt, grime
BERTENEMBI to get dirty
BESEREI a mongrel mixture of a *taiha* hunting dog and the common house dog
BESERGEN bed
BESERHEN same as *besergen*
BEŠERI same as *beserei*
BEŠEHUN stupefied, dazzled, led astray
BEŠEMBI (-ke) to become saturated, to drink to excess
BEŠEME AGAMBI to rain sufficiently to saturate the ground
BEŠEMBUMBI caus. of *bešembi*
BETE inadequate, useless, ineffective
BETEN earthworm, bait
BETHE foot, (lower) leg
BETHE BUKDAMBI 1. to bend the knee, to kneel on one knee 2. to draw a tally stick
BETHE DEMNIYEME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to do trick riding with the legs

swinging backwards
BETHE GOCIME FIYELEMBI to do trick riding with the legs drawn in
BETHE I FATAN the sole of the foot
BETHE I FATAN I HERGEN plantar lines
BETHE TUKIYEHEI FIYELEMBI to do trick riding with the feet lifted in the air
BETHEI FILEKU a foot warmer
BETHELEKU a trap for entangling the feet of birds
BETHELEMBI 1. to sleep with the legs together 2. to pile grain in small piles to allow it to dry 3. to entangle a bird's feet in a snare
BETHENGGE having legs
BEYE 1. body, self 2. capital
BEYE ACAMBI to have sexual intercourse
BEYE BE ARAMBI to commit suicide
BEYE BE DASAMBI 1. euphemism for to castrate 2. to cultivate oneself
BEYE CIHAKŪ against one's will
BEYE DE BIMBI to become pregnant
BEYE DE GOCIMBI to place near oneself
BEYE DE OMBI to become pregnant
BEYE DEKDERELEME KURBUME FIYELEMBI to ride balancing oneself on the hands
BEYE ILETULEMBI to become incarnate, to appear in bodily form
BEYE ISIHIMBI to deliver (a baby)
BEYE JURSU pregnant
BEYE MEHUMBI to bow
BEYE NIOHUŠUN naked
BEYE OSOHON small in stature
BEYE SISAMBI to exert oneself
BEYE TEKSIN well built (figure)
BEYE TOMSOMBI to control oneself
BEYEBE TUWANCIHIYAMBI to cultivate oneself
BEYEBUMBI caus. of *beyembi*
BEYEI by oneself, independently
BEYEINGGE one's own
BEYEMBI to freeze, to be cold
BEYEN freezing, cold
BEYESE plural of *beye*
BI 1. I, me 2. there is, there are, has, have
BI SINI MEIFEN BE 'I'm going to cut off your head!'--an oath
BIBUMBI 1. caus. of *bimbi* 2. to detain, to retain, to keep back, to leave behind
BIDARUM coral
BIDERE *bi+dere*
BIDURI lapis lazuli
BIGAN wilderness, an uncultivated area, wild
BIGAN I CAI wild tea
BIGAN I CIYANLIYANG tax on uncultivated land
BIGAN I COKO pheasant, ring-necked pheasant
BIGAN I GINTALA wild celery
BIGAN I HUKŠEN a hawk that has escaped from captivity
BIGAN I HUTU a ghost or spirit that dwells in the wilderness
BIGAN I IBAGAN a malevolent spirit dwelling in the wilderness
BIGAN I MUCU wild grape (*Vitis Thunbergii*)
BIGAN I NIONGNIYAHA the wild goose
BIGAN I SINGGERI field mouse, vole
BIGAN I ULGIYAN wild pig; cf. *aidagan*
BIGAN I WECEKU the shamanistic god of the wilderness
BIGAN TALA a steppe, the wilds, wilderness
BIGAN URANGGA MOO the wild tung tree (*Calophyllum inophyllum*)
BIGARAMBI to be in the wildernes
BIGARAME through the wilds, across the wilderness
BIGARARA MAHATUN a cap used for distant journeys
BIGATU wild
BIGATU NIYEHE wild duck, mallard
BIGATU UNIYEHE wild duck, mallard
BIHA crumb, small piece
BIHAN same as *bigan*
BIHE BIHEI for a long time
BIJABUMBI caus. of *bijambi*
BIJAMBI to break, to snap (v.i.)
BIKCU Buddhist monk
BIKCUNI Buddhist nun
BIKITA (壁) the name of a constellation
BIKITA TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner with the constellation *bikita* depicted on it
BILA ILHA an exotic white flower that blooms in the autumn
BILABUMBI caus./pass. of *bilambi*
BILAGAN period, term, deadline
BILAGAN I TEMGETU a paper on which a term or deadline is recorded
BILAMBI 1. to break 2. to dull 3. to set a date, to fix a term, to limit
BILAME GAIMBI to subtract, to take away
BILAN see *bilagan*
BILASI singer
BILCA cake made from bean and millet flour
BILCAMBI to smear, spread a sticky substance on something
BILCI see *bulji*
BILEMBI to lay eggs, to give birth to pigs and dogs
BILERHEN lark
BILERI a wind instrument with eight holes and a metal mouthpiece--a *sona*

B

B

BILESI a *sona* player, a trumpeter
BILGA same as *bilha*
BILGACUNGGA same as *bilhacungga*
BILGEŠEMBI to brim, to be too full of a liquid
BILHA 1. throat 2. a very narrow passage 3. a smoke hole
BILHA BE DASAMBI to clear the throat
BILHA ILENGGU I GESE AMBAN (元老大臣) respectful title for members of the State Council
BILHACUNGGA a glutton
BILJAMBI (-ka) to soak, to ooze, to leak through
BILTEMBI (-ke) to overflow
BILTEN tidal flats, a shallow lake, a marsh
BILUBUMBI caus. of *bilumbi*
BILUKAN on the sly, secretly
BILUKŪ one who deceives by using sweet talk, a confidence man
BILUMBI 1. to stroke, to rub, to nourish, to caress, to fondle 2. to cut meat into small pieces
BILUN pacification
BILUNGGA pacified
BILURJAMBI to swindle by pretending to be honest
BILUŠAMBI to be affectionate toward, to act affectionately
BIMBI (imperfect participle *bisire*, imperative *bisu*) 1. to exist, to be 2. to stay, to remain
BIMŠU 1. paralysis 2. quail
BIN DZ betel nut; cf. *merseri*
BING BIYAN camphor
BING BIYANG sound made by the *sona* or flute
BINGGIYA water chestnut
BINGHA (畢) the name of a constellation
BINGHA TOKTONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *bingha*
BINGSE steelyard
BINGSELEMBI to weigh on a steelyard
BINGSIKU autumn cicada
BINSE see *bin dz*
BIR BIYAR SEME hanging to the floor (of clothing)
BIR SEME hanging loose
BIRA river
BIRA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (河廳) office of river management
BIRAI CARGI the other side of the river
BIRAI DALIN I FALGANGGA unloading area on a riverbank
BIRAI DENGJAN a paper lantern in the form of a lotus used to light the way on a river excursion
BIRAI EBERGI the close bank of the river
BIRAI HŪYA an edible river snail
BIRAI JUGŪN BE UHERI KADALARA AMBAN (河道總督) Director-General of River Conservation, BH 820D
BIRAI SEREMŠEN I KUNGGERI (河防科) section for river control in the Board of Works
BIRAI WEILEN I FALGA (河工甲) bureau of river works in the Board of Civil Appointments
BIRANGGA having or pertaining to a river
BIRANGGA KIRU (河旗) a banner decorated with the design of a flowing river
BIRCA HIYAN MOO the name of an exotic tree whose wood is used for making scroll rods
BIREBUMBI caus./pass. of *birembi*
BIREGEN a willow palisade built along a frontier
BIREKU roller, rolling pin
BIREKU MOO a wooden roller for rolling seed
BIREMBI 1. to rush (into), to attack, to breach 2. to roll (dough, seed, etc.)
BIREME completely, thoroughly, universally
BIREME HEREME totally and completely
BIREME YABUBURE BITHE ICIHIYARA BA (通行書籍處) an office of the Printing Office and Bookbindery charged with the distribution of books
BIREN tigress, female leopard
BIREN I HŪYA an edible river snail
BIREN TASHA tigress
BIREN YARHA female leopard
BIRENDUMBI to collide, to run into one another
BIRENEMBI to go to run into
BIRETEI totally, universally, completely
BIRGA see *birgan*
BIRGAN creek, brook
BIRGEŠEMBI 1. to overeat 2. to hang loosely, to dangle
BIRHEŠEMBI the same as *birgešembi*
BIRKU same as *bireku*
BISAMBI (-ka, -ra/ndara) to overflow, to flood
BISAN flood
BISANDARA long form of the imperfect participle of *bisambi*
BISARAMBI (-pi) to overflow, to pour out everywhere
BISARI ILHA an exotic white flower that grows along rivers
BISI crab louse, tick
BISIMBI same as *bišumbi*
BISIN a flat iron clasp, a decorative

rivet or tack found on knives, cruppers, bridles, etc.
BISIN DURDUN smooth crepe
BISIN ELDENGGE LOHO a sword with a smooth pommel
BISIN ILHANGGE KOFON SUJE a smooth patterned Soochow silk
BISIRE imperfect participle of *bimbi*
BISIRE EBSIHE one's whole life
BISIRELENGGE all that exists
BISIRENGGE having, existing
BISU imperative of *bimbi*
BISUREMBI to crawl, to creep
BIŠUBUMBI caus. of *bišumbi*
BIŠUKAN 1. somewhat smooth 2. temperate in eating
BIŠUMBI to smooth, to rub, to stroke, to pet, to grope, to feel
BIŠUN 1. smooth, slick, level 2. temperate in eating
BIŠURI MOO coconut palm
BIŠUŠAMBI to keep rubbing, to caress repeatedly
BITA river island, sand bar, eyot
BITHE 1. book 2. letter
BITHE BOO a study
BITHE FUCIHI DOOSE Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism
BITHE HŪLAMBI to study
BITHE HŪLARA HAFAN (讀祝官) Reciter of Prayers, BH 79, 382B
BITHE NOHO SUJE silk with writing woven into the pattern
BITHE ŠUWASELARA FALGA (剔書作) the court printing office
BITHE YABUBURE BOO (咨文房) office of the palace apothecary
BITHEI AMBAN (文大臣) a high civil dignitary
BITHEI BOO study, studio
BITHEI HAFAN (文官) a civil official
BITHEI HAFAN I FUNGNEHEN I KUNGGERI (文誥科) office in charge of posthumous honors
BITHEI HAFAN I TEMGETU a document sent to a *bithei hafan*
BITHEI HAFAN SINDARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (文選清吏司) department for the selection of civil officials; cf. BH 335
BITHEI JAFAŠAKŪ (掌書) Librarian, BH 639
BITHEI JORINGGA table of contents
BITHEI KUREN library
BITHEI NIYALMA scholar, civil official
BITHEI ŠUNGSI (翰林) Member of the National Academy, BH 191
BITHEI ŠUSAI (文秀才) a baccalaureate of the civil examinations
BITHEI TACIKŪ (儒學) a provincial school for preparing civil and military candidates for the examinations
BITHEI TACIN COOHAI ERDEMU scholarship and military strategy
BITHEI YAMUN (翰林院) the National Academy, BH 191 ff.
BITHELEMBI to notify in writing, to send a letter to
BITHESI scribe, secretary, clerk, BH 293
BITHESI I KUNGGERI (筆貼式科) section of clerks in the Board of Civil Appointments; cf. BH 293
BITUBUMBI 1. caus. of *bitumbi* 2. to see in a dream
BITUHAN border, edging
BITUMBI to edge, to border, to go along the border, to adorn, to decorate
BITUME GAMARA ambiguous, vague
BITURAME along a mountain, via a mountain
BIWANGGIRIT (Sanskrit *vyākaraṇa*) exposition, explanation, grammar
BIYA moon, month
BIYA ALIHA BA (當月處) Record Office, BH 497
BIYA ALIHA FIYENTEN (當月司) Record and Registry Office, BH 455
BIYA AMBA the month has thirty days
BIYA FEKUHE overdue (of a pregnant woman)
BIYA I KIRU moon banner
BIYA I MANASHŪN the end of the month, after the 20th of the month
BIYA JEMBI there is an eclipse of the moon
BIYA KŪWARAHA the moon has a halo
BIYA MANARA ISIKA the moon has almost disappeared
BIYA OSOHON the month has twenty-nine days
BIYAI DAŠURAN USIHA comet
BIYAI HAFAN ILGARA BOO (月官房) a department of the imperial household charged with the monthly rotation of officials
BIYAI HALAN menstruation
BIYAI ICEREME at the beginning of the month
BIYAI MANASHŪN after the 20th of the month
BIYABIYAHŪN pale, wan
BIYABIYASHŪN same as *biyabiyahūn*
BIYADAR SEME speaking recklessly
BIYADARI every month
BIYAHŪN pale, wan
BIYAINGGE of a certain month
BIYALAME months long, lasting for months

B

B

BIYALANGGI blabbermouth, gossiper
BIYALARI ILHA *Rosa indica*--the monthly blooming rose
BIYALDASITAMBI to fluctuate greatly
BIYALUMBI to slip away, to flee
BIYALUME YABUMBI to flee, to escape
BIYAN inscribed tablet above a door
BIYAN SIO (編修) Compiler of the Second Class, BH 200B; cf. *acabume banjibukū*
BIYANDU lima bean
BIYANGGA moonlike, lunar, round
BIYANGGA EFEN small round cakes filled with sweetened bean paste eaten at the moon festival, moon cakes
BIYANGGA FA a window in the shape of a full moon
BIYANGGA INENGGI the 15th of the eighth month--the moon festival
BIYANGGA LONGKON a round gong
BIYANGGA TUNGKEN a hand drum in the form of a moon
BIYANGGIDEI a name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri coko*
BIYANGSIKŪ cicada
BIYANGSIRI ILHA an exotic flower--'cicada's blossom'
BIYANTAHA a scar on the head, a spot on the head where the hair is sparse
BIYANTU cudgel
BIYAR SEME brimming (full of water)
BIYARA a type of swallow found in Manchuria and Mongolia
BIYARGIYAN faint, pale
BIYARGIYAŠAMBI to be gray, colorless (of the weather)
BIYARIŠAMBI to blind (of a strong light in the eye)
BIYASHŪMBI the same as *biyalumbi*
BIYATAR SEME the same as *biyadar seme*
BIYOHALAMBI to get away, to escape
BIYOLOKOŠOMBI to tell yarns, to talk idly
BIYOLUMBI to shave smooth, to level off
BIYOMBI to smooth off a surface
BIYOO a memorial to the throne, manifesto
BIYOO BITHE a memorial to the throne
BIYOO BITHE WESIMBUMBI to present a memorial
BIYOO UMIYAHA silkworm
BIYOOHA 1. a horse with a white spot on the end of its nose 2. cocoon
BIYOOHA SUJE satin made from wild cocoons
BIYOOHA SURI silk made from wild cocoons
BIYOOHARI ILHA an exotic white flower that grows in mountain areas--its bloom resembles a cocoon
BIYOOLAMBI see *biyolumbi*
BIYOR SEME trickling, slowly, lazily, dragging (clothes), slack, limp
BIYOR SEME ETUMBI to wear clothes that are too long or too large
BIYOR SEME EYEMBI to flow in a trickle
BIYOR SEME UYAN dangling and soft
BIYORAN a cliff of red earth
BIYORONG SEME slowly, languidly
BO HO mint
BO IOI a monk's eating bowl
BOBORŠOMBI to cherish, to dote on
BOCEHE see *bocihe*
BOCERI ILHA *Lychnis senno*
BOCIHE ugly
BOCO 1. color, complexion 2. sex, lust
BOCO DE DOSIMBI to be lustful, to be lecherous
BOCO HACIN I NAMUN (顏料庫) a storehouse belonging to the Board of Revenue for iron, bronze, incense, wax, paper, etc.
BOCONGGO colored, brightly colored, colorful
BOCONGGO ARSALANGGA KIRU (彩獅旗) a banner bearing the likeness of a lion
BOCONGGO NISIHA goldfish
BOCONGGO ŠUGIN I ILETU KIYOO (彩漆亮轎) a ceremonial sedan chair painted in many colors
BOCONGGO ULHŪMANGGA KIRU (華蟲旗) a banner bearing the likeness of a pheasant
BODI bodhi--enlightenment
BODISATU bodhisattva
BODISE the hard red fruit of the Indian Bodhidharma tree out of which rosaries are made
BODISU the same as *bodise*
BODOBUMBI caus./pass. of *bodombi*
BODOGON plan, plot, scheme, strategy
BODOGON I BITHEI KUREN (方略館) Military Archives Office, BH 139
BODOHON 1. a small pendant of precious stones worn by officials at court 2. same as *bodogon*
BODOHONGGO good at strategy, full of plans and ideas
BODOKŪ abacus
BODOMBI 1. to calculate, to figure 2. to plan 3. to drive animals to a predetermined place
BODOFI BURE KUNGGERI (支科) the name of a section in the Board of Revenue
BODORO BOO (算科) office of calculations in the Board of Works
BODORO TACIKŪ (算學) school

of mathematics
BODOMIMBI to talk to oneself
BODON calculation, plan, policy, strategy
BODONGGIYAMBI the same as *bodomimbi*
BODONGGO concerning planning, containing plans
BODONOMBI to go to reckon or plan
BODONUMBI to plan or scheme together
BODOR SEME to mumble (through the teeth)
BODORI the handle of a plow
BOFULABUMBI caus. of *bofulambi*
BOFULAMBI to wrap
BOFUN a wrapper, a wrapping cloth, a bundle
BOHIBUMBI caus. of *bohimbi*
BOHIKŪ wrapping for women's feet
BOHIMBI to bind the feet
BOHOKON somewhat muddy, opaque
BOHOMI 1. a winnowing fan for kaoliang and sesame 2. hulls of kaoliang and sesame seed
BOHON muddy, opaque, dull, clouded over (the pupil)
BOHORI 1. pea 2. a covering for lanterns
BOHORI DEBSE deep-fried pea cakes
BOHOTO a camel's hump
BOIFUKA a clay flute with six holes
BOIGOCILAMBI to come from the earth, to glean from the earth
BOIGOJI host, master
BOIGOJILAMBI to act as host or master
BOIGON 1. family, household 2. property
BOIGON ANGGALA members of a household, family
BOIGON I BOO (户 房) an office in the Court of Colonial Affairs
BOIGON I JURGAN (户 部) Board of Revenue, BH 349
BOIGON I JURGAN I TOKTOHO GISUN phrases used by the Board of Revenue
BOIGON NAHAN household
BOIGON NAHAN JAFAMBI to take care of the household
BOIGON SALIMBI to inherit property
BOIHOCILAMBI see *boigocilambi*
BOIHOJI same as *boigoji*
BOIHOJU the god of the earth, the shrine of the earth god
BOIHOLOMBI to get free, to get loose (from a trap)
BOIHON earth, ground, soil
BOIHON DALAN an earthen dam
BOIHON I BUKTAN an earthen mound used as a landmark
BOIHON I HOTON an earthen wall
BOIHON I KARMAN an earthen fortress
BOIHON I KEMNEKU an earthen mound used like a sundial
BOIHON I MUTUN an earthen mound one foot high and ten feet square at the base
BOIHON USIHA Saturn
BOIHON USIHANGGA KIRU a yellow banner embroidered with a picture of Saturn
BOINGGE see *booingge*
BOISILE amber
BOISIRI ILHA 'amber flower'--the name of an exotic flower
BOJE an accounting book
BOJI 1. go-between in a business deal, witness to a contract 2. contract, deed
BOJI BITHE written contract
BOJI ILIMBI to make up an agreement or contract
BOJI SEKIYEN a preliminary contract or deed
BOJI UNCEHEN a final contract or deed
BOJILAMBI to pawn, to mortgage
BOJINA KEIRE a splendid brown horse
BOJIRI ILHA chrysanthemum
BOKIDA fringe, tassel (often made of precious stones)
BOKIDA ILHA an exotic, pale yellow flower that hangs down like the weeping willow
BOKIDANGGA having a tassel or fringe
BOKIRSHŪN stiff, unable to move the limbs normally
BOKITA an unperforated blunt arrow
BOKORI GAIMBI to kick playfully in the rear
BOKSON 1. threshold 2. the curved part of the ends of a bow
BOKŠOKON graceful, elegant
BOKŠOLOMBI to be graceful, elegant
BOKŠON the breastbone
BOKTO hunchback
BOLABUMBI caus. of *bolambi*
BOLAMBI to roast, to broil
BOLGO 1. clean, clear 2. honest, sincere
BOLGO DUINGGE HOOŠAN a type of paper made from the bark of a tree
BOLGO HICAN a person who eats little
BOLGOBUMBI caus. of *bolgombi*
BOLGOBURE OBOHON (姑 洗) the name of a classical musical note corresponding in function to E
BOLGOKON somewhat clean, somewhat clear
BOLGOMBI (-ho/ko) 1. to clean 2. to make clear, to clarify, to explain
BOLGOMIMBI to abstain, to fast
BOLGOMI TARGA 'fast and abstain'--inscription on a tablet posted on fast days
BOLGON clean, cleanliness

B

B

BOLGOSU see *bolhosu*
BOLHO see *bolgo*
BOLHOMBI the same as *bolgombi*
BOLHOSU a slave of the third generation
BOLI glass
BOLIBUMBI caus. of *bolimbi*
BOLIKŪ 1. bait 2. flag-sign on a shop
BOLIMBI to lure with bait, to entice
BOLIN 1. lure, enticement 2. a dragon embroidered on satin
BOLIN GECUHERI brocade with writhing dragons depicted upon it
BOLJOBUMBI caus. of *boljombi*
BOLJOHON agreement, covenant
BOLJOMBI to agree on, to promise, to fix (a date), to decide to
BOLJOCI OJORAKŪ cannot be determined, unpredictable, cannot be foreseen
BOLJON wave
BOLJON COLKON waves
BOLJON GIDAKŪ bow of a wooden canoe
BOLJON WEREN waves and ripples
BOLJONGGO conventional, determined by custom, customary
BOLMIN incorrupt, sincere
BOLOKON somewhat clean
BOLOMBI (-ko) to be exhausted, used up
BOLORI autumn, fall
BOLORI BE BODORO HAFAN (秋官正) an official of the observatory
BOLORI BEIDERE BAITA BE UHERI ICIHIYARA BA (總辦秋審處) central office for the autumn assizes
BOLORI DULIN the autumnal equinox
BOLORI FORGON I MUKE autumn floods
BOLORI FULANA ILHA begonia
BOLORI MUDAN ILHA Japanese anemone
BOLORIKTEN autumn sacrifice to the ancestors
BOLOSU glass
BOLOSU DEIJIRE KŪWARAN imperial glass factory
BOMBI (-ngko, -re) to pierce, to bore, to make a hole with an awl or pick
BOMBOKON out of humor, annoyed, bored
BOMBON a pile, a wad, a cluster, a bunch
BOMBONOMBI to pile up (of clouds), to form into layers
BOMBORNOMBI to dodder
BON pick, awl, tool for making holes in ice
BON I BOMBI to break up with a pick
BONCIHIYAN shrill (like the sound of a broken cymbal)
BONGCILIHI a fish from the Eastern Sea whose flesh and bones resemble those of the roe deer
BONGGIBUMBI caus. of *bonggimbi*
BONGGIMBI to send (away from the speaker)
BONGGO 1. point, apex 2. first
BONGGO DE GENEMBI to go first, to go at the head
BONGGO DOSIKASI (會元) number one in the examination for Metropolitan Graduate
BONGGO MORIN outrider, lead horse
BONGGO SONJOSI (狀元) number one in the palace examination
BONGGO ŠUSAI (舉首) number one in the baccalaureate examination
BONGGO TUKIYESI (解元) number one in the provincial examination
BONGJONGGI a coarse, vulgar person, a lout
BONGKO 1. bud of a flower 2. a wooden cap placed over the point of an arrow
BONGKO DALANGGA a weir built at a fork in a river
BONGKO SUKIYARA DUKA an ornamental gate in which sections of decorated wood are suspended
BONGKON yellow side ornaments that hang down on both sides of an official's hat
BONGKONOMBI to form a bud
BONGSIMU NIYEHE one of the names of the wild duck
BONIO 1. monkey 2. the ninth earth's branch (申)
BONIO BIYA the seventh month
BONIO ERIN the double hour from four until six in the afternoon
BONME (imperfect converb of *bombi*) downward
BONME GABTAMBI to shoot an arrow downward
BONME WASIMBI to descend from a high place
BONO hail
BONO TORIBUMBI to be hailed upon
BONOMBI to hail
BONTOHO bareback
BONTOHOLOBUMBI caus. of *bontoholombi*
BONTOHOLOMBI to be empty, to be bare, to be deprived
BONTU an adze
BOO 1. house, room 2. family
BOO CIOWAN JIHAI KŪWARAN (寶泉局) Coinage Office, BH 366
BOO GIYA (保甲) constable
BOO GIYALAN room
BOO GUWAN (保官) guarantor
BOO I HOŠO the northwest corner of a house
BOO NAHAN ILIBUMBI to establish a family
BOO NIMAHA whale
BOO YUWAN JIHAI KŪWARAN (寶源局) Coinage Office, BH 460A
BOOCI TUCIKE TEMGETU an official certificate allowing a person to become a Buddhist monk

BOOCI TUCIMBI to leave one's household, to become a Buddhist monk
BOOI AMBAN (內務府總管) Department Director of the Imperial Household
BOOI DA (管領) officials of the fifth and sixth rank in the Imperial Household
BOOI DURUGAN a family genealogy
BOOI HAFAN the person in charge of the family affairs of a high official
BOOI HEHE housemaid
BOOI ILAN GŪSA (內府三旗) the three banners of the Imperial Household, BH 97
BOOI ILAN GŪSAI ALIHA COOHAI KŪWARAN (內府三旗驍騎營) office in charge of the affairs of the three banners of the Imperial Household; cf. BH 97
BOOI ILAN GŪSAI BAYARA KŪWARAN (內府三旗護軍營) Imperial Guards, BH 97A
BOOI NIRU head of a banner in the household of a prince or in the Imperial Household
BOOI NIRUI BAYARA (包衣擺牙剌) bond-servant guard in the household of a Prince or in the Imperial Household
BOOI NIYALMA member of a household
BOOBAI 1. treasure 2. the state seal
BOOBAI SOORIN throne of the emperor
BOOBAI SUBURGAN pagoda
BOOBAI WEHE precious stone, gem
BOODZ 1. mistress of a brothel 2. see *boose*
BOOFUN see *bofun*
BOOHA side dish, a dish served with liquor
BOOHA BELHERE FALGARI (珍饈署) department charged with the preparation of side dishes in the Court of Banqueting
BOOHALABUMBI caus. of *boohalambi*
BOOHALAMBI 1. to eat side dishes 2. to offer such dishes to the dead on the eighth day after burial
BOOINGE member of the family, belonging or pertaining to a household or family
BOOLABUMBI caus. of *boolambi*
BOOLAMBI to report
BOOLAN report
BOOLAN HOOŠAN newspaper
BOOLANABUMBI caus. of *boolanambi*
BOOLANAMBI to go to report
BOONGGA JAHŪDAI houseboat
BOOSE package, bundle
BOOSELAMBI to wrap, to make a package
BOOŠI see *boobai wehe*
BOR SEME gushing forth
BORBO Achilles tendon
BORBOKI NIYEHE the common teal (*Nettion crecca*)
BORCILAHA dried beef and mutton cut into squares and used to make soup
BORCILAMBI to hang up to dry
BORCILAHA YALI see *borcilaha*
BORDOBUMBI caus. of *bordombi*
BORDOKŪ food used for fattening stock
BORDOMBI to fatten (stock)
BORHOMBI 1. to amass, to heap up 2. to form a circle
BORHOHO NIMAHA fish that come together in a great mass
BORHOME TECEMBI to sit in a circle
BORHON conglomeration, heap, swarm
BORHON BORHON in piles, in heaps
BORHONOMBI to form a heap or swarm
BORHOTO shrub with hard leaves that grows in clumps in damp places
BORIMBI to lull a baby to sleep
BORINAMBI to get stopped up, to stick
BORJIN NIYEHE mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*)
BORO 1. gray 2. summer hat
BORO FULAN gray horse
BORO SEBERI black horse with white left hooves
BOROMBI (-ko) to turn (dark) gray
BOROKO MUCU ripe grapes
BORTON dirty (especially the face)
BORTONOMBI to have a dirty face
BOS GURUN Persia
BOSHO kidney, waist
BOSHOLOBUMBI caus. of *bosholombi*
BOSHOLOMBI to be narrow at the middle
BOSHONGGO having a waist, narrow at the middle, kidney-shaped
BOSO 1. the north side of a mountain 2. cloth
BOSO AIGAN an archery target made of cloth
BOSONGGE made of cloth
BOSORO dates
BOŠI (博士) see *taciha hafan*
BOŠOBUMBI caus./pass. of *bošombi*
BOŠOHON a bright yellow dye
BOŠOKŪ 1. a driver, a pusher 2. (領催) corporal, BH 746
BOŠOMBI 1. to urge, to press, to drive, to exhort 2. to expel, to put out
BOŠONDUMBI/BOŠONUMBI to urge or expel together
BOŠONJIMBI to come to urge or expel
BOŠONOMBI to go to urge or expel
BUBU BABA mumbling
BUBUMBI caus. of *bumbi*
BUBURŠEMBI to delay, to tarry
BUBUYEN 1. grown stiff from the cold 2. unable to get one's words out
BUCA ewe

B

B

BUCEBUMBI caus. of *bucembi*
BUCEHENGGE dead person or thing--an oath
BUCELI the spirit of a dead person, a ghost
BUCELI BENEMBI to exorcise a ghost that is causing an illness
BUCELI DOSIKA the spirit of a dead person has entered another person (and speaks through him)
BUCEMBI to die
BUCEHE AHA dead slave--an oath
BUCEME SUSAME dying and perishing--used to describe an enemy in disarray
BUCERE WEILE a capital crime
BUCESHŪN deathly pale
BUCETEI until death, scorning death, to the last, desperately
BUCETEI AFAMBI to fight to the last
BUCETEN despair, desperation
BUCILEBUMBI caus. of *bucilembi*
BUCILEKU a sort of crownless hat with earlaps worn by women
BUCILEMBI to put down the earlaps on a hat
BUCULIMBI see *bucilembi*
BUDA cooked cereal, cooked rice, food
BUDA ARAMBI to cook
BUDA BELHERE BA (飯局) the palace kitchen
BUDA JEMBI to eat (in general)
BUDA MUKE WALIYAMBI to pour off excess water after boiling rice or other cereal
BUDA NIMEKU jaundice
BUDAI BOO kitchen
BUDAI FAKSI cook
BUDAI MUKE rice broth
BUDALAMBI to eat cooked cereal or cooked rice
BUDEMBI to die
BUDUHU loach (*Saurogobio dabryi*)
BUDUHU MOO wild tea--the leaves and stems of which are used to make dye
BUDUKAN somewhat useless or inadequate
BUDULIMBI see *buldurimbi*
BUDUN useless, inadequate, incompetent
BUDURHŪNA a type of grass that grows on alkaline soil and is eaten by camels
BUFALIYAMBI to deny (what has been said)
BUFUYEN unclear (of speech)
BUGE 1. gristle 2. same as *buhe*
BUGE MONGGON windpipe
BUGE MUKE a solution used for dying grass linen, indigo dye
BUGE YASA an eye disease of cattle and horses
BUHA wild buffalo
BUHA GURGU wild buffalo
BUHA SINGGERI mole
BUHA UIHE BERI a bow made of wild buffalo horn
BUHE indigo
BUHE MUKE same as *buge muke*
BUHELIYEBUMBI caus. of *buheliyembi*
BUHELIYEMBI to cover
BUHELIYEN a sort of hemp
BUHERE little kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*)
BUHI 1. thigh, lap 2. buckskin, deerskin
BUHI ADAME knee to knee
BUHI ARAMBI to sit with one leg toward the rear
BUHI GŪLHA boots made of buckskin
BUHIYEBUMBI caus. of *buhiyembi*
BUHIYECUKE suspicious, suspect
BUHIYECUN suspicion, distrust
BUHIYEMBI to suspect, to surmise, to guess
BUHIYEMBUMBI caus. of *buhiyembi*
BUHIYEN a guess, a surmise
BUHIYEN I EFIN a game of chance played with red and black pieces
BUHIYENDUMBI/BUHIYENUMBI to suspect one another
BUHŪ deer
BUHŪNGGE deerlike, pertaining to deer
BUJAMBI (-ka) to awake from apparent death, to come back to life
BUJAN forest, woods
BUJANTU ULHŪMA one name for a pheasant
BUJENGSY (布政司) see *dasan be hafumbure yamun*
BUJIHILAMBI to be annoyed, to get mad
BUJU BAJA innumerable, uncountable
BUJUBUMBI caus. of *bujumbi*
BUJUMBI to boil, to cook
BUJUN 100,000
BUKA a ram
BUKDABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *bukdambi* 2. to be set back (of the enemy), to be routed
BUKDALAMBI to bend, to crease
BUKDAMBI 1. to fold, to bend, to curve 2. to string a bow by using the knees 3. to lose (money)
BUKDAMBUMBI caus./pass. of *bukdambi*
BUKDAN a bend, a fold
BUKDANGGA folded, bent
BUKDANGGA DENGJAN lantern made of folded paper or cloth
BUKDARI a memorial or other paper folded accordion fashion
BUKDARI ACABURE FALGA (摺配作) a section of the Printing Office concerned with memorials
BUKDARI ARARA KUNGGERI (本科) a section of the Court of Colonial Affairs concerned with memorials
BUKDARI ICIHIYAKŪ (待詔) Compiler, BH 203
BUKDARI ICIHIYAKŪ I TINGGIN (待

詔廳) Office for Compilation of Edicts, BH 203
BUKDARI ICIHIYASI (書寫) clerk of the Court Chancery
BUKDARUN a folded examination paper
BUKDARUN BARGIYARA HAFAN (收卷官) officer in charge of collecting examination papers
BUKDARUN DE DORON GIDARA HAFAN (印卷官) officer who stamped examination papers
BUKDARUN I JUMANGGI a bag in which examinations were kept
BUKDARUN I TALGARI the outside of a folded examination paper
BUKDASHŪN bent, crumpled
BUKDAŠAMBI to press down, to hold down, to force a horse to obey by using the reins
BUKDU BAKDA dragging the foot, stiff-legged
BUKDUHUN elevation, rise
BUKDUN see *bekdun*
BUKSA an area of ponds and dry land interspersed, a partially cleared field, a field in which some spots have been burned off
BUKSA BUKSA see *buksa*
BUKSIBUMBI caus. of *buksimbi*
BUKSIMBI to ambush, to lie in wait for
BUKSIHA COOHA troops lying in ambush
BUKSIN ambush
BUKSINAMBI to go to ambush
BUKSINDUMBI/BUKSINUMBI to ambush at several places simultaneously
BUKSU the lumbar region, the loins
BUKSURI unclear, muddled
BUKSURILAMBI to act or do in an unclear or muddled way
BUKTALIMBI to pile up (grain)
BUKTALIME WAMBI to kill in piles
BUKTAMBI (-ka) to get a stiff neck, to get a crick in the neck
BUKTAN mound, pile
BUKTAN BUKTAN in piles, in mounds
BUKTU a hunchback, deformed
BUKTULIN sack made of cloth or leather for carrying clothes or bedding
BUKU wrestler
BUKULEMBI to put down the earlaps on a cap
BUKŪN (spelled with a front *k*) goral (*Naemorhedus goral*)
BULA thorn, burr
BULA HAILAN a type of zelkova tree
BULA ILHA thistle (a kind of flower)
BULA SOGI spinach
BULA U HEDEREBUHE was stuck by prickles and thorns
BULA URANGGA MOO *Erythrina indica*
BULANGGA having thorns, thorny
BULANGGA SOGI a type of wild vegetable with prickled leaves
BULARI MOO a type of thorny bush that grows in Szechuan
BULCA YALI the flesh on the arms and legs
BULCAKŪ a person who dislikes and avoids work
BULCAKŪŠAMBI to shun work habitually
BULCAMBI to shun work
BULCANDUMBI to shun work together
BULCATAMBI to shun work continually
BULCIN see *bulji*
BULDU small male pig
BULDURI a type of roe deer that wanders in an area along the coast of North Asia--said to arrive in great herds at certain times and can be killed with clubs
BULDURIMBI to stumble, to trip (of horses and cows)
BULEHEN crane (*Grus japonensis*)
BULEHENGGE cranelike, pertaining to the crane
BULEHENGGE KIRU (仙鶴旗) a banner bearing an embroidered crane's image
BULEKU 1. mirror 2. a round piece of metal used to protect the heart in combat
BULEKU BITHE dictionary
BULEKU DOBTON case for a mirror
BULEKUŠEBUMBI caus. of *bulekušembi*
BULEKUŠEMBI to look in a mirror, to reflect, to mirror, to perceive clearly
BULEN see *bulun*
BULERI horn, trumpet
BULGA see *bulha*
BULGIYAMBI to gild, to plate with gold
BULHA many-colored, polychrome
BULHA ORHO *Spiranthes australis*
BULHACAN NIYEHE falcated teal; cf. *alhacan niyehe*
BULHACAN ULHŪMA one name for a pheasant
BULHŪMBI to bubble up, to swell up
BULI BUTU unclear, muddled
BULIMBI to catch food or bait on the surface of the water (of fish)
BULING SEME startled, dumb-struck
BULINJAMBI 1. to be startled, to be dumb-struck 2. to be lazy
BULIYAMBI to swallow
BULJAN growth on the skin
BULJANAMBI to form a growth on the skin, to scar over, to heal
BULJI of one color, monochrome
BULJIN same as *bulji*
BULJIN YACIN completely black
BULTAHŪN prominent, obvious, bulging
BULTAHŪN TUCINJIMBI to come to the surface, to become prominent
BULTAHŪRI bulging out (especially the eyes)

B

B

BULTARI sticking out, swollen
BULTURIMBI see *buldurimbi*
BULUKAN warm
BULUKAN ŠERI a warm spring
BULUMBI to stack hay in piles
BULUN 1. a cock (of hay) 2. hub of a wheel
BULUN JAFAMBI to stack in piles
BULUNTUMBI to copulate (of snakes and like creatures)
BUMBI (-he) to give
BUMBUKU a leaf bud
BUMBULCAMBI to swell, to distend
BUMBULI a cake made with oil and wheat flour
BUNAI 100,000
BUNCUHŪN warm, neither too hot nor too cold
BUNG BUNG the sound of a horn, the sound made by blowing into a conch shell
BUNGGIMBI to give as a present
BUNGJAN a hunchback
BUNGJANAMBI to hump the shoulders, to have a hump
BUNGNAMBI to oppress unjustly
BUNJIHA a type of sparrow with large head and eyes
BUR BAR SEME in profusion, in great quantity
BUR BUR SEME gurgling forth, swelling up (of a water spring)
BUR SEME pouring forth, gushing out
BURABUMBI caus. of *burambi*
BURAKI dust
BURAKI TORON dust
BURAKIŠAMBI to throw up dust (of the wind)
BURAMBI 1. to splash with water, to pour over 2. to distill
BURAN TARAN in disarray
BURANGGIYAMBI to cook meat quickly in boiling water, to parboil
BURAŠAMBI to blow up snow
BURDEBUMBI caus. of *burdembi*
BURDEMBI to blow on a conch, to sound advance or retreat on a conch
BURDENUMBI to blow the conch together
BUREN conch horn, brass horn, trumpet
BUREN UMIYAHA a snail
BURENEMBI to peel off (v.i.), to peel and crack (e.g., the surface of a dry lake bed)
BURGA willow branch
BURGAMBUMBI to billow up (of incense)
BURGASU NOTHO willow bark
BURGAŠAMBI to hang over, to float (smoke or mist)
BURGAŠAME NIYAMNIYAMBI to have an archery contest to see who can shoot best at wild game from horseback
BURGIBUMBI caus. of *burgimbi*
BURGIMBI to be in disarray
BURGIN 1. opportunity, favorable situation 2. a spell, an interval, a sudden burst (of rain) 3. disarray, disorder 4. pommel; cf. *burgiyen*
BURGIN BURGIN I in sudden bursts, in disarray
BURGINDUMBI/BURGINUMBI to be in disarray together
BURGIŠAMBI to be in frequent or constant disarray
BURGIYELEMBI to grasp the pommel, to use the pommel
BURGIYEN 1. the outside surface 2. pommel 3. stingy, miserly
BURIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *burimbi* 2. to sink
BURIMBI 1. to stretch over, to cover (the surface of an object with leather) 2. to put in a lining
BURKIMBI to bury, to inter
BURLAMBI see *burulambi*
BURTEI widespread, common
BURU BARA dim, unclear, hazy, hidden
BURUBUMBI 1. to disappear without a trace 2. to die (of a prince)
BURUHUN dim, only partially visible, clouded
BURULABUMBI caus. of *burulambi*
BURULAMBI to flee, to take to flight
BURULANDUMBI/BURULANUMBI to flee together
BURULU a horse having mixed red and white hair
BURUMBI to cover up, to hide
BUSAJAMBI to be blind through injury
BUSALAMBI to blind
BUSANGGIYAMBI to search urgently for something lost
BUSE a fortified location
BUSE DA root of the lily that can be boiled and eaten
BUSEHE ILHA lily
BUSEREKU 1. an uncouth person 2. pederast, sodomist
BUSEREMBI 1. to act uncouthly 2. to commit sodomy or some other unnatural sexual act
BUSERERE BAITA pederasty, sodomy
BUSHENEMBI to get a blister from being burnt
BUSU BUSU AGAMBI to rain a fine rain
BUSUBUMBI to suffer a relapse
BUŠUMDA lily
BUŠA more
BUŠAKAN a little more
BUŠUHŪN stingy, cheap
BUŠUKU a harmful spirit that bewitches children and animals, a fox-sprite
BUŠUKU DONDON moth
BUŠUKU YEMJI animal-sprites and ghosts

BUŠUKUDEMBI to be possessed by a fox-sprite
BUŠUKULEMBI to practice ghostly arts, to appear as an animal-sprite
BUTABUMBI caus. of *butambi*
BUTALIN clasp for an arrowhead
BUTAMBI to catch (game or fish)
BUTAN HALAN interjection of reproach or regret
BUTAN HALAN AKŪ what a shame!
BUTANAMBI to go to catch
BUTEMJI cunning, deceitful
BUTEN 1. the foot of a mountain 2. the hem of a garment
BUTEREMBI 1. to go along the foot of a mountain 2. to hem
BUTEREME along the mountain's foot
BUTHA hunting and fishing
BUTHAI NIYALMA hunter, fisherman, sportsman
BUTHAMBI to hunt, to fish
BUTHASI (虞人) an official of ancient times in charge of hunting grounds
BUTHAŠABUMBI caus. of *buthašambi*
BUTHAŠAMBI to fish and hunt
BUTHAŠARA BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (都虞司) Department of the Household Guard and the Imperial Hunt, BH 80
BUTU dark, dim, hidden, secret
BUTU HALHŪN sultry, hot and humid, close
BUTU HŪLHA thief
BUTU HŪLHI NIYALMA a stupid person who makes no reply when spoken to
BUTU SABIRGI NOHO SUJE satin woven without golden threads
BUTU SEJEN a closed vehicle used for the transport of criminals
BUTUI secretly
BUTUI JALAN the underworld
BUTUKEN rather dim, rather secret
BUTULEBUMBI caus. of *butulembi*
BUTULEMBI 1. to cover, to cover up, to stop up 2. to act secretly
BUTUMBI to hibernate
BUTUHA CIBIN a type of hibernating swallow
BUTUN hibernation
BUTURI 1. small pustules caused by heat 2. wine dregs
BUTURINAMBI to form small heat pustules
BUTŪN crock, large jar
BUYA small, insignificant, fragmentary
BUYA JULEN novel, romance
BUYA JUSE a child (under ten years of age)
BUYA NIYALMA ordinary person, a mean person (as opposed to a gentleman), a self-deprecatory term used in referring to oneself
BUYA TUŠAN I HAFAN (小京官) officials of the seventh and eighth ranks attached to the Councils and Secretarial Offices, BH 299
BUYAKASI small, minute
BUYARAMBI to be small, to be insignificant
BUYARAME of small import, insignificant, miscellaneous
BUYARAME BAITA ICIHIYARA BOO (尖房) an office concerned with miscellaneous small dealings
BUYARAME HACIN I KUNGGERI (雜科) section for miscellaneous business in the Board of Works
BUYARAME HAFAN officials of the lower ranks
BUYARAME JAKA miscellaneous small things
BUYARAME JUJURAME timidly, narrow-mindedly, pettily
BUYASI small, petty, tiny, insignificant
BUYEBUMBI caus. of *buyembi*
BUYECUKE desirable, precious, enchanting, amiable
BUYECUN desire, longing, love
BUYEMBI to desire, to long for, to admire, to like, to love, to yearn for, to do gladly
BUYEN desire
BUYEN CIHA longing and desire, personal desire, greed
BUYEN CISUI in one's own personal interest, according to one's personal desires
BUYENDUMBI/BUYENUMBI to desire together, to like one another
BUYENIN feeling, desire
BUYERŠEMBI to envy, to covet
BŪRTU KARA a fine black horse

C

C

CA tendon, sinew
CA MANGGA stubborn, not easy to deal with, difficult
CA YUWAN YAMUN (察院) bureau of inspection
CAB SEME blindly, recklessly
CABDARA a brown horse with white mane and tail
CABDARI see *cabdara*
CABGAN SURU a pure white horse
CABI the hair on the breast and stomach (of a horse)
CABIHAN a float on a fish line
CABSIMBI to protect
CABUMBI caus. of *cambi*
CACARAKŪ a gray grasshopper
CACARI a tent
CACARI BOO a square tent with cloth sides
CACIHIYAMBI to drip, to run (of the nose)
CACUBUMBI caus. of *cacumbi*
CACUMBI to sprinkle, to spill, to pour a libation, to drip
CACUN see *acun cacun*
CACURAMBI to make a racket, to kick up a row
CADABUMBI caus. of *cadambi*
CADAMBI to wind, to coil around
CADARI (Sanskrit *kṣatriya*) the warrior caste
CAFUR CIFUR SEME smooth and slippery (said of good-tasting food)
CAGACI (供事) Clerk, BH 190, 267
CAGAN books, documents, papers
CAGATU ULHŪMA the silver pheasant (*Gennaeus nycthemerus*)
CAHAN buttermilk, sour milk
CAHARA a vessel carried on one's person for drinking water
CAHARNAMBI to clear the throat and nostrils (of a horse)
CAHI hasty, hurried
CAHIMBI to divide, to partition
CAHIN 1. compartment for storing grain, bin, crib 2. a well crib
CAHIN I USIN a well field (a type of field allotment in ancient times)
CAHŪ a virago, termagant
CAHŪDAMBI see *cahūšambi*
CAHŪŠAMBI to brawl, to speak sharply, to squabble, to be vituperative (of women)
CAI tea
CAI ABDAHA tea leaves
CAI ABDAHA I KUNGGERI (茅茶科) a section of the Board of Rites concerned with matters relating to tea
CAI I BOO teahouse
CAI I DA (尚茶正) Chief Cup-bearer, BH 91
CAI MORIN BE KADALARA YAMUN (茶馬司) Office of Tea and Horse Revenue; cf. BH 844 A
CAI NENDEN ILHA a camellia (*Camellia sasanqua*)
CAI TAILI a tea tray
CAIDA tea essence--strong tea to be diluted with water before drinking
CAIDU a type of bean eaten while drinking tea
CAISE 1. hairpin 2. a cake made of fried vermicelli
CAISI see *caise*
CAK SEME 1. neatly, firmly (wrapped) 2. freezing
CAK SERE BEIKUWEN a freezing cold
CAKCAHŪN inflexible, unbendable
CAKCIN ten billion
CAKILGATU KULUK a fine horse with whorls of hair on both hind legs
CAKIRI 1. half-cooked, half-done 2. sable or fox pelts speckled with white hair
CAKIRI DAMIN a white-speckled eagle
CAKIRI ŠONGKON a white-speckled falcon

CAKJAMBI (-ka) to become crusted over (of snow)
CAKJAME GECEMBI to freeze hard
CAKSAHA magpie (*Pica pica*)
CAKSIKŪ a small cymbal
CAKSIKŪ UCUN AMBA KUMUN music accompanied by cymbals and singing used for the emperor, when traveling, when prisoners of war were presented, and when troops were inspected
CAKSIKŪ UCUN NARHŪN KUMUN music played at banquets given in honor of victorious generals
CAKSIMBI 1. to rattle, to vibrate, to beat a cymbal 2. to make a strike with the *gacuha* 3. to praise 4. to ache (of the bones and joints)
CAKŪ white-necked
CAKŪHA a white-necked magpie
CAKŪLU having white spots or markings
CAKŪLU CECIKE probably the white chat (*Oenanthe oenanthe*)
CAKŪLU HONGGON CECIKE a small bird with a light-yellow head and a white speckled neck
CAKŪLU KIONGGUHE the Fukien myna
CAKŪLU KUREHU a white-headed woodpecker
CAKŪLUN jackdaw or crow with white ringed neck
CAKŪLUTU CECIKE Chinese bulbul (*Pycnonotus sinensis*)
CAKŪRAN sandalwood (*Santalum album*)
CAKŪRI HIYAN sandalwood incense
CALA 1. over there, on the other side 2. previously, before
CALABUMBI 1. caus. of *calambi* 2. to differ
CALABURE BA AKŪ there is no difference, almost the same
CALABUN 1. mistake, error 2. difference
CALAMBI 1. to err, to miss 2. to be different
CALANAMBI to go to miss, to go to make an error
CALCIN water that flows on top of ice in the springtime
CALFA incompletely dried birchbark--also called *fulgiyan alan*
CALGABUN disturbance, vexation
CALGARI unorderly, inexperienced in the things of the world, not businesslike
CALGIBUMBI to form waves (as when the wind blows up the water in a river), to overflow, to surge
CALGIN wave, surge, overflowing
CALIHŪN the mealy redpoll (*Acanthis linaria*)
CALIMBI 1. to collapse from fatigue 2. to cling, to hold on
CALIYAN pay and provisions (military)
CALIYAN I BOO (錢 糧 房) Pay office of the Printing Office and Bookbindery
CALIYAN I FIYENTEN (經 會 司) pay office of the Board of Revenues in Mukden
CALIYAN I KUNGGERI (全 科) an office of the Board of Revenues
CALIYANGGA ŠUSAI (廩 生) Stipendiary, BH 577C, 629A, 631
CALIYASI tax collector
CALU a granary
CALU CAHIN I BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA YAMUN (總 督 倉 場 衙 門) Head Office of Government Granaries at the Capital
CALU I KUNGGERI (倉 科) section on granaries in the Board of Revenues
CALUNGGA 1. pertaining to a granary 2. a grain measure equaling sixteen bushels
CALUNGGA BELE rice from a granary
CAMANGGA see *ca mangga*
CAMANGGADAMBI to be stubborn
CAMBI (-ngka/ha) 1. to stretch, to pitch (a tent or yurt), to draw (a bow), to build (a bridge) 2. to run away (of a horse)
CAME GECEHE frozen solid all of a sudden
CAMCI slip (garment worn under a woman's gown)
CAMDA 1. a leather case 2. haze, mist
CAMHAN a temporary arch or structure over a street that carries slogans or holiday greetings
CAMHARI inscribed stone, boundary stone
CAMHATA piebald, speckled
CAMNAMBI to go too far, to miss, to catch after an initial miss
CAMSI a tent erector
CAN 1. a small cymbal 2. a bowl with a narrow bottom 3. meditation, dhyana
CAN NIMAHA 'dragon liver fish'--a fresh-water fish much valued for its liver
CAN TEMBI to sit in meditation
CANANGGI day before yesterday, previously
CANG 1. the autumnal sacrifice 2. sacrificial wine
CANG CANG the sound of bells
CANG CING same as *cang cang*
CANG SEME hard, fast
CANG SEME GECEMBI to freeze solid
CANG SEME MANGGA very hard
CANGGA a small gong
CANGGALI impatient
CANGGALIMBI to be exhausted, to get

C

C

tired, to tire
CANGGI only, scarcely, just
CANGKA 1. perfect participle of *cambi* 2. a white horse with red eyes, nose, and lips
CANGKAI obstinate, stubborn
CANGKAMBI to kill small fish in shallow water with stones
CANKIR NIONGNIYAHA the speckled goose of Chinghai
CANJURABUMBI caus. of *canjurambi*
CANJURAMBI to greet by holding joined hands up at face level and bowing slightly
CAO SEME immediately, straightaway
CAR CIR the sound of meat sizzling--used to describe a painful wound
CAR SEME 1. painful (of a burn) 2. at a breath, at a stroke
CARA 1. a tall wine vessel made of gold, silver, or pewter 2. a horse with red about its eyes, nose, and lips 3. see *cara aniya*
CARA ANIYA the year before last
CARA IHAN a striped cow
CARANAMBI to have white spots or flecks
CARCAN SEME shrieking, screaming
CARCINAMBI 1. to congeal, to begin to freeze, to ice up 2. to heal (of wounds)
CARGI 1. there, over there, that side, beyond 2. formerly
CARGI ANIYA the year after next
CARGI BIYA the month before last
CARGILAKŪ firecracker, fireworks
CARGIMBI to explode
CARKI a wooden clapper
CARKI TŪMBI to hit a wooden clapper
CARKIDAMBI to hit a wooden clapper
CARKIMBI to rattle together (as belt pendants), to create a dissonance, to tinkle
CARNAMBI see *caranambi*
CARUBUMBI caus. of *carumbi*
CARUMBI to fry, to deep-fry
CARURE BOO bakery, place where pastries were prepared
CARUR SEME in an oily manner, smoothly
CAS SEME vaguely, in a fragmentary way
CAS SEME DONJIMBI to hear only bits and pieces
CASHŪLABUMBI caus./pass. of *cashūlambi*
CASHŪLAMBI 1. to turn the back on, to stand or sit with one's back to 2. to be ungrateful
CASHŪLAME TEMBI to sit back to back
CASHŪN backwards, with the back towards
CASHŪN EDUN a tail wind
CASI in that direction, thither, there
CASI AKŪ EBSI AKŪ neither here nor there, without direction, neither coming nor going
CASI FOROMBI to turn in that direction
CASIBA ILHA a white flower found in Mongolia
CASIKAN a little in that direction
CATA a quadrillion
CE 1. they 2. an imperial document on yellow or gold paper 3. a written answer to a question
CEBKE flat side of the *gacuha*
CEBKE CABKA without appetite
CECE silk gauze
CECE DARDAN a type of silk gauze
CECE GECUHERI silk gauze decorated with dragon patterns; cf. *gecuheri*
CECE UNDURAKŪ silk gauze with dragon patterns on it; cf. *undurakū*
CECEN distention (of the belly)
CECERCUKE annoying, vexing, infuriating
CECEREMBI 1. to press tightly, to embrace tightly 2. to be taut and hard to draw (of a bowstring)
CECERI a type of loose-textured silk, lustring
CECERI ŠOŠONTU an ancient crown-shaped head covering
CECERŠEMBI to exert a great amount of effort, to quiver from exertion
CECIKE a small bird; cf. *gasha*
CECIKE BE FULGIYERE SIHAN a blowpipe for shooting birds
CECIKE BE LATUBURE DARHŪWAN a glued pole for catching small birds
CECIKE FULGIYEKU a blowpipe for shooting small birds
CECIKE MIMI a wild vegetable, the leaves of which can be eaten raw
CECIKE TATARA ASU a net for catching small birds
CECIKELEMBI to notch an arrow holding it between the thumb and forefinger
CEHUN distended, flatulent, overly full (of the belly)
CEJEHEN a piece of wood on the end of a tow rope
CEJELEKU a shirt with a collar
CEJEN the upper part of the chest
CEJEN ANAMBI to expand the chest (as a gesture of pride)
CEJEN TELEBUMBI to have a pain in the chest
CEKCERI a shallow brass cooking vessel
CEKCIHIYAN a small tripod
CEKE 1. a short jacket made of wild animal pelts 2. the side of a *gacuha*
CEKEMU Japanese satin
CEKJEHUN large-chested
CEKU a swing
CEKUDEMBI to swing in a swing
CEKULEMBI see *cekudembi*
CELEBUMBI caus. of *celembi*
CELEHEN a courtyard paved with bricks

CELEHEN I AMBA KUMUN music played while the emperor returned to the palace from a banquet and while officials were thanking him for favors received
CELEHEN I BOLGONGGO KUMUN music played during imperial banquets
CELEHEN I HŪWA a courtyard in front of the throne hall
CELEHERI terrace, platform; cf. *celheri*
CELEKU a ruler, measuring stick
CELEMBI 1. to measure (with a ruler) 2. to become tired after a long journey 3. to pave with bricks or stone
CELEHE JUGŪN a brick-paved path through the palace
CELHERI a paved platform before an official building, a terrace, a platform
CELIN a band on the bootleg that is attached to the trousers to hold the boot tight
CELMEN nap or pile on cloth
CELMERI thin, well-proportioned (of a person's figure)
CEMBE accusative of *ce*
CEŃ one one-hundred millionth
CEN HIYANG agalloch, eaglewood (*Aquilaria agallocha*)
CENCI ablative of *ce*
CENCILEMBI to examine carefully
CENCILEME TUWAMBI to take a careful look at
CENDE dative of *ce*
CENDEBUMBI caus. of *cendembi*
CENDEKU inspector, reviewer, tester
CENDEKU SIHAN a pointed pipe used for extracting samples from grain sacks
CENDEKUŠEMBI to verify a fact already known by feigning ignorance and asking
CENDEMBI to check, to verify, to try out, to put to the test
CENDENDUMBI/CENDENUMBI to test or verify together
CENDZ TUBIHE an orange
CENE a peony
CENGME coarse Tibetan wool
CENGMU see *cengme*
CENGSIYANG prime minister
CENI genitive of *ce*
CENINGGE theirs
CENSE same as *cendz tubihe*
CERGUWE roe, fish eggs
CERGUWE WALIYAMBI to lay eggs (of fish)
CERHUWE see *cerguwe*
CERHUWENEMBI to get a boil or abscess on the finger
CERI gauze, netting (of silk)
CERI SUJE a satin that resembles gauze
CERINGGE ILHA a red flower from South China
CESE register, official record
CESE I NAMUN (冊 庫) storage room for registers in the Board of Rites
CI 1. ablative particle: from, by way of, than 2. rank, military formation 3. paint, lacquer
CIB CAB quiet, still
CIB CIB SEME very quietly
CIB GUKUBUN silence and extinction, nirvana
CIB SEME 1. quietly 2. swiftly (of an arrow)
CIBAHANCI a lamaist nun
CIBIHA a white-necked crow that flies in flocks
CIBIN swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
CIBINGGA KIONGGUHE a type of myna that resembles a swallow
CIBIRGAN a small bird resembling a swallow with reddish head and back
CIBIRI ILHA a yellow flower blooming in late spring that grows on a vine
CIBSEMBI to be quiet
CIBSEN quietness, stillness
CIBSIDAMBI to lament incessantly
CIBSIMBI to lament, to deplore, to sigh over
CIBSIN 1. a lament 2. a funeral notice
CIBSINDUMBI/CIBSINUMBI to lament together
CIBSONGGO 1. harmony, harmonious 2. the right side of an ancestral temple
CIBSU HIYAN incense used at sacrifices
CIBTUI repeatedly
CIBUMBI to be squeezed (into a narrow space)
CICI GOCI timidly, fearfully
CIDAHŪN pelt of a snow rabbit
CIDAHŪN KURUME coat made from a snow-rabbit pelt
CIFABUMBI caus. of *cifambi*
CIFAHAN viscous mud, mud used as plaster
CIFAHANGGA AISIN gold paint
CIFAMBI to smear on, to plaster
CIFELEKU a spittoon
CIFELEMBI to spit
CIFENGGU spit, saliva
CIFUN tax, duty
CIFUN ARAMBI to impose a tax
CIFUN GAIMBI to collect tax or duty
CIFUN I BITHE tax receipt
CIFUN I BITHEI MENGGUN property deeds tax
CIFUN I MENGGUN tax money
CIFURI NIYEHE one name for the common teal

C

C

CIGE see *cihe*
CIGU NIRU (旗鼓) Captain of the Banner Drum--a Chinese official of the palace
CIHA desire, wish
CIHAI as one wishes, according to one's desires
CIHAI CIHAI with great willingness
CIHAKŪ 1. unwilling 2. uncomfortable, ill, not feeling well
CIHALAHAI as one likes, according to one's desire
CIHALAMBI 1. to like, to be fond of, to want 2. to look for shortcomings, to look for others' errors
CIHALAN desire, wish
CIHALŠAMBI 1. to desire ardently 2. to be always looking for others' shortcomings
CIHAN desire
CIHAN BUYEN AKŪ without desire or interest
CIHANGGA willing, eager
CIHANGGA WAKA unwilling
CIHANGGAI willing, eager
CIHE louse
CIHETEI wild ass (*Equus hemionus*)
CIK a circle written in texts as a form of punctuation
CIK CAK SEME rustling, making a small noise
CIK CIK suddenly (to think of something)
CIK CIK SEME sadly, morosely, anxiously
CIK CIK SEME GŪNIMBI to think of constantly, to come to mind suddenly and often, to be anxious about something
CIK SEME suddenly
CIK SEME GŪNIMBI to think of suddenly
CIKEKU a mat of reeds or rice stalks
CIKEŠEMBI to be a little lame (of horses or cows)
CIKIMBI (-ha) to insert or attach snugly, to fit exactly
CIKIRAKŪ not snugly fitting
CIKIN 1. edge, border 2. the bank of a river
CIKINGGE FU a boundary wall
CIKIRAMBI to go along the edge, border, or bank
CIKIRAME along the edge, border, or riverbank
CIKIRI 1. wood shavings 2. a dog or horse with white or light blue eyes 3. white hairs or small areas of white on a pelt
CIKIRI DOBIHI a black fox pelt speckled with white hairs
CIKIRI NIYEHE a wild duck dappled with white around eyes and bill
CIKIRŠAMBI to act modestly in the presence of older people (of women)
CIKJALAMBI to form a sprout within the ground
CIKSIMBI (-ka) to mature, to grow up, to become tough (of the muscles)
CIKSIN adult, grown-up, mature, able-bodied
CIKTAMBI to take root, to grow up
CIKTAN relationship, natural law, principle
CIKTARAMBI (-ka) 1. to mature, to become established in life 2. to be in readiness 3. to flourish, to spread out
CIKTEN 1. trunk, stem, shaft (of an arrow) 2. heaven's stem
CIKTENEMBI to go along the trunk or stem, to form a stem
CIKTENEME along the trunk or stem
CILBA having the same name
CILBURI a guide rope fastened to a bridle ring to lead beasts of burden, a tether
CILCIMBI (-ka) to swell (as a wave), to come in (for high tide)
CILCIN 1. swelling, boil, bump 2. high tide
CILCIN AKŪ flawless, clean, efficient
CILCINAMBI to form a boil, swelling, or bump on the skin
CILEBUMBI caus. of *cilembi*
CILEMBI to paint
CILIKŪ choking, difficulty in swallowing
CILIKŪ NIMEKU dysphagia
CILIMBI to choke, to swallow with difficulty
CILIN 1. see *celin* 2. unicorn; cf. *sabintu*
CILME see *celmen*
CIMAHA 1. tomorrow 2. morning
CIMAHA INENGGI tomorrow
CIMARI 1. tomorrow 2. morning
CIMARI ERDE tomorrow morning, early in the morning
CIMARIDARI every morning
CIMARILAMBI to be early in the morning, to act early in the morning
CIMCI shirt
CIME a salt-water fish resembling the salmon
CIMEKE GIRANGGI 1. the foot bones of an animal 2. all the small bones in a pig's foot below the ankle bone--used by small girls as toys
CIMIKŪ a 'pacifier'--a nipple-shaped object for babies to suck on
CIMILAN a whistle that functions by sucking rather than blowing air through it
CIMKIŠAMBI to be without appetite, to find food tasteless
CIN 1. chief, principal, main 2.

straight, straightforward 3. the south side 4. a small white heron
CIN I BOO the main house or building
CIN I DIYAN principal palace
CIN I DUKA the main gate
CIN I ERGI place of honor
CIN I GAMAMBI to handle in a straighforward and honest way
CIN I TEMBI to sit in the place of honor (at a meal)
CIN I WASIMBI to come straight down

CINCILABUMBI caus. of *cincilambi*

CINCILAMBI to scrutinize, to examine

CINCILAN an implement used for observation

CINDAHAN snow rabbit, varying hare (*Lepus timidus*)
CINDAHAN CABI the fur on the underside of a snow rabbit

CING CANG the sound of chipping ice

CING K'O MUJI barley

CING SEME flaming, flashing
CING SEME BANJIMBI to live prosperously
CING SEME DAMBI to flame

CINGGAMBI see *cingkambi*

CINGGILAKŪ a small bell used by Buddhist monks

CINGGIN a three-year-old pig

CINGGIRI ILHA an exotic purple, bell-shaped flower

CINGGIYA 1. insufficient, short, narrow 2. narrow-minded, ungenerous 3. near

CINGGIYAKAN somewhat narrow

CINGIRI myna bird (*Gracula religiosa*)

CINGKABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *cingkambi* 2. to gorge oneself, to be stuffed, to be puffed up, to be inflated

CINGKAI by far, completely, different, odd, at variance

CINGKAMBI to stuff, to fill a container full, to stuff pelts with grass or wood
CINGKAME FARGAMBI to pursue to the end
CINGKAME JEMBI to eat to satiety

CINGKAŠAMBI to stuff full

CINGNEMBI to glue an arrowhead to the shaft

CINJIRI see *cingiri*

CINUHŪLAMBI to smear with cinnabar red, to write with red ink

CINUHŪN 1. cinnabar 2. bright red
CINUHŪN I ARAHA BUKDARUN copy of an examination written in red ink

CINURGAN a small sparrowlike bird with a black back and vermilion plumage

CIR SEME gushing out, hurrying
CIR SEME HŪDUN bouncing along quickly

CIRA 1. hard, solid, fast 2. face, complexion 3. strict, stern 4. powerful (of horses)
CIRA ALJAHA the expression (on his face) changed
CIRA ELHEKEN OHO his face has an angry look
CIRA MORIN powerful horse
CIRA NIRUGAN portrait
CIRA SINDAHA his face has a happy look
CIRA TAKAMBI to practice physiognomy
CIRA TAKARA NIYALMA physiognomist

CIRALABUMBI caus. of *ciralambi*

CIRALAMBI to be strict, to act strictly

CIRAN solemnity, seriousness

CIRANGGA colored, having color

CIRASHŪN see *cirgashūn*

CIRCAN a bright yellow pigment

CIRCINAMBI to freeze on the surface

CIRGABUKŪ MIYOOCAN air rifle

CIRGABUMBI to hold back, to block up, to hold the breath

CIRGASHŪN impeded, blocked, stiff

CIRGEBUMBI caus. of *cirgembi*

CIRGEKU a wooden implement used to pound earth, a ramrod

CIRGEMBI 1. to ram, to pound (earth) 2. to remove the string of a bow

CIRGEŠEMBI to pound steadily

CIRHASHŪN see *cirgashūn*

CIRHŪBUMBI caus. of *cirhūmbi*

CIRHŪMBI to take back, to let a bow go lax, to lower a sword after having brandished it

CIRKU pillow
CIRKU HENGKE winter melon (*Cucumis melo*)

CIRKU MOO wooden posts on both sides of a threshold
CIRKU WEHE stone pillars or supports on both sides of a threshold

CIRUBUMBI caus. of *cirumbi*

CIRUKU see *cirku*

CIRUMBI to support, to pillow, to use as a pillow

CISE vegetable or flower garden

CISTAN a thin strip of paper placed on official documents to show places where corrections were to be made

CISU private, private interest or profit
CISU AKŪ unselfish
CISU BAITA private matter
CISUI out of one's own interest, on one's initiative, naturally (see also *ini cisui*), privately, on one's own
CISUI BOJI a private contract or deed (without an official seal)
CISUI HUNGKEREHE JIHA illegal coins

CISUDEMBI to act for one's private

C

C

interest
CISULEMBI to act in one's own interest, to do privately
CITU MORIN a famous swift horse
CIYALIBUMBI caus./pass. of *ciyalimbi*
CIYALIMBI to grab by the hair (in a fight)
CIYALINDUMBI to grab one another's hair when fighting
CIYAN DZUNG (千總) see *minggatu*
CIYAN HŪ (千戶) chief of one thousand families in a military district
CIYAN ŠI (僉事) secretary
CIYANLIYANG provisions--the same as *caliyan*
CIYANŠI (僉事) secretary
COB SEME appearing suddenly, standing out from the crowd
COBALABUMBI caus. of *cobalambi*
COBALAMBI to pry up, to lift with a lever
COBAN 1. a lever, a bar for prying 2. a medical quack
COBANGGA GIN a scale for weighing heavy objects
COBDAHA bamboo leaf
COBDAHA ŠUNGKERI ILHA an orchid with bamboolike leaves
COBOLAN an owl-- the same as *yabulan*
COBTO 1. rags, shreds 2. to shreds
COBTO COBTO in rags, ragged, tattered
COBTO COBTO HŪWAJAHA tore in shreds
COBTOJOMBI to have a piece torn from one's clothing
COCARAMBI to act heedlessly or carelessly
COCARI the common snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
COCIRAMBI see *cocarambi*
COCO penis
COCO I DA glans of the penis
COCO I SEN opening of the urethra
CODOLI haughty, conceited, hard to handle (horses)
COHOMBI to do especially, to consider as the most important aspect
COHOME especially, on purpose, particularly, exclusively
COHONGGO special
COHONGGO KINGKEN (特磬) a Chinese musical instrument
COHORO piebald, dappled
COHOTO copper or tin forks used in playing with a *gacuha*
COHOTOI especially, particularly
COK CAK SEMBI to snap, to click
COKCIHIYAN peak, ridge
COKCOHON jutting up, vertical
COKCOHON GODOHON towering (height)
COKCOROMBI to rise up vertically, to be high
COKI prominent, jutting out
COKIMBI to stick in the ground (arrows and like objects)
COKO 1. chicken 2. the tenth of the earth's branches (酉)
COKO BIYA the eighth month
COKO ILHA a betony (*Stachys aspera*)
COKO MEGU a mushroom that grows in rich soil--it has a white top and is black inside
COKO NAKAMBI to roost
COKO SENCE the same as *coko megu*
COKO UMGAN I TOHOLIYO a pastry made of chicken eggs, honey, sugar, walnuts, and glutinous rice
COKONGGO pertaining to the cyclical sign *coko*
COKONGGO ANIYA year of the chicken
COKTO arrogant, conceited
COKTOLOMBI to act arrogantly
COKŪLU see *cukūlu*
COLABUMBI caus. of *colambi*
COLAMBI to fry, to stir-fry; cf. *carumbi*
COLGAMBI see *curgimbi*
COLGOGAN FULAN a breed of black horses raised by the *Ainugan* tribe
COLGON see *colhon*
COLGOROKO prominent, surpassing, excelling
COLGOROMBI (-ko) to surpass, to excel
COLGOROPI prominent, imposing
COLHO towering
COLHO MOO *Catalpa kaempieri*
COLHON peak, high promontory
COLHOROMBI see *colgorombi*
COLHORON a commanding peak
COLIBUMBI caus. of *colimbi*
COLIKŪ an engraving knife
COLIMBI to engrave, to carve
COLKON a wave
COLKON CECIKE a small, long-beaked bird with a black back that eats pine cones
COLO courtesy name, nickname, title
COLO BUMBI to grant a title
COMAN goblet, large cup for wine
COMARI ILHA gardenia (*Gardenia jasminoides*)
COMBOLI the groin
COMCOK bunch, cluster
COMCOK ERIHE one style of rosary
COMGOMBI to stamp, to tread on
COMKO MORIN dapple-gray horse
COMLIMBI to make an incision
COMNOMBI to tread down, to stamp on
COMO see *coman*
CONGGAI spotted kingfisher (*Ceryle lugubris*); cf. *cunggai*
CONGGALABUMBI see *tunggalabumbi*
CONGGIMBI see *congkimbi*
CONGGIRI a type of cymbal
CONGGIŠAMBI see *congkišambi*

CONGKIBUMBI caus. of *congkimbi*
CONGKIMBI 1. to peck 2. to fight (of quails) 3. to pound grain to remove the husk
CONGKIRI GŪWASIHIYA one name for the eastern egret; cf. *gūwasihiya*
CONGKIŠAKŪ a pestle
CONGKIŠAMBI 1. to peck 2. to thresh grain
CONTOHO a hole or gap in a wall or dike
CONTOHOJOMBI to form a hole or gap
COO a spade
COO BITHE paper money
COOCARAMBI see *cocarambi*
COOCIYANLI sand lark (*Calandrella rufescens*)
COOGAN little egret (*Egretta garzetta*)
COOHA 1. army, troops 2. soldier 3. military, martial
COOHA BARGIYAMBI to reassemble troops
COOHA BE ALIHA AMBAN (司馬) minister of war (in antiquity)
COOHA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (清軍廳) bureau of military affairs--an organ for dealing with military offenses in each province
COOHA BEDEREMBI troops return (victoriously)
COOHA DAIN troops, armies
COOHA GOCIMBI to withdraw troops
COOHA HUWEKIYEBURE TEMGETU a silver placard given to a soldier as a commendation
COOHA MORINGGA FIYENTEN office of a military commander
COOHA OBUME BANJIBURE KUNGGERI (編軍科) section in charge of military banishment in the Board of War
COOHA OBURE WEILE an offense punished with military banishment
COOHA UREBURE TINGGIN (演武廳) bureau concerned with drilling troops
COOHAI AGŪRA I KUNGGERI I BAITA ALIRE BOO (軍器科值房) arsenal of the weapons office in the Board of Works
COOHAI AGŪRA I KUNGGERI I BAITA HACIN I BOO (軍器科案房) chancery of the weapons office in the Board of Works
COOHAI AGŪRA I KUNGGERI I BODORO BOO (軍器科算房) accounting office of the weapons office of the Board of Works
COOHAI AMBAN (武大臣) a high military dignitary
COOHAI BAITAI KUNGGERI (軍務科) military affairs bureau in the Board of War
COOHAI BAITALAN I KŪWARAN (軍需局) military supplies depot
COOHAI BAITALAN I NAMUN (軍需庫) commissary warehouse; cf. BH 656A
COOHAI BELHEN I BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (武庫清吏司) a department in the Board of War; cf. BH 415A
COOHAI BOO (兵房) war office of the Bureau of Colonial Affairs
COOHAI DASAN I SIMNEMBI to take an examination in the military arts
COOHAI ERDEMUNGGE I KUNGGERI (將材科) a section of the Board of War concerned with the promotion of officers
COOHAI FAFUN military law, martial law, military discipline
COOHAI FIYAN the disposition of an army
COOHAI FIYAN BE NONGGIBURE MUDAN music played while the emperor inspected the troops
COOHAI FIYENTEN (兵司) the military bureau in Mukden
COOHAI HAFAN a military officer
COOHAI HAFAN I FUNGNEHEN I KUNGGERI (武誥科) a section concerned with posthumous enfeoffment of military officers
COOHAI HAFAN I TEMGETU credentials of a military officer
COOHAI HAFAN SINDARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (武選清吏司) Department of Selection, BH 415A
COOHAI JURGAN (兵部) Board of War, BH 415
COOHAI JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (兵科) war section of the Grand Secretariat
COOHAI MORINGGA FIYENTEN (兵馬司) police office; cf. BH 796
COOHAI NASHŪN important military matters
COOHAI NASHŪN I AMBAN (軍機大臣) Grand Councillor, BH 129
COOHAI NASHŪN I BA (軍機處) Council of State, BH 128
COOHAI NIYALMA soldier, warrior
COOHAI TUSANGGA INENGGI favorable days for military undertakings
COOHALAMBI to go to war, to send troops
COOHALAHA MORIN war horses
COOHAN see *coogan*
COOHIYAN Korea; cf. *solho*
COOLAMBI see *colambi*
COOLAN GAHA a red-beaked bird resembling a raven
COOLGON see *colgon*
COOMAN see *coman*
COR SEME gushing forth uninterruptedly

C

C

CORBOKŪ a device used to hold open the mouth of a horse (or other domestic animal)
CORBOMBI to pry the mouth open (of domestic animals)
CORBOHO TURA a post or stump to which animals are tied while given medicine
CORDOMBI to play (Mongolian instruments such as the *coron* and *mekeni*)
CORHO 1. an iron tube on a helmet for holding a tassel 2. a wooden tube used in the brewing of liquor
CORHON another name for the woodpecker; cf. *fiyorhon*
CORO the day after tomorrow
CORODAI one name for the phoenix; cf. *garudai*
CORON a four-holed wooden flute
CORON GOCIKA the belly has fallen (of horses and cattle)
CORON TATAN a small, temporary, wooden, tent-shaped structure
COS the sound of ricocheting or rebounding
COSHO an attached iron nail or hook for hanging or attaching objects
COTHO eggshell
COTOLI see *codoli*
CU 1. interjection used to set a dog on someone or thing 2. get out!
CU CA the sound of whispering or murmuring
CU NIRU a fire arrow
CUBA a woman's sleeveless court garment decorated with dragon patterns
CUBA SIJIGIYAN a woman's court garment--a cape decorated with dragon patterns
CUBUMBI to be squeezed into a narrow space; cf. *cibumbi*
CUBUME TEMBI to sit tightly together
CUCU CACA the sound of whispering or talking in a low voice
CUDU one ten billionth
CUIKEN golden plover
CUIKENGGE MAHATUN a hat worn by astrologers in ancient times
CUK CAK SEME bitterly, viciously (of fighting)
CUKCAMBI to protrude
CUKCAHA WEIHE bucktooth
CUKCUHUN protruding forward
CUKCUREMBI to face forward, to protrude
CUKU a kind of gelatinous dessert eaten out of a bowl
CUKULEMBI to stir up, to incite, to set a dog on prey
CUKUMBI to become tired, to be spent
CUKŪLU 1. nearsighted 2. a horse that goes about hanging his head
CUKŪMBI to hang down (the head), to look down, to bow down, to lie prostrate
CUKŪRŠEMBI to bow down profoundly
CUKŪŠAMBI to rush about blindly
CULASUN MOO a kind of cedar with bamboolike leaves
CULGAMBI 1. to inspect troops, to hold an inspection 2. to hold an assembly
CULGAN 1. inspection of troops (especially by the emperor) 2. an assembly, a league
CULGAN ACAMBI 1. to inspect troops 2. to hold an assembly
CULIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
CULUK SEME coming and going all the time, suddenly coming and going
CUMCUMBI to squat holding one's arms about the knees
CUMCURAMBI 1. to pass quickly in front of a superior with the body bowed 2. to dart away, to disappear (of animals frightened by the approach of an enemy)
CUN CUN I gradually, by degrees
CUNCEO a fine silk
CUNG SEME directly, straight
CUNG YANG INENGGI the ninth day of the ninth month--a festival
CUNGGAI spotted kingfisher (*Ceryle lugubris*); cf. *conggai*
CUNGGUR NIYEHE Chinese little grebe (*Podiceps ruficollis*)
CUNGGURU navel
CUNGGŪŠAMBI to butt, to beat the head on something, to shove
CUNU GASHA black-capped kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*)
CUR CAR SEME the sound of firecrackers and rockets
CUR SEME 1. the sound of a rocket flying 2. slipping, sneaking
CUR SEME GENEHE slipped out
CURBI GASHA turquoise kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*)
CURGIMBI to chatter, to make lots of noise
CURGIN chattering, noise, commotion
CURGINDUMBI to make a commotion (of a group), to prattle, to prate
CURHŪ the young of the pike
CURHŪMBI to go a stretch (of road)
CURHŪN length, stage (of a trip)
CURUN a measure of length equal to thirty Chinese feet
CUS SEME see *cur seme*
CUSE 1. bamboo 2. silk 3. a cook
CUSE MOO bamboo
CUSE MOO I ARSUN bamboo shoots
CUSE MOO I ITU bamboo partridge (*Bambusicola thoracica*)

CUSE MOO I UNDEHEN a bamboo stave used for whipping
CUSE SINGGERI a small catlike animal that eats bamboo roots
CUSEINGGE HOOŠAN paper made of bamboo fiber
CUSENGGE NICUHE a pearl-like product growing on bamboo
CUSERI made of bamboo, pertaining to bamboo, bamboolike
CUSERI CECIKE a small gray-bodied bird with red feet
CUSERI DUINGGE HOOŠAN a paper made from bamboo
CUSERI HOOŠAN a white paper made from bamboo
CUSERI TORO ILHA a red, five-petaled flower with bamboolike leaves
CUSILE crystal

CUWAN boat, ship
CUWAN FEKUMBI to board a boat (in a battle)
CUWANGNAMBI to seize by force, to pillage, to rob
CŪN MOO Chinese cedar (*Cedrela sinensis*)
CŪN ŠA a flowered light silk used for making summer clothing
CY 1. a five-holed flute 2. a Chinese foot measure 3. a bamboo rod used for flogging
CYLEBUMBI caus./pass. of *cylembi*
CYLEMBI to flog with a bamboo rod
CYMING an imperial order of posthumous enfeoffment
CYSE 1. pool, pond 2. garden; cf. *cise*

C

D

D

DA 1. root, stock, base, foundation, source 2. leader, chief 3. a measure--five Chinese feet, two cubits 4. trunk of a tree 5. a measure for fish
DA AN I as usual, as always, as before
DA ARAMBI to lay a foundation
DA BEYE BAHAMBI to recuperate
DA DUBE stock and branches, beginning and end
DA FUJURI curriculum vitae
DA FUTA the main rope attached to a net used for trapping; cf. *dangdali*
DA GIN DZ a wife of wife's elder brother
DA GIO elder brother of one's wife
DA JIHA model for copper coins
DA JOKSON the starting line for mounted archers
DA MAFA great-great-grandfather
DA MAMA great-great-grandmother
DA MURU in broad outline, in general
DA SARGAN the chief wife
DA SEKIYEN MAFA progenitor
DA SUNTO the model for the dry measure *sunto*
DA ŠUSU birthplace, place, or origin
DA ŠU father's younger brother
DA TOLOMBI to count the hits at archery
DA UJUI USIHA the name of the brightest star in the constellation *abkai ujui usiha*
DA UŠE a line from the reins that passes through the bit of a bridle
DABABUMBI 1. caus. of *dabambi* 2. to go too far, to overstep, to go across 3. to waste, to squander 3. to boast, to exaggerate
DABABURAKŪ thrifty
DABAGAN a mountain pass
DABAKŪ wedges of wood on both sides of a gate that allow wheeled vehicles to enter
DABALA 1. (sentence particle) only, merely 2. (postposition) besides
DABALI 1. excessively, exceeding, too 2. (postposition) beyond, across, through
DABALI DULEKE passed beyond
DABALI FEKUHE jumped across
DABALI FIYELEMBI to jump across (equestrian trick)
DABALI UŠE a strap on the wagon-saddle that is attached to the shaft of the cart
DABALI WESIKE rose beyond
DABALIKAN somewhat excessive
DABAMBI to cross, to surpass, to go beyond, to climb over
DABAHA NIMEKU consumption
DABARA OLORO crossing and fording
DABANAMBI to surpass, to cross over, to go to cross
DABARGAN a bag carried on the body--used like a pocket
DABAŠAKŪ 1. presumptuous, extravagant 2. a person who tries to live beyond his means or station
DABAŠAMBI to act presumptuously
DABATALA excessively, presumptuously
DABCI having one's eyes askew, suffering exotropia
DABCIKŪ a double-edged sword
DABCILAKŪ a small hunting knife, dagger
DABCILAMBI to go askew, to run crooked
DABDALI headstrong, unruly, agitated
DABDURI quick-tempered, excitable
DABDURŠAMBI to flare up, to go into a rage
DABGIBUMBI caus. of *dabgimbi*
DABGIMBI to weed, to pull weeds with the hands
DABGIYAMBI see *dabkimbi*
DABKAMBI to haunt, to torment, to

bring harm to (of ghosts)
DABKIMBI 1. to repair with glue or plaster 2. to whip on (a horse)
DABKŪRI double, having layers, storied (building)
DABKŪRI DALAN a doubled dike or dam
DABKŪRI DORGI HOTON the Forbidden City
DABKŪRI DUKA a double gate
DABKŪRI KOTOLI a double sail
DABKŪRI LEOSE a storied building
DABKŪRI OMOLO great-grandchild
DABKŪRI TAILI a double blossom
DABKŪRILAMBI to double
DABSI upper arm
DABSIMBI to incline, to wane
DABSULABUMBI caus. of *dabsulambi*
DABSULAMBI to preserve in brine, to salt, to pickle
DABSUN salt
DABSUN BE GIYARIRE YAMUN (巡鹽司) department of salt control; cf. BH 835B
DABSUN BE YABUBURE BITHE BE PILERE BAICARA FALGANGGA (批驗鹽引所) office of the salt examiner; cf. BH 835A
DABSUN CIFUN I MENGGUN salt gabelle
DABSUN FUIFURE HAHA salt worker
DABSUN I BAITA BE BAICARA HAFAN (鹽政) controller of salt affairs; cf. BH 369, 369A
DABSU I CIFUN salt tax
DABSUN I KŪWARAN salt factory
DABSUN I URSE salt smugglers
DABSUN JUWERE BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN (鹽運使) Salt Controller, BH 835
DABSUN JUWERE BEIDESI (運判) Sub-Assistant Salt Controller, BH 835A
DABSUN JUWERE ILHICI (運副) Deputy Assistant Salt Controller, BH 835A
DABSUN JUWERE KADALASI (提舉) Salt Inspector, BH 835A
DABSUN JUWERE UHECI (運同) Assistant Salt Controller, BH 835A
DABSUN TUCIRE BA an area where salt is produced, a salt mine
DABSUN TUYEKU YONGGAN ammonium chloride
DABTA a gluepot
DABTABUMBI caus. of *dabtambi*
DABTAMBI 1. to do repeatedly, to do over a long period of time 2. to pile up (v.i.) 3. to repeat over and over in order to instill, to din into 4. to beat metal thin
DABTARA FOLHO a hammer for beating metal
DABTAN again, repeatedly--see *dahūn dabtan i*
DABUBUMBI caus. of *dabumbi*
DABUKŪ fire lighter, small stove, burner
DABUMBI 1. caus. of *dambi* 2. to light (a fire or lamp) 3. to figure in with, to take into account, to include, to consider 4. to be injured
DABUME including, comprising
DABURAKŪ not included, not taken into account
DACAKŪ a wide hair ornament worn in the chignon of Sibe women
DACI 1. from the beginning, once upon a time, formerly, hitherto 2. by itself, by nature
DACI DUBEDE ISITALA from beginning to end
DACILABUMBI caus. of *dacilambi*
DACILAMBI to inquire, to seek information, to find out
DACILANJIMBI to come to inquire
DACUKAN rather sharp
DACUN sharp, shrewd, decisive, resolute
DACUN JEYENGGE AMBA JANGKŪ a very sharp large sword
DACUN SUKDUN spirit, high morale (especially of troops)
DACUNGGA sharp
DADAGE interjection of affection used when patting an old person or a child on the back
DADARAMBI to open (the mouth), to open wide, to expand
DADARI a trap for weasels and marmots
DADE 1. originally, at first, in the beginning 2. (postposition) in addition to
DADU MOO gangplank
DADUN 1. lame 2. without hands or feet
DAFAHA chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*)
DAFUN an arrow wound
DAFUN EHE the arrow wound is too shallow (not deep enough to kill)
DAFUN SAIN the arrow wound is deep (deep enough to kill)
DAGILABUMBI caus. of *dagilambi*
DAGILAMBI to prepare, to get ready, to set out wine or food
DAHABUMBI 1. caus. of *dahambi* 2. to subdue, to subjugate 3. to recommend a person possessing a special talent or merit for a high post, without the official examination 4. to paint, to decorate with
DAHABURE AFAHA receipt, bill, list of merchandise
DAHABURE AFAHARI a note containing an order of the emperor inserted into a memorial to the throne
DAHABURE GISUN TUCIBUMBI to give a

D

grade on the official examination
DAHACAMBI 1. to follow together 2. to receive, to meet 3. to obey
DAHALABUMBI caus. of *dahalambi*
DAHALAMBI 1. to follow, to pursue, to run down 2. to bring a countersuit against
DAHALANJIMBI to come following
DAHALASI follower, servant
DAHALI 1. the second, the next 2. in playing with the *gacuha*, the second bone thrown
DAHALI SONJOSI (榜眼) number two in the imperial examination, BH 629C
DAHALJI a manservant under a life contract
DAHALTU orderly, manservant
DAHAMBI (perfect participle *daha*) 1. to follow 2. to submit, to surrender 3. to obey
DAHAME (postposition) because, since
DAHAN a horse from two to five years old
DAHANCAMBI to follow together, to obey together
DAHANDUHAI 1. before long, in a while, shortly, subsequently 2. one after another, in succession
DAHANDUMBI/DAHANUMBI to follow after one another
DAHANJIMBI to come following, to come to surrender
DAHARALAME following, attending
DAHASHŪN 1. obedient 2. posthumous title for the wife of an official of the seventh order
DAHASI a granary attendant
DAHASU obedient, docile
DAHATA a leather bag affixed inside a quiver to hold arrowheads
DAHIBUMBI caus. of *dahimbi*
DAHIMBI to repeat, to do again
DAHIME again, same as *dahin*, *dahūme*
DAHIN again
DAHIN DAHIN repeatedly, again and again
DAHŪ a fur coat worn with the fur outside
DAHŪBUMBI caus. of *dahūmbi*
DAHŪLAMBI to wear a *dahū*
DAHŪMBI 1. to repeat, to do again 2. to repair a torn mat
DAHŪME again
DAHŪN again, repeatedly
DAHŪN DABTAN I repeatedly
DAHŪN DAHŪN I repeatedly, time after time
DAI JOO (待詔) clerk of the Court Chancery
DAI MEI tortoise shell
DAI ŠENG the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
DAI TUNG DOOHAN I TUWAME KADALARA HAFAN I YAMUN (大通橋監督衙門) the office of the grain transport inspector at Ta-t'ung bridge
DAIBIHAN 1. frame, casement 2. border or edging on quivers and bags
DAICILAMBI to run at an angle, to run askew
DAICING the Manchu dynasty
DAIDAN DOHOLON a type of sour-tasting wild vegetable with willowlike leaves
DAIFAHA a fence made of reeds and willow branches
DAIFAN (大夫) a high official in ancient times
DAIFASA plural of *daifan*
DAIFU medical doctor
DAIFU I DORO medicine (the study)
DAIFULAMBI see *daifurambi*
DAIFURABUMBI caus. of *daifurambi*
DAIFURAMBI to treat, to practice medicine
DAIFURARA BITHE a medicine book
DAIFUSA plural of *daifu*
DAIHAN a fish weir
DAILABUMBI caus./pass. of *dailambi*
DAILAMBI 1. to make war against, to undertake a punitive expedition against 2. to be mad, to be possessed
DAILAHA INDAHŪN a mad dog
DAILAN a military campaign, a punitive expedition
DAILANABUMBI caus. of *dailanambi*
DAILANAMBI to go to make war against, to go to make a punitive expedition against
DAILANDUMBI/DAILANUMBI to make war against one another
DAILANJIMBI to come on a punitive expedition against
DAIN 1. troops, army 2. war, battle
DAIN COOHA troops, army
DAIN I HAHA a warrior, soldier
DAIPUN a mythical great bird, the roc
DAISELABUMBI caus. of *daiselambi*
DAISELAMBI to substitute for someone, to take over a post temporarily
DAIŠAMBI to act like a madman, to rave, to rage
DAKDA DAKDA in great leaps
DAKDA DIKDI the same as *dakda dakda*
DAKDAHŪN 1. curled upward, suspended upward 2. too short (of clothes that have curled upward)
DAKDARI suddenly, unexpectedly, first
DAKDARŠAMBI 1. to jump (up on) 2. to act in an aggressive manner
DAKSA a misdeed
DAKSIN see *daksa*
DAKŪ see *uhe dakū*
DAKŪLA the skin on the belly of a fish or animal

DALABUMBI caus. of *dalambi*
DALACI foreman, leader
DALAMBI 1. to be leader, to be at the head 2. to measure in cubits
DALAN 1. withers 2. dam, dike
DALANGGA dam, dike, pertaining to a dam or dike
DALBA side
DALBAI BOO side wings of a house
DALBAI MOO running boards on the outside of the railing of a ship
DALBAKI on the side, located at the side(s)
DALBARAME along the side
DALBASHŪN on the side, lying on its side
DALBASHŪN DEDUMBI to lie on the side
DALBU dart, pin, peg
DALDA secluded, hidden spot
DALDABUMBI caus. of *daldambi*
DALDAHAN 1. a leather cover for a football (*mumuhu*) 2. a flat piece of bone used as a falcon's perch
DALDAKŪ 1. a screen, a veil 2. a curtain hung over the entrance of houses when the emperor passed
DALDAMBI to hide from view, to screen, to cover
DALDANGGA a protective wall erected in back of a door
DALDASHŪN covered, hidden
DALGAN piece, lump, fragment
DALGAN BOIHON clod of earth
DALGAN DALGAN I piece by piece, in pieces
DALGANAMBI to form a lump, to form pieces
DALGIYAN WEHE red ocher
DALHAN see *dalgan*
DALHI repetitious, annoying, tedious
DALHIDAMBI to be repetitious, to be tedious
DALHIHANAMBI to become crumbly, to harden (of fat)
DALHŪDAMBI to prattle on and on
DALHŪKAN rather sticky, bothersome, annoying
DALHŪN 1. sticky 2. annoying, bothersome, too talkative
DALHŪN CIFENGGU sputum
DALHŪWAN a sticky pole used for catching birds
DALIBUMBI 1. caus. of *dalimbi* 2. to cover over
DALIBUN 1. shelter, refuge 2. obstacle
DALIKŪ screen, covering, a protective screen by a doorway, a protective covering, a shelter
DALIKŪ UCE a storm door
DALIMBI 1. to block off, to obstruct, to screen off, to seal, to cover up, to conceal, to protect 2. to force an animal back into a battue 3. to drive (a wagon)
DALIN shore, riverbank, limit
DALIN AKŪ limitless
DALIRAME along the shore, along a riverbank
DALITUNGGA MAHATUN a hat worn by military officials in ancient times
DALIYAN 1. a kind of folding pouch worn over the girdle, a satchel 2. a wrestler's garment woven from coarse heavy fiber
DALJAKŪ unconnected with, unrelated
DALJI relation, bearing, connection
DALJI AKŪ unconnected, unrelated; cf. *daljakū*
DALJINGGA related to, concerned with
DALUKAN bothersome, annoying
DALUMBI to adhere tightly--as bark to a tree or hair to the skin of a scalded slaughtered animal
DAMBAGU tobacco
DAMBAGU GOCIKŪ a pipe (for smoking)
DAMBAGU GOCIMBI to smoke (tobacco)
DAMBAGU OMIMBI same as *dambagu gocimbi*
DAMBAGU TEBUMBI to put tobacco (in a pipe)
DAMBI 1. to burn (v.i.) 2. to blow (of the wind), to rain, to snow 3. to take care of, to care about 4. to mind someone else's business, to interfere 5. to operate, to work (v.i.) 6. to help
DAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *dambi* 2. to add, to apply (medicine)
DAMDAN a trillion
DAMIN eagle, vulture
DAMJALABUMBI caus. of *damjalambi*
DAMJALAMBI 1. to carry on a pole 2. to pierce through with an arrow
DAMJAN a carrying pole, a carrying-pole load
DAMJAN SEBSEHE an insect resembling a grasshopper with a fat body and long wings
DAMJAN SELE a window or door latch
DAMJATALA clear through, clean through (of an arrow)
DAMNAMBI to sift, to strain
DAMTULABUMBI caus. of *damtulambi*
DAMTULAMBI to pawn
DAMTULARA PUSELI pawnshop
DAMTULARA PUSELI I CIFUN pawnbroker's tax
DAMTUN an article for pawning, a hostage
DAMTUN WERIMBI to leave behind as a hostage
DAMU only, but
DAN a snare for wild fowl, wolves, and foxes
DAN DABURAKŪ without noticing someone,

D

to pay no attention (to other people)
DAN BI AMBA KUMUN musical compositions played while foreign dignitaries and emissaries ascended the steps to the throne room
DAN MU sandalwood; see *cakūran*
DANAHŪN CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
DANAMBI to go to take care of, to go to aid
DANARA HAFAN (都司) First Captain BH 752C
DANCALAMBI for a bride to visit her parents' home for the first time after marriage
DANCAN the wife's family
DANCAN I BOO the wife's family
DANCARAMBI see *dancalambi*
DANG only, just
DANG SEME only
DANGDAKA stretched out, with legs extended
DANGDALI a dragnet used for catching fish
DANGDALILAMBI to use a *dangdali* in fishing
DANGGA elder, belonging to the older generation
DANGGASA plural of *dangga*
DANGGI at least, a little bit
DANGGIRI a small brass gong hung from a crook--used by Buddhist monks
DANGKAN a hereditary house slave
DANGNABUMBI caus. of *dangnambi*
DANGNAHAN the soles of shoes and boots
DANGNAMBI 1. to substitute, to replace 2. to oppose, to pit against
DANGNACI OJORAKŪ irreplaceable
DANGNIYABUMBI caus. of *dangniyambi*
DANGNIYAMBI to kick a football (*mumuhu*)
DANGPULI a pawnshop
DANGSAHA an open-topped birchbark basket
DANGSE records, document, register, archive, the census register
DANGSE ASARARA KUNGGERI (檔科) archives office of the Board of Works
DANGSE BAITAI BOO (檔案房) office of documentary affairs
DANGSE BARGIYARA HAFAN (典籍) Sub-Archivist, BH 412A, 413A
DANGSE BARGIYARA TINGGIN (典籍廳) archives office, records office
DANGSE CI HŪWAKIYAMBI to expunge from the banner roll
DANGSE EFULERE BA (註銷處) section for the disposal of records
DANGSE EJERE HAFAN (典簿) Archivist, BH 412A, 413A
DANGSE EJERE TINGGIN (典籍廳) Record Office, BH 202 etc.
DANGSE FAKSALAMBI to remove from the family register, to expunge from the census register
DANGSE JAFAŠAKŪ (主簿) Registrar, BH 220, etc.
DANGSE JAFAŠARA HAFAN (主簿) Registrar, BH 220, etc.
DANGSE JAFAŠARA KUNGGERI (司案科) registry section of the Office of the Gendarmerie
DANGSE JAFAŠARA TINGGIN (主簿廳) registry office
DANGSIBUMBI caus. of *dangsimbi*
DANGSIMBI to reprove, to censure
DANGŠAN blade of grass, chaff, thread ends
DANIYALABUMBI caus. of *daniyalambi*
DANIYALABUHA WAI I BA a curve or recess offering protection
DANIYALAMBI to seek cover from, to go to for protection
DANIYAMBI see *daniyalambi*
DANIYAN cover, refuge, safe place, protection
DANJIMBI to come to take care of, to come to aid
DANOSG'A ILHA *Achyranthes aspera*
DANUMBI to care for one another, to aid one another
DAR SEME shivering
DAR SEME ŠURGEMBI to shake from cold or fright
DARA waist, lower back
DARA COOHA reserves (troops), relief troops
DARA GOLOMBI to have an ache in the lower back
DARABUBUMBI caus. of *darabumbi*
DARABUMBI to invite to drink, to offer a toast, to serve (wine)
DARAMA waist, midsection
DARAMBI (-ka) 1. to draw taut (a bow) 2. to train (falcons, dogs, etc.), to tame 3. to tease, to taunt
DARAMBUMBI to train (falcons, dogs, etc.)
DARANAMBI to go to draw a bow
DARANG SEME long and straight, outstretched
DARANG SEME DEDUMBI to lie stretched out full length
DARANUMBI to invite one another to drink, to toast one another
DARASU an undistilled Mongolian liquor
DARAŠAMBI to stretch a bow fully taut
DARBAHŪN lying straight on the back
DARBALJI sparrow hawk (*Accipiter nisus*)
DARDAHA ephemerid

DARDAN satin with golden threads interwoven
DARDAN SEME trembling
DARDAN SEME ŠURGEMBI to shiver from cold
DARGALABUMBI caus./pass. of *dargalambi*
DARGALAMBI to grant privileges
DARGALAHA AMBAN a dignitary who has retired with full pay
DARGIMBI to shake, to tremble
DARGIYA jugular veins
DARGIYAMBI to hold up the fists, to brandish (a sword or staff)
DARGŪWAN a wooden hoe
DARGŪWAN YANGSAMBI to hoe with a wooden hoe
DARHA CECIKE North China wren (*Troglodytes troglodytes*)
DARHŪWA reed
DARHŪWA CECIKE see *darha cecike*
DARHŪWAN 1. pole, staff 2. plowing stick 3. the beam of a balance 4. the same as *dargūwan*
DARI (postposition) each, every
DARIBUMBI caus. of *darimbi*
DARIMBI (-ka/ha) 1. to scrape against, to rub a sore (of horses) 2. to pass through, to drop by, to perform an errand or other action on one's way somewhere else or while doing something else 3. to make fun of, to mock 4. to roar (of thunder)
DARIMBUMBI to develop a sore by rubbing; cf. *darubumbi*
DARIN a sore caused by rubbing, a saddle sore
DARINAMBI to drop in on, to pay a casual visit
DARKA CECIKE snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
DARMALAME along the back
DARTAI 1. suddenly 2. temporarily
DARTAI ANDANDE suddenly, in a moment
DARTAI DE suddenly
DARUBUMBI 1. caus. of *darumbi* 2. to be obligated 3. to develop friction sores 4. to be prone to frequent illnesses
DARUDAI one name for the phoenix
DARUGAN see *darhūwan*
DARUHAI often, continually, regularly
DARUHAI HŪSUN a person engaged for long-term labor
DARUMBI 1. to buy on credit 2. to last, to endure 3. to recognize mistakenly
DARUHA URUN a daughter-in-law taken into the home as a child
DARUN 1. a watering spot 2. a landing spot for canoes
DASA plural of *da*
DASABUMBI caus. of *dasambi*
DASAKŪ corrector, something used to repair another thing
DASAMBI 1. to rule 2. to correct 3. to cure 4. to repair
DASAHA JUGŪN a road prepared for the emperor
DASAME again
DASAN rule, government, control
DASAN BE HAFUMBURE YAMUN (通政使司) Transmission Office, BH 928
DASAN BE SELGIYERE HAFAN (布政使) Lieutenant-Governor or Financial Commissioner, BH 825, etc.
DASANGGA keeping order, having talent for government
DASARGAN a prescription, a formula
DASARHAN see *dasargan*
DASARTUNGGA pertaining to a reformer
DASATAMBI to put in order, to arrange
DASHŪWAN a bow case
DASHŪWAN DUBE (五甲刺) the fifth *jalan*
DASHŪWAN GALA (東四旗) the left wing of the eight banners
DASHŪWAN I MUHEREN a ring on a bow case
DASHŪWAN MEIREN (四甲刺) the fourth *jalan*
DASHŪWATU (左軍) adjutant of the left battalion
DASIBUMBI caus./pass. of *dasimbi*
DASIHI dust, dirt
DASIHIKŪ GASHA a bird of prey
DASIHIMBI 1. to swoop down and seize (of birds of prey) 2. to immolate
DASIHIRE HAFAN (遊擊) Major, BH 752B
DASIHIYABUMBI caus. of *dasihiyambi*
DASIHIYAKŪ a feather duster
DASIHIYAMBI to dust with a feather duster
DASIKŪ a cover, a top
DASIMBI to cover, to shut
DASIN handle, grip
DASITAMBI to conceal, to gloss over
DASU children
DASU MAKTAMBI to use felled trees as a defense against enemy arrows
DASUKŪ fish hawk, osprey; cf. *suksuhu*
DASUMBI to lead a dissolute life
DAŠOSE boy, lad, servant boy
DAŠURAMBI to harm, to damage
DAŠURAN damage, harm
DATA plural of *da*
DATSAI FAKSI one who decorated houses on festivals
DATSAILAMBI to decorate houses during a festival
DAYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *dayambi* 2. to execute
DAYACAMBI to depend on together
DAYAMBI to be dependent on, to rely on (someone else's power or influence),

D

to attach oneself to someone for gain
DAYANAMBI to go to depend on
DAYANCAMBI to shake the head (of horses)
DAYANDUMBI/DAYANUMBI to depend on one another
DAYANJIMBI to come to rely on
DE the dative-locative particle
DEB SEME everywhere
DEBDEREMBI to beat, to flap (wings)
DEBDERŠEMBI to beat the wings vigorously
DEBE DABA swarming (of insects)
DEBEMBI (-ke) to overflow, to run over
DEBERE BE GIDARA JAHŪDAI a boat used at flood time
DEBEN overflowing, flooding
DEBEREN the young of animals
DEBEREN GŪLIN CECIKE a small Chinese oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
DEBEYE ORHO moss, lichen
DEBKEBUMBI caus. of *debkembi*
DEBKEJEMBI to come loose, to come unraveled; cf. *subhejembi*
DEBKELEBUMBI caus. of *debkelembi*
DEBKELEMBI to untwist, to unravel
DEBKEMBI to bring up again, to take up again
DEBSE 1. a cake made of fruit 2. a ceremonial arrow used by shamans
DEBSEHUN drooping (eyelids), sleepy-looking
DEBSEREMBI to droop (of the eyelids)
DEBSIBUKU cloth of a flag or banner; cf. *vadan*
DEBSIKU fan (made of feathers)
DEBSILEMBI to tower above, to go before
DEBSIMBI to fan, to flap, to flutter
DEBSIRE GARUNGGŪ KIRU a banner depicting a soaring phoenix
DEBSIN fanning, flapping
DEBSITEMBI to fan continually, to flutter continually
DEBŠEMBI see *debsimbi*
DEBTELEBUMBI caus. of *debtelembi*
DEBTELEMBI to untangle, to unravel
DEBTELIN a volume (of an old-style book), a book, a notebook
DEBTELIN I BURGIYEN cover of a book
DEBUMBI caus. of *dembi*
DEDE DADA restless
DEDENGGI frivolous, loose in behavior (of women)
DEDUBUMBI 1. caus. of *dedumbi* 2. to let lie, to put to rest 3. to put to bed 4. to rise (of dough), to leaven
DEDUCEMBI to lie down together, to sleep together
DEDUMBI 1. to lie down, to lie 2. to spend the night (with) 3. (v.t.) to bed, to take to bed (a woman)
DEDURE BIYA month of confinement after parturition
DEDURE BOO bedroom
DEDUN 1. an overnight stopping place, a post station 2. one day of a journey
DEDUNEBUMBI caus. of *dedunembi*
DEDUNEMBI to go to spend the night
DEDUNGGE HENGKETU an insignia of a reclining melon on wood (used by the imperial guard)
DEFE 1. a measure for cloth, a bolt (of cloth) 2. border, hem
DEFELINGGU bolt (of cloth)
DEFELIYEMBI (-ke) to lie in strips
DEFERE an edible fernlike wild plant (*Dryopteris crassirhizoma*)
DEFU bean curd; cf. *turi miyehu*
DEHE fishhook
DEHEBUMBI caus. of *dehembi*
DEHELE a short sleeveless jacket, a fur riding jacket
DEHELEMBI to hook, to catch with a hook
DEHELEN a short sleeveless jacket
DEHELI SONJOSI (探花) third in the court examination
DEHEMA husband of mother's sister--uncle
DEHEMATA plural of *dehema*
DEHEMBI 1. to refine, to smelt, to temper 2. to cure (tobacco)
DEHEHE AISIN refined gold
DEHEME mother's younger sister--aunt
DEHEMETE plural of *deheme*
DEHEN refining, smelting, curing
DEHENGGE ŠURUKŪ a boat hook
DEHEREMBI to stir up, to rouse
DEHI forty
DEHICI fortieth
DEHIMBI see *dehembi*
DEHITE forty each
DEHUREMBI to search everywhere
DEIDE black buckwheat flour, whole buckwheat flour
DEIJIBUMBI caus./pass. of *deijimbi*
DEIJIKU firewood
DEIJIKU BE KEMNERE KŪWARAN (惜薪廠) storage place for fuel in the Board of Works
DEIJIMBI to burn
DEIJIN burning
DEIJIN I HIJA a vessel used for burning offerings (e.g., paper money)
DEIJIN I UKDUN a kiln for tile and bricks
DEISUN waistband (of skirts and trousers)
DEJI 1. choicest (part), the cream, the best part 2. the first portion offered as a sacrifice to the

deities or to the guest of honor
DEJI BUMBI to offer the choicest part to one's elders or superiors
DEJI JAFAMBI to take the best or choice part
DEK SEME rising, beginning
DEKDE DAKDA up and down, uneven
DEKDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *dekdembi* 2. to reappear, to rise again
DEKDEHUN 1. somewhat high, rather high 2. upward
DEKDEKU float on a fishing pole, float for an oil lamp
DEKDEKU DOOHAN a pontoon bridge, a floating bridge
DEKDELEMBI to get up, to spring up
DEKDELJEMBI to start (from fright while sleeping)
DEKDEMBI to float, to rise
DEKDEN floating, rising
DEKDEN I GISUN 1. everyday saying 2. baseless talk, gossip
DEKDEN I HENDUHENGGE as the saying goes . . .
DEKDENGGE exalted
DEKDENGGI the fat that floats to the surface of water in which meat is boiled
DEKDENI GISUN see *dekden i gisun*
DEKDERHŪN one name for the seagull; cf. *kilahūn*
DEKDERILEMBI to rise high
DEKDERŠEMBI to be deluded, to be carried away over something, to be crazy
DEKE see *deken*
DEKEN 1. rather high 2. a *mu*--approximately one sixth of an acre 3. a rise, a high place
DEKIMBI see *deijimbi*
DEKJIMBI (-ke) 1. to develop, to improve, to prosper 2. to burn
DEKJIRE JALUNGGA NAMUN (將 盈 庫) depository for the salt and post administration
DEKJIN developing, prospering
DEKJIN TUWA prairie fire, forest fire
DEKSITEMBI to be uneasy
DELBIN brim of a hat
DELE 1. top, on top 2. the emperor
DELE HARGAŠAMBI to have an audience with the emperor
DELEJEN a courtyard without walls or moats
DELEKEN rather high or superior, somewhat over
DELEMBI to catch in a noose
DELEN udder, teat
DELEREMBI to come apart at the joints (of wooden objects)
DELERI 1. top, surface 2. superficial, careless 3. uppermost
DELESI superficial
DELFERI rash, hasty, careless
DELFIN see *delfiyen*
DELFIYEN too wide, loose, baggy (of clothes and hats)
DELGE see *delhe*
DELHE one hundred *ch'ing* (𠂤頃)
DELHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *delhembi* 2. to cut up (a slaughtered animal)
DELHEMBI to divide, to separate
DELHEN 1. the same as *delhe* 2. dividing, separation
DELHENTUMBI to make one's last will and testament
DELHENTUHE GISUN will, testament
DELHETU NIRU the same as *booi niru*
DELI WEHE a large stone, a boulder in a stream
DELIHUN spleen
DELIHUN MADAMBI to swell (the belly of a horse)
DELIŠEMBI to overflow, to be overabundant
DELIYEHUN see *delihun*
DELIYEMBI to burn
DELMECEMBI to warn
DELULEMBI to grab the mane of a horse
DELULEME FIYELEMBI to trick ride while grabbing the mane
DELUN mane
DELUN GIDAME FIYELEMBI to trick ride while pressing down on the horse's mane
DEMBEI greatly, in high degree, exceedingly
DEMBI 1. to calculate, to reckon 2. to take one's turn at duty
DEMESI braggart, boaster
DEMESIKU boasting
DEMESILEMBI to swagger, to act boastfully
DEMNIYEBUMBI caus. of *demniyembi*
DEMNIYECEMBI to shake, to rock (of a sedan chair)
DEMNIYELEMBI to stretch one's self
DEMNIYEMBI to estimate the weight of an object by weighing it in the hand
DEMSI see *demesi*
DEMTU (斗) the Big Dipper
DEMTU TOKDONGGO KIRU (斗 宿 旗) a banner depicting the Big Dipper
DEMULEMBI to be strange, to act strangely
DEMUN 1. odd, peculiar, heretical 2. trick
DEMUNGGE 1. strange, peculiar, heretical 2. monster, odd creature
DEMUNGGE FEKSIN trick riding
DEN 1. high, tall 2. loud
DEN BOJIRI ILHA sunflower

D

DEN JILGAN I in a loud voice
DEN I ICI upward
DEN TU direction pennant
DENDEBUMBI caus. of *dendembi*
DENDECEMBI to divide with one another, to share with one another
DENDEMBI to divide, to share
DENDEME KADALARA YAMUN (分司) a suboffice of some larger unit
DENDEME TACIBURE HAFAN (學錄) Sub-Registrar, BH 412A
DENDEN DANDAN step by step
DENDENUMBI to share together
DENG lamp, lantern
DENG LUNG lantern
DENG TSOO wick
DENG DENG SEME gagging, choking
DENG SEME stuck (for a word), exhausted, at wit's end
DENG SEME ILIMBI to stop from exhaustion (of horses)
DENG SEME OHO stuck for words, at wit's end
DENGGE glorious
DENGGEBUMBI caus. of *denggembi*
DENGGELJEMBI to shake, to reel
DENGGEMBI to throw far, to fling, to send flying, to throw (in wrestling)
DENGJAN lamp, light
DENGJAN DABUMBI to light a lamp, to turn on a light
DENGJAN I SINDAKŪ a lampstand
DENGJANGGA pertaining to lamps or lights
DENGJI ORHO bulrush
DENGLU lantern; cf. *deng*, *deng lung*
DENGLUNG see *denglu*
DENGNEBUMBI caus. of *dengnembi*
DENGNEHEN the leg of a boot
DENGNEKU a small steelyard
DENGNEMBI to weigh on a small steelyard, to balance, to compete with
DENGNIYEMBI to play with the football (*mumuhu*)
DENGSE a small steelyard
DENGSE I ILGA a steelyard weight
DENGSELEBUMBI caus. of *dengselembi*
DENGSELEMBI to weigh on a small steelyard; cf. *dengnembi*
DENGSIBUMBI caus. of *dengsimbi*
DENGSIMBI to rattle, to vibrate, to bump along (of a carriage)
DENGSITEMBI to tremble (from fright), to shake, to vibrate up and down
DENGTSOO wick
DEO 1. younger brother 2. younger (of males)
DEOCILEBUMBI caus. of *deocilembi*
DEOCILEMBI to perform the duties proper to a younger brother, to show fraternal deference
DEOCIN duty of a younger brother, fraternal deference
DEOCINGGE one who is assiduous in performing the duties of a younger brother
DEOCY fermented bean paste
DEONE a four-year-old bovine
DEOTE plural of *deo*
DEOTELEMBI to behave like a younger brother
DER DAR SEME many, very
DER SEME 1. in profusion, many 2. snow-white
DERAKŪ without shame, without face, shameless
DERAKŪLAMBI to act shamelessly, to insult
DERAKŪNGGE shameless
DERBEBUMBI caus. of *derbembi*
DERBEHUN damp, moist
DERBEHUN SUKDUN damp air
DERBEMBI to be damp, to become damp
DERBEMBUMBI to become wet or damp
DERCILEMBI to lay out a corpse, to prepare a corpse for burial
DERDEN DARDAN shaking, vibrating
DERDEN DARDAN AŠŠAMBI to shake, to vibrate
DERDEN SEME shaking, trembling
DERDU a bib worn next to the skin over the breasts
DERDU CECIKE a small bird resembling a thrush
DERDUHI camphor
DERE 1. face 2. 'face,' reputation, honor 3. table 4. surface 5. direction, area 6. a measure word for flat objects 7. (sentence particle) probably, likely
DERE ACAMBI to meet
DERE BANIMBI see *dere banjimbi*
DERE BANJIMBI to take 'face' into account, to have a regard for personal friendship, to act from personal motives
DERE EFULEMBI to have a falling out with, to quarrel with a friend
DERE FAN DASAMBI to set out a table (of food or delicacies)
DERE FELEMBI to disregard 'face,' to act without shame
DERE FUNCEBURAKŪ to have no way to save face
DERE FUSIMBI to shave (the whiskers)
DERE GAIMBI to act for motives of honor, to stand up for one's honor
DERE MANGGA shameless, bold
DERE SILEMIN the face looks silly
DERE ŠEHUN thick-skinned, impervious to embarrassment
DERE ŠEHUN GIRURAKŪ same as *dere mangga*
DERE TOKOME in the presence of, facing, in person, personally

DERE WALIYABUMBI to lose face
DERE WALIYATAMBI to lose face, to form a grudge against
DEREI genitive/instrumental of *dere*, see *emu derei*, *ai derei*
DEREI BANGTU ornaments on the corners of a table
DEREI BETHE a table leg
DEREI HAŠAHAN tablecloth, table cover
DEREI SIDEHUN table support
DEREI TALGARI table top
DERECUKE see *derencuke*
DERENCUKE decorous, proper
DERENCUMBI to treat with partiality because of a personal relationship
DERENG DARANG sanctimonious, feigning propriety, barely able to behave properly
DERENGGE decorous, proper, noble (in one's actions)
DERENGGE JAN a square hunting arrow having a hole on each of its four sides
DERENGTU portrait
DERESU feather grass, broom grass (*Lasiagrostis splendens*)
DERETU long table, long desk
DERGE erect, straight
DERGE SIMHUN the index finger
DERGI 1. top, above, over 2. upper 3. east, eastern 4. emperor
DERGI ABKA heaven above
DERGI ADUN I JURGAN (上駟院) the Palace Stud, BH 88
DERGI AMBA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (上方大篆) a type of seal script
DERGI AMSU CAI I BOO BE UHERI KADALARA BA (總管御膳房茶房處) office in charge of the Imperial Buttery; cf. BH 91
DERGI ASARI eastern tower, another name for the *Dorgi Yamun*
DERGI ASHAN BOO the eastern side room
DERGI BITHE FOLORO BA (御書處) the Imperial Library, BH 94A
DERGI BITHEI BOO (尚書房) study room for the young princes (the emperor's sons)
DERGI BITHEI TAKTU (御書樓) imperial library
DERGI BUTHAI HACIN BELHERE BA (上虞備用處) the Imperial Hunting Department, BH 733
DERGI COLHON I KIRU (東嶽處) a blue banner depicting the form of a mountain
DERGI EJEN emperor
DERGI ERGI the east, eastern direction
DERGI ERGI MUNGGAN I BAITA BE ALIFI ICIHIYARA YAMUN (東陵承辦事務衙門) administration of the Eastern Tombs
DERGI ERGI MUNGGAN I BOOI AMBAN I YAMUN (東陵內務府總管衙門) office of the superintendent of the Eastern Tombs
DERGI ERGI MUNGGAN I WEILERE JURGAN (東陵工部) board of works of the Eastern Tombs
DERGI ERGI SIMNERE BITHEI KŪWARAN name of a small gatehouse to the left of the Ming-Yüan tower in the examination Hall
DERGI FEMEN the upper lip
DERGI FIYENTEN (東司) Eastern Section of the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 122
DERGI GURUNG NI BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN (詹事府) Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction, BH 929
DERGI GURUNG NI BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN I ALIHA HAFAN (詹事府詹事) Chief Supervisor of Instruction, BH 929
DERGI GURUNG NI BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN I ILHI HAFAN (詹事府少詹事) Supervisor of Instruction, BH 929
DERGI HESE imperial edict
DERGI HESE BE GINGGULEME DAHARA BAITA HACIN BE KIMCIME BAICARA BA (稽察欽奉上諭事件處) Chancery for the publication of Imperial Edicts, BH 105A
DERGI HORON BE BADARAMBURE MUDAN a musical piece played after the emperor had inspected the troops
DERGI HOŠO the east
DERGI NAHAN the eastern *kang* (oven-bed), located against the west wall of a house; this was considered the *kang* of honor
DERGI OKTOI BOO (御藥房) the Imperial Dispensary, BH 92
DERGI ŠONGGE INENGGI the first day of the month
DERGIKEN somewhat upper, superior, or high
DERGINGGE eastern, upper
DERGIŠEMBI see *derkišembi*
DERGUWE see *derhuwe*
DERHI a straw or rush mat
DERHI ORHO moss
DERHUWE a fly
DERHUWE BAŠAKŪ fly whisk, fly swatter
DERHUWE IJA horse fly
DERI (ablative particle) from, than
DERIBUMBI 1. caus. of *derimbi* 2. to begin, to let begin 3. to conjure up, to think up (a plan) 4. to play

D

(music)
DERIBUME ILIBURE KUNGGERI (開設科) bureau concerned with promotions and discharges in the Board of Civil Appointments
DERIBURE FIYENTEHE (起股) the section following the introduction in a formal essay
DERIBURE GIYANGNAN (起講) the third part of a formal essay

D

DERIBUN beginning
DERIBUN DUBEN beginning and end
DERIBUNGGILEMBI to make a beginning
DERIBUŠEMBI to begin, to originate
DERIMBI (-ke) 1. to dim (of the eyesight) 2. to have a change of heart 3. to enter
DERISHUN 1. changed (in heart) 2. cruel
DERKIMBI to soar high, to hover over
DERKIŠEMBI to flutter in the wind
DERSEN pure, genuine, unmixed
DERSEN GABSIHIYARI a type of swift dog
DERSEN HOOŠAN a type of pure white paper--'white crane paper'
DERTU CECIKE a small bird resembling a starling; named *dertu* from its note
DESEREKE overflowing, expansive
DESEREMBI (-ke, -pi) to overflow (in great quantity)
DESEREPI overflowing, superabundant
DESI upward
DESI WASI up and down, all around
DESIHI a snare for sable and similar animals
DESIHIMBI to throw down with both hands (at wrestling)
DESIKU a shamanistic arrow with a tuft of flowering maple (*Abutilon avicennae*) tied to it
DESUNGGIYEMBI 1. to scream in a loud voice 2. to stir up dust
DETHE 1. pinion 2. arrow feathers
DETHENGGE KILTAN (羽旛幢) a pennant having five red tassels
DETU marsh, swamp
DETU DAMBI the swampland is being burned off (in preparation for cultivation)
DEYEBUMBI caus. of *deyembi*
DEYEMBI to fly
DEYERE CUWAN an airplane
DEYERE DOBI 1. flying squirrel (*genus Sciuropterus*) 2. a bat
DEYERE GŪWASIHIYANGGA KIRU (振鷺旗) a banner embroidered with the image of a heron
DEYERE SINGGERI a flying squirrel (*genus Sciuropterus*)
DEYERE ŠANYANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (飛白書) a style of calligraphy
DEYEN palace, great hall, throne room
DEYEN BOO main hall of a temple
DEYEN DE SIMNEMBI to take the palace examination
DEYEN DE TEMBI to take one's place in the throne room (for an audience)
DEYENGGE flying, airborne
DEYENGGU 1. a kite (toy) 2. choral singing
DEYENGGULEMBI to sing in unison
DI (帝) god
DIGI a hairnet
DILBIHE (氐) the name of a constellation
DILBIHE TOKDONGGO KIRU (氐宿旗) a banner of the escort having the constellation *dilbihe* depicted upon it
DING HIYANG lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*)
DINGSE ORHO a grass that grows in clumps, has narrow leaves and yellow blossoms; flour made from its dried roots mixed with wheat flour and egg white serves as a foot salve
DISE draft (of a document or essay)
DISELAMBI to make a draft
DIYAN 1. palace, throne room, great hall 2. hostel, inn
DIYAN DE TEMBI to take one's place in the throne room (for an audience)
DIYANDZ 1. the spots on dice or dominoes 2. ornament of filigree
DIYANLAMBI 1. to mortgage 2. to take a trick (at cards)
DIYANŠI (典史) Prison Warder, BH 766A
DO 1. the internal organs 2. the filling of pastries, *giyose*, and so forth
DOBI fox
DOBI YASHA a net for catching fox
DOBIHI a fox pelt
DOBIRI an animal resembling a fox that can climb trees
DOBKE one name for the screech owl; cf. *hūšahū*
DOBOMBI to offer (in a ceremony)
DOBON 1. offering 2. night
DOBON DULIN midnight
DOBON I ŠU ILHA a gilded wooden lotus flower
DOBONIO all night
DOBONOMBI to go to offer
DOBORI night
DOBORI ABKAI TAMPIN the second vessel of a water clock
DOBORI DULIME the whole night through
DOBORI DULIME JIMBI to come (unexpectedly) at night

DOBORI DULIN midnight
DOBORI JETERE GIYAHŪN one name for the horned owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
DOBTOKŪ a sheath, a covering (for small objects)
DOBTOLOBUMBI caus. of *dobtolombi*
DOBTOLOKŪ a sheath or covering for large things
DOBTOLOMBI to sheathe, to cover
DOBTOLON doubled sack for a corpse
DOBTON 1. a small sheath, a small bag (for a seal), a container for tallies 2. a cover, cover for Chinese-style books 3. scabbard
DOBTONGGŪ pertaining to a cover or sheath
DOBUKŪ a falcon's perch
DOBUMBI 1. caus. of *dombi* 2. to place a falcon on its perch
DODANGGA 1. monster 2. sorcerer 3. a blind man
DODO fetus, embryo
DODOBUMBI 1. caus. of *dodombi* 2. to force into a squat (at wrestling) 3. to crouch
DODOMBI to squat
DODORI a hat with a wide brim
DOGO blind
DOGO IJA a gadfly with a colored head
DOGON a ford, a ferry (place where people are ferried across streams)
DOGON ANGGA a ford, a ferry, a place where people are ferried across streams
DOGON JAFAHA the ford has frozen--the river is frozen sufficiently hard to cross
DOHA a tick
DOHO 1. lime 2. blind; cf. *dogo*
DOHO MUKE HUNGKEREMBI to pour mortar (a mixture of lime, sand, and water) into the crevices of brickwork
DOHODOMBI to hop on one foot
DOHOLOBUMBI caus. of *doholombi*
DOHOLOMBI 1. to cover with lime 2. to hold between the legs (at wrestling)
DOHOLON lame
DOHOLON YOO a sore on a horse's hoof
DOHON see *dogon*
DOHOŠOMBI to limp, to be lame
DOIDON lame
DOIGOMŠOLOMBI to go before, to precede
DOIGOMŠOMBI to prepare beforehand, to make precautions
DOIGON beforehand, previously
DOIGONDE beforehand, previously
DOINGGE LEKE a flat cake with a jujube filling
DOJIHIYAN one name for the black bear; cf. *mojihiyan*
DOKDO DAKDA by leaps and bounds, to and fro
DOKDOHON protruding
DOKDOHON FURGI a breakwater jutting out diagonally from a dike
DOKDOHORI in rows on a high place
DOKDOLAMBI to start (from fright), to spring up
DOKDOLOMBI to protrude upward
DOKDORI suddenly (to stand up)
DOKDORI ILIHA sprang up
DOKDORILAMBI the same as *dokdolambi*
DOKDORJAMBI to act unsettled, to be erratic, to jump about
DOKDORŠOMBI the same as *dokdorjambi*
DOKDOSLAMBI to be startled
DOKITA a wild boar; cf. *kitari*
DOKJIHIYAN the high spots on both sides of the skull
DOKJIHIYAN NIRU (犬 批 箭) a small arrow with a flattened head
DOKO 1. inside, lining of a garment 2. path, short cut
DOKO JUGŪN path, short cut
DOKOLOMBI 1. to take a short cut 2. to take a liking to 3. to wrap both legs around the opponent's legs (in wrestling)
DOKOMIMBI to line (a garment)
DOKSIDAMBI to be cruel, to act violently
DOKSIN cruel, violent, fierce, wild, bad-tempered (of livestock)
DOKSIRAMBI to act cruelly, to mistreat
DOKSOHON protruding, sticking out
DOKSOMBI to jut out, to protrude
DOKSOHO WEIHE protruding tooth
DOLA barren land
DOLBI NIRU a type of arrow somewhat smaller than a *keifu*
DOLCIN 1. ford 2. waves
DOLI 1. the pulp of fruit 2. unsteady pace (of a horse)
DOLMOBUMBI caus. of *dolmombi*
DOLMOMBI to add liquor to a cup
DOLO inside, the inside, inner
DOLO GOSIMBI to be very hungry
DOLO ILIMBI not to yield easily (of a bowstring)
DOLO PING SEMBI to have eaten to satiety
DOLO TATABUMBI to be worried, to be concerned
DOLO TOKOBUMBI to have sharp pains in the belly
DOLORI 1. inside, inner 2. secretly
DOMBI to alight (of birds and insects)
DOMNOBUMBI caus. of *domnombi*
DOMNOMBI 1. to pay respects in the Manchu manner (of women) 2. to play on the water (of dragonflies)
DOMNON obeisance made by Manchu women

D

DOMNON SINGGERI ground squirrel
DOMO 1. female undergarment 2. teapot
DOMO ETUKU female undergarment
DON fluttering of birds from one place to another, alighting (of birds)
DON HADAMBI to be caught in a net stretched across a river (of fish swimming upstream)
DONAMBI to alight in a swarm
DONDOBA wasp
DONDON a small butterfly
DONGJIHIYAN lower jaw of a sheep
DONGMO a round pot for holding milked tea
DONGNIYOROMBI to raise the head high (of horses)
DONJIBUMBI 1. caus. of *donjimbi* 2. to notify
DONJIMBI to listen, to hear
DONJICI I have heard that . . .
DONJIN what has been heard, hearsay
DONJINAMBI 1. to go to hear 2. to be generally known
DONJINDUMBI/DONJINUMBI to listen together
DONJINJIMBI to come to listen
DONO see *tono*
DOOBUMBI caus. of *doombi*
DOOBURE HŪSUN a ferryboat man
DOOCAN a Buddhist or Taoist rite offered for a dead soul
DOOCANG same as *doocan*
DOOCANG ARAMBI to perform a religious ceremony, especially one for the dead
DOODZ a bully, a rowdy
DOOHAN bridge
DOOHAN JUGŪN I KUNGGERI (橋道科) office of bridges and roads in the Board of Works
DOOLABUMBI caus. of *doolambi*
DOOLAMBI 1. to pour 2. to make a clean copy
DOOLI (道) Circuit, BH 213
DOOLI HAFAN (道) Intendant, BH 838
DOOLI YAMUN (道) Office of the Provincial Censor, BH 213
DOOMBI to cross (a river)
DOONAMBI to go to cross
DOONJIMBI to come to cross
DOORAMBI to imitate
DOORAN 1. unexploited land, virgin land 2. land spared from a prairie fire 3. a person spared from smallpox 4. old grass remaining among new grass
DOORIN gangplank, a plank used to board and to disembark from a vessel
DOORIN I HŪSUN caretaker of a gangplank
DOOSE a Taoist priest
DOOSE BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (道錄司) bureau for Taoist affairs
DOOSEDA a Taoist abbot, an official in charge of Taoist affairs
DOOSI greedy, covetous
DOOSIDAMBI to covet, to be covetous
DOOSIDAHA WEILE ARAHA ULIN I NAMUN (贓罰庫) Treasury (where fines were deposited), BH 456
DORAKŪ unreasonable, wrong
DORAKŪLAMBI to be unreasonable, to act wrongly, to be impolite to
DORAN 1. a row of armored scales (on a suit of armor) 2. see *dooran*
DORDON DARDAN SEME shivering, shaking
DORGI 1. inside, inner, the inner part 2. imperial, the court
DORGI AMBAN (內大臣) Senior Assistant Chamberlain of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 98
DORGI AMSU I BOO (內膳房) the palace pantry
DORGI BA 1. inland area 2. the palace
DORGI BADE BOLGOMIMBI to observe the major fast in the palace
DORGI BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA YAMUN (內務府) the Imperial Household, BH 75
DORGI BELHERE YAMUN (奉宸苑) Bureau of Imperial Gardens and Hunting Parks, BH 90
DORGI BITHE UBALIYAMBURE BOO (內繙書房) Manchu-Chinese Translation Office, BH 140
DORGI BITHESI (中書) Secretary of the Grand Secretariat, BH 137
DORGI BODOGON strategy, military planning
DORGI CALU Imperial Granaries, BH 567
DORGI CALU BE KADALARA YAMUN (內倉監督衙門) Office of the Inspector of Imperial Granaries, BH 567
DORGI EFEN I BOO (內餑餑房) the palace bakery
DORGI FAIDAN BE KADALARA YAMUN (鑾儀衛) the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 109
DORGI FAIDAN SINDARA NAMUN (內駕庫) storage place for the imperial escort
DORGI HANCIKI HAFAN court officials
DORGI HOBO an inner coffin
DORGI HOTON the imperial city
DORGI KADALAN I YAMUN (內關防衙門) Chancery of the Imperial Household, BH 85
DORGI KOOLINGGA HAFAN (內史) Secretary of the Grand Secretariat, BH S. 137
DORGI OKTOSI (御醫) Imperial

Physician, BH 238
DORGI SIMNENGGE KUNGGERI (內考科) office concerned with examinations and civil appointments in the capital
DORGI SURI a type of silk thinner and coarser than satin
DORGI TANGGINGGE BOO (內堂房) the name of an office in the Board of Civil Appointments
DORGI YAMUN (內閣) Grand Secretariat, BH 130
DORGICI ablative of *dorgi:* from inside
DORGICI GOHOLOMBI at wrestling, to catch on the inside of the thigh with the foot
DORGICI HALGIMBI to wrap one's legs around an opponent's thigh while holding his head
DORGIDERI 1. from inside 2. in private, secretly
DORGOLOMBI to be stunted, to shrivel up
DORGON badger (*Meles meles, Arctonyx collaris*)
DORGON I UNCEHEN 'badger's tail'--the inflorescence of the sorrel
DORGORI one name for the wild boar; cf. *kitari*
DORIMBI to gallop
DORO 1. doctrine, precept, morality, Tao, way, rule, rite, ritual 2. gift
DORO ARAMBI to salute, to greet, to perform a ritual
DORO BE ALJAMBI to act contrary to proper behavior
DORO BE DASARA TANGGIN (修道堂) the name of the first hall of the west wing of the Imperial Academy
DORO BE SONGKOLORO MUDAN music performed during a wine-drinking ceremony at court
DORO BENEMBI to give a gift
DORO DE AISILAHA AMBAN (光祿大夫) honorary title of the first rank class one, BH 945
DORO DE HŪSUN AKŪMBUHA AMBAN (通議大夫) honorary title of the third rank class one, BH 945
DORO DE HŪSUN BUHE AMBAN (中議大夫) honorary title of the third rank class two, BH 945
DORO DE TUSA ARAHA AMBAN (資政大夫) honorary title of the second rank class one, BH 945
DORO DE TUSA OBUHA AMBAN (通奉大夫) honorary title of the second rank class two, BH 945
DORO DE WEHIYEHE AMBAN (榮祿大夫) honorary title of the first rank class two, BH 945
DORO ELDENGGE the Tao-kuang (道光) reign period, 1821-1850
DORO JAFAMBI to be in power, to hold the reins of government
DORO JORIRE YAMUN (鴻臚寺) Court of Banqueting, BH 934
DORO ŠAJIN the administration and the law
DORO YANGSE 1. veining, grain (of wood) 2. form, proper form
DORO YOSO rites and customs, norm, form
DOROI AMBA KIYOO a large golden imperial sedan chair carried by sixteen men
DOROI BEILE (多羅貝勒) Prince of the Blood of the third degree, BH 18
DOROI BEILE I EFU (郡君儀賓) the son-in-law of a *doroi beile*
DOROI DENGJAN lanterns hung on both sides of the gate of the palace during important ceremonies
DOROI EFU (縣主儀賓) son-in-law of a prince of the second degree
DOROI ETUKU court dress, ceremonial garments
DOROI FAIDAN vehicular procession of a noble personage
DOROI FAIDAN I KIYOO an imperial sedan chair carried by sixteen men
DOROI FUJIN (郡主福晉) wife of a prince of the blood of the second degree (*doroi giyūn wang*)
DOROI GEBU a monk's religious name
DOROI GEGE (縣主) Daughter of a Prince of the Blood of the second degree, GH 31
DOROI GIYŪN WANG (郡王) Prince of the Blood of the second degree, BH 17
DOROI JAKA gift
DOROI MAHATUN a hat worn during the Shang dynasty
DOROI SARA I FIYENTEN (掌蓋司) Umbrella Section (of the Equipage Department), BH 119
DOROI SUHEN GIRDANGGA (儀鏜鞗) an emblem used on the banner of the imperial guards
DOROI UMIYESUN a belt for a court dress or ceremonial garment
DOROI YORO a ceremonial arrow
DOROHON small in stature (of children)
DOROLOBUMBI caus. of *dorolombi*
DOROLOMBI 1. to salute, to greet with the hands joined in front of the face, to pay one's respects 2. to perform a rite

D

D

DOROLORO SEKTEFUN a kneeling cushion
DOROLORO TEMGETU a placard showing where one should kneel during a ceremony
DOROLON 1. rite, ceremony 2. propriety
DOROLON AMBA FAIDAN a procession in which the empress took part
DOROLON BE JORIRE ŠUSAI master of ceremonies
DOROLON BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (掌儀司) Department of Ceremonial, BH 79
DOROLON FAIDAN a procession in which the imperial concubines took part
DOROLON I AMBA KIYOO a golden sedan chair employed by the empress that was carried by sixteen men
DOROLON I BOO (禮房) office of rites in the Court of Colonial Affairs
DOROLON I EJEHEN rules for the performance of ceremonies
DOROLON I JURGAN (禮部) Board of Rites, BH 376
DOROLON I JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (禮科) Section of Ceremonies, BH 822
DOROLON I JURGAN I TOKTOHO GISUN phrases used by the Board of Rites
DOROLON I TETUN I BITHEI KUREN (禮器館) depository for ritual books and paraphernalia
DOROLON KOOLI I KUNGGERI (禮儀科) section concerned with ritual in the Court of Banqueting
DOROLON KUMUN GABTAN JAFAN BITHE TON the six arts--rites, music, archery, chariot driving, writing, and mathematics
DOROLONJIMBI to come to salute
DOROLONOMBI to go to salute
DORON a seal, a stamp
DORON BE DARA BA (印管處) office of the seal in the Board of Civil Appointments
DORON BE TUWAKIYARA KUNGGERI (知印科) office of the seal in the Court of Colonial Affairs
DORON BE TUWAŠARA BA (監印處) office of the seal in the Board of Finance
DORON GAIMBI to confiscate an official's seal
DORON GIDAMBI to put one's seal on
DORON GIDAHA BOJI a contract or bill of sale with an official seal on it
DORON HUNGKERERE KŪWARAN (鑄印局) seal-casting section of the Board of Rites
DORON I BOCO a seal stamp pad
DORON I BOO (印房) the office of the seal in a government bank; cf. GH 549
DORON I HOOŠAN plain paper stamped with a seal
DORON I TUWAKIYASI (知印) keeper of the seal
DORON I UNCEHEN the last stroke of a Chinese character or the last flourish in a Manchu or Mongolian word
DORON I WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial stamped with a seal that dealt with official business
DORON TEMGETU I KUNGGERI (印信科) office of the seal in the Board of Rites
DORONGGO 1. moral, honest, possessing proper principles 2. Taoist-like 3. gentle (of horses)
DOSHOLOBUMBI caus./pass. of *dosholombi*
DOSHOLOMBI to love, to favor
DOSHON 1. favor, love 2. favorite, favored person
DOSHON HAHA homosexual friend
DOSHON HAHA JUI catamite
DOSHON HEHE paramour, mistress
DOSI 1. to the inside, into 2. (with *de*) addicted to
DOSI GOCIMBI to inhale
DOSI GOCIME GUWEMBUMBI to make a sound while inhaling
DOSI TULESI inward and outward
DOSIDAMBI see *doosidambi*
DOSIKAN a little inward, a little bit into
DOSIKASI (進士) Metropolitan Graduate--a holder of the highest degree in the imperial examination system, BH 629C
DOSILA a narrow lapel underneath a larger lapel on a garment
DOSIMBI (-ka) 1. to enter, to advance 2. to succeed in an examination, to pass an examination 3. to become addicted to
DOSIRE DE ILIBURE KIRU (入蹕旗) a yellow banner used to signal courtiers to rise as the emperor returned to his palace
DOSIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *dosimbi* 2. to put into, to insert, to inlay, to admit a guest
DOSINAMBI to go in, to go to enter, to accede
DOSINAN 1. going in 2. form of appearance in the rebirth cycle (Sanskrit *gati*)
DOSINDUMBI/DOSINUMBI to enter together
DOSINJIMBI to come in, to come to enter
DOSOBUMBI caus. of *dosombi*
DOSOMBI to bear, to tolerate
DOSORAKŪ unbearable
DOSOMBUMBI caus. of *dosombi*
DOTORI perseverance, profundity, stability

DOTORI AKŪ indecisive, lacking perseverance
DOYOLJOMBI to get sprained (of a horse's or mule's hind leg)
DOYONGGO satin with brocaded dragons
DU thigh, thighbone, femur
DU DE GAIMBI to grab by the thigh (in wrestling)
DU ERGI a side flap on a Chinese garment
DU GIRANGGI pelvis
DU SELE iron objects worn on both thighs for hanging bow cases and quivers
DU GIOWAN ILHA azalea
DUBE end, extremity
DUBE AKŪ endless, limitless
DUBE BELE sprouted grain
DUBE TUCIKE has come to an end
DUBEI JECEN outer limit, farthest boundary
DUBEI SUKŪ the foreskin
DUBEI TOLDOHON a clasp at the end of a scabbard
DUBEDE at the end, at last, finally
DUBEGERI see *dubeheri*
DUBEHERI at the end, at last, finally, scarcely; cf. *dubede*
DUBEINGGE the end one, the last one
DUBEMBI to terminate, to end, to die
DUBEMBUMBI caus. of *dubembi*
DUBEN end, termination
DUBEN DERIBUN the beginning and end
DUBENGGE pointed, sharp
DUBENTELE up until the end
DUBERI toward the end, just before the end
DUBESILEMBI to terminate, to be at an end
DUBI bean flour
DUBIBUMBI caus. of *dubimbi*
DUBIMBI (-ke/he) to get accustomed, to become domesticated, to get acquainted with
DUBISE a cake made from bean flour
DUBISE EFEN same as *dubise*
DUBUMBI see *tūbumbi*
DUDU 1. eastern turtledove (*Streptopelia orientalis*) 2. (都督) a military governor
DUDU NIYEHE the teal; cf. *borboki*
DUDU DADA the sound children make when first learning to speak
DUDUNGGE CECIKE one name for the myna
DUDURI the crown of a hat
DUFE dissolute, lascivious, loose, lacking restraint
DUFEDEMBI to act dissolutely, to carouse, to indulge in sexual excesses
DUGŪI a narrow bridge, a plank
DUGŪI COHORO a horse with zebralike stripes
DUHA intestine, gut
DUHA DO innards, inner organs
DUHAN see *duha*
DUHAN SINGGERI a small black ratlike animal that has a gutlike growth on its stomach
DUHEMBI (-ke) to be finished, to be completed
DUHEMBUMBI caus. of *duhembi*
DUHEMBUME UJIMBI to care for one's parents until death
DUHEN scrotum
DUHENTELE until the end
DUIBULEBUMBI caus. of *duibulembi*
DUIBULEMBI to compare, to give as an example
DUIBULEN comparison
DUIBUMBI to arrange, to put into order
DUICI fourth
DUIDZ a pair, a couplet
DUILEBUMBI caus. of *duilembi*
DUILEMBI to judge, to try, to examine, to determine the truth
DUILEN judicial hearing, interrogation
DUILEN I EJEKU (評事) Assistant Secretary of the Court of Judicature and Revision, BH 216
DUIN four
DUIN ARBUN the four forms of man: youth, old age, masculine, feminine
DUIN BILTEN the Yangtze, the Yellow River, the Huai River, the Chi River
DUIN BIYA the fourth month of the lunar calendar
DUIN DERE the four directions
DUIN DURBEJEN I MONGGO BOO a four-sided Mongolian yurt
DUIN ERGI the four corners of the world
DUIN ERGI AIMAN I KUNGGERI (四夷科) office of the peoples of the four directions in the Board of Rites
DUIN ERIN the four seasons
DUIN ERIN I ILHANGGA TUMIN LAMUN SARA a dark blue processional umbrella embroidered with the flowers of the four seasons
DUIN FORGON the four seasons
DUIN HOŠO the four oblique directions: SE, NE, SW, NW
DUIN ICI in the four directions
DUIN IRUNGGE MAHATUN a hat with four tufts on top, worn by officials in antiquity
DUINA one hundred-sextillionths, an infinitesimal amount
DUINGGE folded in four, in fours, four times
DUINGGE HOOŠAN a sheet of paper four times as large as an ordi-

D

nary sheet
DUINGGERI four times
DUISE an antithetical couplet
DUITE four each
DUKA gate
DUKA BE KADALARA HAFAN (監門官) gatekeeper at the examination hall
DUKAI BONGKO an adornment over a gate
DUKAI ENDURI god of the gate
DUKAI ENDURI NAMUN (門神庫) a depository in the Board of Works where images of the gate god were stored
DUKAI KIRU (門旗) a red banner embroidered with the word for gate
DUKAI SENGGELE board placed on each side of a gate
DUKDUHUN raised, elevated, piled up
DUKDUREMBI (-ke) to rise, to swell
DUKDURHUN unlevel, lumpy, raised,
DUKDURŠEMBI to rise up, to form a lump
DUKJIMBI to talk loudly
DUKJIME DURGIMBI to talk loudly
DUKSEMBI (-ke) to blush, to turn red
DUKSI a fruit resembling the wild grape
DUKSUMBI see *duksembi*
DUKSURSEHUN rough (of terrain)
DULAN NIMAHA shark
DULBA careless, inexperienced, foolish (because of a lack of experience)
DULBADAMBI to act carelessly or foolishly
DULBAKAN rather careless, somewhat inexperienced or foolish
DULDURI a pilgrim's staff with nine rings around it
DULE really, in fact, when you come right down to it
DULEBUMBI see *dulembumbi*
DULEFUN degree of an angle
DULEFUN SANDALABURE DURUNGGA TETUN (距度儀) a sextant of the Peking observatory
DULEMBI (-ke, -ndere/re) 1. to pass, to go by 2. to burn
DULEKE ANIYA last year
DULEKE BIYA last month
DULEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *dulembi* 2. to endure, to pass through, to experience 3. to set on fire 4. to cure
DULEMŠEKU negligent, careless, rough
DULEMŠEMBI to act negligently, to act carelessly
DULENUMBI to pass together
DULGA half, half-filled
DULGAKAN a little less than half (filled)
DULIBUMBI caus. of *dulimbi*
DULIMBA middle, center
DULIMBA BE ALIHA USIHA the stars *lambda* and *mu* in the Big Dipper
DULIMBA BE BODORO HAFAN (中宮正) Astronomer for the Mid-year, BH 229
DULIMBA HŪWALIYASUN BOLGONGGO KUMUN music played while food was brought in for a palace banquet
DULIMBA HŪWALIYASUN SIRABUNGGA KUMUN music played while the emperor returned to the palace from a congratulatory ceremony
DULIMBA HŪWALIYASUN ŠOO KUMUN same as the preceding entry
DULIMBA HŪWALIYASUN ŠUNGGIYA KUMUN music played during the offerings at the altars of heaven, earth, and millet, and the Ancestral Temple, and Temple of Confucius
DULIMBA HŪWALIYASUN YA KUMUN the same as the preceding
DULIMBA I GURUN China
DULIMBA I TU a banner carried in the center of a battle line
DULIMBA JUGŪN the path leading from the main part of a residence to the main gate
DULIMBA SELE a metal clasp in the middle of a quiver or bow case
DULIMBADE in the midst of
DULIMBAI ELIOI (仲呂) one of the six minor pipes
DULIMBAI FALANGGA (中所) central office of the Imperial Equipage Department; cf. BH 109
DULIMBAI FIYENTEHE the central section of a classical essay
DULIMBAI FULHUN (黃鍾) one of the six major pipes
DULIMBAI GURUN China
DULIMBAI HECEN I BAICARA YAMUN (中城察院) censorate office of the middle city (Peking)
DULIMBAI HECEN I COOHA MORINGGA FIYENTEN (中城步馬司) police office of the central city
DULIMBAI IRGEN GURUN the Chinese Republic
DULIMBAI SIMHUN the middle finger
DULIMBAINGGE the middle one
DULIMBANGGE same as *dulimbaingge*
DULIMBI to stay up all night, to watch, to keep a vigil
DULIN half, middle
DUMBI (for *tūmbi*) to hit, to strike
DUMIN CECIKE a cuckoo nestling
DUNA chalcedony
DUNCIHIYA see *dunjihiyana*
DUNDABUMBI caus. of *dundambi*
DUNDAMBI to feed pigs, to raise pigs
DUNDAN pig food
DUNEN a four-year-old ox
DUNG a cave
DUNG GUWA see *dungga*

DUNGGA watermelon
DUNGGA USE watermelon seed
DUNGGAMI of the same age
DUNGGU cave, grotto
DUNGKI tired, exhausted, weak in judgment
DUNGŠUN one hundred million
DUNJIHIYANA former, earlier
DUR DAR SEME shaking, trembling
DUR SEME the sound of many people talking or laughing, the sound of drums, with a commotion
DUR SEME INJEMBI to burst out laughing, to laugh uproariously
DURAHŪN staring, fixed (of the eyes)
DURAMBI to stare
DURANGGI muddy, murky, given to excessive drinking
DURANGGILAMBI to drink excessively
DURBE a dog with two spots on its forehead
DURBEJEN 1. square, four-cornered 2. corner, angle
DURBEJEN DERE a square table at which eight people can sit
DURBEJEN SIMELEN a square pond at the Altar of Earth
DURBEJENGGE square, having corners
DURBEJENGGE ŠUFATU a square turban used in antiquity
DURBEJITU carpenter's square
DURBEMBI to shake, to tremble
DURDUN crepe
DURDUN ŠA crepe
DURGEBUMBI caus./pass. of *durgembi*
DURGECEMBI to shake violently, to be convulsed
DURGEMBI to shake, to tremble
DURGEME AKJAMBI the thunder rolls
DURGEŠEMBI same as *durgecembi*
DURGIMBI to coo, to warble
DURGIRE DUTU a person who, through deafness, makes silly or irrelevant remarks
DURGIYA the morning star
DURGIYA USIHA the same as preceding word
DURHA four short wooden teeth attached to a flail
DURHUN see *durahūn*
DURI a swinging cradle
DURI DE DEDUBUMBI to place a baby in a cradle
DURIBUMBI caus./pass. of *durimbi*
DURIBUHE EJEN a dispossessed owner
DURILEMBI to rock in a cradle
DURIMBI 1. to seize, to rob 2. to sleep in a cradle
DURINDUMBI/DURINUMBI to seize together
DURSUKI similar, looking alike
DURSUKILEBUMBI caus. of *dursukilembi*
DURSUKILEMBI to make alike, to use as a model, to copy
DURSULEBUKŪ an interpreter in ancient South China
DURSULEMBI 1. same as *dursukilembi* 2. to resemble, to be like 3. to act in accordance with
DURSULEN I WECEN a sacrifice made during times of war
DURSUN likeness, form, shape, model, pattern, appearance
DURSUNGGA having form, material
DURUGAN list, chart, register, diagram
DURUGAN FISEN genealogical register
DURUJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
DURULAMBI to provide a model
DURULEMBI to form, to model
DURUN 1. form, shape, figure 2. model, mold 3. rule, norm
DURUN ARAMBI to pretend, to put on airs
DURUN HIYAN incense pressed into blocks
DURUN I EFEN molded cakes
DURUN I HIYAN cake of incense
DURUN I MATAN candies molded in various shapes
DURUN I YAHA charcoal bricks
DURUN KEMUN rule, regulation, practice, custom
DURUN MURU shape, form
DURUN SINDAMBI to pretend, to feign
DURUN TUWAKŪ model, example
DURUNGGA 1. exemplary, model 2. having form, representational
DURUNGGA DOBTOLON an animal or devil mask worn over the head during certain games
DURUNGGA TETUN instrument--especially an astronomical instrument
DURUNGGE exemplary
DURUSGA MOO Indian palm (*Corypha umbraculifera*), a plant whose leaves were used for paper
DUSHUBUMBI caus. of *dushumbi*
DUSHUMBI 1. to sling, to hurl 2. to emboss
DUSHUN dark in color, dull, slow-witted, muddled
DUSHUTEMBI to fling around
DUSIHI 1. a two-piece man's skirt, a mail skirt 2. a front lapel
DUSIHILEBUMBI caus. of *dusihilembi*
DUSIHILEMBI to hold (as in a sack or pocket), to hold in an upturned garment
DUSIHIYEN 1. unclear, misty, blurred 2. muddle-headed, stupid
DUSY (都司) captain; cf. *danara hafan*
DUTE on the inside, inner
DUTE TALU a short cut
DUTE YALI meat adhering to skin
DUTELEMBI to go by a short cut

D

DUTELEME YABUMBI to go by a short cut
DUTHE 1. the vertical wooden support of a window lattice 2. a fish with scales spotted with red
DUTHENGGE having a grate or lattice work
DUTU deaf, a deaf person
DUTUNG (都 統) lieutenant general; cf. *gūsai i ejen*
DUTUREMBI to feign deafness
DUWALI category, kind, type, party, clique
DUWALI ACABUMBI to match up
DUWALIBUN a book arranged according to categories, an encyclopedia
DUWALINAMBI to categorize
DUWALINGGA of the same type or category
DUWAN 1. satin 2. weeds 3. a pock still not broken out
DUWANSE satin
DUWARA mayfish, sweetfish
DUWARGIYA see *durgiya*
DUWARGIYAN bright, brilliant
DUWARGIYAN USIHA Venus, Orion
DUYEMBUMBI to attack an unprepared enemy, to make a surprise attack
DUYEN 1. cold, indifferent, distant (of people) 2. stubborn, restive (of horses)
DUYUN CECIKE one of the names of the goatsucker; cf. *simari cecike*

DZ

DZ (子) viscount
DZAI SIYANG (宰 相) prime minister
DZAMBAG'A the champac tree (*Michelia champaca*)
DZANDAN sandalwood; cf. *cakūran, dan mu*
DZANDZ see *dzanse*
DZANSE a finger presser, a torture device used in interrogating women
DZANSELABUMBI caus. of *dzanselambi*
DZANSELAMBI to apply the finger presser
DZENGSE an orange
DZOGUWAN workshop foreman
DZOOLI (皂 隸) petty attendant in a *yamun*, lictor
DZUN HŪWA MAJAN (遵 化 長 披 箭) a long slender arrow
DZUNG BING GUWAN (總 兵 官) the commander of Chinese troops in a province
DZUNG GIYA (總 甲) superintendent of block wardens
DZUNG NI DUKA a religious sect
DZUNG ŞIKA palm fronds
DZUNG ZIN FU (宗 人 府) the Imperial Clan Court; cf. *uksun be kadalara yamun*
DZUNGDU (總 都) governor general; cf. *uheri kadalara amban*
DZUNGSE glutinous rice filled with meat or sweet bean paste and wrapped in bamboo leaves
DZUŠI Buddhist patriarch

E

E 1. yin, the female or negative principle 2. an exclamation used to call someone's attention, an exclamation of surprise or exasperation
E I BUKDAN the inside of a crease or fold
E JIJUN I ACANGGA an identification token cast in bronze with indented characters used to gain entrance to a city at night after the gates have been closed
EBCI 1. rib 2. framing timbers (of a ship) 3. (steep) side of a hill
EBCILEME along the (steep) side of a hill
EBDEREKU destroyer
EBDEREMBI to harm, to destroy, to ruin
EBDEREN destruction, havoc, harm
EDBEREN I DERIBUN (反 調) a classical pitch corresponding in function to G sharp
EBEBE interjection of surprise
EBEBUMBI caus. of *ebembi*
EBECI see *ebci*
EBEGEI if only, oh that . . .
EBELE this side
EBEMBI (-ke) to become soaked through, to become soggy
EBENEMBI see *ebeniyembi*
EBENIYEBUMBI caus. of *ebeniyembi*
EBENIYEMBI to soak, to steep (tea)
EBEREGI see *ebergi*
EBEREHUN see *eberhun*
EBEREMBI (-ke) to diminish, to decrease, to decline, to subside
EBEREMBUMBI caus. of *eberembi*
EBERGI 1. this side, this place 2. after
EBERHUKEN rather weak
EBERHUN weak
EBERI weak, deficient, inadequate, inferior
EBERIKEN somewhat deficient
EBERINGGE not up to par, inferior
EBETUHUN hollow, empty
EBETUHUN HOLO empty, lacking substance, false
EBI HABI AKŪ not feeling well, without energy, listless, in bad humor
EBIBUMBI caus. of *ebimbi*
EBILUN a delicate, sickly child
EBIMBI to be full (after eating), to be sated
EBIŠEBUMBI caus. of *ebišembi*
EBIŠEMBI to bathe, to swim
EBIŠERE OTON bathtub
EBIŠENEMBI to go to bathe or swim
EBIŠENUMBI to bathe or swim together or in a group
EBSI hither, up till now, since
EBSI CASI AKŪ hither and yon, back and forth
EBSI CASI DE back and forth, hesitant
EBSI FOROMBI to turn and face in this direction
EBSI JIO come here
EBSI OSO like this!
EBSIHE (postposition) exhausting, exerting, up to the last, to the extent of: *mutere ebsihe* 'to the best of one's ability'
EBSIHIYAN hither, up till now
EBSIKEN a little in this direction
EBSINGGE what has been up until now, existing until now, long-lasting
EBŠEMBI to hurry, to hasten, to be busy
EBŠU a newly hatched quail
EBTE a young hawk taken from the nest and raised at home
EBUBUMBI 1. caus. of *ebumbi* 1. to dismantle a tent, to unpack, to unload
EBUBURE BA I CIFUN a duty imposed at the place of unloading
EBUBURE CAMHARI a notice ordering riders to dismount at the gates of

the palace
EBUBUN 1. stopover on a journey 2. provisions for traveling officials
EBUBUN I KUNGGERI (下程科) office in charge of caring for emissaries to the court
EBUHU quick, urgent
EBUHU SABUHŪ in a rush, in a flurry, agitated
EBUMBI to dismount, to get off a vehicle, to stop (at an inn), to get down
EBUNDUMBI/EBUNUMBI to stop or stay (of a group), to get off (of a group)
EBUNEMBI to go to stop, to go to dismount
EBUNJIMBI 1. to come to stop or stay, to come to dismount 2. to descend (of a deity)
EBURGI the confluence of two rivers
ECI surely, indeed, really
ECI AI of course, certainly
ECI AINARA what else is one to do? of course
ECIKE father's younger brother--uncle
ECIKESE plural of *ecike*
ECIMARI this morning
ECINE secretly, behind one's back
EDE dative/locative of *ere*, to this, here, then, and then, in this (matter)
EDE AIBI what difference does this make?
EDE AINAMBI what is one to do in this matter?
EDEDEI brrr--the sound of teeth chattering from cold
EDEKIRAKŪ an incorrigible person
EDELEMBI to be lacking, to be deficient, not to be enough, to owe a debt
EDELEHE NIMEKU deformity, disability
EDEMBI (-ke) to go bad (of food and milk)
EDEN 1. lack, deficiency 2. lacking, deficient, blemished 3. a scrap of cloth
EDEN DADAN deficiency, lack, incomplete
EDEN DADUN see *eden dadan*
EDENG a sawfish (*Pristis pectinatus*)
EDERI this time, this way, by here
EDERI TEDERI here and there, this way and that
EDERI TEDERI BULCATAMBI to look for ways to avoid things
EDULEBUMBI caus. of *edulembi*
EDULEMBI 1. to be paralyzed 2. to catch cold
EDULEHE NIMEKU cold, grippe, rheumatism
EDUMBI to blow (of the wind)
EDUN 1. wind 2. a cold
EDUN BIYAI BAITA sexual intercourse
EDUN DAMBI the wind blows
EDUN DASIHIKŪ the two largest pinions on birds of prey
EDUN DE ŠASIHALABUMBI to be toppled by the wind
EDUN DEKDEHE 1. a wind has arisen 2. has caught cold
EDUN FAITAKŪ a board nailed upright on a rafter
EDUN FAITAMBI to sail crosswind
EDUN FAITAME YABURE JAHŪDAI one type of large seagoing warship
EDUN FUR SEMBI the wind blows softly--said of the south wind in the summer
EDUN GOIMBI to catch cold
EDUN I TEMGETU a flag that shows the direction of the wind, wind pennant
EDUN NESUKEN OHO the wind has calmed
EDUN NESUKEN ŠUN GENGGIYEN I MUDAN a musical composition played at the banquet after the plowing ceremony
EDUN NIMEKU a cold, rheumatism
EDUN TUWAMBI to relieve oneself, to go to the toilet
EDUNGGE pertaining to the wind
EDUNGGE GASHA a type of sparrow hawk
EDUNGGE HIYEBELE a type of buzzard
EDUNGGE ŠUNGKERI ILHA wind orchid (*Angraecum falcatum*)
EDUNGGIYEBUMBI caus. of *edunggiyembi*
EDUNGGIYEMBI to winnow
EFEBUMBI to lose one's sight, to blind
EFEHEN a large hand ax
EFEMBI to be blind
EFEN bread, pastry, cake, any sort of of breadlike product made from flour
EFEN BELHERE BA (點心局) kitchen where pastries were prepared for the palace
EFIBUMBI caus. of *efimbi*
EFICEMBI to play together
EFIKU toy, game, fun
EFIKU INJEKU fun and laughing, a good time
EFIMBI to play, to enjoy oneself, to act
EFIRE HEHE actress
EFIRE JAKA toy, plaything
EFIRE URSE actors
EFIN game, play
EFISI buffoon, clown, jester
EFISI INJESI clowns and merrymakers
EFIYECEMBI see *eficembi*
EFIYEMBI see *efimbi*
EFIYEN see *efin*
EFU 1. the husband of one's elder

sister 2. wife's elder brother 3. the husband of wife's elder sister 4. the husband of an imperial princess

EFUJEBUMBI 1. caus. of *efujembi* 2. to ruin, to destroy, to overthrow

EFUJEMBI 1. to be ruined, to be spoiled, to be defeated 2. to be dismissed from a position

EFUJEN destruction, ruin, downfall

EFULEBUMBI caus. of *efulembi*

EFULEMBI 1. to destroy, to ruin, to break 2. to remove from office, to dismiss
EFULEHE DABSUN denatured salt

EFULEN destruction, ruin

EFUTE plural of *efu*

EGULETU ALHA a horse with cloudlike markings

EHE bad, evil, inauspicious
EHE ACABUN bad omen, bad sign
EHE BA destiny, fate
EHE BOCO MENGGUN poor quality silver (containing impurities)
EHE GŪNIMBI to take something amiss
EHE HAFAN an evil official
EHE INENGGI an inauspicious day, a day on which there is bad weather
EHE SUI sin
EHE SUKDUN miasma, evil vapors
EHE WA a bad smell, a stink
EHE WEILENGGE NIYALMA criminal charged with homicide

EHECUBUMBI caus./pass. of *ehecumbi*

EHECUMBI to slander, to defame, to accuse falsely

EHECUN slander, abuse

EHELINGGU bad, wicked, incompetent

EHELIYAN stupid, simple

EHELIYANGGŪ stupid, incompetent

EHEMBI see *eherembi*

EHEREBUMBI caus. of *eherembi*

EHEREMBI 1. to become evil or fierce 2. to have a falling out with, to be on bad terms with someone

EHERENDUMBI 1. to become evil (of a number of people) 2. to be on bad terms with each other

EHURHEN a lark with a yellow beak, black head, yellow eyes, red back, and spotted wings

EI 1. an interjection for calling attention 2. an interjection of derision

EI EI 1. the sound of crying 2. the sound of derisive laughter

EIBI HAIBI AKŪ see *ebi habi akū*

EICI 1. or 2. perhaps
EICI . . . EICI . . . now . . . now . . , either . . . or . . .

EICIBE no matter, be it as it may, in any case

EIFU grave
EIFU KŪWARAN cemetery

EIFUN a boil, a pimple, a swelling

EIFUNEMBI to develop a boil or a swelling, to get goose flesh

EIGEN husband
EIGEN GAIMBI to take a husband, to get married

EIGETE plural of *eigen*

EIHEN donkey, ass
EIHEN BOCO brown
EIHEN CUSE brown silk

EIHERI 1. brown 2. the name of a fabulous ratlike beast.

EIHUME the hard-shelled turtle
EIHUME USIHA the name of a star in the Milky Way

EIHUMENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (龜書) a style of calligraphy

EIHUMENGGE USIHA see *eihume usiha*

EIHUN stupid, foolish

EIHUTU the same as *eihun*

EIKTE a type of red sour fruit (*Crataegus pinnatifida*), a hawthorn

EIMEBUMBI pass. of *eimembi*

EIMEBURU you hateful thing!

EIMECUKE hateful, loathsome, repugnant

EIMECUN repugnance, antipathy

EIMEDE 1. repugnant (person) 2. smart, lovable (of children)

EIMEDEMBI to feel aversion or repugnance
EIMEDERE JAKA a repulsive thing

EIMEDESE plural of *eimede*

EIMEMBI (-ke, -re/ndere) to abhor, to detest, to find unpleasant

EIMEMBUMBI caus./pass. of *eimembi*

EIMEMBURU see *eimeburu*

EIMERCUKE abominable, detestable; cf. *eimecuke*

EIMERECUKE see *eimercuke*

EIMPE a type of edible wormwood; cf. *empi*

EITE halter, bridle

EITEN all (in attributive position), every
EITEN BAITA everything, every matter
EITEN JAKA everything, every object

EITEREBUMBI caus. of *eiterembi*

EITEREKU deception, fraud, deceptive, fraudulent

EITEREMBI 1. to deceive, to defraud 2. to do thoroughly, to do repeatedly
EITERECI in general, for the most part, thoroughly
EITERECIBE in any case, all in all, on the whole
EITEREME thoroughly, generally, in any case
EITEREME YABUMBI to act deceitfully

EITERŠEMBI to cheat on the sly

E

EJE a castrated bovine, ox
EJEBUKŪ annalist, chronicler
EJEBUMBI caus. of *ejembi*
EJEBUN record, notes
EJEHE an imperial rescript, edict, decree
EJEHEN commentary, gloss, note
EJEKE industrious, assiduous, diligent
EJEKU 1. secretary 2. (侍讀) Reader, BH 135, 196
EJEKU HAFAN (主事) Second Class Secretary of a Board, BH 292
EJEKU I TINGGIN (都事廳) Chancery of the Censorate, BH 211
EJELEBUMBI caus. of *ejelembi*
EJELEMBI to be master of, to rule, to occupy by force, to establish control over
EJELENDUMBI/EJELENUMBI to occupy together, to occupy (of a group)
EJELESI owner, possessor
EJELTU one having authority
EJEMBI to remember, to take account of, to record, to note down
EJEN ruler, lord, master, host, emperor
EJEN ILIMBI to be one's guide, to be leader, to be master
EJERGEN governance
EJESU having a good memory
EJETE plural of *ejen*
EJETUN record, description, gazetteer
EJETUN BITHEI KUREN (志書館) office for the compilation of dynastic records
EJETUNGGE pertaining to records
EJIHE a food made from dried cream
EK SEMBI to be tired of, to be annoyed with
EK TAK SEME overbearingly, arrogantly
EK TAK SEME ESUKIYEMBI to reprove arrogantly
EKCIN 1. bank (of a river) 2. an evil spirit
EKCIN JOLO ugly, hideous
EKCUMBI to slander someone behind his back
EKE 1. a pause particle used when one cannot think of what to say next 2. you there!
EKE EKE SEMBI to stutter, to stammer
EKE YA who was it now?--said when one can't think of a person's name
EKEHE see *eke*
EKIDUN CECIKE another name for the crow tit; cf. *kidun cecike*
EKIMBI see *ekiyembi*
EKISAKA still, quiet, calm
EKIYEHUN 1. too little, lacking 2. empty, unoccupied
EKIYEMBI 1. to diminish, to be deficient, to be too little, to be lacking 2. to be vacant, to be unoccupied 3. to go away (a boil or swelling) 4. to subside (floodwaters)
EKIYEMBUMBI caus. of *ekiyembi*
EKIYEMBURE DALANGGA a dam used to regulate the flow of water in a river
EKIYEN lacking, decrease, vacancy
EKIYENDEMBI see *ekiyembi*
EKIYENDERE GUCU a false friend, a dangerous friend
EKIYENDERE JALIN I MENGGUN meltage fee
EKIYENIYEBUMBI caus. of *ekiyeniyembi*
EKIYENIYEMBI to lessen, to diminish
EKIYENIYERE NONGGIRE CESE population register
EKŠEMBI to hurry, to hasten
EKŠEME SAKSIME rushing, hurrying, in a rush
EKŠENDUMBI/EKŠENUMBI to hurry (of a group)
EKŠUN 1. bothersome, troublesome (of a person) 2. the dregs of yellow rice wine
EKTEMBI to stamp the front hoof on the ground, to paw the ground
EKTERŠEMBI to distinguish oneself, to excel
ELBEBUMBI caus. of *elbembi*
ELBEFEMBI to talk carelessly, not giving sufficient heed to what one is saying
ELBEKU a cover, a shelter put up as a protection against the sun
ELBEMBI 1. to cover 2. to thatch
ELBEN covering, thatch
ELBEN FEMBI to cut thatch with a sickle; cf. *elbefembi*
ELBEN GŪWARA a type of owl
ELBEN I BOO a thatched house, a humble cottage
ELBEN I JEOFI a thatched hut with a round roof
ELBENFEMBI to speak nonsense
ELBESU a person rash in speech and actions
ELBETU 1. coarse (of workmanship) 2. a sacrificial hat worn during the Shang dynasty
ELBIBUMBI caus. of *elbimbi*
ELBIHE raccoon-dog (*Nyctereutes procyonoides*)
ELBIHENGGE pertaining to the raccoon-dog
ELBIMBI to summon, to call together, to invite, to win over to one's own side
ELBINDUMBI/ELBINUMBI to bring over to one's own side (of a group)
ELBINEMBI to go to summon
ELBIŠEBUMBI caus. of *elbišembi*
ELBIŠEMBI to bathe in a river
ELBIŠENEMBI to go to take a bath in a

river
ELBIŠENUMBI to bathe together in a river
ELCIN emissary, messenger
ELCIN CECIKE one of the names of the *mejin cecike*
ELDEDEI one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
ELDEMBI (-ke, -pi) 1. to shine, to glow 2. to shine forth, to be well-known
ELDEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *eldembi* 2. to glorify, to extol
ELDEMBUME ENGGELENEMBI to go to, to visit (honorific)
ELDEN light, glory, resplendence
ELDENEMBI to go to shine, to shine there
ELDENGGE shining, glowing, resplendent, glorious
ELDENGGE AMBALINGGŪ glorious and grand
ELDENGGE SARACAN USIHA (華蓋) the name of a constellation
ELDENGGE WEHE a (funerary) inscription, stele
ELDENJIMBI to come to shine, to grace a place with one's presence
ELDERHEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
ELDERI USIHA the seventh star of the Great Dipper
ELDEŠEMBI to shine incessantly
ELE 1. (used after a participle) all 2. still more, especially
ELE . . . ELE . . . the more . . . the more . . .
ELE ELEI 1. still more, to an even greater degree 2. continuous
ELE MILA free and easy, casual, at ease
ELEBUMBI caus. of *elembi*
ELECUN satisfied, content, pleased
ELECUN AKŪ unsatisfied, covetous
ELEHUDEMBI to be satisfied, to be content
ELEHUN content, generous, satisfied with one's lot, tolerant, content in adversity
ELEHUN SULA free and easy, unrestrained, content
ELEI 1. still more, more 2. almost
ELEI ELEI still more, much more, more and more
ELEI ELEKEI almost, hardly
ELEKEI almost, hardly
ELEMANGGA 1. on the other hand, on the contrary, in spite of that 2. still more, especially
ELEMBI to suffice, to be enough
ELEMIMBI to tow (a boat)
ELEN 1. sufficiency 2. a goal
ELEN DE sufficiently
ELEN DE ISIMBI to reach a sufficient level, to be enough
ELEN DE ISINAMBI to reach a goal
ELEN OMBI to be sufficient
ELEN TELEN AKŪ matched in strength, evenly matched
ELENGGE everything
ELENGGI slovenly, lazy (of women)
ELEREMBI (-ke) 1. to bare the chest 2. to become exhausted from running, to be out of breath
ELERI 1. sufficient, self-satisfied 2. disorderly (of clothing)
ELETELE until (it is) enough, in sufficient quantity
ELETELE BUMBI to give in sufficient quantity
ELGEBUMBI caus. of *elgembi*
ELGEMBI to lead an animal by the reins
ELGIN see *elgiyen*
ELGIYEKEN somewhat rich, somewhat prosperous
ELGIYEN prosperous, rich, plentiful, abundant
ELGIYEN ANIYA a good year (of a harvest)
ELGIYEN I FUSEMBURE FIYENTEN (慶豐司) Pasturage Department, BH 83
ELGIYEN ICE CALU a granary in the city of Peking
ELGIYEN JALUNGGA CALU a granary located in Chihli
ELGIYEN TESUHE NAMUN a silver depository in Shansi
ELGIYEN TUMIN rich and abundant
ELGIYEN TUMIN CALU a granary just outside Peking
ELGIYEN TUSANGGA CALU a granary by An-ho bridge
ELGIYENGGE richly endowed, lavish
ELHE 1. peace, calm, well-being 2. peaceful, well, healthy, easy, slow
ELHE AKŪ not well, not feeling well
ELHE ALHAI slowly, easily, calmly, easygoing
ELHE BE BAIMBI to ask after a person's health
ELHE BE FONJIMBI to inquire after a person's health
ELHE NUHAN at ease, not rushed, casual
ELHE SAIN well, in good health
ELHE TAIFIN 1. peace 2. the K'ang-hsi (康熙) reign period, 1662--1721
ELHEBUMBI to calm, to let rest
ELHEBURE HIYAN MOO the tree *Styrax benzoin* from which gum benzoin is obtained
ELHEKEN rather well, gentle, rather slow
ELHEKŪ contraction of *elhe akū*

E

E

ELHENGGE peaceful, pacific
ELHEO how are you?
ELHERHEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
ELHEŠEBUMBI caus. of *elhešembi*
ELHEŠEMBI to take it easy, to act leisurely, to slow down, to slacken
ELI one-thousandth of a Chinese foot
ELIN storeroom under the roof, loft
ELINTU a large black ape (*Cynopithecus*)
ELINTUMBI to observe from afar
ELIOI the six lower pipes of the ancient Chinese music scale
ELJE jawbone of a whale
  ELJE BERI a bow made from the jawbone of a whale
ELJEMBI to oppose, to resist, to defy
ELJENDUMBI/ELJENUMBI to oppose one another
ELJENJIMBI to come to oppose
ELKIBUMBI caus. of *elkimbi*
ELKIMBI 1. to summon by waving the hand, to signal to, to greet 2. to brandish a sword in preparation for entering combat
ELKINDUMBI/ELKINUMBI 1. to wave (of a group) 2. to brandish (of a group)
ELMIN an unbroken horse
ELMIYEN see *elmin*
ELU onion, scallion
ELURI prodigy, prodigious
EMBICI 1. or 2. perhaps 3. in the first place
EMDE together
EMDUBEI continually, persistently, steadily, frequently, earnestly, keep on . . .
EME mother
EMEKE husband's mother--mother-in-law
EMEKEI how frightful!
EMEMBIHEDE sometimes, now and then, at times
EMEMU some
  EMEMU ERINDE sometimes
  EMEMU FONDE sometimes, at certain times
  EMEMU URSE some people
EMEMUNGGE some (as substantive)
EMETE plural of *eme*
EMGEI see *emgeri*
EMGERI 1. once 2. already
EMGI together
  EMGI SIMNERE HAFAN assistant to the examination proctor
EMGILEMBI to act together, to act mutually
EMHE wife's mother--mother-in-law (in some early texts it may also refer to a husband's mother)
EMHULEMBI to take for oneself, to take for one's own use
EMHUN alone, sole, lonely
EMILE the female of birds
EMILEBUMBI caus. of *emilembi*
EMILEMBI to cover, to screen off, to block out
EMKE one (as substantive)
  EMKE EMKEN I one by one, little by little
EMKECI once, point by point, in detail
EMKEN see *emke*
EMPI the name of a number of low herbs of the *Artemisia* or *Chenopodium* families; cf. *eremu*
EMPIREMBI to talk nonsense, to talk foolishly
EMTE one each
EMTELEMBI to receive one each
EMTELI alone, sole, single
EMTENGGERI once each
EMTUN see *amtun*
EMTUNGGE JODON plain hemp cloth, sackcloth
EMU one
  EMU ADALI the same
  EMU AKŪ not the same
  EMU ANAN one after another, in turn
  EMU BADE OBUME SINDAMBI to stake all on a single bet
  EMU BIHA a small bit, a small segment
  EMU BUKDAN one sheet of folded paper
  EMU BURGIN one spell of confusion
  EMU CIMARI the amount of land that can be plowed in a single day--approximately six *mu*
  EMU DE OCI in the first instance
  EMU DEREI at the same time that . . . , while . . . , on the one hand
  EMU DEREI . . . EMU DEREI . . . on the one hand . . . on the other hand . . .
  EMU ERGEN I in one breath, in one swallow, in one burst of effort
  EMU ERGUWEN one period of twelve years
  EMU ERIN one (meal) time
  EMU ERINDE for a moment
  EMU FALAN a little while, a while
  EMU FEHUN one pace (five Chinese feet)
  EMU FIYEN one set of feathers on an arrow
  EMU FUTA 1. one *sheng* (180 Chinese feet) 2. one string of cash
  EMU FUTA JIHA one string of cash
  EMU GALA one hand's length
  EMU GIRIN I BA one district, one region
  EMU GŪNIN I intently, wholeheartedly, with singleness of mind
  EMU HAHA one man's measure (thirty *mu*)
  EMU HUNGKEN JIHA 5662 strings of cash and 369 pieces

EMU HŪFAN a joint business venture, partnership
EMU I GINGGULERE ORDO a pavilion housing inscribed stone tablets
EMU I HAFURE consistently
EMU ICI consistent, hitherto, up to now
EMU IKIRI in succession, in a row
EMU INDEME one stage of a journey
EMU JEMIN I OKTO one dose of medicine
EMU JUKTE one large slice (of meat)
EMU JULEHEN I with one's whole attention, with singleness of purpose, directly
EMU JUWE GIYAN one or two items
EMU KIYA one cell of a honeycomb
EMU MARI once, one time
EMU OCI at first, in the first place
EMU OKSON one pace
EMU SEFERE SALIYAN one handful exactly
EMU SIRAN I in a row, successively
EMU SUIHEN I BANJIMBI to live keeping one's mind on what is truly important
EMU ŠURU SALIYAN I CIKTEN a stick or rod exactly one span long
EMU TALGAN one surface, one flat object
EMU TEMUHEN one round or cylindrical object, a spool
EMU UDU several, a series of, successively
EMU UFUHI SULABUMBI to leave an extra portion of cloth in a seam to be used for letting out garments when they become outgrown
EMU UHUN one parcel, one bundle
EMU YABUN EMU AŠŠAN every action and motion
EMU YOHI one complete set (of a book)
EMUCI first
EMUDE in the first place
EMURSU having one layer, simple, unlined
EMURSU ETUKU an unlined garment
EMUSE one year old
EN yes--interjection used to answer affirmatively
EN EN SEME saying yes, yes . . .
EN JE SEME same as *en en seme*
EN JEN ready, finished, complete
EN JEN I BELHEMBI to make ready
ENCEBUMBI caus. of *encembi*
ENCEHEDEMBI to be capable, to be talented
ENCEHEN capable, adept, talented
ENCEHEN AKŪ inadept, not talented
ENCEHENGGE a capable person, an adept one
ENCEHEŠEMBI to be capable, to be talented
ENCEHUN see *encehen*
ENCEMBI to apportion food and drink to guests at a meal
ENCINA suddenly, all at once
ENCU different, other, strange
ENCU DEMUN heterodoxy
ENCU FACU doting (on a child)
ENCU FALGA country estate
ENCU HACIN I extraordinarily
ENCU INENGGI another day
ENCU TEMBI to live separately
ENCUHEN livelihood, property
ENCULEBUMBI caus. of *enculembi*
ENCULEMBI to be different, to do differently, to go one's separate way
ENCULEME separately, in addition
ENCUMBI see *encembi*
ENCUNGGE that which is different
ENDEBUKU error, mistake
ENDEBUKU BE MISHALARA TINGGIN (瀫 廷 麓) the name of a section of the Imperial Academy
ENDEBUKU UFARACUN errors and mistakes
ENDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *endembi* 2. to go astray, to err, to lose one's grip, to do by accident 3. to choke by getting food caught in the windpipe
ENDEBUFI WAMBI to kill by accident
ENDEMBI 1. to err, to be mistaken about 2. euphemism for 'to die'
ENDEREO am I not right?
ENDERI SENDERI uneven, battered, in bad shape
ENDESLAMBI to make a small error
ENDUHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
ENDURI spirit, god, deity
ENDURI CECIKENGGE LOHO a sword with the image of a divine bird on its blade
ENDURI GIRDAN a banner hung before holy images
ENDURI HUTU spirits and ghosts
ENDURI NAMUN a storehouse for religious vessels and paraphernalia
ENDURI NIKEBUN painted icon of a god or a plaque with a god's name written on it
ENDURI NIYALMA an immortal, a Taoist deity
ENDURI URGUNJEBURE KUMUN a piece of music played at minor sacrifices
ENDURI WECEKU spirits and gods
ENDURIN a Taoist immortal
ENDURINGGE divine, holy, sacred
ENDURINGGE EJEN the divine lord--the emperor
ENDURINGGE ERDEMU AMBULA SELGIYERE MUDAN a musical piece played at banquets given in honor of meri-

torious generals and officials
ENDURINGGE NIYALMA a holy man, a sage, a saint
ENEN descendants, progeny
ENENGGI today
ENENGGI CIMARI this morning
ENESE plural of *enen*
ENESHUKEN somewhat sloping
ENESHUN gently sloping
ENESHUN TAFUKŪ steps in front of the platform in a temple
ENETKEK India, the valley of the Ganges, Indian, Sanskrit
ENETKEK HERGENGGE LOHO a sword with Sanskrit written on the blade
ENG 1. interjection of pain 2. interjection of disapproval
ENG SEME drawling (an answer), groaning
ENGGE a bird's beak
ENGGE FULGIYAN ITU Chinese Chukar partridge (*Alectoris graeca*)
ENGGECI see *enggici*
ENGGELCEMBI to act in an excessive way
ENGGELE SENGGELE AKŪ unaffectionate, indifferent (to relatives or friends)
ENGGELEBUMBI caus. of *enggelembi*
ENGGELEKU a ledge or projection on a cliff
ENGGELEMBI 1. to jut out, to project 2. to rise (of prices) 3. to lean forward (to look) 4. to border on, to overlook, to command a view of
ENGGELEME TUWAMBI to lean out to look
ENGGELENEMBI to go to watch, to approach, to pay a visit (honorific), to go (honorific)
ENGGELENJIMBI to come near, to come to pay a visit (honorific), to come (honorific)
ENGGELENJIRE BE YARURE GIRDAN (降引幡) a banner used by the imperial escort
ENGGELESHUN projecting outward
ENGGELJEMBI see *enggelcembi*
ENGGEMU saddle
ENGGEMU FAKSI a saddler
ENGGEMU GAIMBI to unsaddle
ENGGEMU HŪWAITAMBI to put on a saddle
ENGGERHEN a towering projection
ENGGETE MOO an alder
ENGGETU CECIKE brown bush warbler (*Phylloscopus fuscatus*)
ENGGICI secret, secretly, privately
ENGGULE a type of onion that grows in sandy soil (*Allium victorialis*)
ENGKI CONGKI just enough
ENIHEN bitch
ENIHUN loosely wound (of fibers)
ENIRHEN wisteria
ENIYE mother
ENIYEHEN see *enihen*
ENIYEHUN see *enihun*
ENIYEINGGE pertaining to motherhood, maternal
ENIYEN female moose (*Alces alces*)
ENIYEN BUHŪ doe
ENIYENIYE hibernating (of snakes)
ENJI vegetable dishes, vegetarian
ENJI BELHERE BA (素局) kitchen for the preparation of vegetarian dishes for the emperor
ENTEHEME eternally, always
ENTEHEME ASARARA CALU a granary located in Heilungkiang
ENTEHEME ELGIYEN CALU a granary in Ilan Hala
ENTEHEME ELGIYENGGE CALU a granary in Shantung
ENTEHEME ELHE CALU a granary in Kwangtung
ENTEHEME GINGGUN CALU granaries in the provinces
ENTEHEME IKTAMBURE CALU a granary in Heilungkiang
ENTEHEME JALUNGGA NAMUN a silver depository in Kiangsu
ENTEHEME JULGE high antiquity
ENTEHEME TAIFIN CALU a granary in Kilin
ENTEHEME TUSA ARARA NAMUN the treasury of Tungling
ENTEHEME TUSANGGA CALU emergency granaries
ENTEHEN regular, fixed, long-term
ENTEHEN HETHE fixed property, real property
ENTEHETEI forever
ENTEKE this sort of
ENTEKENGGE one like this
EO lotus root
ERDE early, early in the morning
ERDE BAICARA DANGSE yamen employee's attendance record
ERDE BUDA breakfast
ERDEDARI every morning
ERDEKEN rather early, nice and early
ERDELEMBI to be early, to do early
ERDEMU capability, virtue, power
ERDEMU BE NEILEKU (諭德) an official one step lower in rank than *tuwancihiyakū* in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction
ERDEMU ETEHE POO (德勝砲) the name of a large cannon
ERDEMU GASHA a name for the chicken
ERDEMU MUTEN talent, capability
ERDEMUNGGE virtuous, talented, moral
ERE this
ERE AI DEMUN what is this all about?
ERE ANIYA this year
ERE BIYA this month

ERE CIMARI this morning
ERE DURUN I in this fashion
ERE FONI this time
ERE MINI NIMEKU this is my weakness
ERE NIYALMA DE DOTORI BI this man has hidden talents
ERE NIYALMA FISIKAN this man just gets by
ERE UCURI of late, recently
ERE UJU BE TONGKI cut off this head!--an expression of abuse
EREBE AINAMBI how should (we) handle this?
ERECI AMASI after this, hereafter
EREI JALIN because of this
EREBUMBI caus. of *erembi*
ERECUKE hopeful
ERECUN hope, expectation
ERECUN AKŪ hopeless
EREHUNJEBUMBI caus. of *erehunjembi*
EREHUNJEMBI to hope constantly, to hope earnestly
EREINGGE this person's
EREMBI 1. to hope 2. to peel birch-bark off a tree
EREMU yellow artemisia (*Artemisia annua*)
ERENI by this, through this, from this, therefore
ERETELE up till now, up to this point
ERGECE NIYEHE the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
ERGECUN at leisure, free, leisure
ERGELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *ergelembi*
ERGELEMBI 1. to force, to coerce 2. to torment 3. to carry (one's arm) in a sling
ERGELEN force, coercion
ERGELETEI by force, obligatory
ERGEMBI (-he/ke) to rest, to pause
ERGERAKŪ indefatigable
ERGEMBUMBI caus. of *ergembi*
ERGEN 1. breath, life 2. penis
ERGEN BEYE body and life
ERGEN DEN breathing is difficult
ERGEN GAIMBI to breathe
ERGEN HETUMBI to manage to get by
ERGEN HETUMBUMBI to make one's livelihood
ERGEN I SEN the opening of the urethra
ERGEN JAKA penis
ERGEN JOCIMBI to be murdered, to perish
ERGEN SUMBI breathing stops
ERGEN ŠELEMBI to stake one's life, to be desperate
ERGEN TAMBI life hangs on a thread
ERGEN TEMŠEMBI to struggle to live (of an ill person), to gasp for breath
ERGEN YADAMBI to stop breathing, to die
ERGENDEMBI to rest
ERGENDERAKŪ never rests, without rest
ERGENDUMBI/ERGENUMBI to rest (of a group)
ERGENGGE living, living creature
ERGENGGE JAKA living creature
ERGEŠEMBI to breathe hard from fatigue or overeating, to pant
ERGI 1. direction, side 2. this side
ERGINGGE pertaining to direction
ERGULE self-willed
ERGULE OHO departed from the pattern
ERGUME court dress
ERGUWE see *erhuwe*
ERGUWEJITU compasses
ERGUWEMBI to go around, to circle around
ERGUWERE GARUNGGŪ FUKJINGGA HERGEN (迴鸞書) a style of calligraphy
ERGUWEN 1. perimeter, circumference 2. a period of twelve years, a cycle
ERGUWEN ANIYA the cyclical year of one's birth
ERGUWEN DE TORHOMBI to go around in a circle
ERHE 1. a green frog 2. see *erihe*
ERHEMBI see *ergembi*
ERHUWE a piece of red felt used to cover the hole on the top of a yurt
ERI isn't it like this? isn't it here?
ERIBUMBI caus. of *erimbi*
ERIDARI see *erindari*
ERIHE a Buddhist rosary (with 108 beads)
ERIHE BE TOLOMBI to recite the rosary
ERIKU broom
ERIKU ŠUŠU broom straw
ERIKU USIHA comet
ERILEMBI to act at the right time, to keep the proper time, to do often
ERILEME at the right time, on time, from time to time
ERILEME GUWENDERE JUNGKEN a chiming clock
ERILERE NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *bigan i niongniyaha*
ERIMBI to sweep
ERIMBU a gem, precious stone
ERIMBU ILHA a bright red exotic flower
ERIMBU WEHE a precious stone, gem, jewel
ERIN 1. time, season 2. one of the two-hour divisions of the day
ERIN AKŪ often
ERIN BE AMCAME punctually
ERIN FONJIRE JUNGKEN alarm clock

E

E

ERIN FORGON propitious time, the right moment
ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE a calendar book
ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE DE AFAHA HAFAN (司 書) Compiler in the Calendar Section, BH 229
ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE KUNGGERI (時 憲 科) a section of the Board of Rites concerned with calendrical matters
ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE WEILERE TINGGIN (司 書 廳) a bureau concerned with the compilation of the calendar in the Imperial Board of Astronomy
ERIN FORGON I TON I HONTOHO (時 憲 科) Calendar Section in the Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 229
ERIN HŪDA current price
ERIN I KEMNEKU a small sundial
ERIN I KEMUN clock, watch
ERIN JAFAFI on time, punctually
ERIN NIMAHA shad
ERIN SONJORO TACIKŪ a school at which astronomy was taught
ERIN TUTAMBI to exceed a deadline
ERIN TUWARA HAFAN (司 晨) Assistant Keeper of the Clepsydra, BH 231
ERIN TUWARA HONTOHO (漏 刻 科) Section of the Clepsydra, BH 231
ERINDARI every time, on every occasion
ERINGGE pertaining to time
ERINGGE GASHA one name for the chicken
ERINGGE NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *bigan i niongniyaha*
ERITUN soapberry
ERKE powerful, strong, bold
ERKEN TERKEN this way and that, in various ways, faltering, stalling
ERKI 1. willful, self-willed, despotic 2. leaning on a parent in order to walk (of a child)
ERKILEMBI to use force, to act despotically
ERKU see *eriku*
ERPE a growth on the lip
ERPENEMBI to form a growth on the lip
ERSE plural of *ere;* cf. *ese*
ERSELEN a lion
ERSULEN a type of willow whose branches were used to make cages
ERSUN ugly, repulsive
ERŠE MAMA midwife
ERŠEBUMBI caus. of *eršembi*
ERŠEKU an attendant in a local official office
ERŠEMBI 1. to serve, to wait on, to attend 2. to take care of (children) 3. to get smallpox
ERTELE up till now
ERTUMBI to depend on, to rely on
ERTUN dependence, reliance
ERU fearless, intrepid, brave
ERUKEN rather fearless, rather intrepid
ERULEBUMBI caus. of *erulembi*
ERULEMBI to torture, to punish
ERUMBI see *erulembi*
ERUN torture, punishment
ERUN BE GETUKELERE TACIHIYAN DE AISILARA TEMGETUN (明 刑 衙 教 旌) an inscribed banner of the imperial escort
ERUN BE GINGGULERE FIYENTEN (慎 刑 司) Judicial Department (of the Imperial Household), BH 81
ERUN KORO torture and punishment, penalty
ERUN NIKEBUMBI to apply torture, to inflict punishment
ERUN SUI torture and crime!--a term of abuse
ERUWEDEBUMBI caus. of *eruwedembi*
ERUWEDEMBI to drill (a hole), to make a hole with an auger
ERUWEN drill, auger
ESE plural of *ere*--these people, these
ESEINGGE these people's
ESHEN father's younger brother--uncle
ESHETE plural of *eshen*
ESHUKEN somewhat raw
ESHUN 1. raw 2. untried, untamed, unfamiliar, strange
ESHUN CECERI raw silk of one color
ESHUN GIOWANSE same as *eshun ceceri*
ESHUN LINGSE fine-figured raw silk
ESHUN SELE raw iron, pig iron
ESHUN SUBERI white raw silk
ESHUREBUMBI caus. of *eshurembi*
ESHUREMBI to become wilted, to become bad
ESHURUMBI see *eshurembi*
ESI certainly, of course (usually followed by the conditional converb)
ESI SECI OJORAKŪ involuntarily
ESIHE scale (of a fish)
ESIHENGGE scaled, having scales
ESIKE interjection--I'm full, I've had enough to eat
ESUKIYEBUMBI caus. of *esukiyembi*
ESUKIYEMBI to scream, to screech, to shout, to rail at, to reprove, to bawl out
ESUNGGIYEMBI to shout, to yell (angrily)
EŠE husband's younger brother--brother-in-law
EŠEBUMBI caus. of *ešembi*
EŠEMBI 1. to scale (a fish) 2. to be slanting or oblique
EŠEME ACABUHA HERGEN (切 音 字)

a device for recording the pronunciation of Chinese characters by using two other characters
EŠEMELIYAN somewhat slanting
EŠEN slanting, oblique
EŠEN I BOO a side hall in the palace
EŠENGGE slanting, oblique, diagonal
EŠENGGE FU a diagonal wall
EŠENGGE MOO diagonal planking outboard of a ship
EŠENGGE MUDAN oblique tones
EŠENJU BOO an obliquely built house
EŠENJU JUGŪN a diagonal road
EŠERGE MOO a tree that grows in the mountains and has deep graining
EŠETE plural of *eše*
ETEHEN victory
ETEMBI 1. to overcome, to win, to be victorious 2. to be hard on one end (a bow)
ETEME HALAMBI to surmount, to make a change for the better
ETERE BE TOKTOBURE POO (制勝礮) the name of a large bronze cannon
ETEN force, resistance
ETENGGI hardy, strong, powerful
ETENGGILEBUMBI caus. of *etenggilembi*
ETENGGILEMBI to use force, to resort to force
ETERI ILHA the name of a dark red exotic flower
ETUBUMBI caus. of *etumbi*
ETUHUKEN rather strong, rather powerful
ETUHUN 1. strong, powerful, vigorous 2. bridegroom
ETUHUN DAHABUMBI to accompany the bride to the house of the bridegroom
ETUHUŠEBUMBI caus. of *etuhušembi*
ETUHUŠEMBI to use force
ETUKU clothing, garment
ETUKU ADU clothing
ETUKU DUSIHI clothes
ETUKU HALAMBI euphemism for 'to menstruate'
ETUKULEMBI to dress
ETUKULERE BULEKU a dressing mirror
ETUKUNGGE pertaining to clothing
ETUMBI to put on (clothing), to wear
EU JEU Europe
EYE 1. pit for storing grain, vegetables, etc. 2. pitfall 3. dungeon
EYEBUKU see *mukei eyebuku*
EYEBUKU ASU a fish net used to catch fish swimming close to the surface
EYEBUMBI caus. of *eyembi*
EYEMBI 1. to flow 2. to sink (of a steelyard)
EYEFI SEKIYEFI laggard, dallying, lazy
EYEHE SOHIN a moving ice floe
EYERE USIHA meteor, falling star
EYEMELIYAN a bit sinking (of a steelyard)
EYEMPE see *eimpe*
EYEN flow, current
EYEN SEYEN AKŪ indifferent, unaffected
EYENEMBI to flow in that direction
EYER HAYAR sauntering pleasantly (strolling)
EYERI HAYARI see *eyer hayar*
EYERJEMBI to have a fresh appearance, to look nice and fresh
EYERŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *eyeršembi*
EYERŠECUKE despicable, hateful, disgusting
EYERŠEMBI 1. to feel sick at the stomach 2. to be disgusted
EYUN 1. elder sister 2. elder (of girls)
EYUNGGE elder (of girls)
EYUTE plural of *eyun*

F

F

FA 1. window 2. magic 3. dharma
FA BE FEKUMBI to jump out the window
FA CIKIN window sill
FA I GEBU religious name
FA I OROLOKŪ window screen
FA I SANGGA an opening in the latticework of a window
FA ULHŪMA black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*)
FABUMBI 1. caus. of *fambi* 2. to chase down (a defeated opponent)
FACABUMBI caus. of *facambi*
FACAMBI to disperse, to scatter
FACIHIN see *facuhūn*
FACIHIYAŠABUMBI caus. of *facihiyašambi*
FACIHIYAŠAMBI to worry, to be upset
FACIHIYAŠANDUMBI/FACIHIYAŠANUMBI to worry (of a group)
FACUHŪN 1. confused, in disarray, confusion, disorder 2. rebellion
FACUHŪN I BA diaphragm, midriff
FACUHŪRABUMBI caus. of *facuhūrambi*
FACUHŪRAMBI 1. to be in disorder, to rebel 2. to feel confused and disoriented (of a sick person)
FADAGAN magic
FADAGAN DERIBUMBI to perform magic
FADAKU venom, poison
FADAMBI to employ magic (in order to harm someone)
FADARHŪN one name for the woodpecker; cf. *fiyorhon*
FADU bag, pouch
FADU JAN a whistling arrow with a square head
FADULABUMBI caus. of *fadulambi*
FADULAMBI to pack in a bag
FAFAHA a type of sour cherry
FAFULABUMBI caus. of *fafulambi*
FAFULAMBI to fix by law, to hand down a decree, to prohibit
FAFUN law, decree, prohibition
FAFUN I BITHE the code of law
FAFUN I GAMAMBI to handle by law--to put to death
FAFUN JAFAHA HAFAN judge
FAFUN KOOLI laws and statutes
FAFUN KOOLI BITHEI KUREN (律例館) Commission of Laws, BH 439
FAFUN SELGIYEN decree, promulgation of a law
FAFUN ŠAJIN regulations and prohibitions
FAFUNGGA 1. having legal force, legal 2. worthy of respect
FAFUNGGA BAIBULA paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*
FAFUNGGA INENGGI holiday, festival
FAFURI brave, courageous, fierce
FAFURŠAMBI to act bravely, to act fiercely
FAFUSHŪLAMBI 1. to make an oath, to swear 2. to make an appeal to troops before battle
FAFUSHŪN 1. oath, vow 2. a declaration or oath made to troops before battle
FAHA 1. kernel, grain, seed, the pit of a fruit 2. eyeball
FAHA SINDAMBI to mature (of grain or fruit)
FAHABUMBI caus./pass. of *fahambi*
FAHALA 1. the dregs of a liquid (suspension) 2. dark purple 3. opaque, cloudy
FAHALA NURE heavy, opaque liquor
FAHALA SURAN slops, water left over from cooking or washing rice
FAHAMBI 1. to throw, to throw down (at wrestling) 2. to stamp (the foot)
FAHAME GISUREMBI to attack someone verbally
FAHAME INJEMBI to be convulsed with laughter
FAHAME TEMBI to throw oneself into a chair from fatigue

FAHARA GIDA a throwing spear
FAHANAMBI to ripen (of grains and fruits)
FAHARAMBI to remove the seeds from hazel and pine nuts
FAHATAMBI to stamp (the foot)
FAHI inner thigh, perineum
FAHŪN 1. liver 2. courage 3. wheel rim
FAHŪN AKŪ without courage
FAHŪN AMBA brave, daring
FAHŪN I ALHŪWA membrane that grows on the liver of animals
FAHŪN SILHI close friend
FAIDABUMBI caus. of *faidambi*
FAIDAMBI to line up, to arrange in order
FAIDAN 1. row, rank, formation 2. escort 3. procession
FAIDAN BE DASARA HAFAN (治儀正) Assistant Section Chief (of the Equipage Department), BH 123, 125
FAIDAN BE JORIRE HAFAN (雲麾使) Assistant Marshal, BH 125
FAIDAN BE KADALARA HAFAN (冠軍使) various officials of the Equipage Department; cf. BH 115, 123
FAIDAN BE TUWANCIHIYARA HAFAN 整儀尉) Controller of the Sixth Class, BH 125
FAIDAN BE TUWARA HAFAN (鑾儀使) Commissioner of the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 111
FAIDAN I DA (王府長史) Commandant of a Prince's Palace, BH 43
FAIDAN I DABCIKŪ I FIYENTEN (班劍司) Sword Section (of the Imperial Equipage Department), BH 122
FAIDAN I ETUKU clothing worn by the imperial escort
FAIDAN I HAFAN (典儀) Assistant Major-domo of a Prince's Palace, BH 46
FAIDAN I JANGGIN general term for officials in the Imperial Equipage Department
FAIDAN I KIYOO a sedan chair carried by eight porters that was used by the empress in processions
FAIDAN I NIYALMA porters and insignia bearers of the imperial escort
FAIDAN I SEJEN a carriage used by the empress
FAIDAN I TUNGKEN a large drum used by the imperial escort
FAIDAN I YAMUN (鑾儀衛) Imperial Equipage Department, BH 109
FAIDANDUMBI/FAIDANUMBI to line up (of a group)
FAIDANGGA ordered, ranked
FAIDANGGA DENGJAN a pair of lamps placed on the altar at state sacrifices
FAIDASI (序班) Usher (in the Board of Rites), BH 382B
FAIDASI MAHATUN a hat worn by officials in ancient times
FAIFAN clapping
FAIFUHALAMBI to dye blue with indigo
FAIHACAMBI to worry, to be upset, to fret
FAIJIMA see *faijuma*
FAIJUMA 1. malformed 2. odd, suspicious, fishy 3. worse (of an illness)
FAISHA palisade
FAISHALABUMBI caus. of *faishalambi*
FAISHALAMBI to build a palisade
FAITABUMBI caus. of *faitambi*
FAITABURU may you be cut to pieces!--an expletive
FAITAKŪ a small saw (used to cut bones)
FAITAMBI 1. to cut, to slice 2. to cut off, to shorten 3. to cut out clothing
FAITAN 1. eyebrow 2. a cut
FAITAN FEHEREMBI to knit the brow
FAITANUMBI to cut together
FAITARABUMBI caus. of *faitarambi*
FAITARAMBI to cut into pieces, to mince
FAITARAME WAMBI to kill by cutting to pieces--an extreme form of capital punishment
FAITARAME WARA WEILE a crime punishable by delimbing and execution
FAJAMBI 1. to defecate (of birds and animals) 2. to fade (of stars)
FAJAN feces (of animals and birds), dung
FAJAN FUHEŠEMBI to roll dung into balls
FAJAN ONGGOMBI to become constipated (of animals)
FAJIRAN wall, an outside wall surrounding a building
FAJU a fork, forking
FAJUHŪ anus
FAJUHŪRAMBI to perform anal coitus
FAJUKŪ see *fajuhū*
FAK FIK (onom.) the sound of fruit falling
FAK SEME 1. sturdily, vigorously 2. with a plump, with a thud
FAK SEME BANJIMBI to grow up to be sturdy
FAK SEME FARAKA fell into a faint
FAK SEME TEHE sat down with a plump
FAK SEME TUHEKE fell with a thud

F

FAKA a wooden pole with a fork at one end
FAKACA short in stature
FAKADAMBI to hit a ball with a stick (a type of game)
FAKARI short-legged
FAKAŠAMBI see *fakadambi*
FAKCABUMBI caus. of *fakcambi*
FAKCAMBI 1. to come apart, to divide (v.i.), to split, to separate 2. to part, to leave
FAKCAN splitting, separation
FAKCANGGA distinct, separated
FAKCASHŪN estranged, alienated
FAKDANGGA CECIKE one name for the myna; cf. *kūbulin ilenggu cecike, guwendehen*
FAKIRI GASHA one name for the chicken
FAKJILAMBI to hold onto, to cling to, to support oneself on
FAKJILAME MARAMBI to refuse stubbornly
FAKJIN 1. support, purchase 2. spur on a male fowl
FAKJIN AKŪ without support, helpless
FAKJIN BAHARAKŪ without getting a hold
FAKJIN NIKEKU dependence, support and reliance
FAKSA 1. straight into, deep into 2. violently (angry), wholeheartedly, greatly
FAKSABUN see *joringga i fakcabun*
FAKSALABUMBI 1. caus. of *faksalambi* 2. to separate, to remove
FAKSALAMBI to separate, to part
FAKSALAN separation, division
FAKSI 1. craftsman, workman 2. skilled 3. clever, shrewd
FAKSI BOŠORO DA (司匠) Overseer, Inspector of Works, Clerk of Works, Overseer of Works, BH 77, 82, 96, 460A
FAKSI CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *darha cecike*
FAKSI DA chief artisan
FAKSI JURGAN (武備院) Imperial Armory, BH 89
FAKSIDAMBI to act shrewdly, to act cleverly, to argue cleverly
FAKSIKAN rather clever, shrewd, or skilled
FAKSIKAN I FORGOŠOME FIYELEMBI to do a skillful turn at trick riding
FAKSIKAN I GAMAMBI to handle cleverly
FAKSINGGA endowed with skill, skillful
FAKSISA plural of *faksi*
FAKSISAI KUNGGERI (匠料) a section of the Board of Works concerned with artisans
FAKŪ a stone dam in a river--used for catching fish
FAKŪRI pants, trousers
FAKŪRI FERGE the seam in the seat of trousers
FALABUMBI 1. to exile, to banish, to expel 2. see *gūnin falabumbi*
FALABURE WEILE crime punished by exile
FALABUN exile, banishment
FALAN 1. floor 2. threshing floor 3. quarter of a town 4. sacrificial site 5. a while, a short period
FALAN SOMBI to offer bread on the threshing floor after the autumn harvest
FALANGGA pertaining to the floor or earth
FALANGGA DENGJAN a lantern hung on a pole that is stuck in the earth
FALANGGA NAHAN an earthen floor with a passage under it through which hot air from an outside fire passes--a type of central heating
FALANGGŪ the palm of the hand
FALANGGŪ DUMBI to clap the hands
FALANGGŪ FAIFAN applause
FALANGGŪ FORIMBI to clap the hands
FALANGGŪ USIHA a sweet fruit in the shape of a man's palm that comes from Yunnan
FALASU enamel, enamelware
FALGA 1. clan, tribe 2. all the people living on one street, quarter of a town 3. office, bureau 4. group, clump, grove 5. measure word for buildings 6. gust (of wind)
FALGA FALGA in clumps, in groves, in gusts
FALGANGGA 1. office, subsection 2. Second Class Transport Station (on the Grand Canal) (所), BH 834
FALGARI bureau, office
FALGARI I AISILAKŪ (置丞) Director of an Office, BH 389, 391
FALGARI I ICIHIYAKŪ (置正) Assistant Director of an Office
FALHA see *falga*
FALI 1. measure word for solid objects, a lump 2. a unit of money
FALIBUMBI caus. of *falimbi*
FALIMBI 1. to tie, to bind 2. to conclude (a treaty or agreement)
FALIN tying, binding
FALINDUMBI to be bound to one another
FALINGGA having connection, connected, bound
FALINTAMBI to trip, to stumble
FALINTU MONIO one name for the monkey
FALISHŪN intermittent
FALMAHŪN (房) the name of a constellation
FALU Manchurian bream (*Megalobrama terminalis*)
FAMAMBI to lose one's way, to get lost

FAMBI 1. to dry up, to become very thirsty 2. to become tired
FAMBUMBI see *famambi*
FAMHA spindle, a stick or board for winding thread or yarn
FAN 1. pan, dish, tray 2. barbarian, foreign
FAN DASAFI TUKIYEMBI to put assorted delicacies on a tray and offer them to guests
FAN FERE a small gulch or canyon, the course of a creek or a spring
FANCABUMBI caus./pass. of *fancambi*
FANCACUKA vexing, annoying, stifling, causing despair
FANCAKŪ NIMEKU epilepsy
FANCAMBI 1. to get angry, to be stifled 2. to spring (of a lock)
FANCAME HALHŪN stifling hot
FANCAME INJEMBI to be convulsed with laughter
FANDI a wooden grip on an oar or on a mast
FANDZ 1. foreigner, (western) barbarian 2. see *fanse*
FANG square (as in 'square feet')
FANG JANG Buddhist abbot
FANG SEME solidly, immovably
FANGDZ prescription, recipe
FANGGA magic, possessed of magic powers
FANGGA BITHE amulet, fetish, charm
FANGGA NIYALMA magician
FANGKABUMBI 1. caus. of *fangkambi* 2. to repay a debt with an object of equivalent value, to make restitution, to compensate for
FANGKAKŪ an earth packer--usually a large flat stone
FANGKALA low, short
FANGKAMBI to throw down, to drive, to beat
FANGKAME TEMBI to sit in a rigid, unnatural manner
FANGNAI sure, firm, determined, resolute, stubborn
FANGNAI OJORAKŪ unsure, irresolute
FANGNAMBI to deny, to go back on what one has said
FANGNAME LAIDAMBI to deny what one has said
FANGSE 1. pongee, a light raw silk; cf. *sirgeri* 2. banner
FANGSIKŪ racks on both sides of a stove used for drying noodles
FANGŠAKŪ a device used for smoking fox, rabbits, badgers, etc. from their holes
FANGŠAMBI 1. to smoke (v.t.), to fumigate, to smoke out 2. to deny, to lie
FANGŠANGGA TUBI a smoking rack for meat and fish
FANIHIYAN a chopping board
FANIYAHIYAN see *fanihiyan*
FANIYAN see *fanihiyan*
FANSE 1. bailiff, policeman 2. trader
FAR SEME in profusion, in large quantity
FARA 1. an ox-drawn sleigh used for carrying hay or wood 2. horn strips on both sides of a grip 3. the edges or shafts of a wagon
FARADAMBI to get stuck in the mire (of wheels)
FARAMBI 1. to spread freshly harvested grain out to dry 2. (-ka, -pi) to faint, to lose consciousness
FARAMBUMBI caus. of *farambi*
FARANG SEME solidly, immovably
FARANGGA having shafts
FARANGGA DUKA the outer door of an official office
FARANGGA DUKAI TAKŪRSI bailiff of the outer door
FARFABUMBI 1. caus. of *farfambi* 2. to be confused
FARFAMBI 1. to be in disarray, to be confused, to be unclear 2. to throw swiftly (at the game of *gacuha*)
FARGABUMBI caus./pass. of *fargambi*
FARGAMBI to pursue
FARGARA COOHA pursuit troops
FARGANAMBI to go to pursue
FARGI a perch for chickens
FARHA CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *darha cecike*
FARHŪDAMBI to act in a foolish or muddled way
FARHŪKAN rather dark
FARHŪN dark, obscure, unclear, confused, muddled
FARHŪN SUWALIYAME in the period just before dawn
FARHŪŠAMBI to act blindly
FARI see *geri fari*
FARILAMBI 1. to become dark 2. to be upset, to be worried
FARINGGIYAMBI to cut with a sickle and lay out to dry
FARSA 1. mint 2. a very small freshwater fish of little value
FARSA GIRANGGI lower bones of the rib cage, asternal or floating ribs
FARSI 1. piece, strip 2. a unit of currency
FARSI FARSI in pieces, in strips
FARSILABUMBI caus. of *farsilambi*
FARSILAMBI to cut or make in pieces
FARSILAHA CINUHŪN cinnabar in pieces
FARSILAHA HIYAN incense in pieces
FARSILAHA OKTO medicinal pellets or pills
FARSINAMBI to be in pieces

F

FARŠAMBI to risk one's life, to act carelessly
FARŠATAI fearlessly, recklessly, without heed for life
FARTAHŪN protruding, thick at the end
FARUDAI the phoenix of the south
FASAK SEME the sound made by a beast or bird suddenly emerging from a thicket
FASAN fish weir
FASAN FEKUMBI to become disloyal, to rebel
FASAN IREN fish weir
FASAR SEME in many pieces, scattered, in great numbers
FASAR SEME GENEHE crumbled, became undone
FASAR SEME HŪWAJAHA broke into many pieces
FASAR SEME LABDU in great quantity
FASE 1. raft 2. the weights used on a scale or steelyard
FASILAN 1. fork, forking 2. discord
FASILAN NIRU a forked arrow
FASILAN SALJA a road with a three-way forking
FASILANGGA forked
FASIMBI 1. to hang (oneself) 2. to cling to, to climb
FASIME BUCEMBI to die by hanging
FAŠŠABUMBI caus. of *faššambi*
FAŠŠAMBI to exert effort, to go to a lot of trouble
FAŠŠAN exertion, effort, zeal
FAŠŠAN BE BAICARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (稽勳清吏司) a section of the Board of Civil Appointments; cf. BH 337
FAŠŠANDUMBI/FAŠŠANUMBI to exert effort together
FAŠŠANGGA expending effort, meritorious
FAŠU one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
FATABUMBI caus. of *fatambi*
FATAK (onom.) the sound of falling objects
FATAKŪ the name of a dark red flower
FATAMBI to pinch, to pick (fruit)
FATAN 1. the sole of the foot or a shoe--also used as a term of contempt 2. a comblike tool used for working silk on a loom
FATANAMBI to go to pinch or pick
FATANJIMBI to come to pinch or pick
FATANUMBI to pick together
FATAR SEME to the best of one's ability, with all one's might
FATAR SEME AŠŠAMBI to wiggle with all its might (a fish)
FATARAMBI 1. to pinch repeatedly 2. to use things sparingly
FATARI ILHA a flower resembling the gardenia with small leaves
FATARŠABUMBI caus. of *fataršambi*
FATARŠAMBI 1. to pinch repeatedly 2. to be in the habit of using things sparingly
FATHA hoof, foot (of fowl), claw
FATHA BERI a bow with cow's hooves mounted on it
FATHAÇAMBI see *fathašambi*
FATHAŠAMBI to be discouraged, to be dejected, to be despondent
FAYABUN expense, consumption
FAYAMBI 1. to spend, to squander, to consume 2. to sell
FAYANGGA soul, the yang soul
FAYANGGA GAIMBI to call the soul (said of shamans)
FAYANGGA HŪLAMBI the same as *fayangga gaimbi*
FAYANGGA ORON the yang soul and the yin soul
FAYANGGA TUCIMBI the soul departs from the body
FE old, not new
FE AMBA CALU a granary in Peking
FE AN I in the old, customary way
FE DURUN old-fashioned
FE GUCU old friend
FE KOOLI old regulations
FE SUSU one's native place
FEBGIYEMBI to talk while in a delirium, to talk in one's sleep
FEBHI see *febigi*
FEBIGI an insect that lives in damp places, has a white body and a red head
FEBSEHE cockroach
FEBUMBI to be stopped by a head wind
FECEHUN see *fecuhun*
FECIKI strange, odd, wonderful
FECUHUN low, base, devious, unfaithful (wife)
FEDE advance! work hard!
FEFE vulva, female pudenda
FEHEREMBI (-ke) to calm down, to become placated
FEHEREN the area between the eyebrows
FEHI 1. brain, brains 2. memory
FEHI AKŪ without memory
FEHUBUMBI caus./pass. of *fehumbi*
FEHUHEN a footrest, a foot rail
FEHUMBI to step on, to tread on, to trample
FEHUN a pace
FEHUNEMBI to go to tread on
FEHUNJIMBI to come to tread on
FEHUTEMBI to trample
FEHUTENUMBI to trample together, to trample (of a group)
FEI (妃) an Imperial Concubine (of the third rank), BH 8
FEI DZ nut of the tree *Torreya nucifera*, torreya nut; cf. *fisha*
FEI DZOO soap

FEI GIN gold leaf
FEIBIHE see *febigi*
FEIDZ see *fei dz*
FEIFUMBI to boil, to brew
FEIGIN see *fei gin*
FEIHE see *fehi*
FEINGGE an old thing
FEISE brick, tile
FEISE MOOI KUNGGERI (磚木科) a section of the Board of Works
FEISE WEHE brick
FEISEI DUKA the name of the left or right gates before the main gate of the examination hall
FEJERGI under, underneath
FEJERGI FEMEN the lower lip
FEJERGINGGE that which is below
FEJILE under, underneath
FEFILE BAHA became pregnant
FEJILE BI is pregnant
FEJILEBUMBI caus. of *fejilembi*
FEJILEMBI to catch with a *fejilen*
FEJILEN a noose made of hair from a horse's tail--used for catching wild fowl
FEJUN base, vile
FEKCEHUN see *fekcuhun*
FEKCEKU a drug used for poisoning fish--it is made from the leaves and bark of a tree resembling the walnut
FEKCEMBI 1. to jump, to hop 2. to beat, to pulse
FEKCUHUKEN somewhat astringent
FEKCUHUN astringent, puckery (like the taste of an unripe persimmon)
FEKSIBUMBI 1. caus. of *feksimbi* 2. to gallop (a horse) 3. to set dogs on game at night
FEKSIKU a pole with hooks that is placed at the bottom of a body of water to catch carp
FEKSIMBI to run, to gallop
FEKSIMBUMBI caus. of *feksimbi*
FEKSIN gallop
FEKSINDUMBI/FEKSINUMBI to run together
FEKŠULEMBI to treat with alum
FEKŠULEHE DUINGGE HOOŠAN paper treated with alum to be used for painting
FEKŠUN alum
FEKUBUMBI caus. of *fekumbi*
FEKUCEMBI to leap up, to jump (rope), to hop, to skip
FEKUCENUMBI to leap up in a group
FEKUMBI 1. to jump, to leap 2. to wrinkle up (of cloth that has been wet)
FEKUMBUMBI caus. of *fekumbi*
FEKUN a leap, a jump
FEKUN WALIYABUMBI to have a fright
FEKUNEMBI to jump across (away from the speaker), to jump to the other side
FEKUNJIMBI to jump across (toward the speaker)
FEKURI an ox-drawn wooden sledge used for carrying wood and hay
FELEBUMBI caus. of *felembi*
FELEHUDEMBI to act brashly, to do accidentally, to encounter
FELEHUN 1. brash, brazen 2. brashly, recklessly, accidentally
FELEKU tassel or ornament on a bridle
FELEMBI 1. to act recklessly 2. to assassinate 3. to roll the hair into a chignon
FELEFI YABUMBI to act recklessly
FELERE ANTAHA assassin
FELHEN 1. a shelter for cattle 2. trellis
FELHERI ILHA a raspberry (*Rubus rosifolius*)
FELIYEBUMBI caus. of *feliyembi*
FELIYEMBI 1. to walk, to take steps 2. to frequent (a place) 3. to discuss marriage
FELIYEME YABUMBI to go for a walk
FELIYEN walking
FEMBI 1. to lay out new-mown hay or other grass to dry 2. to talk heedlessly
FEHE GISUN careless talk
FEMEN lip
FEMEN ACABUMBI to sew together
FEMEN KAMNIMBI to close the lips tightly
FEMPI a paper seal used on envelopes and on doors
FEMPI DOBTON I KUNGGERI (封筒科) a section in the Court of Colonial Affairs
FEMPILEBUMBI caus. of *fempilembi*
FEMPILEMBI to seal
FEMPILEHE DOBTON a sealed paper pouch for official reports
FEMPILEHE DOBTONOHO BITHE a document sealed in a pouch
FEN a square piece, a slice
FENDZ portion, share, contribution
FENEHE tinder, kindling
FENEHE CECIKE pseudo goldcrest (*Phylloscopus inornatus*)
FENEHIN see *fenehe*
FENEMBI to go to lay out new-mown hay
FENG bee, wasp
FENGSE pan, jug
FENGSE I TUWABUN an artificial landscape or scene placed in a bowl
FENGSEKU a small porcelain pan or bowl
FENGŠI a practitioner of geomancy
FENGŠEN prosperity, good fortune
FENGŠEN BE ALIHA USIHA two of the stars in the Great Dipper
FENGŠENGGE prosperous, fortunate
FENIHE swarm, flock

F

F

FENIHE ULHŪMA a type of pheasant that flies in flocks
FENIHIYEN a small table for burning incense
FENINGGE something old
FENIYEKU one member of a swarm or flock
FENIYEKU WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
FENIYELEMBI to form a flock, to swarm, to flock
FENIYEMBI to smelt
FENIYEN flock, swarm, drove, herd, crowd
FENIYEN FENIYEN I in flocks, in swarms
FENIYENGGE forming flocks, swarming
FEO IO ephemerid
FEPI cutting board for fodder
FER FAR SEME weakly, fluttering slowly like a butterfly in flight
FER FER (onom.) the sound of yelping dogs
FER SEME fluttering, floating, wafting
FERE 1. bottom, base, floor 2. the central banner in a battue
FERE HECEME completely, exhaustively
FERE JALAN the first *jalan* of a banner
FERE SELE a piece of iron in the bottom of a quiver
FEREI BELE rice on the floor of a granary
FEREI BOO the building behind the main house
FEREI MOO crosspiece between the legs of a table or bed
FEREHE SINGGERI bat
FEREMBI (-ke) 1. to become old, to become worn out 2. to become deaf, to be deafened 3. to become giddy, to become dizzy
FEREMBUMBI caus. of *ferembi*
FERENEMBI to become worn out, to become decayed
FEREŠEBUMBI caus. of *ferešembi*
FEREŠEMBI to take a sample
FERETU adjutant, assistant
FERGE 1. the back claw of a fowl 2. the seam joining the two halves of a pair of trousers 3. see *ferhe*
FERGETUN a thumb ring used on the right hand in archery
FERGIMBI to become numb, to sting
FERGIME NIMEMBI to suffer from a sting
FERGUWEBUMBI caus. of *ferguwembi*
FERGUWECUKE strange, wonderful, astonishing
FERGUWECUKE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (奇字篆) a style of calligraphy
FERGUWECUKE GUNGGE POO (神功礮) the name of a large cannon that weighed a thousand catties
FERGUWECUKE HORONGGO BAKCIN AKŪ POO (神威無敵礮) the name of a large cannon that weighed three thousand catties
FERGUWECUKE HORONGGO ENDURI the name of a deity
FERGUWECUKE HORONGGO KIRU the name of a banner embroidered with dragons or serpents on a dark background used by the imperial escort
FERGUWECUKE HORONGGO POO (神威礮) the name of a large brass cannon weighing four hundred catties
FERGUWECUKE KARAN the Peking observatory
FERGUWECUKE SABINGGA SENCE I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (芝英篆) a style of calligraphy
FERGUWECUN wonder, marvel
FERGUWEMBI to be astonished, to wonder at, to admire
FERGUWEN 1. wonder 2. understanding, intellect
FERGUWENDUMBI/FERGUWENUMBI to wonder at (of a group)
FERHE 1. the thumb, the big toe 2. see *ferge*
FERHE GIDAMBI in dividing up objects, to take the best for oneself
FERHE SIRGE the thickest string on a stringed instrument
FERHELEMBI to grasp with the thumb (a bowstring)
FERI horse, donkey, or mule hide with the hair removed
FERIMBI to strive
FERKINGGE experienced, knowledgeable, learned
FERTEN vomer, the thin bone separating the nostrils
FESEN see *fesin*
FESER SEME 1. broken in small pieces 2. frightened, stunned, astonished
FESER SEME HŪWAJAHA broke into small pieces, shattered
FESER SEME MEIJEHE broke into small fragments (of porcelain)
FESHEBUMBI caus. of *feshembi*
FESHEKU see *fesheleku*
FESHELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *feshelembi*
FESHELEKU shuttlecock
FESHELEMBI 1. to kick 2. to open up (border regions)
FESHELEME TABUMBI to string a bow by placing the foot on one end
FESHEMBI to suffer
FESHEN a tiered bamboo or wooden rack

used for steaming various foods
FESHEN EFEN steamed bread, *mantou*
FESHEŠEMBI to kick repeatedly
FESIN handle, stock, grip
FESIN I TOLDOHON hilt of a sword
FESINGGE having a handle
FESKU see *fesheleku*
FEŠŠEMBI see *feshešembi*
FETEBUMBI caus. of *fetembi*
FETECUN criticism, gossip, backbiting
FETEKU an ear-pick
FETEMBI 1. to dig, to dig out, to dig up 2. to criticize 3. to analyze, to scrutinize
FETEME NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot under the target (at mounted archery)
FETEN 1. digging, excavation 2. fate 3. element
FETENUMBI to criticize one another's weak points
FETEREKU overly critical, prone to criticism
FETEREMBI 1. to dig, to dig out 2. to criticize (faults) 3. to investigate, to go into
FETEREN investigation
FETERI opening, small hole
FETERI FETERILEMBI to flare the nostrils while laughing
FETERILAMBI see *feteri feterilembi*
FETHE the dorsal fins of a fish
FETHEKU oar
FETHEKULEMBI to row
FETHEŠEMBI to paddle in water
FETHI see *huwethi*
FEYE 1. nest 2. wound .2. the eye of a needle
FEYE DE EDUN DOSIMBI a draft penetrates the wound
FEYE FIYARTUN scars of wounds
FEYE TUCIKE an injury resulted
FEYE TUWARA HEHE woman coroner
FEYE YEBE OHO the wound has healed
FEYELEMBI 1. to build a nest, to nest 2. to get wounded
FEYENGGE wounded, pertaining to a wound
FEYESI coroner
FEYESI TUWARA NIYALMA coroner
FI writing instrument, writing brush, pen
FI I DUBE the tip of a writing brush
FI I HOMHON a cover for a writing brush
FI I KITALA the shaft of a writing brush
FI I NENGGELEKU a stand for writing brushes
FI I OBOKŪ a washing basin for writing brushes
FI I SIHAN a vessel for holding writing brushes
FI I ULGAKŪ a vessel for wetting writing brushes
FI ŠURGEBUHENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (戰筆書) a style of calligraphy
FIB SEME wavering, unsteady
FICAKŪ a six-holed flute blown from one end
FICAKŪ ORHO a short reed that grows in mountainous areas
FICAKŪNGGE pertaining to the flute
FICAMBI 1. to pipe, to blow (a flute) 2. to decoy game with a horn or flute
FICAN blowing, piping
FICARI an eight-holed bamboo flute
FIDEMBI 1. to dispatch (troops), to transfer (troops) 2. to intrigue
FIDEME ICIHIYAMBI to dispatch (troops)
FIDEME KADALARA AMBAN (提督) Provincial Commander-in-Chief, BH 750
FIDENEMBI to go to transfer
FIFAKA FOSOKO in all directions, helter-skelter
FIFAMBI (-ka) 1. to ricochet, to rebound 2. to stray
FIFAN a four-stringed, plucked instrument with frets, a lute
FIFANGGA pertaining to the lute
FIFANGGA NIYEHE a type of duck
FIFARI a two-stringed instrument similar to a *fifan*
FIHA YOO a blister
FIHALI foolish, idiotic
FIHALIKAN rather foolish
FIHANAMBI to develop a blister
FIHAŠAMBI to be stuck for words
FIHATA glans penis
FIHE the upper part of the foreleg of a quadruped, the flesh on the aforementioned part
FIHEBUMBI caus. of *fihembi*
FIHEMBI (-ke) to fill, to stuff
FIHEME LABDU abundantly full
FIHENEMBI to go to fill
FIHENJIMBI to come to fill
FIHETE foolish, silly
FIHETEMBI to weep, to sob
FIHIN BIYA the second month of winter
FIJIREMBI to scrape along the ground (arrows and birds)
FIJIRHI one name for the wildcat; cf. *ujirhi*
FIJIRI hemp seeds
FIK FIK SEME see *fik seme*
FIK SEME in profusion, thickly, heavily, closely
FIK SEME BANJIMBI to grow thickly
FIK SEME JALUKABI packed in tightly
FIKA Chinese olive (*Canarium album*)
FIKA DENGJAN a lantern made in the

F

shape of a Chinese olive
FIKA JAHŪDAI a boat pointed at both ends
FIKA JINGGERI a nail pointed at both ends
FIKA NIMEKU a swelling of the abdomen from constipation
FIKA ŠORO a bamboo basket narrow at both ends
FIKA TUNGKEN a drum narrow at both ends and bulging in the middle
FIKACI an olive-shaped, exotic fruit with a seven-layered skin
FIKANAMBI to have a bulging belly
FIKATALA extremely far (a road)
FIKSEMBI to be in profusion; cf. *fik seme*
FIKTAN FIKTU discordant, cracked
FIKTE dim, obscure, foolish
FIKTEMBI to be dim, to feel giddy
FIKTU 1. crack, fissure 2. dissension, discord, grudge 3. pretext
FIKTU BAIMBI to seek a pretext, to seek dissension
FILA a plate
FILAINGGE pertaining to plates
FILAN a wood used in the manufacture of bows
FILEBUMBI caus. of *filembi*
FILEKU a pan for burning charcoal, a brazier, stove
FILEKU I TUBI a grate cover for a brazier
FILEMBI to warm oneself by a fire
FILFIN barren, vacant, empty
FILI 1. solid, filled 2. resolute, persevering
FILI FEISE a type of very hard brick
FILI FEISEI KŪWARAN a factory for making a very hard variety of brick
FILI FIKTU AKŪ without a solid reason
FILIKAN rather solid
FILINGGA MOO red sandalwood; cf. *cakūran; dan mu*
FILITAHŪN see *filtahūn*
FILTAHŪN empty (place), unoccupied, vacant
FIMEBUMBI caus. of *fimembi*
FIMEMBI 1. to put forth, to bring near, to present 2. to sew together, to sew a seam 3. to test, to try 4. to occur
FIMERAKŪ cannot happen
FINA ring at the end of the crupper
FING SEME firmly, resolutely, faithfully
FINGGE resolute, serene
FINGKABUMBI to have colic, to get abdominal pains
FINTAHA bag, satchel
FINTAMBI 1. to ache 2. to shy (of wild animals), to be frightened (wild animals)
FINTEMBI see *fintambi*
FIO SEME directly, plainly
FIOHA pullet, young tender chicken
FIOR SEME slurping, eating noisily
FIOSE see *fiyoose*
FIOTA fart
FIOTAMBI to fart; cf. *fiyotombi*
FIR FIR SEME see *fir fiyar seme*
FIR FIYAR SEME elegantly, gracefully
FIR SEME quietly, calmly, imposingly, fluently
FIR SEME ARAMBI to write fluently
FIRFIN FIYARFIN with tears flowing
FIRGEMBI (-ke) to leak out, to be revealed
FIRGEMBUMBI caus. of *firgembi*
FIRUBUMBI caus. of *firumbi*
FIRUMBI 1. to curse 2. to implore, to pray
FISA the back
FISA WAŠAKŪ back scratcher
FISAI NIKEKU a back rest, a back support
FISAI ŠURDEN a twirl of the sword over the back when performing a sword dance
FISEKU the upturned eaves at the corners of Chinese buildings
FISEKU BORO an ancient-style summer hat with a wide brim
FISEKULEMBI to shield with the hand
FISEKULEME TUWAMBI to look shielding the eyes with the hand
FISEMBI (-ke) 1. to project, to jut out 2. to fork, to branch 3. to spurt
FISEKE FASILAN a forked branch
FISEME AGAMBI to rain in torrents
FISEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *fisembi* 2. to relate 3. to leave a wide margin when sewing
FISEMBUHE JUGŪN a suspended roadway built in mountainous areas
FISEN relation, offspring, progeny
FISENGGE projecting, jutting out
FISENGGE SIHIN the upward projecting eaves of a Chinese building; cf. *fiseku*
FISHA the nut of the tree *Torreya nucifera*, torreya nut; cf. *fei dz*
FISHACI an exotic fruit resembling the *fisha*
FISIHE panicled millet (*Panicum miliaceum*)
FISIHIBUMBI caus. of *fisihimbi*
FISIHIMBI to shake, to scatter
FISIKAN somewhat thick, somewhat dense, of rather good quality (meat)
FISIKU slow, negligent, sluggish
FISIN 1. thick, dense 2. good quality

F

(meat)
FISIN BOSO finely woven linen
FISIN CECE finely woven silk crepe
FISIN HALFIYAN SESE GILTASIKŪ silk with thick gold thread woven into it
FISIN HOOŠAN a coarse paper produced in Peking
FISIN MUHELIYEN SESE GILTASIKŪ silk with thick round gold threads woven into it
FISITUN a ritual vessel for offering millet
FIŠUR SEME sluggishly, slowly
FITA fast, tight, taut
FITHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *fithembi* 2. to set off (firecrackers)
FITHEJEMBI to explode (of firecrackers), to crackle
FITHEKU BERI crossbow
FITHEMBI 1. to snap, to spring, to pluck, to flip 2. to explode, to go off 3. to play (a stringed instrument)
FITHEME ACANAMBI to correspond exactly
FITHEN a spark that flies out from a fire
FITHENEMBI to bloom
FITHENGGE YAHA charcoal that bursts while it is being burned
FITUHAN a round stringed instrument resembling a Chinese zither
FIYA birch
FIYAB SEME shying (of livestock)
FIYABKŪ thrush, a bird of the genus *Turdus*
FIYACUMBI to cry out from pain, to groan, to moan
FIYADA 1. jawbone 2. term of abuse used toward persons of no ability
FIYAFIKŪ see *fiyabkū*
FIYAGAMBI to harden, to dry up, to form a crust, to heal (of a sore)
FIYAGAN see *fiyahan*
FIYAGANJABUMBI caus. of *fiyaganjambi*
FIYAGANJAMBI to exchange with one another, to make a compromise
FIYAHAN 1. callus, hard skin 2. the sole of the foot 3. agate, jade, tortoise shell, and other such precious objects
FIYAHANAMBI to harden, to form a callus
FIYAJUMBI 1. to be anxious about something beforehand 2. to be turbulent (of clouds before a storm breaks)
FIYAK FIK SEME suddenly, with sudden movements, without deliberation
FIYAK SEME suddenly, with a start
FIYAKIYAMBI to be hot from the sun
FIYAKIYAME HALHŪN hot from being exposed to the sun
FIYAKIYAN burning hot, the sun's heat
FIYAKIYAN I DALIKŪ a shelter from the sun
FIYAKSA Manchurian yew (*Taxus cuspidata*)
FIYAKŪBUMBI caus. of *fiyakūmbi*
FIYAKŪMBI 1. to heat, to dry by a fire, to dry in the sun 2. to bake
FIYAKŪNGGA TUBI a bamboo implement used for drying things by a fire
FIYALANGGI a loose talker
FIYALAR SEME loosely, wildly (of speech)
FIYALHŪ evasive, fond of shirking work
FIYAN 1. color, complexion 2. appearance 3. light (of a lamp) 4. rouge, makeup 5. colored, bright
FIYAN ILHA colored flowers used to decorate bowls of vegetables or fruit
FIYAN NEMEBUMBI to have a nice appearance
FIYAN TUWABUMBI to show off one's military prowess before a battle
FIYAN TUWARA JEBELE a quiver used during a demonstration of prowess before a battle
FIYANA a frame used for carrying things on the back
FIYANARAKŪ an iron
FIYANARAMBI 1. to pretend, to feign 2. to iron, to press 3. to act in an artificial, put-on manner
FIYANCIHIYAN abstemious, not fond of eating
FIYANGGA 1. colored, polychrome, motley, multicolored 2. decorated, fresh, good looking
FIYANGGA FAIDAN cortege of the imperial concubines of the sixth and seventh rank
FIYANGGA LAKIYAN decorative hangings made of colored cloth or paper
FIYANGGA ORDO a pavilion-shaped object made of colored silk that was placed on a high table and used at the presentation of imperial awards and rescripts
FIYANGGA TUHEBUKU colored hangings at the top of drapes or curtains, valance
FIYANGGA ULHŪMA a brightly colored pheasant
FIYANGGŪ youngest, least, smallest
FIYANGGŪ SIMHUN the little finger
FIYANGGŪ SIRGE the thinnest string on a stringed instrument
FIYANGGŪŠAMBI to behave like a spoiled child
FIYANGTAHŪN large and strong, able-bodied
FIYANGTAHŪRI large and robust

F

FIYANGTANAMBI to become large and strong
FIYANJI 1. support, assurance, guarantee 2. rear guard, the rear
FIYANJI COOHA the rear guard, reserves
FIYANJI ERTUN support and trust
FIYANJILAMBI to protect, to shield, to serve as the rear guard
FIYANTORO ILHA a pink flower resembling the peach blossom
FIYAR FIR SEME right away, quickly
FIYAR SEME right away, immediately
FIYARATALA in great quantity, very much, very many
F
FIYARINGGIYABUMBI caus. of *fiyaringgiyambi*
FIYARINGGIYAMBI to dry in the sun, to bleach in the sun
FIYARTUN scar, blemish, spot
FIYARTUN GIYALU crack in a bone or horn
FIYARTUNAMBI to form a scar
FIYARU maggot, larva
FIYARUNAMBI to get maggots
FIYARUNAHANGGE maggoty--used as a term of abuse
FIYARUNARANGGE see *fiyarunahangge*
FIYARUNARU see *fiyarunahangge*
FIYASAMBI to dry out (firewood)
FIYASHA the wall of a house
FIYASHA CECIKE sparrow
FIYATAR SEME foolishly, absurdly
FIYATARAKŪ a bush resembling the wild grape, the wood of which is used to make wild animal calls
FIYE kudzu vine (*Pueraria thunbergiana*)
FIYEGU MOO a tree that has been scratched by tigers to the point of bleeding sap
FIYEHU MAMA the goddess of mountain roads
FIYELEBUKU a saddle used for practicing equestrian tricks
FIYELEKU 1. a steep slope, a cliff 2. brazier, a small stove; cf. *fileku*
FIYELEKU HADA a steep cliff
FIYELEMBI 1. to do equestrian tricks 2. to fly in circles, to hover (of falcons) 3. to warm oneself by the fire
FIYELEN 1. chapter, section of a book 2. amaranth (*Amarantus mangostanus*) 3. yellow-beaked young birds
FIYELENGGU capercaillie; cf. *horki*
FIYELESU a shrub of the pokeweed family (*Phytolacca acinosa*)
FIYELFE a level area between high mountains or on the shore of a river
FIYEN 1. powder 2. the feathers on the arrow shaft
FIYEN AKŪ without direction, unstable
FIYEN FIYAN complexion, makeup
FIYEN I IJUKŪ powder puff
FIYENE frame for carrying a saddle
FIYENGGU a thick spot on a bear's belly
FIYENGSERI an exotic yellow fruit with a white, powdery interior
FIYENTEHE 1. petal, clove (of garlic), a section, a slice, a strand 2. one row of feathers on an arrow 3. one of the parts of a cloven hoof
FIYENTEHEJEMBI to crack, to fissure
FIYENTEMBI 1. to section 2. to spread rumors
FIYENTEN section of an official organization
FIYENTEN I AISILAKŪ (寺 副) the name of an official of the Court of Judicature and Revision
FIYENTEN I ICIHIYAKŪ (寺 丞) the name of an official of the Court of Judicature and Revision
FIYEOLEHE a type of sea fish with large scales
FIYEREMBI see *fiyentehejembi*
FIYEREN fissure, fault (in the earth)
FIYERENEMBI to form a crack or fissure
FIYEREREN see *fiyeren*
FIYO fart; cf. *fiyoo; fiota*
FIYOHA see *fioha*
FIYOHOMBI to toss the *gacuha*, using the thumb as a catapult
FIYOKOCOMBI to rear (of a horse), to kick (of horses and mules)
FIYOKOROMBI to talk foolishly, to act foolishly
FIYOLOR SEME untruthfully
FIYOO 1. dustpan 2. winnowing fan 3. a dancing mask made from willow branches and painted with animal figures 4. see *fiyo*
FIYOOKOROMBI see *fiyokorombi*
FIYOOSE a gourd dipper, a ladle
FIYOOTAMBI see *fiyotombi*
FIYOOTOMBI see *fiyotombi*
FIYOR SEME see *fior seme*
FIYORHON woodpecker (*Dryocopus martius*)
FIYORHŪN see *fiyorhon*
FIYOTOKŪ black beetle
FIYOTOMBI 1. to fart 2. to brag
FIYOTOHO GISUN bragging, boasting
FO a small net attached to a pole--used to fish things out of ice floes
FO SANG HŪWA ILHA hibiscus
FO ULEBUMBI to feed a child pre-chewed food
FODO 1. a willow branch used at shamanistic ceremonies 2. a pole hung with a quantity of various colored paper money that is placed beside a grave
FODO WECEMBI to offer sacrifice in the presence of an erected willow

branch
FODOBA a type of small bird
FODOHO willow
FODOHO ABDAHA I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (柳葉篆) a style of calligraphy
FODOHO INGGARI the fuzz or down from a willow tree
FODOMBI (-ko) to pant, to gasp for breath
FODOR FOSOK SEME raging, violently angry
FODOR SEME seething, furious
FODOROMBI (-ko) 1. to pant, to gasp 2. to go against the grain, to bristle
FOHODOMBI to anger, to incite
FOHOLOKON rather short
FOHOLON short
FOIFOBUMBI caus. of *foifombi*
FOIFOKŪ sharpener, strop for sharpening knives
FOIFOMBI to sharpen
FOIHORI careless, light, superficial
FOIHORILAMBI to do carelessly, to neglect, to treat indifferently
FOJI a skin covering for boots and shoes (worn in cold weather)
FOKJIHIYADAMBI to act in a coarse or boorish manner
FOKJIHIYAN boorish, coarse
FOKTO jacket made of grass linen
FOLGO see *folho*
FOLHO a small iron hammer
FOLKOLOMBI to leave a space, to make an interval, to make a pause
FOLKOLOME here and there, interspersed, at intervals
FOLOBUMBI caus. of *folombi*
FOLOMBI to carve, to engrave, to print
FOLOHO ACANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (刻符書) a style of calligraphy
FOLOHO HITHA engraved metal decoration on a horse's bridle
FOLORO FAKSI engraver, carver, printer
FOLON a carved inscription
FOMBI (-ha) to chap
FOMCI see *fomoci*
FOMILAMBI to tuck the clothing in
FOMOCI stockings, socks
FOMON one name for the wren; cf. *darha cecike*
FOMOROMBI to get tangled up
FOMPI chapped
FON time, season
FONDO through, thorough, completely
FONDO GEHUN transparent, translucent
FONDO TUCIKE went through and came out the other side
FONDOJOMBI to be broken or torn through
FONDOLOBUMBI caus. of *fondolombi*
FONDOLOMBI to penetrate, to go through
FONDOMBI see *fondolombi*
FONGKO a small brass drum
FONGSOMBI to become black from smoke
FONGSON soot, dirt
FONGSONGGI 1. soot, dirt 2. a turbot-like fish found in the Sunggari River
FONIYO female roe deer
FONJIBUMBI caus. of *fonjimbi*
FONJIMBI to ask
FONJIN question, questioning
FONJINAMBI to go to ask
FONJINDUMBI/FONJINUMBI to ask (of a group)
FONJINGGIMBI to send to ask
FONJINJIMBI to come to ask
FONJISI 1. questioner, interrogator 2. (理問) Law Secretary, BH 826
FONTOHO 1. small hole in an object 2. a type of bottomless vessel
FONTOMBI see *fondolombi*
FOR (onom.) 1. the sound of slurping 2. the sound of a loom 3. the sound of neighing
FOR FOR (onom.) the same as *for*
FORFOI orangutan
FORGON 1. season, the course of the year 2. fate
FORGON I YARGIYAN TON the official calendar
FORGORI ILHA *Rosa indica*
FORGOŠOBUMBI caus. of *forgošombi*
FORGOŠOMBI 1. to revolve, to rotate 2. to transfer, to change
FORGOŠOME FIYELEMBI to turn in the saddle while trick riding
FORGOŠOME NIYAMNIYAMBI to suddenly reverse direction while shooting from horseback
FORIBUMBI caus./pass. of *forimbi*
FORIKŪ a wooden clapper
FORIMBI to strike, to knock
FORINGGA HŪSUN a man who goes about at night striking the hours on a gong or clapper
FORINGGIYAMBI to test an arrow shaft by turning it between the fingers
FORIŠAMBI to strike hard
FORITU a stick with small bells attached to it--used by Buddhist monks
FORJIN a small knot or excrescence on a tree
FORJIN MOO a tree with very hard wood that grows on riverbanks
FORKO spinning wheel
FORKO I SABKA SELE pivot on a spinning wheel
FOROBUMBI 1. caus. of *forombi* 2. to pray, to chant incantations
FOROBUN rotation, chanting of incantations
FOROHON CECIKE one name for the hoopoe;

F

cf. *indahūn cecike*
FOROMBI 1. to spin 2. to turn, to turn around, to face, to turn toward
FOROMIMBI see *foringgiyambi*
FORON 1. swirl, curl, whirl 2. rotation (of an arrow between the fingers)
FORON SAIN the rotation of the arrow shaft is right, i.e., it is straight
FORONOMBI to turn (in that direction)
FORONTU curly, having curly hair
FORONTU KARA a black horse with curly hair on the belly
FORONTU MORIN a horse with curly hair on the breast
FORTOHON having a turned-up nose (of animals)
FOSKIYAMBI see *fosokiyambi*
FOSOBA reflection, ray
FOSOBUMBI caus./pass. of *fosombi*
FOSOK (onom.) the sound of a wild beast leaping from cover
FOSOKIYAMBI to get upset because of impatience
FOSOLHON warm (of the sun)
FOSOMBI 1. (-ko) to shine, to light up 2. to splash, to splatter
FOSOMIKŪ TOHON a button for securing the hem while one is riding
FOSOMIMBI to tuck in the hem
FOSON sunlight, sun's rays, the glow of a fire
FOSONGGI see *fongsonggi*
FOSONJIMBI to come shining, to shine in here
FOSONOMBI to go shining, to shine in there
FOSOPI illuminated
FOSOR SEME many, in great quantity (of wild animals)
FOSOROMBI (-ko) to shrink
FOŠOR SEME seething (used to describe anger), foaming
FOŠOR SEME OBONGGI DEKDEHE produced white foam
FOTOR SEME 1. bubbling (of water), foaming 2. furiously
FOTOR SEME FUYEMBI to boil furiously
FOYO 1. *ula* grass--a soft grass used as padding in shoes 2. cloth woven from horsehair
FOYO ORHO *ula* grass
FOYODOMBI to divine
FOYODON divination
FOYONOMBI to become matted (of hair)
FOYORI an exotic plumlike fruit
FOYORO plum
FOYORO ORHO see *foyo orho*
FU 1. an outside wall 2. prefecture 3. residence, mansion
FU I AISILARA HAFAN (治中) Sub-Prefect of the Metropolitan Prefecture, BH 793
FU I ALIHA HAFAN (府尹) Prefect of the Metropolitan Prefectures, BH 793
FU I ILHI HAFAN (府丞) Vice-Governor of Peking, BH 793
FU I SARACI (知府) Prefect, BH 848
FU FA SEME panting, feverish
FU GŪWARA eared owl (*Asio otus*)
FU NIMAHA back carp
FUBIHŪN CECIKE the Korean hoopoe
FUBISE an exotic fruit from Tonkin
FUBUMBI caus. of *fumbi*
FUCEBUMBI caus. of *fucembi*
FUCEMBI to get angry, to get mad
FUCENDUMBI/FUCENUMBI to get angry (of a group)
FUCENG see *fu i ilhi hafan*
FUCIHI Buddha
FUCIHI DORO the way of Buddha, Buddhism
FUCIHI DZUŠI Buddhist patriarch
FUCIHI ERHUWEKU niche for a Buddha image
FUCIHI HUWEJEKU the brightly ornamented background of a Buddha image
FUCIHI I NOMUN Buddhist sutra
FUCIHI IKTAN scriptures and valuables kept inside a Buddha image
FUCIHI MIYOO Buddhist temple
FUCIHINGGE pertaining to Buddha, Buddhist
FUCIHINGGE MAHALA a liturgical hat surmounted with the images of the five Dhyāni-Buddhas that is worn by monks during services
FUCIHIYALABUMBI caus. of *fucihiyalambi*
FUCIHIYALAMBI to singe (off)
FUCIHIYAMBI to cough
FUCIHIYAŠAMBI to heat in a flame
FUCU FACA (onom.) whispering
FUDAMBI to vomit
FUDANGGA with the hair going the wrong way, bristly, unkempt
FUDARAMBI (-ka) 1. to go against, to rebel 2. to be bristly, to be unkempt (of hair) 3. to oppose, to resist
FUDARAN opposition, rebellion
FUDASI recalcitrant, rebellious, obstinate
FUDASI GŪWARA a type of owl
FUDASI HALAI recalcitrant and perverse
FUDASIHŪLAMBI to go mad, to lose one's mind
FUDASIHŪN rebellious, disloyal, recalcitrant, obstinate
FUDEBUMBI caus. of *fudembi*
FUDEHUN see *fundehun*
FUDEJEMBI to develop a flaw, to crack,

to rip
FUDELEBUMBI caus. of *fudelembi*
FUDELEMBI to rip out a seam, to tear apart, to take apart
FUDEMBI 1. to see off, to accompany 2. to accompany a trousseau 3. to give a gift on departure
FUDEHE JAKA dowry, trousseau
FUDENEMBI to go to see off
FUDENJIMBI to come to see off
FUDEŠEBUMBI caus. of *fudešembi*
FUDEŠEMBI to dance in order to drive away evil spirits (to cure an illness)--specifically to dance in honor of the tiger god
FUDEŠERE SAMAN a shaman who dances in honor of the tiger god
FUDZ master, respectful term for teachers and elders
FUFA (onom.) the sound of panting
FUFEN 1. one thousandth 2. a tenth of an inch
FUFUBUMBI caus. of *fufumbi*
FUFUMBI (-ha) to saw
FUFUN a saw
FUFUTAMBI to torment oneself, to slave away (at a job)
FUGU see *fuhu*
FUHALI completely, totally, really, actually
FUHAŠABUMBI caus. of *fuhašambi*
FUHAŠAMBI 1. to exchange, to barter 2. to read carefully, to study
FUHAŠAME KIMCEMBI to study, to devote oneself to the study of
FUHEN the mold on the surface of fermenting substances
FUHEŠEBUMBI caus. of *fuhešembi*
FUHEŠEKU ORHO tumbleweed
FUHEŠEMBI to roll, to roll over, to somersault, to tumble
FUHEŠEME INJEMBI to double up with laughter
FUHIYEMBI to get angry, to get mad
FUHU wart
FUHU BANJIMBI a wart appears
FUHUN the appearance of anger or rage, enraged, angry
FUIFUBUMBI caus. of *fuifumbi*
FUIFUKŪ kettle, pot for boiling liquids
FUIFUMBI to boil, to stew, to boil down (as salt)
FUJIN wife of a feudal lord, wife of a *beile*, lady
FUJISA plural of *fujin*
FUJIYANG (副將) Colonel, Regimental Commander, BH 752
FUJULAMBI see *fujurulambi*
FUJUN gracious, refined
FUJURAKŪ indecorous, dishonorable, dishonest, tactless, unrefined
FUJURI 1. foundation, basis, origin 2. hereditary
FURJURI AMBAN a hereditary dignitary
FUJURI BOO a family in which men frequently followed official careers, a gentry family
FUJURI NIRU hereditary banner chief
FUJURULABUMBI caus. of *fujurulambi*
FUJURULAMBI to probe deeply, to get to the bottom of something, to make inquiries, to investigate
FUJURULAME FONJIMBI to make inquiries, to get to the bottom of something
FUJURUN prose poem, a *fu* (賦)
FUJURUNGGA fine, elegant
FUJURUNGGA YANGSANGGA alluring, elegant and noble
FUKA 1. bubble, blister, pustule 2. circle, a circle in the Manchu writing system 3. enceinte in front of a city gate, bastion on a city wall 4. wild-animal cage
FUKANAMBI to bubble, to form bubbles
FUKCIHIYAN see *fukjihiyan*
FUKCIN see *fukjin*
FUKDEJEMBI to open up again (a wound)
FUKDEREMBI to have a relapse (of illness), to reopen (of a wound)
FUKIYAMBI see *fuyakiyambi*
FUKJIHIYADAMBI to hurry
FUKJIHIYAN common, ordinary, despicable
FUKJIN beginning, origin, foundation
FUKJIN ILIBUMBI to lay a foundation
FUKJINGGA original, ancient, primitive
FUKJINGGA HERGEN (篆書) a style of calligraphy--seal characters
FUKJINGGA HERGEN I KUREN (篆字館) an office in Peking charged with developing a pseudo 'seal script' for Manchu
FUKJINGGA MAHATUN a style of hat worn in ancient times
FUKJIŠAMBI to be restrained, to hold back
FUKSUHU large excrescence on a tree
FUKTALA bracken fern (*Pteridum aquilinum*)
FULABURU dark blue or black with a slightly reddish tinge, blue flecked with red or pink
FULABURU GASHA Chinese blue and white flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*)
FULACAN a bag for storing flint
FULAHŪKAN light pink
FULAHŪN 1. pink, reddish 2. the fourth of the heaven's stems (丁) 3. naked, bare, impoverished, barren
FULAHŪN YADAMBI to be impoverished
FULAHŪRI deep red, fire red
FULAHŪRI KAMTUN a deep red head

F

scarf used during the Han dynasty
FULAKCAN pouch for carrying a flint
FULAN a light-colored horse with a dark mane and tail
FULANA *Prunus humilis;* cf. *ulana*
FULANA ILHA crab-apple blossom
FULARAMBI (-ka) to become red, to blush
FULARGAN a rust-colored swallow
FULARI of a red shade
FULARI CECIKE the same as *fulgiyan sišargan*
FULARI ILHA an exotic red flower that blooms in autumn
FULARILAMBI to flash red, to lighten
FULARJAMBI to have a red appearance
FULARŠAMBI see *fularjambi*
FULATA red-eyed, having red circles about the eyes
FULATA NISIHA a type of small, red-eyed fish
FULCA an exotic sweet purple fruit, about the size of a man's finger
FULCENGGE ILHA rainbow pink (*Dianthus chinensis*)
FULCIN cheekbone, cheek
FULCU an exotic fruit resembling the wild grape
FULCUHŪN ŠULHE a type of pear (*Pyrus betulaefolia*)
FULCUN a large exotic red fruit shaped like a man's finger
FULDUN grove, thicket, clump
FULDUN FULDUN I in clumps, in thickets
FULEFUN for his sake (used in prayers)
FULEHE root
FULEHE SUWALIYAME together with the roots, including the roots
FULEHENGGE pertaining to or having roots
FULEHU alms given to monks
FULEHUN alms, good deed, kind act (Sanskrit, *dāna*)
FULEHUN BAIMBI to beg for alms
FULEHUN I HAFAN (廕生) Honorary Licentiate, BH 958
FULEHUN I SILGASI (恩貢) Senior Licentiate by Imperial Favor, BH 629A
FULEHUN I TACIMSI (廕監) an Honorary Licentiate conferred upon certain joyous occasions, BH 959
FULEHUNGGE gracious, kind
FULEHUSI almsgiver, benefactor
FULENGGI ashes
FULENGGI BOCO ash-colored
FULENGGI NIYANCIHA tender grass shoots
FULENGGINGGE NAMU KUWECIHE a gray dove with black neck and red feet
FULFINTU CECIKE Japanese waxwing (*Bombycilla japonica*)
FULGAMBI see *fulhambi*
FULGIDEI golden pheasant (*Chrysolophus pictus*)
FULGIKE rubythroat (*Calliope calliope*)
FULGIYACI short-haired summer pelts of deer
FULGIYAKAN light red, reddish
FULGIYAN 1. red, purple 2. the third of the heaven's stems (丙)
FULGIYAN AFAHA voucher given for the use of a public horse, receipt for tax or toll
FULGIYAN ALAN red birchbark that still has not dried out
FULGIYAN CAISE a thin fried cake made from flour and honey
FULGIYAN CIBIRGAN a type of red swallow
FULGIYAN ENGGETU KERU a type of a crow with red feet and beak
FULGIYAN FULAN a dark brown horse with dark mane and tail
FULGIYAN GAHANGGA KIRU (赤烏旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting a red crow
FULGIYAN GASHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *bigan i niongniyaha*
FULGIYAN GASHANGGA KIRU (朱雀旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting a small red bird
FULGIYAN HAFUKA broke out with the measles
FULGIYAN HAKSANGGA EFEN a type of crunchy red cake
FULGIYAN ILETUNGGE GU a round jade object with a hole in the center used for sacrifices at the altar of the sun
FULGIYAN JAMURI ILHA a variety of red rose
FULGIYAN JIYOO BING a type of hard brown cake
FULGIYAN JUGŪN equator
FULGIYAN JUGŪN I HETU UNDU I DURUNGGA TETUN an astronomical instrument used for observing the position of heavenly bodies in relation to the equator
FULGIYAN JUI baby, newborn babe
FULGIYAN LEFUNGGE KIRU (赤熊旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting a red bear
FULGIYAN MURSA carrot, beet
FULGIYAN NUNGGASUN red felt
FULGIYAN SELBETE the name of a wild grass
FULGIYAN SIŞA small red beans
FULGIYAN SIŠARGAN Pallas's rose finch (*Carpodacus roseus*)
FULGIYAN SUIHETU COKO red-crested pheasant
FULGIYAN SURU bay (color of a horse)
FULGIYAN ŠUNGKERI ILHA red Chinese orchid (*Bletilla chinensis*)

FULGIYAN TOSI the red crest of a crane
FULGIYAN TOSINGGA FIYORHON red-crested woodpecker
FULGIYAN UJIRHI red wildcat
FULGIYAN UMIYESUN 'red sash'--the descendants of the six *Ningguta beile*
FULGIYAN URANGGA MOO a tree of the *Clerodendrum* family
FULGIYAN YARHA red leopard
FULGIYAN YASA trachoma
FULGIYANGGA pertaining to red, red-haired
FULGIYARI COKO rooster with very red feathers
FULGIYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *fulgiyembi*
FULGIYEKU 1. whistle, pipe 2. blow-gun, blowpipe
FULGIYEMBI to blow
FULHA poplar
FULHAMBI to produce pus, to flow (of pus); cf. *ki fulhambi*
FULHERI a round red exotic fruit
FULHUMBI to put out shoots, to sprout
FULHUNTU see *fulhutu*
FULHUREMBI (-ke) to sprout, to germinate, to grow, to develop
FULHUREMBUMBI caus. of *fulhurembi*
FULHUREN 1. sprout 2. beginning, inception
FULHUTU a type of ritual cap worn during the Chou dynasty
FULHŪ bag, sack
FULHŪCA small sack
FULHŪMA a type of southern pheasant
FULHŪSUN satchel, carrying bag
FULHŪTU HŪWAŠAN a mendicant monk
FULI jerky, dried meat or fish
FULIBUMBI to take form, to take shape
FULIBURAKŪ doesn't take shape--used to describe a person grasping for words as he sobs or pants
FULIMBUMBI see *fulibumbi*
FULIN 1. form, shape 2. luck, lucky fate
FULINGGA lucky, having good fortune
FULIYAMBI 1. to forgive, to pardon 2. to mend an arrow shaft
FULKŪRAN MOO a type of hawthorn
FULMAI ILHA an exotic flower the plant of which resembles wheat
FULMIN see *fulmiyen*
FULMIYEBUMBI caus. of *fulmiyembi*
FULMIYEMBI to bind, to tie up, to tie together
FULMIYEN bundle, package
FULMUN BOIHON a bluish clay used for making molds used in casting bronze
FULNACI ILHA *Pyrus halliana*, the red blossom of the Japanese cherry
FULNIYERI ILHA a fragrant red exotic flower
FULSURI ILHA an exotic creeping plant with red blossoms
FULU 1. surplus, excess, left over, extra 2. excelling, surpassing, better 3. a sacklike protector for a wounded finger
FULU JEKU early grain
FULU LEN a great deal larger
FULUKAN somewhat excessive, somewhat better
FULUN salary, emolument
FULUN BE KIMCIRE TINGGIN (稽俸廳) salary office of the eight banners
FULUN CALIYAN I KUNGGERI (俸糧科) salary section of the Board of War and the Court of Banqueting
FULUN CALIYAN ICIHIYARA BA (俸餉處) salary office of the Board of Finance
FULUN FAITAMBI to cut off one's salary as a punishment
FULUNGGA grand, majestic
FULUNGGE excessive, extra, left over
FUMA imperial son-in-law; cf. *efu*
FUMBI (1) (-ha/he) to wipe, to wipe off
FUMBI (2) (-ngke, -mpi) to become numb
FUMEREBUMBI caus. of *fumerembi*
FUMEREMBI 1. to mix up, to confuse, to stir together 2. to fight in a confused manner
FUMEREME AFAMBI to fight a fierce battle
FUMERENUMBI to be mixed together
FUN 1. one-hundredth (of a Chinese foot) 2. powder 3. fragrant odor
FUN BEYE identical, homogeneous
FUNCEBUMBI caus. of *funcembi*
FUNCEMBI to be left over, to be in excess
FUNCEME over, in excess
FUNCEN excess, left over
FUNCEN DABAN extra and excess
FUNCETELE to the point of excess
FUNDE (postposition) in place of, instead of, for
FUNDE BOŠOKŪ (驍騎校) Lieutenant, BH 727
FUNDE OROLOHAKŪ without having a substitute
FUNDE WEILEMBI to substitute for someone
FUNDEHUN 1. desolate, forsaken 2. pallid
FUNDESI animals and birds that have been released
FUNEMBI to become numb
FUNFULAMBI 1. to order, to forbid 2. to get ready beforehand, to prepare
FUNG ŠUI geomancy
FUNG TIYAN GOLOI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (奉天清吏司) branch

F

of the Board of Punishments in Mukden
FUNGGAHA feather, down
FUNGGALA tail feather, feather in an official's hat
FUNGGIN 1. an old boar 2. the thick skin of a pig
FUNGHŪWANG phoenix
FUNGKERI HIYAN *Coumarouna odorata*
FUNGKERI ILHA a type of Chinese orchid found in marshes
FUNGKU towel, cloth for wiping, kerchief
FUNGKŪ log, block of wood
FUNGLU salary
F
FUNGNEBUMBI to be enfeoffed
FUNGNEHEN a document conferring enfeoffment, grant
FUNGNEHEN BE KIMCIRE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (驗封清吏司) Department of Grants, BH 338
FUNGNEHEN EJEHE I KUNGGERI (誥勅科) a section of the Board of War in charge of edicts, grants, and rescripts
FUNGNEHEN EJEHE ICIHIYARA BA (誥勅房) a section of the Grand Secretariat in charge of edicts, grants, and rescripts
FUNGNEHEN ICIHIYARA KUNGGE YAMUN (中書科) Imperial Patent Office, BH 137A
FUNGNEMBI to enfeoff
FUNGSAN 1. rank (the taste of mutton or beef) 2. impoverished 3. the oil gland at the base of a bird's tail, uropygial gland
FUNGSAN YADAHŪN destitute, impoverished
FUNGSE 1. flour, meal 2. basin, pan
FUNGŠUN smelling of urine
FUNGTO see *fungtoo*
FUNGTOO envelope
FUNIMA a poisonous sand fly
FUNIYAGAN power of judgment, understanding
FUNIYAGANGGA endowed with good judgment
FUNIYAHA a parasitic worm that lives in the hair on the backs of horses and cattle
FUNIYAHAN see *funiyagan*
FUNIYANGGA see *funiyagangga*
FUNIYEHE hair, fur, nap
FUNIYEHE DASITU bangs worn by young boys in ancient times
FUNIYEHE DEN CEKEMU a type of velvet with a thick surface
FUNIYEHE I ŠOŠON an artificial lock of hair worn by women over their natural hair
FUNIYEHE SEN pore
FUNIYEHE SULABUMBI to let the hair grow long
FUNIYEHELEMBI to pull the hair (while fighting)
FUNIYEHENGGE hairy, hirsute
FUNIYESEN see *funiyesun*
FUNIYESUN a kind of coarse woolen, felt
FUNJIMA sand fly, gnat
FUNTAMBI (-ka) to become moldy
FUNTAN mold
FUNTANAMBI to form mold
FUNTU deer horn in velvet--used in medicine
FUNTUHU gap, empty space, interval, lacuna
FUNTUHULEMBI 1. to make a gap, to leave a space 2. to be absent from one's post
FUNTUHUN see *funtuhu*
FUNTUMBI 1. to brave (the rain, a storm, etc.) 2. to cross a river (of livestock) 3. to charge bravely (enemy troops)
FUNTURABUMBI caus. of *funturambi*
FUNTURAMBI to root, to dig with the snout
FUNTUREMBI see *funtumbi*
FUNTURŠAMBI to root persistently
FUR SEME gently, easily, lightly, nicely, smoothly
FUR SEME SAIKAN fresh and pretty
FUR SEME TUCIKE flowed lightly (sweat)
FURANAHA dust, fine dirt, ashes
FURCAN a small, red-billed crane
FURDAN 1. scar, wound 2. pass, gateway 3. eye of a needle 4. a twisted root
FURDAN DOGON I KUNGGERI (關津科) office concerned with passes and fords in the Board of War
FURDAN DUKA gate at a pass
FURDAN I TEMGETU BITHEI KUNGGERI (關引科) a section of the Board of War concerned with issuing pass permits
FURDAN KAMNI narrow pass
FURDEHE pelt, fur, fur jacket
FURDEHE KURUME a fur jacket
FURDEHE SOFORO a saddle cushion made of fur
FURFU ape, orangutan
FURFUN FARFAN in streams (tears)
FURGI 1. a bundle of willow branches or reeds used to repair dams or dikes 2. a stick with a tuft of grass attached to the end--used in shamanistic rites 3. collar for draft animals
FURGI COKO one name for the turkey
FURGI TAI dike terrace
FURGIBUMBI caus./pass. of *furgimbi*
FURGIMBI 1. to drift, to wash up (of sand and dust) 2. to foment, to

bathe with a warm medicated liquid 3. to come in (of the tide) 4. to be hot (of taste)
FURGIN 1. tide 2. hot (in taste)
FURGISI a man who lays out *furgi* when the river level is low
FURGISU ginger
FURHŪN CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
FURIMBI to dive, to swim under water, to plunge
FURITAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
FURITU NIYEHE diving duck
FURNA a bondman of the second generation
FURSUN 1. shoots, sprouts (especially of a grain) 2. sawdust
FURSUN SAIN growth is good (said of domestic animals)
FURSUNGGA NIYEHE one name for the wild duck
FURU 1. excrescence in wood 2. canker sore 3. tangled branches 4. cruel, violent
FURUBUMBI caus. of *furumbi*
FURUDAMBI to act in a cruel or violent way
FURUKŪ a grater
FURUMBI to slice, to grate, to cut into fine pieces
FURUN meat scraped from a bone
FURUNAMBI to develop a canker sore in the mouth
FURUNGGA HANGSE finely cut noodles
FURUNUMBI to slice together
FURUSUN TASHARI one name for the eagle
FUSA Bodhisattva
FUSE unintentionally
FUSE INJEHE laughed unintentionally
FUSEJEMBI 1. to burst (of bubbles and boils) 2. to break through 3. to break up (of ice)
FUSELEMBI to break open, to make a hole in
FUSELI an inedible freshwater fish resembling the black carp whose gall is used as a medicine
FUSEMBI (-ke, -ndere) to propagate, to reproduce, to breed
FUSEMBUMBI caus. of *fusembi*
FUSEN propagation
FUSENGGE FULANA ILHA a type of wild red cherry blossom
FUSEREBUMBI caus. of *fuserembi*
FUSEREMBI to trim, to edge, to put on a fur trimming
FUSEREHE MAHALA a hat with a fur-trimmed brim
FUSEREMBUMBI see *fuserebumbi*
FUSERI Szechuan pepper (*Zanthoxylum piperitum*)
FUSERI MOO Szechuan pepper tree
FUSHAMBI to lose everything, to be wiped out
FUSHEBUMBI caus. of *fushembi*
FUSHEKU a fan
FUSHEKU I HERU the frame of a fan
FUSHEKU I TALGARI a fan's covering
FUSHEKU I TEMUN handle of a fan
FUSHEKU I TUHEBUKU an ornament attached to the handle of a fan
FUSHEMBI to fan
FUSHEHE BONGKO cotton still in the boll, raw cotton
FUSHU 1. stand for cooking pot 2. excrescence on a tree
FUSHU GURJEN hearth cricket
FUSHU NAHAN a *kang* near the stove
FUSHUBUMBI 1. caus. of *fushumbi* 2. to set off (firecrackers)
FUSHUMBI 1. to burst open (of flower buds) 2. to go off (of firecrackers), to crack from overheating
FUSI abominable, loathsome, frightful, monstrous
FUSI BAHAFI BANJIHANGGE a term of abuse
FUSI BAHAMBI to give birth to a monstrosity as a result of ridiculing a person or thing
FUSI BAHARAHŪ afraid of giving birth to a monstrosity
FUSIBUMBI caus./pass. of *fusimbi*
FUSIHEN an erasable lacquer board used for writing
FUSIHŪLABUMBI caus./pass. of *fusihūlambi*
FUSIHŪLAMBI to look down upon, to despise
FUSIHŪN 1. down, downward 2. westward 3. humble, low, cheap 4. junior, subordinate
FUSIHŪŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *fusihūšambi*
FUSIHŪŠAMBI to look down upon, to despise
FUSILARU a term of abuse--misbegotten, cretin
FUSIMBI (-ha) 1. to shave, to shave off, to cut the hair 2. to trim the feathers on an arrow shaft
FUSKU see *fushu*
FUSU FASA flustered, in great rush
FUSUBUMBI caus. of *fusumbi*
FUSUKU sprinkling can
FUSUMBI to sprinkle (water)
FUSURE TAMPIN a sprinkling can
FUSUR SEME 1. flaky and soft 2. steadily (of a horse's gait)
FUSUR SERE BOIHON loose earth
FUSURI GUNGGULU a parrot's crest
FUSURI ILHA the cotton rose (*Hibiscus mutabilis*)
FUSURI NIYEHE the same as *alhari niyehe*

F

FUSURJEMBI to crack, to become worn
FUŠAHŪ one name for the scops owl; cf. *hūšahū*
FUŠARCAN a red-headed crane
FUŠARGAN one name for the rose finch; cf. *fulgiyan sišargan*
FUTA 1. rope, line, string 2. one *sheng* (180 Chinese feet)
FUTA FEKUCEMBI to jump rope
FUTA MISHAN a line for measuring the depth of water
FUTAI KŪWARAN rope factory
FUTAHI a first-generation bondman
FUTALABUMBI caus. of *futalambi*
FUTALAMBI to measure in *sheng*
FUTALAHA USIN extended land

F

FUWEN 1. minute 2. one-tenth of a Chinese inch 3. candareen
FUYAKIYAMBI to become nauseous, to become sickening
FUYAMBI to feel like vomiting, to feel nauseated
FUYAN Curcuma, turmeric
FUYARI NIYEHE a type of duck whose flesh has a nauseating smell--the same as *aka niyehe*
FUYEBUMBI caus. of *fuyembi*
FUYEBURE TAMPIN a pot for preparing boiling water
FUYEMBI 1. to come to a boil, to boil 2. to skin (an animal)
FUYENDUMBI/FUYENUMBI to skin together

G

GABA three iron backpieces affixed to the épaulière on a suit of armor
GABSIHIYALABUMBI caus. of *gabsihiyalambi*
GABSIHIYALAMBI 1. to be swift 2. to march with light baggage, to make a forced march 3. to form the vanguard
GABSIHIYAN 1. quick, clever, alert 2. vanguard
GABSIHIYAN I HIYA (前鋒侍衛) Imperial Guardsman of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
GABSIHIYAN I JANGGIN (前鋒參領) Colonel of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
GABSIHIYAN I JUWAN I DA (前鋒校) Sergeant of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
GABSIHIYARI see *dersen gabsihiyari*
GABSIYAN see *gabsihiyan*
GABŠAMBI see *gabtašambi*
GABTABUMBI 1. caus. of *gabtambi* 2. to shine (forth)
GABTAKŪ ORHO bramblebush (*Bidens bipinnata*)
GABTAMA nettles, brier, a sort of thorny plant
GABTAMBI 1. to shoot an arrow 2. to shine, to radiate
GABTARA NIYAMNIYARA dismounted and mounted archery
GABTARA ORDO archery pavilion
GABTARA TUNGKEN a small ball of felt used as a target
GABTAN archery
GABTANAMBI to go to shoot
GABTANDUMBI/GABTANUMBI to shoot together
GABTANJIMBI to come to shoot, to shoot hither
GABTAŠAMBI to shoot a great number of arrows, to shoot repeatedly
GABULA glutton, gluttonous
GACILABUMBI caus./pass. of *gacilambi*
GACILAMBI 1. to injure, to harm 2. to deprive
GACUHA a toy or die made from the ankle bone of a sheep or other animal
GACUHA GIRANGGI the anklebone
GADAHŪN grown tall or long, bulging (of the eyes)
GADANA BEYE all alone, on one's own
GADAR SEME incessantly (of talking)
GADARAMBI (-ka) to become long, to grow stiff
GAFA having gnarled or twisted hands
GAHA crow, raven, rook, jackdaw, general name of birds of the genus *Corvus*
GAHA CECIKE black drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*)
GAHA GARIRE BERI a type of ancient bow
GAHA HENGKE a type of gourd used as a medicine against dysentery (*Trichosanthes cucumeroides*)
GAHA OTON bitter melon (*Momordica charantia*)
GAHA POO puffball (a type of mushroom)
GAHA YASA *Euryale ferox*--an aquatic plant with edible fruit
GAHACIN one name for the cormorant; cf. *suwan*
GAHANGGA pertaining to the crow
GAHARI shirt, blouse
GAHARI UKSIN a shirt of armor, hauberk
GAHŪ curved toward the front, extended forward
GAHŪ FIHA with the mouth gaping
GAHŪMBI to jut foward, to curve toward the front
GAHŪNGGA jutting forward, curved toward the front
GAHŪRILAMBI to lean forward, to jut

forward
GAHŪŠAMBI 1. to stand with the mouth gaping 2. to be so hungry that one is reduced to begging 3. to be unable to swallow 4. to remain speechless, to be unable to get the words out
GAHŪŠAME BAIMBI to beg with the mouth gaping, to beg pitifully
GAHŪŠATAMBI intensive form of *gahūšambi*
GAI 1. hey! 2. impediment, obstacle
GAIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *gaimbi* 2. to be defeated
GAIBUŠAMBI 1. to be defeated due to lack of strength (at wrestling) 2. to fear cold, to be unable to stand the cold
GAIHAHŪ KONGGORO a swift, dun-colored horse
GAIHAMSITU wonderful, marvelous
GAIHAMSITU KONGGORO a wonderful dun-colored horse
GAIHARI suddenly
GAIHARILAMBI to be sudden, to act suddenly, to realize something suddenly
GAIHASU suddenly changed, unexpectedly better
GAIHŪ for *gaihao*?
GAIJAMBI 1. to receive (goods) 2. to pass (an examination) 3. to confess
GAIJARA BITHE receipt for receiving government goods
GAIKABUMBI caus. of *gaikambi*
GAIKAMBI to broadcast, to spread abroad, to praise
GAILAMBI (-ka) to be possessed, to be hexed
GAIMBI (imperative: *gaisu*) 1. to take, to take away, to take off 2. to marry (a wife)
GAIHA GEBUI BITHE a list of successful candidates in the examination for Metropolitan Graduate
GAINDUMBI/GAINUMBI to take together, to contend
GAIRALAME taking steadily
GAIRELEME see *gairalame*
GAISILABUMBI caus./pass. of *gaisilambi*
GAISILAMBI to entangle, to catch up
GAISILAN entanglement, involvement
GAISILANDUMBI/GAISILANUMBI to entangle one another
GAISIN see *gaisilan*
GAITAI 1. suddenly 2. by chance
GAITAI . . . GAITAI . . . now . . . then . . .
GAITAI GAITAI all of a sudden
GAJARACI see *gajarci*
GAJARCI a guide
GAJARCILAMBI to lead the way
GAJI see *gaju*
GAJIBUMBI caus. of *gajimbi*
GAJIMBI (imperative: *gaju*) to bring, to bring along
GAJIRACI see *gajarci*
GAJIRTAI guide
GAJU imperative of *gajimbi*
GAJUNGGA ORHO aconite, wolfsbane
GAKAHŪN with gaping mouth, gaping (crack)
GAKARABUMBI caus. of *gakarambi*
GAKARAMBI 1. to crack open, to form a fissure 2. to become distant from one another (friends and relatives)
GAKARASHŪN separated, estranged
GAKDA 1. single, sole 2. crippled in one leg 3. blind in one eye
GAKDA BETHE lame in one leg, one-legged
GAKDA BEYE alone, on one's own
GAKDA YASA one-eyed, blind in one eye
GAKDAHŪN tall and lean
GAKDAHŪRI tall and skinny man
GAKDUN debt, liability
GAKSI partner
GALA 1. hand, arm 2. one of the sides of the encirclement in a battue 3. a measure equaling two Chinese feet and five inches
GALA BETHE HIYAHALAME FIYELEMBI at trick riding, to ride with the arms and legs crossed
GALA BUKDAMBI to bend the forearm
GALA DACUN quick-handed, dexterous
GALA ENDUBUMBI to lose one's grip
GALA FUTA a lasso for catching falcons
GALA GIDAŠAMBI to wave the hand
GALA ISIMBI to set the hand to, to take action
GALA JOOLAMBI to place the hands in the sleeves
GALA MONJIMBI to rub the hands from exasperation or regret
GALA SIDAHIYAMBI to turn the sleeves back and uncover the arms
GALA UNUMBI to put the hands behind the back
GALAI AMBAN (前鋒統領) Commandant of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
GALAI AMBAN I SIDEN YAMUN (前鋒統領衙門) office of the Commandant of the Vanguard Division
GALAI DA (翼長) Brigadier, BH 571, 737
GALAI FALANGGŪ palm of the hand
GALAI FALANGGŪ BE JORIRE ADALI like pointing at the palm of the hand--very easy
GALAI FALANGGŪ I HERGEN the lines on the palm of the hand

GALAI FILEKU a small stove for warming the hands
GALAI HURU the back of the hand
GALAI MAYAN armpit
GALAI SUJAKŪ an armrest
GALAI TEYEKU a railing, a hand support
GALADAMBI to set the hand to, to begin work; cf. *gala isimbi*
GALAKTUN a protective sleeve made of mail
GALAMBI (-ka) to clear up (of the weather)
GALAMU a shuttle used in weaving
GALANGGA TAMPIN a teapot with handles
GALBI good at hearing, possessing keen hearing
GALBINGGA a person with good hearing
GALGA clear (of weather)
GALGAN see *galga*
GALGIRAKŪ no match for (at wrestling)
GALGIYARAKŪ see *galgirakū*
GALI precocious, smart for one's age
GALIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
GALIRAKŪ below par, not up to standard, not comparable, inferior
GALJU 1. slippery ice 2. a quick and accurate archer
GALMAN mosquito
GALMAN HEREKU Amur nuthatch (*Sitta europaea*)
GAMABUMBI caus. of *gamambi*
GAMAMBI 1. to take (to another place) 2. to manage, to look after, to deal with, to execute (an order), to regulate, to dispatch
GAMAN managing, method of dealing with something
GAMJI covetous
GAMJIDAMBI to be covetous
GAMJILAMBI see *gamjidambi*
GANABUMBI caus. of *ganambi*
GANADA an arrow with a head resembling a duck's bill
GANAMBI 1. to fetch, to go to get 2. to gather
GANCUHA BEYE all on one's own, alone
GANCURGAN see *ganjuhan*
GANG GANG (onom.) the sound of a flock of wild geese calling
GANG SEME like wild geese crying
GANGGADA a tall person
GANGGADABUMBI caus. of *ganggadambi*
GANGGADAMBI to be tall
GANGGAHŪN tall and skinny; cf. *gakdahūn*
GANGGAN hard, tough, strong
GANGGARI 1. hard 2. the cry of the wild goose
GANGGARI NIONGNIYAHA one name for the goose
GANGGARI TUHEMBI to fall down hard
GANGGATA tall in stature; cf. *ganggada*
GANGGI ten quadrillion
GANIO strange, odd, extraordinary, inauspicious
GANIONGGA 1. monster, monstrosity 2. ominous, menacing, weird, uncanny
GANIONGGA GASHA a type of owl, the same as *yabulan*
GANIONGGA GISUN a magic oath
GANIONGGA HŪŠAHŪ the same as *hūšahū*
GANIONGGA JAKA monster, uncanny thing
GANJI completely, all
GANJIMBI see *gajimbi*
GANJUHALAMBI to fix on a saddle
GANJUHAN thongs attached to a saddle for carrying gear, saddle rigging
GANJURGA see *ganjuhan*
GAOWA UMIYAHA a type of worm found in fish's stomachs
GAR (onom.) a sound made when one is under pressure, the sound of shouting
GAR GAR (onom.) sound made by a small baby
GAR GIR (onom.) the sound made by a flock of crows, the sound made by a group of people arguing
GAR MIYAR (onom.) the sound of many people shouting
GAR SEME loudly
GAR SEME JABUMBI to answer loud and clear
GAR SEME SUREMBI to scream loudly
GARBAHŪN sparse, thin (of branches in a tree)
GARDAMBI to rush, to walk fast
GARDAŠAMBI to walk vigorously, to walk swiftly, to walk in a race
GARGALABUMBI caus. of *gargalambi*
GARGALAMBI to be single, to be odd (of a number)
GARGAN 1. branch 2. the earth's branches 3. single, odd 4. branch of a river 5. leaf of a door 6. comrade, friend
GARGAN BIRA branch river or stream
GARGANAMBI to branch (of a river)
GARGANGGA branching, having branches
GARGATA single, alone, odd
GARGATA HERGEN a single letter (of the alphabet)
GARGITAI single and alone
GARGIYAN sparse, skimpy (of branches on a tree); cf. *garbahūn*
GARHATA see *gargata*
GARHATALAMBI see *gargalambi*
GARI MARI asunder, in two, in twain, split
GARICI one name for the cormorant
GARILAMBI to split asunder
GARIMBI 1. to caw 2. to copulate (of dogs)
GARIMIMBI see *garilambi*

G

GARIN 1. guard of a sword, pommel 2. extra, supernumerary
GARIN KUTULE an extra or superfluous house slave
GARIN MORIN an extra horse (led by rope behind a rider)
GARINGGA lewd, bawdy, lustful, whore
GARINGGA HEHE lewd woman, whore
GARINGGA MAMA mistress of a brothel
GARJA see *garjihūn*
GARJABUMBI 1. caus. of *garjambi* 2. to split, to crush
GARJAMBI to split (v.i.), to break (v.i.)
GARJASHŪN 1. broken, split 2. debilitated (of a horse)
GARJIHŪN a large fierce dog
GARLABUMBI caus. of *garlambi*
GARLAMBI to break, to ruin, to destroy, to take apart
GARLAN ruin, destruction
GARMA a four-pointed arrow used for shooting small game
GARMIBUMBI caus. of *garmimbi*
GARMIMBI to cut into small pieces, to tear into pieces, to break up
GARSA precocious, smart, intelligent, dexterous; cf. *gali*
GARSA JAHŪDAI a swift ocean-going vessel
GARSAKAN rather precocious, rather intelligent, rather dexterous
GARŠA a monk's habit
GARTAŠAMBI see *gardašambi*
GARU swan
GARU TURU with combined effort
GARUDAI phoenix (male)
GARUDANGGA like the phoenix
GARUDANGGA ILHA an exotic, white, autumn-blooming flower with a short stem
GARUDANGGA SEJEN the carriage used by the empress and dowager empress
GARUDANGGA YENGGUHE a brightly colored type of parrot
GARUKIYARI a type of small green parrot
GARUN long leggings used for mountain climbing
GARUNGGŪ a mythical bird resembling a phoenix whose appearance is an omen of peace, the kalavinka bird
GARUNGGŪ GARUDAI FULGIYAN HOŠONGGO ŠUN DALIKŪ a square red fan with kalavinka birds depicted on it
GARUNGGŪ GARUDANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鸞 鳳 書) a style of calligraphy
GASABUMBI caus./pass. of *gasambi*
GASACUN grudge, complaint
GASAMBI 1. to complain, to hold a grudge 2. to grieve, to lament
GASAN 1. grief, baneful influence, woe 2. the meat remaining after a bird of prey or predatory animal has killed and eaten
GASAN DULEBUMBI to offer a young pig as a sacrifice at dusk outside the west wall of the house in order to drive off evil influences
GASANDUMBI/GASANUMBI to hold a grudge against one another, to complain to one another
GASHA large bird
GASHAI SONGKONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鳥 蹟 書) a style of calligraphy
GASHAN calamity, disaster
GASHANGGA pertaining to large birds
GASHANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鳥 書 篆) a style of calligraphy
GASHATU a military standard with birds depicted on it
GASHŪBUMBI caus. of *gashūmbi*
GASHŪMBI to swear, to take an oath
GASHŪN an oath
GASHŪNGGA pursuant to an oath, sworn
GASHŪNGGA AHŪN DEO sworn brothers
GASIHIYABUMBI caus. of *gasihiyambi*
GASIHIYAMBI 1. to seize someone's goods by force, to ravage 2. to harm someone for one's own profit
GASIHIYANDUMBI/GASIHIYANUMBI to ravage together
GAŠAN village, country (as opposed to the city)
GAŠAN FALAN the people of a village, community
GAŠAN HARANGGA the inhabitants of a village
GAŠAN I AHA village slave--a term of abuse
GAŠAN I CALIYASI village tax collector
GAŠAN I DA village chief
GAŠAN I SAISA the notables of a village
GAŠAN TOKSO villages and hamlets
GATHŪWA a jacket made of weasel or sable fur
GE 1. husband's elder brother 2. elder brother
GE GA SEME quarreling, wrangling
GEBGE GABGA tottering, wavering (of a small child walking)
GEBKELJEMBI 1. to glisten, to shine, to have a fresh oily appearance 2. to be abundant
GEBSEHUN very skinny, emaciated
GEBSEREMBI (-ke) to become very skinny
GEBU name, repute, fame
GEBU AKŪ SIMHUN the ring finger, the fourth finger
GEBU ALGIMBI to become famous
GEBU ALGIN fame, renown

G

GEBU ARAMBI to name, to sign one's name
GEBU BAHA became famous
GEBU BITHE name card
GEBU BUMBI to name, to bestow an honorary name on
GEBU GAIMBI to gain fame, to obtain repute
GEBU HALA name and surname
GEBU HALA I DANGSE labor service roster
GEBU ISINAHA his name is established
GEBU JERGI name and rank
GEBU JERGI BE TUCIBUME ARAHA BITHE personal manifest
GEBU KOOLI general laws
GEBU SINDAMBI to sign one's name
GEBU TUCIKE became famous, famous
GEBUI AFAHA calling card
GEBUKŪ nameless
GEBUKŪ ŠUMHUN the ring finger
GEBULEMBI to name, to call by name
GEBUNGGE 1. named, bearing the name . . . 2. well-known, famous
GEBUNGGE TACIHIYAN a well-known teaching
GECEMBI to freeze, to frost
GECEN frost
GECEN GECEMBI there is a frost
GECERI ILHA the name of an exotic flower that purportedly blooms in the depths of winter
GECETU NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose
GECUHERI brocade, satin with dragons or flowers depicted on it
GECUHERI SIJIGIYAN a gown made of brocade
GECUHUN a frost, a freeze
GECUHUN ERIN a period sufficiently cold to freeze water
GEDACU raw silk
GEDEHUN staring, gaping, unable to sleep
GEDUBUMBI caus. of *gedumbi*
GEDUMBI to gnaw
GEDUREBUMBI caus. of *gedurembi*
GEDUREMBI to graze, to munch on grass
GEFEHE butterfly
GEFEHE ILHA pansy
GEFERI ILHA an exotic pink flower in the shape of a butterfly
GEGE elder sister, young lady, respectful term of address to young ladies
GEGESE plural of *gege*
GEHENAKŪ petty, obnoxious
GEHEŠEMBI to nod (the head)
GEHU GEHULEMBI to extend the neck (of a bird while running)
GEHUKEN rather bright, somewhat bright
GEHULEMBI to nod (of birds)
GEHUMBI to bend the body forward, to bow
GEHUN 1. bright, shining, clear 2. openly
GEHUN GAHŪN brightly shining (of the sun)
GEHUN GEREKE (the sky) became very bright
GEHUN HOLTOMBI to deceive openly
GEHUN ŠEHUN brilliantly white, dazzling white
GEHUNGGE YOSO the Hsüan-t'ung (宣統) reign period, 1909--1912
GEI SEME very thin (of silk)
GEIGEHUN weakly, feeble
GEIGEN 1. a *gacuha* lying on edge 2. see *geihen*
GEIGEREMBI (-ke) to be weakly
GEIHEN the shaft of the penis
GEJE GAJA petty, small
GEJENGGI irksome, obtrusive
GEJI a snare for birds
GEJI SINDAMBI to set a bird snare
GEJIHEŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *gejihešembi*
GEJIHEŠEMBI to tickle under the arm
GEJING GEJING SEME the same as *gejing seme*
GEJING SEME chattering, persistent, obnoxious
GEJUN halberd, spear
GEJUN GIJUN I FIYENTEN (戈戟司) Spear Section, BH 122
GEJUNGGE DEJI a small amount of money taken from the winner at gambling games
GEJUREBUMBI caus. of *gejurembi*
GEJUREKU 1. cruel, tyrannical 2. mischievous
GEJUREMBI to mistreat, to act cruelly toward
GEKDE GAKDA see *kekde kakda*
GEKDEHUN skinny, skin and bones
GEKU uvula
GELAMBI to come to, to wake up
GELEBUMBI caus. of *gelembi*
GELECUKE frightful
GELECUN same as *gelecuke*
GELEKU something frightful
GELEMBI to fear
GELENDUMBI/GELENUMBI to fear together, to fear one another
GELERJEMBI to brim (with tears)
GELERŠEMBI see *gelerjembi*
GELEŠU timid, shrinking
GELEŠEMBI see *gelerjembi*
GELFIYEKEN rather light (of color)
GELFIYEN light, faint (of color)
GELFIYEN FAHALA rose-colored
GELFIYEN FULAHŪN pink, light red
GELFIYEN LAMUN light blue
GELFIYEN SOHON light yellow
GELFIYEN SUWAYAN CECIKE one name for the hawfinch; cf. *turi cecike*
GELFIYEN ŠANYAN CECIKE one name for

G

the bullfinch; cf. *ūn cecike*
GELFIYEN YACIN CECIKE the same as *yacin ūn cecike*
GELGUN same as *gelhun*
GELHUN timid, fainthearted
GELHUN AKŪ dare to . . ., fearlessly
GELHUN AKŪ GISUREMBI dares to speak, speaks without fear
GELI also, still, again
GELMERJEMBI to shine, to glitter
GEMBI to give a girl in marriage
GEMU 1. all, in every case 2. even (adverb)
GEMULEMBI to make the capital
GEMULEHE BA the place of imperial residence, imperial capital
GEMUN the imperial capital, the capital
GEMUN HECEN 1. the capital city, Peking 2. Urga
GEMUN HECEN I DOOLI (京畿道) Metropolitan Circuit, BH 213
GEMUN HECEN I HAFAN I KUNGGERI (京官科) office of metropolitan officials in charge of hereditary appointments and enfeoffments
GEMUN I HAFASAI SIMNEN the examination for the officials of the capital given every three years
GEMUNGGE pertaining to the capital
GEMUNGGE HECEN the capital city; cf. *gemun*
GEN the slightly protruding bone at the base of the back of the neck, the first thoracic vertebra
GEN GAN AKŪ perplexed, muddled, mixed up
GENCEHELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *gencehelembi*
GENCEHELEMBI 1. to strike with the back of a sword or like object 2. to land on the back (of the *gacuha*)
GENCEHEN 1. the back of a sword or like object 2. undersurface (of a shoe) 3. the base of a wall 4. the edge of a field
GENCEHEN MUKŠANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (叉篆) a style of calligraphy
GENCEHENGGE having a back or under side
GENCEHENGGE HENGKE carambola (*Averrhoa carambola*)
GENCEHEŠEMBI to strike repeatedly with the back of a sword or like object
GENCIHELEMBI see *gencehelembi*
GENEBUMBI caus. of *genembi*
GENEMBI to go
GENE OSO get going!
GENE OSO AKŪ haven't you gone yet?
GENGGE GANGGA all alone, on one's own, wandering about alone, vagrant
GENGGECEMBI to wander from place to place, to lead the life of a vagabond
GENGGEDEMBI to be weak, to be feeble, to walk unsteadily
GENGGEHUN bent forward, stooped
GENGGELE COKO one name for the hoki pheasant; cf. *gūnggala coko*
GENGGEN soft
GENGGEREMBI (-ke) to become weak and stooped
GENGGERI wavering, staggering
GENGGITUNGGA illustrious, manifest
GENGGIYEKEN rather clear
GENGGIYELEBUMBI caus. of *genggiyelembi*
GENGGIYELEMBI to make clear, to make bright, to elucidate
GENGGIYEN 1. bright, clear 2. enlightened
GENGGIYEN ABKA clear sky, blue sky, heaven
GENGGIYEN ABKA GEHUN ŠUN in broad daylight
GENGGIYEN BIYA bright moon
GENGGIYEN CAI green tea
GENGGIYEN CAI I BOO (清茶房) room in the palace used for the preparation of green tea
GENGGIYEN CUKŪLU night blind
GENGGIYEN DUWANSE bright blue satin
GENGGIYEN EJEN an enlightened ruler
GENGGIYEN MISUN soy sauce
GENGGIYEN TUGI a light cloud
GENGGIYENAKŪ paltry, petty, unreasonable
GENGGIYENGGE bright, illuminated, clear
GENGGIYESAKA rather bright, rather clear
GENGGIYESU a fourth-generation house slave
GENGGUMBI to stand with the head inclined slightly forward, to incline forward (of a wagon overladen in the front)
GEO a mare
GEODEBUMBI caus./pass. of *geodembi*
GEODEHEN GASHA a poetic name for the pheasant
GEODEMBI to lead astray, to seduce, to lure
GEODEN seduction, luring away
GEOGE presumptuous, pretentious, haughty
GEOGEDEMBI to be presumptuous, to be haughty
GEOHE see *geoge*
GEOHEDEMBI see *geogedembi*
GEOLEMBI to sneak up on (game), to hunt from concealment
GEOŠEN pike (*Esox reicherti*)
GEOŠERI beaver
GER (onom.) the sound made by snarling dogs, the sound of many people talking together

GER GAR (onom.) the sound of shouting and quarreling
GER SEME incessantly (of speaking)
GER SEME WAJIRAKŪ the same as *ger seme*
GERBEN GARBAN crawling spiderlike, scraggly, walking in an irregular manner
GERCI accuser, one who brings suit, plaintiff
GERCILEBUMBI caus./pass. of *gercilembi*
GERCILEMBI to bring suit, to accuse, to bring a charge
GEREKEN rather many, quite a few
GEREMBI (-ke, -ndere) to become bright, to dawn
GERENDERE GING the last watch (just before dawn)
GEREMBUMBI 1. caus. of *gerembi* 2. to await the dawn
GEREN 1. a crowd, a troup 2. numerous, many, the various . . . 3. of common origin, common, general 4. issue of a concubine
GEREN EME father's concubine
GEREN FILA a percussion instrument comprising ten small brass gongs
GEREN GILTUSI (庶吉士) Bachelor, graduate of the lowest degree, BH 201
GEREN GILTUSI BE TACIBURE KUREN (教習庶常館) Department of Study of the National Academy, BH 201
GEREN GOLOI BAITA BE ICIHIYARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (職方清吏司) Department of Discipline, BH 415A
GEREN I TACIN custom, habit
GEREN JUI son of a concubine
GEREN KANGGIRI a percussion instrument comprising sixteen small metal gongs on a frame
GEREN LEOLEN public opinion
GERETELE until dawn
GERGEMBI to dawn
GERGEN 1. yellowish tree cricket (*Oecanthus rufescens*) 2. see *gerhen*
GERGEN GARGAN SEME continuously arguing and wrangling
GERGEN SEMBI to prattle
GERGUWENGGE COKO one name for the hoki pheasant; cf. *gūnggala coko*
GERHEN 1. twilight 2. grain with small ears
GERHEN MUKIYEME at twilight
GERI 1. time, number of times 2. epidemic 3. dim, indistinct, unclear
GERI FARI 1. indistinct, dim, unstable 2. worried, flustered
GERI GARI indistinct, unclear, dim
GERI GARILAME faintly, indistinctly
GERI GERI flashing, twinkling
GERI GOIHA died in an epidemic (livestock)
GERI SEME indistinctly
GERI SUKDUN pestilential vapors, unhealthy weather
GERILAMBI 1. to flash 2. to catch a glimpse of
GERILARALAMBI to flash, to shine
GERINJEMBI to move back and forth (of the eyeballs)
GERIŞIKU see *gerišeku*
GERIŠEKU oscillating, wavering, irresolute
GERIŠEMBI to waver, to oscillate, to twinkle
GERKUŠEMBI to wink at, to make eyes at
GERSI FERSI dawn, daybreak
GERTELE see *geretele*
GERUDEI the female phoenix
GERUDENGGE pertaining to the female phoenix
GESE (postposition) like, same
GESE TUŠAN same post, same official position
GESEJEMBI to unravel, to break from wear (of a rope)
GESER NIYEHE one name for the little grebe; cf. *cunggur niyehe*
GESUMBI to come to, to regain consciousness, to wake up
GEŠAN balustrade, bannister
GETE plural of *ge*
GETEBUMBI 1. caus. of *getembi* 2. to wake up (v.t.)
GETEHUN see *getuhun*
GETEHURI CECIKE one name for the sparrow
GETEMBI to awaken
GETERAKŪ not to make any progress in one's studies
GETEREMBI (-ke) to be swept clean, to be washed clean, to be eliminated, to be rooted out
GETEREMBUMBI 1. caus. of *geterembi* 2. to sweep clean, to wash clean 3. to eliminate, to root out 4. to drive out (evil spirits)
GETERILAMBI to beam with joy (the eyes)
GETUHUN awake
GETUKELEBUMBI caus. of *getukelembi*
GETUKELEMBI to make clear, to elucidate, to explain; cf. *genggiyelembi*
GETUKEN clear, lucid, understandable
GETUKEN ŠETUKEN clear, lucid
GEYE gāthā--a Buddhist verse
GEYEBUMBI caus. of *geyembi*
GEYEMBI to carve, to engrave
GEYEME GAYAME uneven, serrated
GEYEN carving, serration
GI BITHE see *geye*
GI BUHŪ muntjac, barking deer (*Muntiacus muntjac*)
GI DZUI FURGI rock-point dike

G

GIB SEME deafened (temporarily by a loud noise)
GIBAGAN 1. crust 2. crust formed on the sides of a pot in which rice is cooked
GIBAGANAMBI to form a crust, to become encrusted
GIBALABUMBI caus. of *gibalambi*
GIBALAMBI to paste on, to mount (pictures or calligraphy)
GIBAN pasting, mounting
GICUKE shameful, disgraceful
GICUKE MANGGI shamefaced, embarrassed
GIDA spear, lance
GIDA MUKŠAN a long pointed wooden lance
G
GIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *gidambi*
GIDABUN suppression, defeat
GIDACAN 1. ornament, decoration (on saddles, helmets, armor, bow cases, belts, and rosaries) 2. the two middle feathers in a falcon's tail
GIDACUN see *gidacan*
GIDAKŪ 1. a press for metal 2. a decorative headband worn by Manchu women 3. a paperweight
GIDALABUMBI caus./pass. of *gidalambi*
GIDALAMBI to pierce with a spear
GIDAMBI 1. to press, to crush, to roll flat 2. to stamp (a seal) 3. to force, to press (to do something) 4. to quell, to crush, to defeat 5. to raid, to plunder 6. to suppress, to hold back (laughter) 7. to close, to shut, to turn off 8. to hide, to deceive, to put on 9. to salt, to preserve in brine or soy sauce 10. to brood, to hatch
GIDAME ARAMBI to write in the semicursive script
GIDARA HERGEN the semicursive script
GIDANAMBI to go to raid, to go to force
GIDANJIMBI to come to raid, to come to force
GIDARAKŪ without concealment, out in the open, frankly
GIDASHŪN somewhat bent forward, bent over
GIDAŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *gidašambi*
GIDAŠAMBI 1. to beckon to come, to wave to 2. to take unfair advantage of, to wrong, to oppress
GIDU USIHA one of the stars of Ursa Minor
GIDZ a clapper
GIHI deer hide
GIHI JIBCA a jacket made of deer hide
GIHINTU LORIN a mule born from a mare
GIHŪ ŠAKDAMBI to be stored away for too long (of edibles)
GIHŪŠAMBI to beg
GIHŪŠAME BAIMBI to beg persistently
GIJAN fragments of meat left over after slicing
GIJIRI rice straw used for weaving mats
GIJUN a long three-pointed spear
GIKIBUMBI caus. of *gikimbi*
GIKIHANGGE a term of abuse used toward an incompetent, greedy person
GIKIMBI to fill up
GILACAMBI to have a fever
GILAHŪN INENGGI cloudy day
GILAJAN 1. bare, desiccated 2. an old desiccated tree without bark
GILAJAN HOTO a bald-headed man
GILAJIN 1. sharp and clear (of a voice) 2. see *gilajan*
GILBAR KEIRE a horse with a reddish body and black tail and mane
GILEMBI to advance in pairs to offer wine to a deceased person
GILERJEMBI to feign ignorance, to be secretive about something
GILERŠEMBI see *gilerjembi*
GILGAMBI to burn down to ashes, to come to the very end
GILHA INENGGI a clear windless day
GILHAMBI see *gilgambi*
GILI the base of an animal's horn; cf. *jili*
GILJABUMBI caus./pass. of *giljambi*
GILJACUKA forgivable, pardonable
GILJAMBI to pardon, to forgive
GILJAME GAMAMBI the same as *giljambi*
GILJAME GAMARAO please excuse me!
GILJAN pardon, forgiveness
GILJANGGA compassionate, merciful, clement
GILMAHŪN shining, glistening
GILMARI ILHA sunflower
GILMARJAMBI to shine, to glow, to flash
GILTA GILTA shining, glowing
GILTA GILTI glittering, gleaming
GILTAHŪN glittering, shining, clean
GILTARI shining, glittering
GILTARI AMIHŪN flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur
GILTARI NIOWERI shiny, colorful, bright
GILTARI SIŠARGAN one name for the rose finch; cf. *fulgiyan sišargan*
GILTARILAMBI to shine, to glitter
GILTARŠAMBI to shine brightly, to gleam
GILTASIKŪ silk brocade
GILTUKAN attractive, nice-looking, handsome
GILTUNGGA refined, talented
GILTUSI (進吉士) Bachelor (of the National Academy), BH 201
GILUK a good horse that can traverse

a great distance in one day
GIMDA (甬) a Chinese constellation
GIMDA TOKDONGGO KIRU (甬 宿 旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting the constellation *gimda*
GIMŠU the male quail
GIN 1. scale, steelyard 2. catty
GIN I ILHA the scale of a steelyard
GIN I TON number of catties
GIN ALHA colorful flower-patterned satin
GIN CIYAN GI a variety of pheasant--probably the North China ring-necked pheasant; cf. *jihana coko*
GINA 1. a trap for sable and squirrels, a deadfall 2. sheepskin decorated with gold leaf
GINA ILHA Chinese balsam
GINCIHI shiny through continued long use
GINCIHINEMBI to become shiny through wear
GINCIHIYAN 1. fair, beautiful 2. bright, shining
GINCIHIYAN LEKE a thin smooth cake made of honey, flour, and sesame oil
GINCIHIYAN ŠOBIN flat baked wheat cakes with a smooth, shiny surface
GINCIHIYAN TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN a type of slick paper used for public announcements
GINCIHIYARI TAIHA a type of dog with long smooth hair
GINCIRI MOO China fir (*Cunninghamia sinensis*)
GINCITU MOO a tall palm found in the Tonkin region (*Caryota ochlandra*)
GINDANA prison, jail
GINDANA BE KADALARA HAFAN (提 审) Inspector of Prisons, BH 457
GINDANA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (提 审 廳) Prison Office, BH 457
GINDERHEN one name for the crested lark; cf. *wenderhen*
GING 1. watch (of the night) 2. scripture, sutra 3. capital (city)
GING BITHE Buddhist scripture
GING FORIMBI to strike the watch (with a wooden clapper)
GING FORIRE NIYALMA a night watchman
GING FORISI watchman who strikes the night watches
GING HECEN capital city; cf. *gemun hecen*
GINGGACUN sad, depressing
GINGGAMBI see *gingkambi*
GINGGE clean, pure
GINGGEN a catty
GINGGIN 1. a piece of wood attached to a dog's neck to keep him from biting 2. see *ginggen*
GINGGUHE one name for the parrot
GINGGUJI respectful, chaste
GINGGUJI HEHE the wife of an enfeoffed official of the fourth rank
GINGGULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *ginggulembi*
GINGGULEMBI 1. to respect, to honor, to act respectfully 2. to write the standard form of the script
GINGGULEME ARAMBI to write the standard form (楷 書) of the script
GINGGULERE HERGEN (楷 書) the standard form of the script
GINGGULEN respectful, attentive, careful
GINGGUN respect, honor
GINGGUN AKŪ without respect or honor, improper
GINGGUN HOOŠAN a type of thick paper made in Peking
GINGGUN KUNDU respect and honor
GINGKABUMBI caus./pass. of *gingkambi*
GINGKACUKA sad, depressing, depressed
GINGKAMBI to feel depressed, to feel downcast
GINGLI (經 歷) registrar, proctor
GINGLI JERGI HAFAN official advisor
GINGNEBUMBI caus. of *gingnembi*
GINGNEHEN picul (120 catties)
GINGNEMBI 1. to weigh on a steelyard 2. to offer a cup with both hands at a sacrifice or shamanistic rite
GINGSIMBI 1. to mumble 2. to growl while sleeping (of a dog) 3. to recite in a singsong fashion
GINJI golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri coko*
GINJULE BURGA white willow (*Salix alba*)
GINTALA Chinese tubular celery (*Oenanthe stolonifera*)
GINTEHE see *ayan gintehe*, *indahūn gintehe*
GINTOHO a unit of weight equivalent to twenty-four Chinese ounces
GINTU a wooden frame for holding straw in place (in a yurt)
GIO 1. roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) 2. mother's brother
GIO HOLHON *Atractylis ovata*
GIO URA *Agaricus quercus*
GIODOHON quick, alert, lively
GIOGIN the palm of the hand
GIOGIN ARAMBI to place the palms of the hands together (for prayer)
GIOGIYAN well formed, fine
GIOGIYAN EFEN small stuffed dumplings--usually boiled
GIOGIYANGGA KIYOO an open imperial sedan chair carried by sixteen people
GIOHAMBI to beg (for alms)

G

GIOHOMBI see *giohambi*
GIOHOŠOMBI to beg persistently
GIOHOTO beggar
GIOI DZ tangerine
GIOI ILHA chrysanthemum
GIOI ŽIN (舉人) Provincial Graduate, BH 629B
GIOINGGE JAHŪDAI a warship with a flat keel
GIOISE tangerine; cf. *jofohori*
GIOLU skull
GIOSE 1. pongee (silk) 2. see *giyose*
GIOWAN 1. copper 2. section of an old-style Chinese book--*chüan*
GIOWANSE coarsely woven raw silk (used for painting) 2. a scroll
GIRAN corpse
GIRAN BE TUWAMBI to examine a corpse
GIRAN JAFAMBI to cremate a corpse
GIRAN TUCIBUMBI to take a corpse to the place of burial
GIRAN TUWARA NIYALMA coroner
GIRANGGI bone
GIRANGGI JALAN joint
GIRANGGI PAI domino
GIRANGGI SASUKŪ same as *giranggi pai*
GIRANGGI YALI relatives, relations
GIRANGGILAMBI to be wounded to the bone
GIRATU big-boned (of livestock)
GIRATUNGGA big-boned, stocky
GIRDAN 1. cloth or strips of pelts cut with scissors 2. evenly cut slices of meat 3. pennant 4. border trim on a banner
GIRDAN KILTAN I FIYENTEN (旛幢司) Flags and Signals Section, BH 120
GIRDANGGA outfitted with strips of pelt or cloth
GIRDU CECIKE see *derdu cecike*
GIRHA (箕) the name of a constellation
GIRHA TOKDONGGO KIRU (箕宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *girha*
GIRI CECIKE one name for the myna
GIRIBUMBI caus. of *girimbi*
GIRIKŪ a small knife for trimming skin, paper, and cloth
GIRIMBI to trim with a knife or scissors, to cut evenly, to cut a strip
GIRIN 1. strip 2. section, area
GIRIN EFULEMBI to break the ice on a river in the autumn to catch fish
GIRIN I BOO house facing the street
GIRINJAMBI to exert oneself
GIRKŪMBI to act intently, to act with a single purpose, to concentrate
GIRU 1. appearance, aspect, form 2. a wooden bow before it is laminated with horn
GIRU SACIMBI to cut out the wooden shaft of a bow
GIRU SAIN good looking
GIRUBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *girumbi* 2. to shame, to bring shame to, to be disgraced
GIRUCUN shame, disgrace, disgraced
GIRUDAI the phoenix of the south
GIRUMBI (-ha) to be ashamed, to feel ashamed, to be embarrassed
GIRUTU ashamed, embarrassed; cf. *gicuke manggi*
GISABUMBI 1. caus. of *gisambi* 2. to wipe out, to annihilate
GISAMBI (-ka) to be wiped out, to perish utterly
GISAN 1. perishing, annihilation 2. hair that falls out
GISAN HALAMBI to have the hair fall out and be replaced by new
GISE prostitute, whore
GISE HEHE whore
GISE HEHE I FALAN house of prostitution, brothel
GISHE vine of a cucurbitaceous plant; cf. *jushe*
GISIHA hazelnut tree; cf. *jisiha*
GISTA 1. end of a tendon 2. devious, cunning
GISUHE see *gishe*
GISUN 1. speech, word, language 2. drumstick
GISUN AIFUMBI to break one's word
GISUN ANABURAKŪ obstinate, unyielding in speech
GISUN BANJINARAKŪ not to have the words (to express one's anger or indignation)
GISUN BE GAIJARA TEMGETUN (納言旌) one of the pennants of the imperial escort
GISUN BEDEREBUMBI to take back news
GISUN BUMBI to give one's word, to assent
GISUN DAHAMBI to obey
GISUN FULIBURAKŪ can't get the words out, remains speechless
GISUN FULU NIYALMA busybody
GISUN GAIMBI to obey
GISUN GOICUKA what was said is to the point
GISUN HESE speech
GISUN I FESIN an object of talk (criticism or gossip)
GISUN MUDAN language
GISUREBUMBI caus. of *gisurembi*
GISURECEMBI to talk together, to discuss
GISUREMBI to speak, to talk
GISUREHEI AYAMBUMBI to persuade, to move with words
GISURERE HAFAN (给事中)

Junior Metropolitan Censor, BH 210
GISUREMBUMBI see *gisurebumbi*
GISUREN talk, discussion
GISURENDUMBI/GISURENUMBI to talk to one another
GISURENEMBI to go to talk
GISURENJIMBI to come to talk
GITA LOODAN very small
GITALA see *gintala*
GITARILAMBI see *giltarilambi*
GITUHAN a zitherlike instrument with twelve strings
GITUKU name of the bamboo partridge in southwest China
GIYA see *giyai*
GIYA SIYAN LEKE a steamed cake with a sugar and jujube filling
GIYA ŠA ETUKU a monk's habit
GIYA ŠE DZUN Kāṣyapa Buddha; cf. *g'asib*
GIYAB (onom.) the sound made by the Pekingese dog
GIYABALABUMBI caus. of *giyabalambi*
GIYABALAMBI 1. to press, to hold between two objects 2. to punish by applying a press to the feet
GIYABAN a foot-press used for punishing criminals, pressing sticks
GIYABAN GIDAMBI to apply the pressing sticks
GIYABAN GŪLHA boots made from the skin of the thighs of horses, mules, or donkeys
GIYABSAHŪN emaciated, thin and weak
GIYABSARAMBI (-ka) to be emaciated
GIYABUMBI caus. of *giyambi*
GIYADURAKA chaotic, in every direction
GIYAHA leaves that have fallen from a tree
GIYAHA SIHAMBI leaves fall
GIYAHALCAMBI to move agilely (of horses)
GIYAHŪHA CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha cecike*
GIYAHŪN accipitrine birds--hawks, falcons, etc.
GIYAHŪN BAKSI falconer
GIYAHŪN CECIKE shrike; cf. *mergen cecike*
GIYAHŪN I OŠOHO a hawk's claws
GIYAHŪN MAKTAMBI to launch a falcon
GIYAHŪN UJIRE BA a place where falcons are kept
GIYAHŪN YASA a mosslike plant (*Lycopodium clavata*)
GIYAI street
GIYAI GIRIN the street front
GIYAI YUWAN (解元) number one in the provincial examination
GIYAJALAMBI to serve as an attendant
GIYAJAN 1. attendant of a *beile, beise,* or prince 2. large shears
GIYAJI fragile, attractive but not sturdy
GIYAJILAMBI see *giyajalambi*
GIYAKDA a small curved knife
GIYAKDALAMBI to cut with a small curved knife
GIYAKTA leaves that have fallen from a tree; cf. *giyaha*
GIYAKTU CECIKE brown bush warbler; cf. *enggetu cecike*
GIYALABUMBI caus. of *giyalambi*
GIYALABUN interval, space, pause
GIYALAGANJAMBI see *giyalganjambi*
GIYALAHABUMBI see *giyalgabumbi*
GIYALAKŪ 1. separation, compartment, section 2. divider, separator 3. interval, space
GIYALAMAHA headband, diadem
GIYALAMBI to make a space or pause between, to separate, to be separated (by an interval), to be intermittent, to be in between
GIYALAMTUN in the Chou dynasty, the name of a small table on which flesh was offered
GIYALAN 1. space between, interval, interstice 2. measure word for rooms and houses
GIYALANAMBI to form a divider, to form an interval
GIYALGABUMBI caus. of *giyalgambi*
GIYALGAMBI to neglect to give something due, to omit, to delete
GIYALGANJAMBI to do by turns
GIYALHŪHA dry wood split up for burning
GIYALIN GAHA jackdaw
GIYALTU a type of sea fish
GIYALU crack, fissure, defect
GIYALU BAIMBI to look for defects
GIYALUNAMBI to crack, to develop a defect
GIYAMBI to pare, to whittle
GIYARA MOO split firewood
GIYAMULABUMBI caus. of *giyamulambi*
GIYAMULAMBI to go by the relay-post system
GIYAMUN relay station, relay post, military post station
GIYAMUN BE KADALARA HAFAN (驛站官) official in charge of a post station
GIYAMUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (驛站監督衙門) office of an Inspector of Military Post Stations, BH 754
GIYAMUN I CALIYAN BODORO KUNGGERI (驛傳科) Military Posts Section, BH 425
GIYAMUN I FALGANGGA (館所) an office of the Board of War in charge of matters relating to post stations
GIYAMUN I HAHA manservant at a post

G

station
GIYAMUN I HŪSUN post-station worker
GIYAMUN I MORIN post horse
GIYAMUN TEBUMBI to establish a string of relay posts
GIYAMUSI (驛丞) Inspector of a Post Station, BH 754
GIYAN 1. reason, right, principle, order 2. reasonable, right, in order, proper 3. measure word for rooms and buildings
GIYAN BE JORIKŪ (中允) an official in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction just under the *erdemu be neileku*
GIYAN BE MURIMBI to be unfair
GIYAN DE ACANAMBI to be reasonable
GIYAN DE ACANARAKŪ unreasonable
GIYAN FIYAN reasonable, orderly
GIYAN GIYAN I in proper order, in an orderly and reasonable manner, in detail
GIYAN I on principle, by right
GIYAN I . . . CI ACAMBI must, ought to
GIYANAKŪ limited
GIYANAKŪ UDU how short, how limited, how few
GIYANCEO raw silk
GIYANCIHIYAN HOOŠAN a type of thin shiny paper
GIYANDU (監督) inspector
GIYANG 1. river 2. ginger 3. (onom.) the sound of a dog barking
GIYANGDU cowpeas (*Virga sinensis*), a pastry made of cowpeas
GIYANGGA reasonable, moral
GIYANGGIYAN reasonable
GIYANGGUHE one name for the myna
GIYANGKA BERI a gripless bow made from the horns of the water buffalo
GIYANGKŪ a shirker
GIYANGKŪŠAMBI to be always shirking one's duty or work
GIYANGNABUMBI caus. of *giyangnambi*
GIYANGNAKŪ one who insists that he is always right, an arguer
GIYANGNAKŪŠAMBI to be always insisting on one's own views
GIYANGNAMBI to explain, to comment on
GIYANGNAN Kiangnan, the areas south of the Yangtse
GIYANGNAN GOLOI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (江南清吏司) a section of the Board of Finance concerned with Kiangnan
GIYANGNAN GOLOI FALGA (江南甲) office of the Board of Civil Appointments concerned with Kiangnan
GIYANGNANDUMBI/GIYANGNANUMBI to explain (of a group)
GIYANGSIMBI to yelp (of dogs that are tied up and want to escape)
GIYANSI spy, enemy agent
GIYANTU a whiplike weapon with a four-cornered iron tip
GIYAPI peeled, having a raised crust
GIYAPI ŠOBIN a type of baked cake with a raised crust
GIYAPINAMBI to shed a layer of skin, to peel (v.i.)
GIYAR GIR (onom.) the sound made by monkeys and birds
GIYAR GIYAR (onom.) the same as *giyar gir*
GIYARGIYAN SEME scolding constantly
GIYARIBUMBI caus. of *giyarimbi*
GIYARICI patrolman, policeman
GIYARIMBI 1. to patrol, to make an inspection tour 2. to go away from home to fast
GIYARIME DASARA AMBAN (巡撫) Governor, BH 821
GIYARIME KEDEREMBI to make a tour of inspection
GIYARIME KEDERERE HAFAN (巡視官) guard officer
GIYARIMSI (巡檢) Sub-district Magistrate, BH 857
GIYARINAMBI to go to patrol, to go to inspect
GIYARINJIMBI to come to patrol, to come to inspect
GIYASE stand, frame
GIYATARABUMBI caus./pass. of *giyatarambi*
GIYATARAMBI 1. to reduce, to deduct 2. to appropriate in an irregular manner, to extort
GIYEI TIYEI announcement
GIYEI UCURI Kalpa; cf. *g'alab*
GIYEN indigo
GIYEN GASHA Chinese blue and white flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*)
GIYEN LAMUN indigo blue
GIYENGGE see *cunggur niyehe*
GIYENGGE CECIKE see *jirha cecike*
GIYOB SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow flying close by
GIYOGIYAN see *giogiyan*
GIYOHOLOMBI to rage, to rave
GIYOHOMBI see *giohombi*
GIYOK SEME with a bang, with a crash
GIYOLO the crown of the head
GIYOLO I ŠURDEN the swirling of a sword above the head while dancing
GIYOMO (角) the third note in the classical pentatonic scale
GIYONG SEME (onom.) the sound made by the wings of a phoenix in flight
GIYOO a type of dragon
GIYOOCAN a practice field for archery
GIYOOSE see *giyose*
GIYOOSI teacher, instructor
GIYOR SEME (onom.) the sound made by the belly growling when one is

hungry, borborygmus
GIYOROBUMBI to be beaten into unconsciousness
GIYOROMBI (-ko) to lapse into unconsciousness (from a beating)
GIYOS SEME with a bang
GIYOSE a type of meat pastry, a meat-filled dumpling
GIYŪN a measure of weight equivalent to thirty catties
GO a golden neck ornament worn by married women at court ceremonies
GOBI desert, wasteland
GOBIMBI to hew, to chop
GOBOLOBUMBI caus. of *gobolombi*
GOBOLOMBI 1. to fail, to be unsuccessful, to miss, to lack 2. to alight on a tree (of pheasants)
GOCI MOO the Chinese scholar tree (*Sophora japonica*)
GOCI TATA restless, unsettled
GOCIHIYAŠAMBI see *gūwacihiyašambi*
GOCIKA pertaining to the imperial bodyguard
GOCIKA AMBAN (御前大臣) Adjutant General, BH 101
GOCIKA BAYARA (親軍) Imperial Bodyguard, GH 98, 100
GOCIKA BAYARAI JUWAN I DA (親軍校) Lieutenant of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 100
GOCIKA HIYA (御前侍衛) Guard of the Antechamber, BH 99
GOCIKANGGA pertaining to the Imperial Bodyguard
GOCIKANGGA MUKŠAN a mace carried by the Imperial Bodyguard
GOCIKŪ 1. an apron or shirt of armor 2. leggings
GOCIMA drawer
GOCIMA DERE a table with drawers, a chest of drawers
GOCIMBI (-ka) 1. to draw, to pull, 2. to play a stringed instrument 3. to withdraw (troops) 4. to extract, to press out (oil) 5. to fall, to recede (of water), to draw back 6. to become skinny (of horses) 7. to appear, to come out (of a rainbow)
GOCIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *gocimbi* 2. to suffer cramps 3. to freeze solid
GOCIMBURE NIMEKU cramps
GOCINGGA BUREN a long horn made from wood, a wood-wind instrument
GOCINGGA MUDAN the entering tone of Chinese
GOCISHŪDAMBI to be modest, to act modestly
GOCISHŪN modest, humble
GOCIŠAMBI to shrink back, to draw back
GODOHON erect, tall and straight
GODOHON ILIBUMBI to set up straight
GODOMBI to leap high out of the water (of fish)
GODOMIMBI to mumble to oneself
GODONDUMBI/GODONUMBI to leap high out of the water (of many fish)
GODOR SEME mumbling, chattering
GODORI leaping up suddenly, all at once
GODORILAMBI to leap up, to spring up
GOFOHO a snare for catching small birds in trees
GOFOHOLOMBI to be intertwined, to be entangled
GOFOLOKO a wooden lantern holder placed on a rafter
GOHO 1. elegant, dainty, adorned 2. fop, dandy
GOHODOMBI to adorn oneself, to make up
GOHOLOBUMBI caus. of *goholombi*
GOHOLOMBI to hook, to put on a hook
GOHON a hook
GOHON I JIHA SELE three iron rings on the leather strap of a quiver
GOHONGGO having a hook, provided with hooks, hook-shaped
GOHONGGO SUJAHAN a hook for holding a window or a plaque
GOHONGGO WASE a hook-shaped tile at the corners of a roof
GOHOROMBI (-ko) to bend (v.i.), to form the shape of a hook, to curl (v.i.)
GOHOŠOMBI 1. to hook in 2. to take amiss, to get entangled in an argument
GOHOTO a wooden cylinder used for rolling or pounding grain
GOHŪ see *goho*
GOIBUMBI caus./pass. of *goimbi*
GOICUKA 1. hindering, in the way 2. attention drawing, out of the ordinary 3. to the point, appropriate
GOICUKA AKŪ unhindered, without obstacle
GOICUKA BA hindrance, obstacle
GOIDABUMBI caus. of *goidambi*
GOIDAMBI to last for a long time, to endure
GOIDAHAKŪ before long, in a short while
GOIDAME ELGIYEN CALU a granary located in Shantung
GOIDANAMBI to decay
GOIHOROMBI (-ko) to be weak in determination, to lack courage
GOIMAN charming, enticing, elegant
GOIMANGGA possessing enticements or charm
GOIMARAMBI to adorn oneself, to make oneself attractive, to entice with one's charms
GOIMBI (-ha) 1. to hit the mark, to strike the target 2. to be struck

G

(by an arrow) 3. to be hit upon, to become one's turn to do something
GOITO a calk placed on the bottom of snowshoes to prevent slipping
GOITOBUMBI to do in vain
GOJI a crooked finger
GOJIME (sentence particle) only, solely
GOJINGGA see *gojinggi*
GOJINGGI fast-talking
GOJONG SEME fast and unclear (of speech)
GOJONGGI the same as *gojong seme*
GOJOR SEME see *gojong seme*
GOKCI the handle of a plow
GOKJI a molting bird
GOKJIBUMBI caus. of *gokjimbi*
GOKJIMBI to knot up, to plait, to plait with silk thread
GOKO (onom.) the sound of chickens cackling
GOKSI ceremonial court dress without flared shoulder pieces
GOLAFUNGGA MOO yew tree
GOLAMBI to shoot off an arrow with a flourish of the hand
GOLBON a clothes rack
GOLCEHEN COKO a long-tailed chicken
GOLDEREN a long table used for transacting official business
GOLIN copper, bronze
GOLMIKAN rather long
GOLMIN long
GOLMIN ASARI DE TUGI FISIN I MUDAN music played in the Hanlin Academy during banquets
GOLMIN FUNGKU a long towel or wiping cloth
GOLMIN JAN a type of long whistling arrow
GOLMIN TEMGETU a small, long, official seal used by petty provincial officials
GOLMIN UNCEHENGGE ŠANYAN BAIBULA the paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*
GOLMIŠHŪN rather long, longish
GOLO 1. river bed 2. province, district 3. saddlebow
GOLOI AMBAN (外省大臣) provincial officials of high rank
GOLOI BEISE feudal prince
GOLOI HAFAN (外省官員) provincial official
GOLOBUMBI caus. of *golombi*
GOLOCUN frightful
GOLOHOI in a frightened manner
GOLOHON fright
GOLOHON GAIMBI to douse a frightened child with water
GOLOHONJOMBI 1. to be exceedingly frightened 2. to wake up trembling (of children)
GOLOMBI to be startled, to be scared
GOLON TUWA a fire that starts on a cloudy night and causes birds to land
GOLONDUMBI/GOLONUMBI to be startled (of a group)
GOLONGGO pertaining to a province or district
GOLONOMBI to freeze along the banks of a river
GOLOROMBI to go to another province
GOLOTOME SIMNEMBI to take the examination for the degree of provincial graduate
GOLTON the charred remains of a tree after it has been burnt
GOMBI (-ha) to go back on one's word, to break a promise, to renege
GON GAN (onom.) the cry of a goose or swan
GONDOBA see *hondoba*
GONGGIBUMBI caus. of *gonggimbi*
GONGGIMBI to send to get
GONGGOHON listless, restless, bored, a listless person
GONGGOHORI plural of *gonggohon*
GONGGON standing upright (of the *gacuha*)
GONGGORI with a start
GONGGORI ILIMBI to stand up suddenly with a start
GONJAMBI 1. to take a turn for the worse 2. to regret what one has promised
GORBI MOO sandalwood tree
GORGI clasp on the girth of a horse
GORGIN MOO Amur cork tree (*Phellodendron amurense*)
GORO 1. far 2. a tree of the *Sophora* family
GORO AIGAN GABTARA KACILAN an arrow used for long range target shooting
GORO MAFA maternal grandfather
GORO MAMA maternal grandmother
GORO OMOLO daughter's child
GORO YASAI BULEKU telescope
GOROKI distant, distant place
GOROKI BE BILURE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (柔遠清吏司) Department for Receiving Princes of Outer Mongolia, BH 495
GOROKIN a southern barbarian
GOROKINGGE a person from a distant place, a distant place
GOROKINGGE BE TOHOROMBURE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (徠遠清吏司) Department of Eastern Turkestan, BH 495
GOROKON rather far
GOROMILAMBI see *goromimbi*
GOROMIMBI to do from afar, to go a long distance
GOROMIME BODOMBI to plan from afar
GOROMIME GŪNIMBI to think of from

afar
GOROMIME YABUMBI to go a long distance
GOSIBUMBI caus./pass. of *gosimbi*
GOSICUKA 1. pitiful 2. lovable
GOSICUKA KENEHUNJECUKE pitiful and suspicious
GOSICUNGGA merciful, compassionate
GOSIHOLOMBI 1. to be bitter 2. to act in a miserable or distressed manner, to be miserable or distressed
GOSIHON 1. bitter 2. miserable, suffering
GOSIHON DUHA the small intestine of a sheep
GOSIHORI a large bitter exotic fruit
GOSIHŪN see *gosihon*
GOSIMBI 1. to pity, to have mercy 2. to love, to cherish 3. to hurt (of an abrasion)
GOSIHABI few pocks have appeared
GOSIN pity, mercy, love
GOSINDUMBI to love one another
GOSINGGA loving, compassionate, cherished, beloved
GOSINGGA GUCU a cherished friend
GOSITAMBI to like, to love
GOSLAMBI to release the hand upward after shooting an arrow
GOTOR SEME fast and unclear (of speech); cf. *gojong seme*
GU 1. father's sister 2. jadeite, nephrite, precious stone
GU DENGJAN ILHA a fragrant red exotic flower that blooms at night
GU DZUNG a type of thin woolen
GU FILEKU ILHA an exotic white flower that resembles a hand warmer
GU FIYAHAN gems and tortoise shell, jewels and precious stones
GU HONGGO ILHA a white, bell-shaped, exotic flower
GU I CIKTENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (玉筋篆) a style of calligraphy
GU I CINCILAN a jade tube used in antiquity for observing the heavens
GU I DEYEN TUGI JEKSENGGE MUDAN music played while wine was offered during great banquets in the palace
GU I YAMUN DE YEBKEN URSE BE ISABURE MUDAN music played while food was served during a banquet at the Hanlin Academy
GU LUJEN the name of one of the imperial chariots
GU NIYANJAN the name of one of the imperial coaches
GU ORHO a type of henbane found in Vietnam and Kwangtung (*Hyoscyamus agrestia*)
GU SIFIKŪ ILHA short-cluster plantain lily (*Hosta glauca*)
GU SUJE I HITHEN a ritual vessel for holding jade and silk at sacrifices
GU WEHE unrefined jade, raw jade
GUBCI universal, all, entire
GUBCI ABKAI MUHELIYEN DURUNGGA TETUN a global map of the heavens at the Peking observatory
GUBCI ELGIYENGGE the Hsien-feng (咸豐) reign period, 1851-1861
GUBCINGGE universal, whole
GUBSU bud (of a flower), measure word for flowers
GUBULEMBI to grow entangled, to be intertwined
GUCENG jewels worn at the girdle
GUCIHI rival (female)
GUCIHIYEREKU rival, a person who is jealous of another
GUCIHIYEREMBI to be jealous, to be a rival
GUCIHIYERENDUMBI/GUCIHIYERENUMBI to be jealous of one another
GUCU friend, comrade, companion
GUCU ARAMBI to treat as a friend, to become friends
GUCU DUWALI a group of friends, a clique
GUCU FALIMBI to make friends
GUCU GARGAN friends and acquaintances, friends
GUCU GIYAJAN (王府隨侍) attendant in the palace of a prince
GUCULEMBI to make friends, to be friends with
GUCUNG SEME see *gojong seme*
GUCUSE plural of *gucu*
GUDEŠEMBI to strike repeatedly with the fist
GUDZ the frame of a fan
GUFAN a precious stone from the state of Lu
GUFU husband of father's sister
GUFUTE plural of *gufu*
GUGIO black jade
GUGIOI a jade girdle ornament
GUGU GUGU sound used to call chickens
GUGUI see *gugioi*
GUGUN GASHA a Fukienese bird having a gray head, green wings, blue tail, and red and black feet--possibly a cuckoo
GUGUR SEME stooped, bent over
GUGUREMBI (-ke) to stoop, to be bent over from old age, to shrink up from cold
GUGURŠEMBI to bow before superiors
GUG'AN red jasper
GUHE saltpeter
GUHEREN ILHA an exotic flower with

G

large leaves, a purple stalk, and sacklike blossoms
GUHŪTUN the name of a sacrificial jade of the Hsia dynasty
GUH'ANG the same as *guceng*
GUI turtle, tortoise
GUI HŪWA osmanthus (a small fragrant white flower)
GUIFEI an imperial concubine of the second rank
GUIFUN a ring (for the finger)
GUIGU vigorous, healthy (of an old person
GUIKERI Japanese raisin tree (*Hovenia dulcis*)
GUILEBUMBI caus. of *guilembi*
GUILEHE apricot
G GUILEHE BOCO apricot-colored
GUILEMBI to invite, to make an appointment, to arrange a meeting
GUILENDUMBI to invite one another
GUILENEMBI to go to invite
GUILENJIMBI to come to invite
GUILERI a type of apple (*Malus prunifolia*)
GUINI (鬼) the name of a constellation
GUINI TOKDONGGO KIRU (鬼宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *guini*
GUIOI a high quality nephrite
GUISE cabinet, chest, counter
GUJEHE the name of the cuckoo in Kiangtung
GUJIRI ILHA the passion flower
GUJUNG SEME assiduously, concentrated, diligently
GUKDU GAKDA with ups and downs, uneven, unlevel
GUKDUHUN a rise, a high place
GUKDUN JOFOHORI tangerine (*Citrus nobilis*)
GUKDUREMBI to rise up, to tower
GUKI MOO an exotic tree resembling the weeping willow
GUKIO a type of precious stone
GUKIONG hyacinth (a gem)
GUKJUREMBI (-ke) to become crooked
GUKSEN a short burst of rain, a blast of wind, a measure word for clouds
GUKSEN GUKSEN in bursts, in spells, one by one (clouds)
GUKSEN GUKSEN AGAMBI to rain in bursts or spells
GUKSU see *guksen*
GUKUBUMBI caus. of *gukumbi*
GUKUBUN annihilation, extinction
GUKUMBI to be annihilated, to be wiped out, to perish, to be extinguished
GUKUNG a jadelike stone
GULAN a pearl-like stone
GULBU a white bug that falls into rivers on autumn days
GULEJEMBI to come loose (of a knot)
GULHUKEN rather complete
GULHUN complete, intact, entire
GULHUN DUBENGGE SUIHE a tassel untrimmed at the end
GULHUN EMU INENGGI all day
GULHUN FUNGLU JETERE HAFAN full-salaried official
GULHUN SUWANDA a clove of garlic
GULHUN ŠOGE whole ingots
GULHUN TEKSIN neat, orderly
GULI JUŠEN HALANGGA NIYALMA the same as *jušen*
GULIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
GULIYATUN the name of an ancient ritual vessel
GULU 1. simple, pure, unadulterated, unrefined, in its natural state 2. white, plain in color
GULU FULGIYAN one of the eight banners--the pure red banner
GULU FULGIYAN SUJE KIRU a pure red banner used by the escort of an imperial concubine of the first rank
GULU HAKSAN BOCOI SUJE SARA a pure gold-colored silk parasol used by the escort of an imperial concubine of the third rank
GULU HAKSAN BOCOI SUJE ŠUN DALIKŪ a pure gold-colored silk fan-parasol used by the escort of an imperial concubine of the first rank
GULU HOŠONGGO ŠUŠU BOCOI SARA a pure purple square umbrella
GULU LAMUN one of the eight banners--the pure blue banner
GULU SUJE plain silk
GULU SUWAYAN one of the eight banners--the pure yellow banner
GULU ŠANYAN one of the eight banners--the pure white banner
GULUKEN rather plain, rather unadorned
GULUNG SEME chattering, idly (of talking)
GULUR SEME stuttering
GULURJEMBI to stutter
GUMEN a type of red gem
GUN ETUKU the official dress of the Chou king
GUNDA ILHA an exotic flower said to bloom in the moonlight
GUNG 1. duke 2. palace 3. merit 4. a mine
GUNG DE WESIMBI to return to the palace
GUNG ILGAMBI to judge merit
GUNG NI GEGE I EFU the daughter-in-law of a duke
GUNG NI JUI GEGE the daughter of a duke

GUNG ŠENG a scholar recommended by the local government on the basis of accomplishment and virtue
GUNGCEO silk prepared by the imperial factory
GUNGCU see *gungceo*
GUNGCUN see *gungceo*
GUNGDZ young master
GUNGGE merit, accomplishment
GUNGGE AMBAN a meritorious official
GUNGGE AMBAN I ULABUN ICIHIYARA KUREN (功臣館) an office charged with compiling the biographies of meritorious officials
GUNGGE BE SAIŠARA GOROKI BE BILURE TEMGETUN a banner of the imperial escort on which *gungge be saišara goroki be bilure* was written
GUNGGE ILGAMBI to judge merit
GUNGGU the back of the head
GUNGGUCEME GENGGECEME irresolute, shrinking from decision or responsibility, apprehensive
GUNGGUHUN CECIKE one of the names of the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
GUNGGULEMBI to shoot upward (an arrow)
GUNGGULU crest on a bird's head
GUNGGULUN COKO a crested chicken
GUNGGULUNGGE crested
GUNGGULUNGGE NIONGNIYAHA a crested goose
GUNGGULUNGGE SAMAN CECIKE a crested lark
GUNGGULUNGGE ŠE a crested eagle
GUNGGUMBI 1. to feel apprehension 2. to be overwhelmed (with sadness) 3. to cower, to shrink away
GUNGGUME TEMBI to sit cowering
GUNGGUN GANGGAN indecisive, shrinking from decision or responsibility, apprehensive
GUNGHUN (宮) one of the musical notes of the pentatonic scale
GUNGJU princess
GUNGKERI ILHA magnolia
GUNGMIN honest, sincere, fair
GUNGNEBUMBI caus. of *gungnembi*
GUNGNECUKE respectful
GUNGNEMBI to show respect to
GUNGNENEMBI to go to show respect
GUNGŠI (供事) clerk; cf. *baita de afaha hafan*
GUNIREMBI (-ke) 1. to loosen, to come loose 2. to calm down, to be relieved 3. to slam
GUNIYEREMBI see *gunirembi*
GUPAI mah-jongg piece, domino
GUR SEME 1. snarling, growling 2. talking too much
GUREHE 1. the broad tendons on a cow's throat 2. lazy but crafty, given to shirking work
GUREHEDEMBI to be always shirking one's duty
GUREHELEBUMBI caus. of *gurehelembi*
GUREHELEMBI to wrap with the tendons from a cow's neck
GUREHELEHE BERI a bow that has been wrapped with a cow's neck tendons
GURELJI a type of large cricket
GUREMBI see *gurumbi*
GURGU wild animal, beast
GURGU DARIMBI the animals pass very close (at a battue)
GURGUNGGE decorated with animal figures
GURGUŠEMBI to hunt wild animals
GURGUTU animal heads carved on the four corners of a building
GURHU see *gurgu*
GURIBUMBI 1. caus. of *gurimbi* 2. to move (v.t.), to transfer
GURIBUME FUNGNEMBI to transfer a title of enfeoffment to one's father or grandfather
GURIBURE BITHE a document circulated among all the subdivisions of a governmental organ
GURIMBI to move, to transfer
GURINEMBI to go to move, to move to another place
GURINJIMBI to come to move, to move here
GURIWA ILHA an exotic flower whose leaves and stalk resemble bamboo
GURJEN a cricket
GURJENDUMBI to chirp
GURLUN GŪWARA eared owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
GURUBUMBI caus. of *gurumbi*
GURUMBI (1) to dig up, to dig out (vegetables, herbs)
GURUMBI (2) (-ke) to redden, to become inflamed
GURUN 1. country, tribe, people 2. ruling house, dynasty
GURUN BE DALIRE GUNG (鎮國公) Prince of the Blood of the fifth degree, BH 20
GURUN BE DALIRE JANGGIN (鎮國將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage of the ninth rank, BH 24
GURUN BE TUWAKIYARA JANGGIN (奉國將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage of the eleventh rank, BH 26
GURUN BOO the Court
GURUN DE AISILARA GUNG (輔國公) Prince of the Blood of the sixth degree, BH 21
GURUN DE AISILARA JANGGIN (輔國將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage of the tenth rank, BH 25
GURUN GŪWA an outsider
GURUN I BODOGON statecraft, national strategy

G

G

GURUN I EFU (固倫額駙) husband of a *gurun i gungju*
GURUN I EJEN monarch, ruler, king, emperor
GURUN I GUNGJU (固倫公主) Princess born to an Empress, BH 14
GURUN I JUSE BE HŪWAŠABURE YAMUN (國子監) Imperial Academy of Learning, BH 412
GURUN I SUDURI BE ASARARA YAMUN (皇史宬) the storage place for the national historical archives
GURUN I SUDURI KUREN (國史館) State Historiographer's Office, BH 205
GURUN I TACIKŪ (太學) the literary designation of the Imperial Academy of Learning, BH 412
GURUNEMBI to go to dig out
GURUNG 1. palace 2. constellation
GURUNG DEYEN palace
GURUNG DE WESIMBI to return to the palace
GURUNUMBI to dig out (of a group)
GURUTUN a sacrificial vessel of Emperor Shun
GUSE 1. a Buddhist nun 2. see *gudz*
GUSHEMBI 1. to develop (into something), to succeed 2. to be of use, to be of value
GUSHUMBI see *gushembi*
GUSIO a sort of precious stone
GUSUCUKE out of humor, annoyed, dull, annoying
GUSUCUMBI to be out of humor, to feel bored, to be annoyed
GUSUCUN annoyance, dejection, sadness
GUSUI a precious stone worn at the girdle; cf. *guceng*
GUTE plural of *gu*
GUTI a type of precious stone
GUWA the eight trigrams used for divination
GUWA MAKTAMBI to cast the trigrams
GUWA TUWAMBI to consult the trigrams
GUWAFU 1. crutch 2. oars
GUWAFU MOO a short pole with a piece of wood attached at right angles to one end that was used as a weapon
GUWAIDZ crutch, walking stick
GUWAIGE the same as *guwafu*
GUWALASE a wild sour-tasting plant similar to shepherd's purse
GUWALASUN a short sleeveless jacket worn by women
GUWALI dwellings located on both sides of the city gates outside of a city, outskirts, suburb
GUWAN Taoist monastery
GUWAN DZ pot, jar
GUWAN IN PUSA the bodhisattva Avalokiteśvara
GUWANDZ a short nine-holed bamboo flute
GUWANG MUCEN a type of iron cooking pot made in Kwangtung
GUWANGGA ILHA poet's jessamine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*)
GUWANGGUN undependable person, villain, rascal
GUWANGGUSA plural of *guwanggun*
GUWANGGUŠAMBI to behave like a rascal, to act villainously
GUWANGLAMBI to stroll, to walk about
GUWANGSE 1. leg-irons, manacles 2. a crossbar of a fence with holes provided for the vertical poles
GUWANGSE SANGSE ETUBUMBI to put on leg-irons and handcuffs
GUWANGSI banquet attendant
GUWANGSI TEBUMBI to station a banquet attendant
GUWANGŠA fine silk from Canton
GUWANNI lazy, indolent, prone to shun work
GUWASE long thin cakes
GUWATALAMBI to divide into equal portions
GUWEBUHEN amnesty, pardon
GUWEBUMBI to remit, to pardon, to grant amnesty, to spare
GUWEBURE HESE a writ of amnesty
GUWECEHE pale
GUWECIHERI bluish gray
GUWEI DZ ŠEO executioner
GUWEJIHE stomach
GUWEJIHE DA the opening of the stomach, appetite
GUWEKE careful, attentive
GUWELE GALA on the lookout, furtive, stealthy
GUWELECEMBI to act furtively, to peek, to spy on
GUWELEKU concubine
GUWELEMBI to act stealthily
GUWELKE 1. careful, attentive to detail 2. (interjection) pay heed to
GUWEMBI (1) 1. to forgive, to pardon 2. to avoid, to escape
GUWEMBI (2) (-ngke, -ndere) to chirp, to tweet, to quack, to clang, to make a noise (like a drum), to sound
GUWENDERE ŠE I KIRU (鳴鳶旗) a banner of the imperial escort with a kite depicted on it
GUWEMBUMBI caus. of *guwembi* (2)
GUWENCI chirping, tweeting, quacking, cackling
GUWENDEHEN one name for the myna
GUWENDEMBI 1. to chirp, to tweet, to quack, to cackle 2. to make a continual clanging or drumming sound
GUWENDEN CECIKE a type of small red bird with yellow feet

GUWENDENGGE ITU one name for the partridge; cf. *itu*
GUWENDERHEN the lesser skylark (*Alauda arvensis*)
GUWEŠEMBI 1. to lead astray 2. to bruise
GUYE 1. the heel of the foot 2. a piece of iron at the end of a sword's handle
GUYE SELE an ornamental iron cornerpiece on bow cases and quivers
GUYOO green jasper
GŪBADAMBI to struggle, to squirm, to resist (when tied up or penned in)
GŪBCIBUMBI caus. of *gūbcimbi*
GŪBCIMBI to put a load on an animal's back
GŪBIMBI to tie down objects with a rope
GŪBIRI old-world arrowhead (*Sagittaria sagittifolia*)
GŪCA female goat, nanny
GŪCIHIYALAMBI to be startled, to flinch
GŪCIHIYAŠAMBI to be astounded
GŪCILA a partially burnt tree
GŪDU GADA prattling, chattering, chatting
GŪDUMBI to spawn
GŪI GŪI 1. (onom.) a sound made by hunters chasing game 2. a sound used to call the saker falcon
GŪJE a sound used to call a falcon
GŪJU see *gūsu*
GŪLA BEYE oneself, one's own person
GŪLABUMBI caus. of *gūlambi*
GŪLAKŪ precipice, deep canyon
GŪLAMBI 1. to back up, to come back into the pipe (of smoke) 2. to roll down, to precipitate
GŪLAME TUHENJIHE rolled down from a high place
GŪLDARAKŪLAMBI to get colic
GŪLDARGAN eastern house swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
GŪLDARHAN see *gūldargan*
GŪLDUN arch, tunnel
GŪLDURAKŪ YOO a sunken boil from which great quantities of blood and pus flow forth
GŪLDURAMBI 1. to pass through, to penetrate 2. to sink inward (of a boil) 3. to arch 4. to dig a tunnel, to undermine
GŪLDURAME EYEMBI to flow underground, to flow through a tunnel
GŪLDURI a passage for water at the foot of a dike, a drain, a discharge duct
GŪLDUSI spy, agent
GŪLGA see *gūlha*
GŪLGANAMBI to grow upward (a defect in an animal's hoof)
GŪLGI see *gūrgi*
GŪLGIRAKŪ unrelenting, refusing to forget
GŪLHA boot
GŪLHA FOYO *ula* grass
GŪLHA ŠUSEN a leather strap attached across the heel of a boot
GŪLHI WEHE CINUHŪN the best quality cinnabar
GŪLI GALI (onom.) the call of the oriole
GŪLI GALI SEMBI to cry like an oriole
GŪLIBUMBI caus. of *gūlimbi*
GŪLIMBI (-ka) to be on good terms
GŪLIN CECIKE oriole (*Oriolus chinensis*)
GŪLINDUMBI to be on mutually good terms
GŪLJAMBI to refloat a grounded boat downstream by pulling from behind with a tow rope
GŪLJARGAN see *gūljarhan*
GŪLJARHAN the grip of a whip or other similar article that has been wrapped with cord or thongs
GŪLMAHŪN 1. rabbit, hare 2. the fourth of the earth's branches (ᠶᠡᠭᠦ)
GŪLMAHŪN BIYA the second month
GŪLMAHŪN I ASU a net for catching rabbits
GŪLMAHŪNGGA ANIYA the year of the rabbit
GŪLTURAKŪLAMBI see *gūldarakūlambi*
GŪLU GALA (onom.) the sound of whispering
GŪMBI 1. to growl 2. to cut out (meat)
GŪN HALAMBI to molt, to shed the skin (of snakes)
GŪNA three-year-old cow
GŪNAN see *gūna*
GŪNG GANG (onom.) the sound made by a wild goose
GŪNGGALA COKO the hoki pheasant (*Crossoptilon mantchuricum*)
GŪNGGARI NIONGNIYAHA a type of wild goose found in the Koko Nor region
GŪNGKALI a recessed area at the foot of a riverbank
GŪNGKAMBI to be hot and humid, to be sultry
GŪNGKAN Adam's apple
GŪNGKANAMBI to have a protruding Adam's apple
GŪNIBUMBI caus./pass. of *gūnimbi*
GŪNICUN mindful, remembering
GŪNIGAN thought, opinion, feeling
GŪNIGANGGA thoughtful
GŪNIHAKŪ unexpectedly
GŪNIJAN reflection, meditation
GŪNIMBI to think, to reflect, to consider, to intend
GŪNIN 1. intention, thought, opinion, feeling, sense 2. mind, spirit

G

3. token (of one's feelings or intention)
GŪNIN ACABUMBI to set forth one's views
GŪNIN ACAMBI to have similar views
GŪNIN AKŪ unintentional
GŪNIN AKŪMBUMBI to do one's very best, to exhaust all effort
GŪNIN BAHAMBI to be pleased, to get an idea
GŪNIN BAIBUMBI to have one's plans upset, to be upset
GŪNIN BAIMBI to ask for an opinion
GŪNIN BE UJIMBI to cultivate one's thoughts or intentions (especially towards one's parents)
G
GŪNIN CINGGIYA indecisive, vacillating
GŪNIN DE ACAMBI to correspond to one's views
GŪNIN DE TEBUMBI to be concerned about, to keep in mind, to pay attention to
GŪNIN DE TEBURAKŪ unconcerned, unperturbed about something
GŪNIN DEN proud, haughty
GŪNIN EFULEMBI to be deeply hurt, to be very sad
GŪNIN ELEHUN content, satisfied
GŪNIN FALABUMBI to have confused thoughts, to be confused
GŪNIN FAYAMBI to go to a lot of trouble
GŪNIN HIRI OHO became disappointed
GŪNIN I CIHAI as one likes, in accordance with one's wishes
GŪNIN I SALIGAN arbitrary action
GŪNIN ISIBUMBI to announce one's intentions
GŪNIN ISIKA one's intention is realized, satisfied
GŪNIN ISINAHA BA hope, wish, intention
GŪNIN ISINAMBI to hope for
GŪNIN JAFAMBI to have a firm intention
GŪNIN SAHA GUCU a bosom friend
GŪNIN SINDAMBI the mind is at ease, to be calm, not to worry
GŪNIN TARHŪN overbearing, domineering
GŪNIN UNENGGI sincere
GŪNIN USAMBI to be disappointed
GŪNIN WALIYABUMBI to be confused, to be bewildered
GŪNIN WEREŠEMBI to pay attention, to be careful
GŪNINAMBI to have a thought come to mind, to recall
GŪNINGGA full of ideas, reflective
GŪNINJAMBI to consider, to think over carefully, to reflect upon
GŪR GAR (onom.) the sound made by a flock of flying birds
GŪR GŪR SEME sound of flying birds
GŪRAKŪŠAMBI to peer, to leer
GŪRAN 1. cord for tying a bundle 2. a male roe deer, roebuck; cf. *gio*
GŪRBAMBI to shun, to shy
GŪRBI cattail, reed
GŪRGI a clasp
GŪRGI FOYO a type of swamp-growing reed that is somewhat taller than *ula* grass
GŪRGILABUMBI caus./pass. of *gūrgilambi*
GŪRGILAMBI 1. to flame, to burn 2. to clasp, to buckle
GŪRGIMBI see *gūrgilambi*
GŪRGIN flame
GŪRGIN DALIKŪ the lid of a stove or heater
GŪRGIN MUDURI DARDAN satin with a pattern of flames and dragons
GŪSA banner
GŪSA BE KADALARA AMBAN (都統) Lieutenant-General (of a banner), BH 719
GŪSA I EJEN (都統) Lieutenant-General (of a banner), BH 719
GŪSAI BAITAI KUNGGERI (都統衙門) office of banner affairs in the Board of War
GŪSAI BEISE (固山貝子) Prince of the blood of the fourth degree, BH 19
GŪSAI DA (協領) Colonel of a Regiment of the Provincial Manchu Garrisons, BH 746
GŪSAI EFU (都統儀賓) husband of a Princess of the eighth rank
GŪSAI FUJIN the wife of a *beise*
GŪSAI GEGE the daughter of a *beise*
GŪSAI YAMUN (都統衙門) headquarters of a banner
GŪSICI thirtieth
GŪSIHIYA border, boundary
GŪSIN thirty
GŪSINGGERI thirty times
GŪSITA thirty each
GŪSU thick, heavy rope
GŪSULAMBI to tie up with heavy rope
GŪTUBUMBI 1. to be contaminated, to be spoiled 2. to shame, to spoil
GŪTUCUN shame, insult, shameful
GŪWA other, another
GŪWABSI to another place, elsewhere
GŪWACIHIYA with a start, with a wince
GŪWACIHIYA GŪWACIHIYA AŠŠAMBI to wake up with a start
GŪWACIHIYA TATA with a start
GŪWACIHIYALAMBI to be startled, to startle
GŪWACIHIYAŠAMBI to feel jittery, to feel unsettled, to have the flesh creep

GŪWAHIYAN 1. a hole for cooking used by soldiers in the field 2. a tripod used for supporting a cooking pot over a hole 3. a constellation in Lyra
GŪWAHIYAN ARAME ILIHABI have set up camp
GŪWAIDABUMBI caus. of *gūwaidambi*
GŪWAIDAMBI to lean on, to lean to one side
GŪWAIDANAMBI to walk swaying from side to side, to stagger
GŪWAIMARAMBI see *goimarambi*
GŪWAIMBI see *goimbi*
GŪWAINGGE someone else's
GŪWAISUNTUMBI to pretend not to notice, to slight a person
GŪWALIYABUMBI caus. of *gūwaliyambi*
GŪWALIYAMBI (-ka, -ndara) 1. to change (v.i.) 2. to spoil (of food) 3. to fade (of colors)
GŪWALIYAMBUMBI see *gūwaliyabumbi*
GŪWALIYANDARAKŪ unchangeable, constant
GŪWALIYAŠAKŪ changeable
GŪWALIYAŠAMBI to have frequent internal disorders
GŪWAMBI to bark
GŪWAMBUMBI caus. of *gūwambi*
GŪWANCIHIYAN unappetizing
GŪWANG GŪWANG (onom.) the sound of barking
GŪWANUMBI to bark (of a group of dogs)
GŪWAR GŪWAR (onom.) the cry of ducks, frogs, or doves
GŪWAR SEMBI to quack, to croak
GŪWARIMBI to croak (of frogs)
GŪWAṢIHIYA eastern egret (*Egretta alba*)
GŪWAŠABUMBI to be blamed or rejected (by spirits and demons)
GŪWAŠAMBI (-ka) to spoil (of sour things)
GŪWAŠŠABUMBI caus. of *gūwaššambi*
GŪWAŠŠAMBI 1. to cut meat into strips 2. to throb
GŪWAŠŠAN thin strips of meat
GŪYAMBI 1. to brush against trees during the mating season (of deer) 2. to roar (of dragons)
GŪYANDUMBI to mate, to jump about (of mating deer)
G'ABIŠARA one name for the pheasant
G'ACI one tenth to the seventeenth power
G'ALAB 1. Kalpa, world period 2. disaster, ruin
G'AMULIYANG chameleon
G'AN steel
G'AN I SIREN steel wire
G'ANG see *g'an*
G'ANGG'A the Ganges
G'ANJE sugar cane
G'ANGSE a carrying-pole carried by two men
G'ANJUR NOMUN the Kanjur
G'ANSE tangerine
G'AODZ salve, ointment
G'AOMING document of posthumous enfeoffment for officials above the fifth rank
G'AOSY proclamation, announcement
G'AOSY BITHE proclamation, announcement
G'AOŠI BITHE see *g'aosy bithe*
G'AOYOO salve, ointment
G'ASIB Kāśyapa Buddha
G'O one tenth of a *sheng*
G'ODARG'A chicken (a word of Sanskrit origin)
G'OGIN widower
G'ONA ILHA an exotic light red flower
G'ONGG'ON a *gacuha* that is standing upright

G
G'

H

H

HA 1. a small net for catching pheasants 2. (onom.) a sound made by breathing on frozen objects 3. (onom.) a sound made when eating something hot or salty 4. (onom.) the cry of a bird of prey when it sees a man

HABCIHIYADAMBI to treat affectionately or warmly, to show sympathy to

HABCIHIYAN affection, warmth, sympathy

HABGIYAMBI to yawn

HABŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *habšambi*

HABŠABUHA NIYALMA the accused, defendant

HABŠAMBI 1. to accuse, to bring to court 2. to report to, to be responsible to

HABŠAHA NIYALMA accuser, plaintiff

HABŠARA BAITA grievance

HABŠARA BITHE letter of accusation

HABŠAN accusation, complaint

HABŠANAMBI to go to accuse, to go to report

HABŠANDUMBI/HABŠANUMBI to accuse together, to accuse one another

HABŠANJIMBI to come to accuse, to come to report

HABTA the wing of a saddle

HABTA HABTALAMBI to soar, to glide (of large birds)

HABTAHA a wide girdle used to protect a man's midsection in battle

HABTALAMBI to squint, to wink, to blink

HABTAŠAMBI 1. to wink or blink repeatedly 2. to soar, to glide

HACA handful, skein

HACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *hacihiyambi*

HACIHIYAMBI 1. to urge, to press, to force 2. to rush, to hurry 3. to entreat to eat or drink

HACIHIYAN compulsion, urging, pressing

HACIHIYANAMBI to go to urge, to go to force

HACIHIYANDUMBI/HACIHIYANUMBI to press or urge together

HACIHIYANJIMBI to come to urge, to come to force

HACIKA see *hacuka*

HACILAMBI 1. to separate according to types, to classify 2. to itemize, to recount point by point

HACILAHA DARDAN silk with many kinds of flowers woven in it

HACILAME point by point, item by item, every kind

HACILAME WESIMBURE KUNGGERI (建言科) office concerned with preparing itemized reports for the emperor

HACIN 1. kind, sort, class, item 2. article, paragraph 3. condition, intention 4. the fifteenth day of the first month (the lantern festival)

HACIN GEREN people with unorthodox views

HACIN HACIN I all kinds of, various kinds of

HACIN I UCURI the lantern festival

HACIN I YAMJI the evening of the lantern festival

HACIN INENGGI 1. the fifteenth day of the first month 2. various auspicious days such as the fifteenth of the first month and the second day of the second month

HACIN MEYEN I DANGSE land record books

HACIN TOME each kind, every item, item by item, altogether

HACINGGA all kinds of

HACUHAN 1. a small cooking pot 2. see *huwešere hacuhan*

HACUHIYAN a large three-legged vessel of ancient times, a tripod

HACUKA dirty, disgraceful, shameful

HACUKADAMBI to commit dirty acts, to commit lewd acts

HACUMBI (-ka) to become dirty, to become defiled
HADA crag, a small cliff
HADA CIBIN rock-martin (*Ptyonoprogne rupestris*)
HADA WEHE gravel, broken stones
HADABUMBI caus. of *hadambi*
HADAFUN see *hadufun*
HADAGAN see *hadahan*
HADAHA see *hadahan*
HADAHA USIHA the North Star
HADAHAN a nail or peg of iron, bamboo, or wood
HADAHAN NISIHA a small fish shaped like a tent peg
HADAI plug, wedge, tap
HADALA horse's bridle
HADALA MULTULEMBI to remove a horse's bridle
HADALA ŠABAN cleats--four iron teeth placed on a round frame and attached to the soles of shoes to prevent slipping on a slippery or steep surface
HADALA YOO a sore on a horse's mouth caused by a bridle
HADAMA BURGA a type of willow that grows alone--it has white bark and its wood is good for making arrows
HADAMBI 1. to nail, to tack 2. to sting (of insects) 3. to sole (shoes or boots) 4. to fix the eyes on
HADAHAI fixedly (of looking)
HADAHAI FEKSIMBI to run with an arrow stuck in the body
HADANAMBI to fix the eyes on, to stare
HADARA grayling--a small fish that lives in clear cold water (*Salmo thymallus*)
HADUBUMBI caus. of *hadumbi*
HADUFUN scythe, sickle
HADUHŪN salty
HADUMBI to cut with a sickle, to reap
HADUNAMBI to go to cut with a sickle, to go to reap
HADUNJIMBI to come to cut with a sickle, to come to reap
HADUNUMBI to reap together
HAFA shallow
HAFA ŠORO a shallow basket
HAFAN official, officer
HAFAN BAHAMBI to obtain an official position
HAFAN EFULEMBI to be dismissed from office
HAFAN HALI an official
HAFAN HERGEN official rank
HAFAN I BOO (吏房) office of personnel of the Court of Colonial Affairs
HAFAN I JURGAN (吏部) Board of Civil Appointments, BH 333
HAFAN I JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (吏科) section of Personnel of the Censorate
HAFAN I TANGKAN an official grade or rank
HAFAN I TEMGETU I KUNGGERI (憑科) an office of the Board of Civil Appointments charged with issuing orders to local officials who were appointed monthly and with checking on the terms of those previously appointed
HAFAN JERGI rank and title
HAFAN SINDAMBI to appoint an official
HAFAN SINDARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (錄勳清吏司) Department of Inner Mongols, later *jasak dangsei bolgobure fiyenten*
HAFASA plural of *hafan*
HAFASI scholar, official
HAFASI ŠUFATU a head wrapping worn by *hafasi*
HAFIN clamp, vise
HAFIN MOO the two pieces of wood that hold a ship's mast in place
HAFIRABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *hafirambi* 2. to be embarrassed, to find oneself in difficult circumstances
HAFIRAHŪN pressed, pinched, forced between two objects, narrow
HAFIRAKŪ pincers, pliers
HAFIRAKŪ SIBIYA metal fasteners that secure an axle to a cart
HAFIRAKŪ SIMHUN a sixth finger
HAFIRAMBI 1. to pinch, to press or hold between two objects 2. to hold under the arm 3. to press a seam together 4. to put pressure on, to compel 5. to put in a difficult situation 6. to threaten
HAFIRAHA AFAHA a memorandum pressed between the leaves of a document
HAFIRAN seam on a boot
HAFIRHŪN see *hafirahūn*
HAFIRŠAMBUMBI caus. of *hafiršambi*
HAFIRŠAMBI to use economically
HAFIRŠANUMBI to use economically (of a group)
HAFIŠAMBI to pat affectionately, to flatter
HAFIŠANGGA obsequious, flattering
HAFITAMBI 1. to press or hold on both sides of an object, to pinch 2. to inlay
HAFITAME AFAMBI to attack from two sides, to mount a pincer attack
HAFITAME GEYEMBI to engrave on two sides
HAFITARA FULHUN one of the six minor scale pipes
HAFU 1. penetrating, going through 2. thorough, comprehensive 3. en-

H

lightened, possessing understanding
HAFU HAFU penetrating, thorough, throughout, total, comprehensive
HAFU HIYOOŠUNGGA thoroughly filial
HAFUKIYAMBI to inform in detail, to give a thorough rundown on
HAFULAMBI 1. to penetrate, to go through 2. to forbid
HAFUMBI (-ka, -re/ndara) 1. to penetrate, to go through, to soak through, to pierce 2. to understand thoroughly, to comprehend 3. to communicate, to have relations with
HAFUNDARAKŪ impenetrable
HAFUMBUBUMBI caus. of *hafumbumbi*
HAFUMBUKŪ interpreter, translator
HAFUMBUKŪ HAFAN an official translator
HAFUMBUKŪ KAMCIHABI accompanied by a translator
HAFUMBUMBI 1. caus. of *hafumbi* 2. to translate, to interpret 3. to inform in detail, to give a thorough account of
HAFUN transparent, permeable
HAFUN CECE smooth transparent silk gauze
HAFUNAMBI to connect with another place, to form a free passage to another place
HAFUNGGA thorough, constant
HAFUNGGA BOO in a house, a central room that connects with both front and back rooms
HAFUNGGA MAHATUN a hat with openings on both sides
HAFUNGGA OMOLO a descendant of the sixth generation
HAFUNGGA TALU a thoroughfare
HAFUNJIBUMBI caus. of *hafunjimbi*
HAFUNJIMBI to come through (in this direction), to come straight through
HAGA fish bone
HAGABUKŪ a four-inch wooden hook with an iron tip used to catch black carp
HAGAMBI 1. to get something caught in the throat 2. to form a hard abscess in the breast
HAHA male, man
HAHA I DEJI a superior man, champion
HAHA JUI boy
HAHABUKŪ the same as *hagabukū*
HAHAMA ANCUN an earring with a single pearl
HAHANGGE male, masculine
HAHARAMBI to act like a man, to act in a manly way
HAHARDAMBI to become a man
HAHASI plural of *haha*
HAHI urgent, hurried
HAHI CAHI hurried, agitated, urgent
HAHIBA quick, nimble
HAHIKAN rather urgent
HAHILAMBI to act quickly or urgently, to hurry
HAHŪBUMBI caus. of *hahūmbi*
HAHŪMBI to grow (of feathers on a bird)
HAHŪRABUMBI caus. of *hahūrambi*
HAHŪRAKŪ choker used for restraining a dog
HAHŪRAMBI 1. to grab by the throat, to choke 2. to occupy a militarily strategic point
HAHŪRŠAMBI 1. to hold by the throat continually, to throttle 2. to accuse obstinately
HAICING the peregrine falcon; cf. *šongkon*
HAIDAN a large hook on which frogs and small fish were used as bait
HAIDAN SISIMBI to fish with a *haidan*
HAIDARABUMBI caus. of *haidarambi*
HAIDARAMBI to lean, to lean to one side, to droop, to hang the head
HAIDARŠAMBI to lean to one side while walking
HAIDU lopsided, leaning to one side
HAIFIRAMBI see *hafirambi*
HAIFIRŠAMBI see *hafiršambi*
HAIGARI see *haihàri*
HAIGŪ see *haihū*
HAIHA 1. mountain slope 2. spool for yarn or thread
HAIHABUMBI caus. of *haihambi*
HAIHAMBI to tumble over, to fall to one side
HAIHAN 1. welt of a shoe or boot 2. bone, feathers, hemp stalks, and hair fed to falcons to clean out their stomachs
HAIHARAMBI to lean to one side, to topple, to incline
HAIHARAME along the slope of a hill
HAIHARI see *heiheri haihari*
HAIHARILAMBI to reel from side to side
HAIHARŠAMBI to stagger, to reel, to sway
HAIHASHŪN inclined, leaning, awry
HAIHŪ 1. soft 2. staggering, weaving from side to side
HAIHŪLJAMBI to flutter (in the wind)
HAIHŪN one name for the otter; cf. *hailun*
HAIHŪNA Mongolian lark (*Melanocorypha mongolica*)
HAIHŪNGGA soft, supple
HAIHŪNGGA ŠUFA a new-style handkerchief
HAIHŪWA bream
HAIJAN a mode of Manchu singing during which the singer imitates the movements of a snake
HAIJUNG SEME reeling under a heavy load
HAILAMBI to scorn an offering

H

HAILAMI see *hailambi*
HAILAN 1. elm tree 2. vexation, scorn
HAILAN GAIBUMBI to be vexed, to be distressed
HAILAN GAIMBI to vex, to distress
HAILAN SENCE a type of yellow fungus that grows on elms
HAILASHŪN precipitous, steep
HAILUN otter (*Lutra lutra*)
HAILUN CECIKE turquoise kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*)
HAIRACUKA 1. pitiable, pitiful 2. too bad, what a shame!
HAIRACUN regrettable, pitiable
HAIRAKAN 1. regrettable 2. what a shame!
HAIRAMBI (-ka, -ndara) 1. to regret, to begrudge, to be unwilling to part with 2. to love tenderly
HAIRAN regret, begrudging, compassion, tenderness
HAIRAN JAKA an object that one is loath to part with
HAIRAN NIYALMA a person that one is very fond of
HAIRANDAMBI to begrudge
HAISANDA wild garlic
HAITA a large wild pig
HAITANG crab apple
HAJAN wooden palisade surrounding a fortress
HAJI 1. dear, beloved 2. affection 3. scarce, lean (year), famine
HAJI ANIYA a famine year, a lean year
HAJI GUCU a dear friend
HAJI HAIRAN tender love
HAJILAMBI 1. to love, to fall in love 2. to fish with a net stretched across a stream
HAJILAN love
HAJIN affection
HAJINGGA BAIBULA one of the names of the paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*
HAJUN 1. weapon, tool 2. a sicklelike knife used in tiger traps
HAK (onom.) the sound of clearing one's throat
HAKCIN quick-tempered, rash, brusque
HAKDA old grass left over from the previous year, a spot of grass remaining in an area that has been burnt over
HAKSABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *haksambi* 2. to scorch, to become scorched
HAKSAMBI (-ka) 1. to become scorched, to get dark from contact with sunlight or fire 2. to turn red in the rising or setting sun (clouds) 3. to have a burning sensation in the stomach
HAKSAHA TUGI reddish clouds
HAKSAN 1. steep, precipitous 2. cruel, brutal 3. golden, reddish brown
HAKSAN BOCOI JUNGGIDEI KIYOO a yellow sedan chair carried by eight men that was used by concubines of the second rank
HAKSAN BOCOI SUJE DE AISIN DAMBUHA GARUDANGGA KIRU a banner used by the escort of concubines of the second class--it had a phoenix embroidered upon a yellow background
HAKSAN HAKCIN precipitous, high and steep
HAKSAN UMIYESUN a yellow sash worn by members of the imperial clan
HAKSANGGA EFEN a type of baked wheat cake
HAKŠABUMBI caus. of *hakšambi*
HAKŠAMBI 1. to fry in fat 2. to render fat or oil 3. to become scorched
HAKŠAN scorched
HALA clan, family, family name
HALA HACIN all sorts of
HALA UMIYAHA a small red insect found in wells
HALABUMBI caus./pass. of *halambi*
HALAHAI nettle
HALAI FUDASI in confusion
HALAMBI 1. to exchange, to change (clothing), to take the place of 2. to burn (of a hot object)
HALAME JURUME ETUMBI to change clothes a number of times
HALAN 1. menstruation 2. exchanging
HALANAMBI to go to exchange, to go closer to
HALANDUMBI/HALANUMBI to exchange together
HALANGGA belonging to the same clan or family
HALANJAMBI to exchange in turn, to take turns
HALANJIMBI to come to exchange
HALAR (onom.) the sound made by jade pendants hitting together, tinkling
HALAR HILIR (onom.) the sound of bells on the girdle, the sound made by a shaman's sword
HALAŠAKŪ a pampered child
HALAŠAMBI 1. to act spoiled, to act up, to pout 2. to wiggle and squirm about, to act unsettled before the onset of a fever or smallpox
HALBA the shoulder blade
HALBAHA 1. a small knob on a helmet, the decoration on the top of a banner pole, a finial 2. the wide part of an arrowhead 3. a spoon
HALBAHA MOO a three-holed wooden plank two feet long used in ceremonies in the shamanistic shrine
HALBAHAN spoon-bill pelican

H

HALBIŠAMBI to curry favor, to fawn
HALBUBUMBI caus. of *halbumbi*
HALBULHA one who gives shelter to bandits and thieves
HALBUMBI to give entrance to, to take into one's home, to give shelter to
HALDA sturgeon's spleen--used as a medicine for boils
HALDA YOO a boil between the shoulder blades
HALDABA flatterer, an obsequious person, sycophant
HALDABAŠAMBI to be obsequious
HALDARAMBI to slip and fall
HALFIRI a flat hollow fruit about the size of a tangerine
HALFIYAKAN somewhat flat
HALFIYAN flat, thin
HALFIYAN NIMAHA flatfish, flounder
HALFIYAN TURI flat bean (*Dolichos lablab*)
H
HALFIYANGGA flat in form
HALFIYANGGA JAHŪDAI a type of flatboat used on the Yangtze
HALFIYANGGA TUNGKEN a flat drum used in religious services
HALGIBUMBI caus. of *halgimbi*
HALGIMBI to wrap around, to wind, to entwine
HALHAN plowshare
HALHIMBI see *halgimbi*
HALHŪKAN rather hot
HALHŪN hot
HALHŪN BEDEREMBI one of the divisions of the solar year--falling on the 23rd or 24th of August
HALHŪN ŠAHŪRUN BULUKAN NECIN hot, cold, warm, even--used to describe the nature of medicines
HALHŪN ŠERI a hot spring
HALHŪRI pepper
HALI 1. untillable marshland, swamp, untilled land, virgin land 2. official
HALI ULHŪ marsh grass
HALMAN face soap
HALMARI a sword used by shamans
HALMUN an iron ring placed in the hub of a wheel into which an axle is inserted, a bushing
HALTAN YOO see *halda yoo*
HALU fine flour or meal
HALUKAN warm
HALUKAN EDUN a warm wind
HALUKŪ thick cotton trousers
HALUNGGA GŪLHA fur-lined boots
HAMGIYA 1. skullcap 2. plants resembling sagebrush or mugwort
HAMGIYA SUIHA dry brush, overgrowth
HAMGIYARI one of the names for the wild pig
HAMIBUMBI caus. of *hamimbi*
HAMIMBI (-ka) 1. to approach, to be close to, to almost reach 2. to suffice 3. to be within reach 4. to bear, to tolerate
HAMIKA almost, within reach
HAMIME about to, on the point of
HAMIRAKŪ 1. unbearable 2. insufficient 3. unattainable 4. unsuccessful
HAMINAMBI to go near to, to approach
HAMINJIMBI to come near to, to approach
HAMIŠAMBI to go right up to, to approach closely
HAMTAKŪ a child who defecates where he ought not
HAMTAMBI to defecate
HAMTANAMBI to go to defecate
HAMTU felt hat
HAMU excrement
HAMUTAMBI see *hamtambi*
HAN emperor, khan
HAN I UKSUN I EJEHE the genealogy of the imperial clan
HAN I UKSUN I EJEHE KUREN (玉牒館) bureau for the compilation of the genealogical record of the imperial clan
HAN USIHA the second star of the Great Dipper
HAN DUNG reservoir, tank
HANA a section of lattice wall of a yurt
HANCI near
HANCI FIMEMBI to approach, to come near to
HANCIKAN rather near
HANCIKI near, near place, vicinity
HANCIKINGGE that which is near, one who is nearby
HANCUHA MUCEN a three-legged cooking pot, tripod
HANDA a pock mark, a scar
HANDU 1. the rice plant 2. leaven for making soy sauce
HANDU BELE late maturing rice
HANDU BOIHON mud in a rice paddy
HANDU CISE a rice paddy
HANDU IRI the same as *handu cise*
HANDU ORHO rice stalks, rice straw
HANDU TARIRE KŪWARAN (稻田廠) Imperial Agricultural Office, BH 90A
HANDU UMIYAHA the rice worm
HANDUCUN a song of the rice harvest
HANDUMBI to plant in a paddy field
HANDUTUN a round vessel for holding grain offerings at sacrifices
HANGGABUMBI 1. caus. of *hanggambi* 2. to impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to occlude 3. to spoil
HANGGAI packsaddle
HANGGAI ENGGEMU the same as *hanggai*
HANGGAI NIRU an unpolished, rusty arrowhead

HANGGAMBI to moisten by sprinkling
HANGGI see *hangki*
HANGGIR HINGGIR (onom.) the tinkle of bracelets and anklets
HANGGIR SEME tinkling, jingling
HANGGISUN a long silk cloth fringed at both ends
HANGKI China-berry tree (*Melia japonica*)
HANGNABUMBI caus. of *hangnambi*
HANGNAMBI to solder, to weld, to repair metal pots
HANGNARA FAKSI a repairer of pots
HANGNARA OKTO solder
HANGNAN solder
HANGNASI borax
HANGSE noodles
HANGSI 1. a type of very thin silk 2. the spring festival falling on the 5th or 6th of April
HANI MAJIGE see *hani tani*
HANI TANI tiny, little; cf. *heni tani*
HANJA incorrupt, honest, clean, pure
HANJA BOLGO incorrupt and clean
HANJA GIRUTU incorrupt and possessing a sense of shame
HANJADAMBI to act honestly, to act incorruptly
HANJAMBI to be covetous, to be greedy
HAO one ten-thousandth of a Chinese foot
HAR SEME pungent, having a sharp odor
HARA 1. the short autumn coat of sable or lynx 2. *Setaria viridis*--a common weed, foxtail 3. black (of horses)
HARAMBI to watch, to observe
HARAN reason, cause
HARANAMBI to produce foxtails, to produce weeds
HARANGGA 1. subordinate, subject, belonging to, vassal to 2. (the one) in question, the said . . . , the appropriate . . .
HARANGGA AIMAN BE ALIHA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (典屬清吏司) Department of the Outer Mongols, BH 495
HARANGGA BA a dependent or subordinate area
HARANGGA HAFAN subordinate (official)
HARATU subordinate, underling, subject
HARDAKŪ carp
HARDAME see *herdeme hardame*
HARGA see *harha*
HARGASI see *harkasi*
HARGAŠABUMBI caus. of *hargašambi*
HARGAŠAMBI 1. to look up, to look up to, to look into the distance from a high place 2. to go to court, to have an audience at court
HARGAŠAME GOIDAHA I have longed to meet you
HARGAŠAME TUWAMBI to look up, to look into the distance
HARGAŠARA DOROLONGGO KUNGGERI (朝儀科) a bureau charged with checking the credentials of those granted imperial audiences
HARGAŠAN the court
HARGAŠAN DE HENGKILENJIRE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (王會清吏司) Department for Receiving Princes of Inner Mongolia, BH 495
HARGAŠANAMBI to go to court
HARGAŠANDUMBI/HARGAŠANUMBI to look up together
HARGAŠANJIMBI to come to court
HARGAŠANJIRE ACANJIRE KUNGGERI (朝參科) a bureau of the Imperial Patent Office that was concerned with imperial audiences
HARGI 1. a place where water flows very swiftly, rapids 2. mustard
HARGI SOGI mustard (the plant)
HARGI ŠURDEKU whirlpool, eddy
HARHA the leather between the sole and the leg of a boot
HARHŪ mire, mud
HARHŪ BOIHON the mud at the bottom of a body of water, slime, mire
HARHŪ UMIYAHA *Cicindela chinensis*--a small worm with black and yellow spots that is used to cure the bite of a mad dog
HARHŪDAMBI to stir up the mud on the bottom of a river or lake in order to stifle fish
HARI 1. crooked, bent, curved, awry, inclining 2. cross-eyed 3. a net bag for holding deer's innards
HARIBUMBI caus./pass. of *harimbi*
HARIKŪ an iron (for pressing clothing), a cauterizing iron
HARIMA EFEN a type of baked cake
HARIMBI 1. to iron, to press (clothing) 2. to cauterize sores on cattle 3. to conceal, to hide
HARIHA EFEN baked cakes used as offerings
HARIHA GESE NIMEMBI to hurt like hell
HARINGGA see *garingga*
HARKASI influenza
HARSA yellow-throated marten (*Martes flavigula*)
HARŠAKŪ protector, guardian
HARŠAMBI 1. to protect, to defend 2. to cover up for 3. to be partial to
HARŠANDUMBI/HARŠANUMBI to cover up for one another, to protect one another
HARTUNGGA 1. subordinates, subjects 2. (標) Chinese banner troops in the provinces
HASAHA scissors, shears
HASAHA UMIYAHA centipede

H

HASAHALAMBI to cut with scissors or shears
HASAHANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (剪刀篆) a style of calligraphy
HASALA a fast-running cow
HASALABUMBI caus. of *hasalambi*
HASALAKŪ shears for cutting metal
HASALAMBI to cut with scissors, to shear
HASAMBI to hurry, to be in a rush
HASAN mange, itch, scabies
HASANAMBI to get the mange or scabies
HASHALABUMBI caus. of *hashalambi*
HASHALAMBI to erect a fence or palisade, to mark off
HASHAN a fence of wood or kaoliang stalks, a palisade
HASHAN UMIYAHA millipede
HASHŪ 1. left 2. erroneous, improper, depraved
HASHŪ ERGI FIYENTEN (左司) first department (of a governmental organ)
HASHŪ TONGGO TABUMBI to fasten the thread on the left side
HASHŪTAI heterodox, depraved
HASHŪTAI DORO heterodoxy, black magic
HASI 1. persimmon 2. eggplant
HASI FUNTA the white powder on the surface of dried persimmons
HASI ŠATAN large dried persimmons
HASIBA 1. protection, care 2. speed
HASIHIMBI to go hurriedly, to scurry
HASIMA Manchurian crayfish
HASINGGA pertaining to the persimmon, persimmon-shaped
HASINGGA TAMPIN a persimmon-shaped container
HASIRI the color of eggplant, dark purple
HASRUN SIRGA a white horse with red spots about the nose and eyes
HASTAI see *hashūtai*
HASU ORHO a type of climbing plant whose melonlike fruit can be salted and eaten
HASURALAMBI see *hasurgalambi*
HASURAN the bark of the peach tree
HASURAN MOO the tree from which *hasuran* is taken
HASURGALAMBI to cover with the bark of the peach tree (arrows)
HASUTAI 1. left-handed, with the left hand 2. heterodox, depraved
HASUTAI DORO the same as *hashūtai doro*
HAŠA a small storage house
HAŠA BOO the same as *haša*
HAŠABUMBI caus. of *hašambi*
HAŠAHAN 1. a cloth covering (for vehicles) 2. a container for grain made of mats sewn together 3. the felt covering for a section of a Mongolian yurt 4. a device for catching fish 5. tablecloth, table covering
HAŠAKŪ a scrubbing brush made from kaoliang stalks or the stalks of other grains
HAŠAKŪ DENGJAN lanterns placed on the four corners of the yellow tent in temples and at altars on days of sacrifice
HAŠAMBI 1. to scrub 2. to surround, to encompass 3. to cover, to protect
HAŠAN drapery, curtain, hangings
HAŠATAMBI to protect carefully
HATA a thin belt or strip of cloth
HATABUMBI caus./pass. of *hatambi*
HATABURU hateful--an expletive
HATACUKA hateful, detestable
HATAKAN rather strong, somewhat hard
HATAMBI 1. to loath, to find repugnant, to hate 2. to immerse red-hot metals into water to harden them, to temper 3. to fire (ceramics or pottery)
HATAME DEIJIMBI to temper (metals)
HATAN 1. hard, strong 2. strong (of liquor) 3. pungent, strong tasting 4. violent, fiery
HATARAMBI to fall ill suddenly, to have a sudden pain, to have a fit of temper
HATUHŪN salty
HATUHŪN MUKE brackish water
HATUHŪN USIHA a type of fruit from the South
HAYABUMBI caus. of *hayambi*
HAYADAMBI to act licentiously
HAYAHAN border, trim (on clothing)
HAYAHAN DAHŪ a court garment trimmed with sable, lynx, or black fox
HAYAHAN I ERGUME a fur-trimmed court dress
HAYAHAN I ULHUN a sable-trimmed shoulder piece
HAYAHAN UNDURAKŪ trimmed dragon satin
HAYAKTA a wild pig with upturned tusks
HAYALJAMBI to wind, to twist, to slither
HAYAMBI 1. to coil, to twist, to twine 2. to hem, to trim, to edge
HAYAHA HIYAN coiled incense
HAYAHA MEIHE USIHA (騰蛇) the name of a Chinese constellation that has the appearance of a coiled snake
HAYAN licentious, loose, dissolute
HE stretcher, litter
HE FA SEME gasping, panting
HE GI the hoki pheasant; cf. *gūnggala*

H

coko
HEBDEBUMBI caus. of *hebdembi*
HEBDEMBI to discuss, to talk over, to consult
HEBDENEMBI to go to talk over
HEBDENJIMBI to come to talk over
HEBDEŠEMBI to talk over carefully or thoroughly
HEBE 1. consultation, deliberation, planning 2. plan, plot, intrigue
HEBE ACAMBI to hold a consultation, to come together to deliberate
HEBEI with forethought, deliberately
HEBEI AMBAN (參贊大臣) Councillor, BH 867, 880
HEBEI BA (議政處) an office in charge of receiving and handling memorials concerning affairs of state
HEBEI LATUMBI to have an adulterous affair
HEBENGGE 1. of one mind, in agreement 2. obedient to the pull of the reins
HEBEREMBI to investigate, to inquire into
HEBEŠEBUMBI caus. of *hebešembi*
HEBEŠEMBI to discuss, to talk over, to consult about
HEBEŠENJIMBI to come to discuss
HEBTE IHAN a cow with white hair on both sides of the belly
HEBTEHE a wide waistband (worn by women)
HEBTEŠEMBI 1. to struggle for breath, to gasp 2. to greet someone with bows and raised hands
HEBU the end of a thread, a snag
HEBUNEMBI to form thread ends or snags
HECEBUMBI caus. of *hecembi*
HECEMBI 1. to scoop out completely 2. to use up
HECEME GAMAME completely, thoroughly
HECEN city, city wall
HECERI ILHA an exotic yellow flower that blooms in spring
HEDE 1. stump 2. the scar of a boil 3. remainder, leftover
HEDEI a bunghole, a mortise
HEDEREBUMBI caus./pass. of *hederembi*
HEDEREKU a rake
HEDEREKU ORHO ivy
HEDEREMBI to rake, to rake in, to scratch (of thorns)
HEDERENUMBI to rake together
HEDU itch, scabies
HEFA SEME see *he fa seme*
HEFELI belly
HEFELI HŪWAITAKŪ a maternity girdle
HEFELI NIMEMBI to have a belly ache
HEFELI WAKJAHŪN the belly hangs down in a paunch
HEFELIYEBUMBI caus. of *hefeliyembi*
HEFELIYEMBI to carry at the bosom, to cherish
HEFELIYEN 1. bosom 2. see *hefeli*
HEFELIYENEMBI to have diarrhea
HEHE woman, female
HEHE DETHE the smaller feathers on a bird's wing
HEHE DOOSE a Taoist nun
HEHE FEYESI female undertaker, female coroner
HEHE KELI husband's brother's wife
HEHE NAKCU wife of mother's brother
HEHE TOHON loop for a button
HEHEI LANG young girl
HEHENGGE female, pertaining to women, feminine
HEHERDEMBI to become a woman, to become nubile
HEHEREKU old-womanish, possessing feminine pettiness
HEREREMBI to act in a feminine way
HEHERI 1. palate 2. indentation, groove, crevasse
HEHERI FAITAME cutting across a crevasse
HEHERI MADAHA the palate has swollen (a sign of sickness in cattle)
HEHESI plural of *hehe*
HEI HAI (onom.) the sound of crying
HEIHEDEMBI to stagger, to reel (of a drunk person)
HEIHERI HAIHARI staggering, reeling
HEIHERI HAIHARILAMBI to reel, to stagger
HEIHULE a small round fish with a small mouth
HEIHUWE *Nasus dauricus*--a type of fish resembling the salmon
HEJEMBI 1. to mend by stitching threads in a crisscross pattern 2. to have difficulty in breathing, to gasp 3. to make a betrothal
HEJEN FIYAKA a dog sled
HEJIHE 1. a steep area on the side of a mountain 2. the horizontal wooden bar on a pounder or pestle (for rice)
HEJIHELEME along the steep part of the side of a mountain
HEJIMBI see *hejembi*
HEKCEHUN falling of the flood waters in autumn
HEKCEMBI to ebb, to go out
HEKDEREHUN see *hekderhen*
HEKDEREMBI to go across a steep area on a mountainside
HEKDERHEN a steep slope
HEKDERHUN see *hekderhen*
HEKTEREMBI (-ke) to lose consciousness
HELE 1. mute, dumb 2. see *helen*
HELE HEMPE stuttering
HELE HEMPE AKŪ speechless, without talent for speaking
HELEDEMBI to stutter

H

HELEN 1. a spy, an informer, an enemy captive who gives information 2. see *hele*
HELEN AKŪ speechless, inarticulate; cf. *hele hempe akū*
HELEN BURUBUMBI to lose one's speech due to illness
HELEN HEMPE stuttering; cf. *hele hempe*
HELEN HEMPE AKŪ see *hele hempe akū*
HELEN JAFAMBI to catch an enemy in order to extract information from him
HELERI HALARI careless, neglectful, sluggish
HELIYEN 1. pounder for grain, pestle 2. praying mantis
HELIYEN SEBSEHE praying mantis
HELME see *helmen*
HELMEHEN spider
HELMEHEN I ASU spider web
HELMEKU spider; cf. *helmehen*
HELMEMBI to spin a web
HELMEN 1. shadow, shade 2. reflection
HELMEN URAN echo, reaction
HELMENEMBI to cast shadows
HELMEŠEMBI to reflect light, to cast a shadow
HELNEBUMBI caus. of *helnembi*
HELNEMBI to invite, to go to invite
HELNERE ŠUSIHE a silver identification plaque carried by dignitaries while on an inspection
HEMHIMBI to grope one's way along
HEMILEMBI to gather up (the hem of a garment)
HEMPE stuttering, stutterer
HEN a small portable chair made of wood or bamboo
HEN TAN I needy, in need
HENCEBUMBI caus. of *hencembi*
HENCEHEN a small hoe-shaped implement (for scraping the sides of cooking pots)
HENCEKU mortar for pounding grain
HENCEMBI to pound in a mortar
HENDEN see *hente*
HENDUBUMBI caus. of *hendumbi*
HENDUMBI to say, to speak
HENG O ENDURI the moon goddess Heng O
HENGGE see *hengke*
HENGGENEMBI to have an unkempt appearance, to be uncombed and dirty
HENGGILEMBI see *hengkilembi*
HENGKE melon, cucurbitaceous plants
HENGKERI a type of small melon
HENGKERI FULANA ILHA *Pirus spectabilis*
HENGKI shortened imperative of *hengkilembi*
HENGKILEBUMBI 1. caus. of *hengkilembi* 2. to have shares equally apportioned according to the number of people
HENGKILEKU 1. a clamp for holding together broken objects 2. the hammer on a musket 3. one who kowtows
HENGKILEKU UMIYAHA a 'kowtow bug'--a small black beetlelike bug that makes a kowtowing motion
HENGKILEMBI to kowtow, to prostrate oneself
HENGKILENDUMBI/HENGKILENUMBI to kowtow together
HENGKILENEMBI to go to kowtow, to go to court
HENGKILENJIMBI to come to kowtow, to come to court
HENGKIN a kowtow, a prostration
HENGKIN I TUWABUN name list of officials granted audiences at court
HENGKIN I TUWABUN I KUNGGERI (啟疏科) an office of the Court of Banqueting concerned with the above-mentioned list
HENGKIŠEMBI to kowtow repeatedly
HENI 1. a little, a bit 2. a pinch (the amount one can pick up with four fingers) 3. at all (with negative expressions)
HENI AKŪ not in the slightest
HENI SEREME BAHAKŪ did not foresee at all
HENI TANI a bit, a little, only
HENJEMBI see *hencembi*
HENJIMBI to come to invite
HENTE 1. full-grown wild pig 2. pitchfork
HENTE NIRU a forked arrow
HENTELEMBI to use a pitchfork
HEO marquis
HEO SEME passable, sufficient but not perfect, fairly well
HEO SEME BANJIMBI to get by fairly well
HEO SEME ISIKA sufficient
HEOLEDEMBI to be careless, to be negligent, to be idle
HEOLEKEN rather negligent
HEOLEN negligent, lazy, slovenly
HEOŠEMBI to be hesitant, to be undecided
HEPEREMBI (1) (-ke) to dodder from old age
HEPEREME SAKDAHA has become a doddering old man
HEPEREMBI (2) 1. to rake in greedily, to grab up greedily 2. to drink to excess
HER HAR (onom.) the sound of clearing one's throat
HER HAR SERAKŪ doesn't speak to anyone, doesn't pay attention to anyone, haughty, snobbish
HERCIBUMBI caus. of *hercimbi*

HERCIMBI to wind thread onto a spool
HERCUN aforethought, attention
HERCUN AKŪ inattentive, not paying attention
HERCUN AKŪ DE without realizing it
HERDEMBI 1. to wander about begging, to be in dire straits 2. to pick up from the ground, to pick up from horseback
HERDEME HARDAME roaming about begging
HEREBUMBI caus. of *herembi*
HEREKU a ladle for lifting things from water
HEREKU MAŠA a perforated spoon for lifting things from water
HEREMBI 1. to ladle out, to fish for, to drag for, to take out of water with a net 2. to produce (paper)
HEREN corral, stable
HERESU a grass growing along the edges of salt marshes that is eaten by camels
HERGEBUMBI caus. of *hergembi*
HERGEMBI 1. to skim the top of a liquid 2. to produce (paper)
HERGEN 1. writing, written characters, letter 2. design, lines on the palm 3. rank, title
HERGEN ARAMBI to write
HERGEN DASAKŪ (正字) a clerk in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction
HERGEN FOLORO FALGA (刻字處) engraving office in the Imperial Library
HERGEN I KEMUN lined paper, paper with cells for characters
HERGENEMBI to form designs or characters
HERGENEHE CECE silken gauze with inwoven characters
HERGENEHE SUJE silk with inwoven characters
HERGESI (儒士) a clerk of the Board of Rites
HERGIBUMBI caus. of *hergimbi*
HERGICE thread wound onto a spool from a hank, spindle
HERGIMBI 1. to wind (thread) 2. to wander, to vagabond 3. to circle (of predatory birds)
HERGIME HEJEME winding and criss-crossing
HERGIN 1. the border or margin of a net 2. an outline 3. tie, bond 4. orderer, leader 5. cycle 6. order
HERGIN BE TEKSILERE HASHŪ ERGI FIYENTEN (肅紀左司) the name of a section of the Board of Punishments in Mukden
HERGIN ŠOŠOHON outline, general account
HERGINEMBI see *hergenembi*
HERGITU spindle
HERIN a high spot in the bed of a body of shallow water
HERSEMBI to be attentive
HERSERAKŪ inattentive, paying no attention to others
HERŠEMBI see *hersembi*
HERSU see *kersu*
HERU spokes of a wheel
HESE 1. imperial order, edict 2. divine decree, fate
HESE WASIMBUMBI to issue an edict
HESEI by imperial order, by decree
HESEI BUHENGGE ordained by decree
HESEI KIRU TEMGETU a banner sent by the emperor to dignitaries in the border regions
HESEBUMBI to ordain, to determine
HESEBUN fate, determination
HESEBUN BE ALIHA USIHA the stars *iota*, *kappa*, *lambda*, *mu*, *nu*, and *ksi* in the Big Bear
HESIHEŠEMBI to saunter along
HESIHETEMBI to stumble along
HESITEMBI the same as *hesihetembi*
HEŠELEMBI to pull in a fishnet
HEŠEMILAMBI see *hešemimbi*
HEŠEMIMBI to close a bag with a drawstring
HEŠEN 1. cord or rope along the edge of a net, selvage 2. guiding principle, fundamental principle, rule of conduct 3. boundary, border, shore, margin
HEŠEN BE FESHELEMBI to extend the border
HEŠEN HERGIN guiding principles
HEŠEN I CAMHARI a boundary marker, a boundary stone
HEŠEN ULHUN basic principles, leading principle, outline
HEŠENEMBI to wear tattered or dirty clothes
HEŠU HAŠU trifling, petty, annoying
HEŠU HAŠU NIYALMA a petty man
HEŠUREBUMBI caus. of *hešurembi*
HEŠUREKU rake
HEŠUREMBI 1. to rake in, to rake up 2. to do completely, to do thoroughly
HETEBUMBI caus. of *hetembi*
HETEHEN a nail or hook used for hanging objects
HETEMBI 1. to roll up, to turn back (the sleeves of a garment), to lift up (the hem of a garment) 2. to fold, to fold up 3. to perform a half kowtow in the Manchu fashion (of women) 4. to recede (of fog)
HETEME GOHOLOMBI to grab one leg and pull up on it (at wrestling)

HETEME ILHA a cup-shaped piece of iron atop a helmet
HETEME ŠUFATU a type of rolled turban
HETEME TASIHIMBI to grab after the sole of the foot and push (at wrestling)
HETEREMBI see *hederembi*
HETHE 1. property, possessions, wealth 2. occupation, undertaking 3. stalk, stubble 4. bridle without a metal buckle 5. line on the crupper 6. pressed cuff on a court garment
HETHEBUMBI caus. of *hethembi*
HETHEMBI 1. to pluck out (grass) 2. to pull vegetables out of boiling water
HETU 1. horizontal 2. stocky, broad (of a person's build) 3. located at the side, peripheral 4. woof (in cloth)
H
HETU BAITA gossip, scandal
HETU BOO wings lying to both sides of the main house, side rooms
HETU DALANGGA dam on a river
HETU FICAKŪ a horizontal flute
HETU HITHA ornament on the girth of horse
HETU NIYALMA a third party, a third person, an outsider, someone else
HETU ŠAMBI to look at askance
HETU TUWAMBI the same as *hetu šambi*
HETU ULIN a sudden windfall
HETU UNDU horizontal and vertical, warp and woof
HETU UNDU SARKŪ doesn't know anything, doesn't know up from down
HETUKEN rather stocky
HETULIYAN rather horizontal
HETUMBI (-he/ke) to transverse, to pass across, to cross, to spend (a period of time)
HETUMBUMBI 1. caus. of *hetumbi* 2. to manage to get by 3. to raise through the winter
HETUREBUMBI caus. of *heturembi*
HETUREMBI 1. to cut off, to block, to intercept, to interrupt 2. to intercept and rob, to ambush
HETUREN a horizontal beam or rafter
HETURHEN hobby (*Falco subbuteo*)
HETURI 1. ordinary, commonplace 2. unofficial, private 3. unexpected, sudden
HETURI BADE in private life, in one's unofficial life
HETURI BAITA private matter, peripheral matter
HETURI DASARGAN a popular remedy, an unauthorized prescription
HETURI FAIDAN an ordinary escort
HETURI FAIDAN I KIYOO a sedan chair with gold-colored curtains that was carried by eight men
HEYE discharge from the eyes
HEYENEMBI to discharge matter from the eyes
HI CY one name for the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
HIB SEME striking solidly (of an arrow shot at an animal)
HIBCAN 1. scarce, needy, meager 2. frugal
HIBCARABUMBI caus. of *hibcarambi*
HIBCARAMBI to be frugal, to act frugally
HIBCARANDUMBI/HIBCARANUMBI to be frugal together
HIBCILAKŪ frugal person, miser
HIBSA see *hiyabsa*
HIBSU honey
HIBSU EJEN honeybee
HIBSUNGGE pertaining to honey
HIBSUNGGE USIHA a chestnutlike fruit
HIBTA 1. a protective shoulder pad of felt for carrying 2. a type of shawl
HICAN frugal, abstemious, simple in one's way of life, uncorrupted
HICUMBI to look for faults in someone, to find fault
HIDA curtain made of bamboo or reeds
HIDAKŪ a curtain in front of a door or window to protect from rain
HIDAMBI to wind yarn onto a wooden spindle
HIFE barnyard grass (*Panicum crus-galli*)
HIFE BELE a type of millet
HIFE HARA a type of millet with spreading ears
HIHAJAMBI see *hiyahanjambi*
HIHALAMBI 1. to be rare, to be precious 2. to value, to esteem
HIHAN rare, precious
HIHANAKŪ not precious, worthless, not worthy
HIHŪN BUDUN listless, lacking enthusiasm, depressed, uninterested, desultory
HIJA a stove for melting silver and other metals
HIJA I NUHALIYAN a heated oven-bed
HIJA I TUKDA grate on a smelting stove
HIJADA a person in charge of smelting stoves
HIJUHŪN blind
HILTERI armor scales worn visibly on the outside of a mail skirt
HILTERILEMBI to attach *hilteri* to a mail skirt
HIMCI in two, asunder

HIN GIRANGGI the tibia
HINA one ten-thousandth of a Chinese foot
HINCEO silk woven from twisted thread, worsted silk
HINCI see *himci*
HINCU see *hinceo*
HING JE mendicant monk
HING SEME 1. honest, sincere, earnest 2. serious (of an illness)
HING TSAI see *hinggari*
HINGGARI floating heart (*Nymphoides peltatum*)
HINGGE school of fish, swarm of fish
HINGGERI (虛) the name of a constellation
HINGGERI TOKDONGGO KIRU (虛宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *hinggeri*
HINGKE land not suitable for agriculture
HINGNECI mallow
HINGNECI ŠU ILHA water lily
HINGSENGGE sincere, honest
HIO SEME sighing deeply
HIOHŪN see *hihūn*
HIONG SEME (onom.) the sound of wings flapping
HIONGHIOI GASHA the Chinese great shrike (*Lanius sphenocercus*)
HIONGHŪWANG realgar
HIR SEME sad, bereaved
HIRACAMBI to keep looking askance, to spy on intently
HIRAMBI to look askance at, to spy on
HIRANDUMBI to spy on one another
HIRGA see *hirha*
HIRGAMBI see *hirhambi*
HIRGEN the dried bed of a creek or river
HIRHA flint
HIRHABUMBI caus. of *hirhambi*
HIRHAMBI to cut off, to shear off
HIRHELEMBI to flow along
HIRHO corsac; cf. *kirsa*
HIRHŪBUMBI caus./pass. of *hirhūmbi*
HIRHŪMBI 1. to scrape 2. to irritate, to provoke 3. to scrape against a wall or tree to stop itching (of animals)
HIRI 1. firmly, fast (asleep) 2. disappointed
HIRI AKDAMBI to trust firmly
HIRI OHO became disappointed
HIRI ONGGOHO completely forgot
HIRIHŪN thick-skinned
HIRSA corsac; cf. *kirsa*
HISALABUMBI caus. of *hisalambi*
HISALAMBI to pour a libation of liquor in honor of the dead
HISDAKŪ cymbals
HISE actor, actress
HISHABUMBI caus. of *hishambi*
HISHAKŪ a brush
HISHAMBI 1. to brush, to brush against, to scrape 2. to strike (a flint) 3. to sharpen, to whet
HISHAN dirty spot, dirt adhering to something
HISHANAMBI to form a dirty spot, to become dirty
HISHŪN shy, modest, restrained
HISY a very steep and dangerous spot on a mountainside
HITAHA see *hitha*
HITAHŪN 1. nail (of the finger or toe) 2. pick for a stringed instrument
HITAHŪŠAMBI to press firmly with a fingernail
HITARHŪN wrinkled
HITARŠAMBI to wrinkle
HITEREMBI (-ke) to knit the brow, to frown
HITERENEMBI to bunch up in wrinkles--said of clouds that are piled one atop another like fish scales
HITHA 1. ornament on a horse's bridle or crupper 2. a scale of armor 3. dividing wall in a beehive 4. see *šu ilhai hitha*
HITHALAMBI to make a beehive
HITHALAME GIYALAMBI to make cells in a beehive
HITHARI an exotic red fruit with a skin resembling armor scales
HITHEMBI 1. to sprinkle water 2. to sprinkle chopsticks with wine at shamanistic rites
HITHEN chest, trunk
HITHŪN see *hitahūn*
HIYA 1. guard, page, specifically an imperial guard who wore peacock feathers (cf. BH 99) 2. drought 3. spindle for winding thread
HIYA GURUN I SIRDAN a type of ancient arrow
HIYA KADALARA DORGI AMBAN (領侍衛內大臣) Chamberlain of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 98
HIYA KADALARA DORGI AMBAN I BA (領侍衛內大臣處) office of the above officer
HIYA SILMEN female sparrow hawk (*Accipiter virgatus*)
HIYAI IDUI JANGGIN (侍衛班領) Commander of a Relief of the Bodyguard, BH 99
HIYAI JUWAN I DA (侍衛竹長) Sergeant of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 99
HIYABAN coarse hempen cloth
HIYABSA 1. a press 2. two boards bound by cords used as a cover for books or documents 3. a halter made of two pieces of board
HIYABSA ENGGEMU a yoke for beasts

H

of burden
HIYABSA JAHŪDAI a type of large seagoing vessel
HIYABSALABUMBI caus. of *hiyabsalambi*
HIYABSALAMBI to splint a broken limb
HIYABSAMBI to lick (as a mother cow its young)
HIYABULAKŪ a lantern rack
HIYABULE see *hiyebele*
HIYABUN lantern
HIYADABUMBI caus. of *hiyadambi*
HIYADAMBI 1. to plait, to weave (a net or basket) 2. to darn, to mend
HIYADAN 1. a rack of shelves 2. compartments in a closet or chest
HIYADANGGA KUNGGERI (架閣料) a section of the Office of Discipline in the Board of War
HIYAGANJAMBI see *hiyahanjambi*
HIYAGANJAME TUHEKE fell in heaps--said of the corpses of bandits that have been executed
HIYAHABUMBI caus. of *hiyahambi*
HIYAHALABUMBI caus. of *hiyahalambi*
HIYAHALAMBI to cross one another, to cross back and forth
HIYAHALAME TABUMBI to string a bow by bending it with the knees
HIYAHALI CECIKE crossbill (*Loxia curvirostra*)
HIYAHALJAMBI see *hiyahalambi*
HIYAHAMBI to cross, to crisscross
HIYAHAN 1. an abatis--a means of military defense consisting of pointed stakes jutting outward from a central shaft 2. crosspiece on a crupper
HIYAHAN I ENGGEMU a saddle with a support on it for holding a child
HIYAHAN MULAN 1. chair with a back 2. folding chair
HIYAHAN MULAN I ILETU KIYOO an open litter with a folding chair
HIYAHAN SILTANGGA JAHŪDAI a ship with crossing masts
HIYAHANJAMBI to be piled up, to lie in a confused heap
HIYAHANJAME TUHEKE see *hiyaganjame tuheke*
HIYAHŪ wheezing, a rattling sound in the throat, asthma
HIYAIJAI see *tontu*
HIYAK SEME furious, in a rage
HIYALAMBI to carry a child on the back
HIYALAR SEME the sound of metal or porcelain falling
HIYALHŪWA hemp stalks
HIYALHŪWARI a match (made from hemp stalks)
HIYALU a net carrying bag
HIYALURI ILHA an exotic small white flower that resembles a net made from silk thread
HIYAMTUN the name of a small sacrificial vessel of the Hsia dynasty
HIYAN 1. incense, perfume 2. *hsien*, county, district
HIYAN CENG (縣丞) assistant district magistrate
HIYAN DABUKŪ incense burner
HIYAN DABUKŪ I SINDAKŪ a table on which an incense burner is placed
HIYAN DERE a table used for burning incense
HIYAN FILA a dish on which incense is burned
HIYAN I CALIYASI (縣總) district tax clerk
HIYAN I EJESI (典史) Jail Warden, BH 857
HIYAN I FANGŠAKŪ a bag in which incense is placed
HIYAN I HOSERI a box for incense
HIYAN I JUMANGGI a small bag for holding incense
HIYAN I SARACI (知縣) District Magistrate, BH 856
HIYAN I SIHAN a cylindrical container used for burning incense
HIYAN I SIRAMSI (縣丞) Assistant District Magistrate, BH 857
HIYAN I TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (教諭) District Director of Schools, BH 857
HIYAN SISIKŪ a flat wooden or clay vessel for incense
HIYANCI a hunting rifle with a long thin barrel
HIYANCILAMBI to form a herd (of deer in summer)
HIYANCUHU NIMAHA salted fish
HIYANG BE eunuch
HIYANG BING cake of incense
HIYANG CA jasmine tea
HIYANG CUN MOO *Cedrela sinensis*
HIYANG HING SEME energetically, vigorously
HIYANG SEME vociferously, energetically
HIYANGCI chess
HIYANGCI SINDAMBI to play chess
HIYANGCILAMBI the same as *hiyangci sindambi*
HIYANGLU an incense burner; cf. *hiyan dabukū*
HIYANGTARŠAMBI to act overbearingly, to be arrogant
HIYANGTU somewhat squint-eyed
HIYANJUHŪ NIMAHA see *hiyancuhu nimaha*
HIYARI squint-eyed
HIYARIBUMBI to wither up from a drought
HIYARŠAMBI to get up and leave, to evade
HIYASA plural of *hiya*
HIYASAI BUDAI BOO (侍衛飯

H

) kitchen of the Imperial Bodyguard

HIYASE 1. box 2. a box containing offerings attached to the top of a pole (used by shamans) 3. a Chinese peck

HIYASEKU a person who watches over weights in a market place

HIYATAHAN a bejeweled goblet of the Hsia dynasty

HIYATAN railing

HIYATARI railing on a street

HIYATU fringe of warp threads left on cloth after it is removed from the loom, thrum

HIYEBELE black-eared kite (*Milvus lineatus*)

HIYEDZ see *hiyese*

HIYEKDEN MOO see *fiyatarakū*

HIYENA hyena

HIYENAKŪ unfit, incompetent, unstable

HIYESE scorpion

HIYO ŠENG student

HIYOB SEME (onom.) the sound of a bone-headed arrow striking

HIYOK SEME (onom.) the sound of sighing

HIYONG SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow flying through the air

HIYOOŠULABUMBI caus. of *hiyoošulambi*

HIYOOŠULAMBI to be filial, to act filially

HIYOOŠUN filial

HIYOOŠUNDUMBI see *hiyoošuntumbi*

HIYOOŠUNGGA filial, a filial person

HIYOOŠUNTUMBI to show one's filial piety through offerings to one's deceased parents and grandparents

HIYOOŠURI GAHA one name for the crow

HIYOR HIYAR (onom.) the sound of a horse neighing

HIYOR HIYAR SEME 1. neighing 2. strongly, obstinately

HIYOR HIYOR SEMBI to be robust

HIYOR SEME (onom.) the sound of the feathers on a flying arrow

HIYOTOHON curved up at both ends, arched

HIYOTOHON DERETU a table with curved ends

HIYOTONGGO SON curved eaves on a house

HIYOTONGGO ULHŪMA a poetic name for the pheasant

HIYOTOROBUMBI caus. of *hiyotorombi*

HIYOTOROMBI (-ko) to curve up at the ends, to turn up at the ends

HIYOTORŠOMBI to walk erratically due to a lack of strength

HO GI a turkey

HO HA (onom.) the sound of sighing; cf. *hiyok seme*

HO HOI the sound made by hunters to scare animals out of hiding

HO HŪWA ILHA lotus

HO LAN GURUN Holland

HOB SEME 1. shoving, pushing 2. (onom.) the sound of an arrow striking

HOBAI printed calico or chintz

HOBO coffin

HOBO MUSEN bier

HOBOLON elder (tree)

HOBORHO the outer coffin (in ancient times)

HOCIKON beautiful, attractive, talented

HOCIKOSAKA 1. attractive 2. in good health, in good condition

HODAN GASHA the name of a bird that resembles a chicken and cries both day and night--possibly the hoki pheasant

HODE perhaps, maybe, possibly

HODORI the fry of the Siberian salmon

HODZ a gold medallion worn about the neck by women on their court attire

HOFIN a small porcelain vase

HOFIYAN dexterous, talented, capable

HOFUN bubbles or foam on the surface of muddy water

HOGI turkey

HOHAN see *hoohan*

HOHO 1. pod, peapod 2. earlobe

HOHO EFEN boiled meat pastries made in the shape of a peapod; cf. *giyose*

HOHOCO ILHA a flower that resembles the flower of the bamboo and produces seeds in a pod

HOHOCU an exotic cherrylike fruit that grows on a vine

HOHODOKŪ a speaking tube

HOHODOMBI to cup the hands and call through them to someone far away

HOHON 1. a barrel for holding liquor 2. hollow tree in which a bear spends the winter

HOHONGGO MOO pagoda tree, Chinese yellow-berry (*Sophora japonica*)

HOHONGGO MOOI USE the seed of the yellow-berry tree used for making yellow dye

HOHONOMBI 1. to form pods, to hang down in podlike fashion 2. to form icicles

HOHORI the soft cartilage jutting out at the side of the aural cavity

HOHORI JAN a whistling arrow made from a cow's horn

HOI see *hūi*

HOIDZ see *hoise*

HOIFALABUMBI caus. of *hoifalambi*

HOIFALAMBI to dye black with a concoction of the leaves and stems of the wild tea plant *wence moo*

HOIFAN a dye made from the leaves and stems of the wild tea plant *wence*

H

moo
HOIHALAMBI to go on the winter hunt
HOIHAN the area of a battue
HOIHAN SINDAMBI to form a battue formation
HOIHO a tailless chick
HOILABUMBI caus. of *hoilambi*
HOILACAMBI to look to both sides, to glance to both sides
HOILALAMBI to glance backward
HOILAMBI (-ka) to be dirty, to be soiled
HOILAMBUMBI caus. of *hoilambi*
HOILANTU a type of monkey indigenous to west China
HOILASHŪN 1. soiled, faded 2. wretched
HOILEMBI to apply lime or mortar
HOISE Moslem, Uighur
HOISE I TACIHIYAN Islam
HOISE NIRU chief of a Moslem banner
HOISE TACIKŪ a Moslem school
HOJI coriander
HOJIGON see *hojihon*
HOJIHON son-in-law
HOJIHOSI plural of *hojihon*
HOJIKO one name for the chicken; cf. *coko*
HOJIRI ILHA a white or violet aster
HOJO beautiful, attractive, pleasing
HOJO FAHA pupil of the eye
HOJON ILHA corn poppy (*Papaver Rhoeas*)
HOJU see *hojo*
HOKCI a wild edible plant with thin stems and pointed leaves
HOKI 1. companion, comrade, partner, accomplice 2. clerk in a store
HOKILAMBI to form a group of friends, to form a clique, to work as partners, to form a partnership
HOKOBUMBI caus. of *hokombi*
HOKOBURAKŪ without cease
HOKOMBI 1. to part, to take leave from 2. to abandon, to reject 3. to divorce 4. to resign from
HOKOTOI divorced (of a woman)
HOKSOMBI to be depressed, to be melancholy
HOKTON 1. cork 2. float (on a fishing line or net)
HOKTON MOO a cork tree
HOKTOŠOMBI to hunt on high ground during a flood
HOLBOBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *holbombi* 2. to be connected with, to get joined
HOLBOHON 1. one person of a pair 2. connection, link
HOLBOKŪ fastener, clamp
HOLBOMBI 1. to connect, to join 2. to pair, to mate, to get married 3. to implicate
HOLBOME ACABUMBI to get married
HOLBON 1. pairing, a pair 2. mate 3. marriage 4. agreement
HOLBON I HITHAN joint, hinge
HOLBONGGO connected, paired
HOLBONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (填篆) a style of calligraphy
HOLBONGGE HOOŠAN paper produced from two or four layers of bamboo
HOLBOTO ILHA bindweed
HOLDON 1. signal fire, beacon 2. falling star, meteor 3. Siberian cedar
HOLDON I KARAN the same as *holdon tai*
HOLDON MOO Siberian cedar
HOLDON TAI beacon tower
HOLDON TUHEKE a star fell
HOLDON TUWA beacon fire
HOLHOCI *Atractylis ovata*
HOLHON the lower part of the leg
HOLHON GIRANGGI the bone of the lower part of the leg, the shin, tibia
HOLHON GOCIMBUMBI to pull a muscle in the calf
HOLIMPA a grain resembling maize
HOLIN the inside of the cheek
HOLKON moment, instant
HOLKONDE suddenly, in an instant
HOLO 1. valley 2. ravine, furrow, a tile drain, ditch 3. false, spurious, not genuine 4. aurochs
HOLO CILBURI martingale
HOLO JIBCA a jacket of artificial fur
HOLO KŪDARHAN a cloth crupper
HOLOKON rather false, somewhat spurious
HOLOKON ULUKEN rather false and spurious
HOLON GAHA jackdaw, general name for birds of the genus *Corvus*
HOLON WEIJUN stork; cf. *weijun*
HOLOR (onom.) sound of a bell
HOLOR HALAR (onom.) the sound of many bells
HOLTOBUMBI caus./pass. of *holtombi*
HOLTOMBI to deceive, to lie
HOLTON see *holdon*
HOLTONUMBI to deceive one another, to lie to one another
HOLTOŠOMBI to deceive often
HOLTU CECIKE the name of a small bird
HOMHOLOMBI to stick in a scabbard, to sheath
HOMHON scabbard, top for a writing brush
HOMIDA CECIKE one name for the goatsucker; cf. *indahūn cecike*
HOMIN hoe
HOMITU GŪWASIHIYA one name for the egret; cf. *gūwasihiya*
HOMSO a shuttle
HOMSO MAKTAMBI to pass a shuttle back and forth

H

HOMSORI BELE rice that has turned red from long storage
HON very, most, too
HONCI sheepskin
HONCUN see *huncun*
HONDOBA a kind of foxtaillike grass that can be eaten by horses
HONGGOCO small white-bellied fish that have been frozen in the ice of a stream
HONGGOCON willow herb
HONGGOLON NIYEHE the same as *honggon niyehe*
HONGGON small bell
HONGGON CECIKE a small bird with a bell-like voice
HONGGON NIYEHE a type of wild duck
HONGGONO CECIKE the same as *honggon cecike*
HONGGONOMBI 1. to form bubbles, to form small bells 2. to crumble, to come apart, to shatter
HONGGONOME GECEHE has frozen into small pieces
HONGGORI a bell-shaped fruit from Szechuan used as a medicine
HONGGORI ILHA the flower of the bead tree
HONGKO 1. end 2. spur of a mountain 3. a place where level land ends 4. head of a pestle 5. the forward part of a boat 6. small footbridge over a mountain stream
HONGKO CECIKE a small, yellow-breasted black bird whose cry resembles that of the swallow
HONGKOLO GALMAN a large yellow mosquitolike insect
HONGKŪ see *hongko*
HONIKA the young of fish, fry
HONIKI a small bear with short front legs
HONIN 1. sheep 2. the eighth of the earth's branches (未)
HONIN BIYA the sixth month
HONINGGA pertaining to the sheep
HONINGGA ANIYA the year of the sheep
HONO still, yet
HONOKTA see *honggoco*
HONTOHO 1. half 2. a bannerman with half salary 3. section of an organization
HONTOHO MOO an identification plaque in two pieces that can be fitted together for verification
HONTOHOLOBUMBI caus./pass. of *hontoholombi*
HONTOHOLOMBI to divide into halves, to halve
HONTOHON see *hontoho*
HONTOHOTO half each, a half for each person
HOO one ten-thousandth of a Chinese foot
HOO HIO SEME bravely, decisively, powerfully, intrepidly
HOO HOO SEME torrentially
HOO SEME surging, flooding, torrential, mightily
HOO SEME DAMBI to blow violently (of the wind)
HOO SEME YABUMBI to go in an elated manner
HOOCANG ETUKU coat made of feathers
HOOHAN blue heron
HOOHO see *hoo hoo seme*
HOOŠAN paper
HOOŠAN DAHABUMBI to burn paper on which charms have been written--done by a shaman for a sick person
HOOŠAN HEREMBI to produce paper
HOOŠAN HERGEMBI the same as *hoošan herembi*
HOOŠAN I PAI paper playing cards
HOOŠAN I TUKU the surface of a paper fan
HOOŠAN JIHA paper money
HOOŠAN SASUKŪ the same as *hoošan i pai*
HOOŠANG see *hūwašan*
HOOŠARI MOO paper mulberry (*Broussonetia papyrifera*)
HOPAI a tally used by official post riders for drawing provisions
HOPEN fire basin, small charcoal stove
HOR SEME neighing, whinnying
HORGIKŪ 1. pivot, fulcrum 2. socket, socket of the hip joint 3. a pole with a wheel on top to which swings are attached
HORHO 1. closet, upright chest 2. pen for pigs or sheep 3. cage 4. outer coffin
HORHODOMBI to take shelter, to seek refuge
HORHOTU a large wooden cage for catching tigers and leopards
HORHŪ outer coffin; cf. *horho*
HORIBUMBI caus./pass. of *horimbi*
HORIGAN pen, corral
HORILAKŪ ASU a long net cast from two boats into still water
HORIMBI to enclose, to put in a pen, to imprison
HORIN 1. cage 2. see *horho*
HORKI the Siberian capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris*)
HORO eel; cf. *hūwara*
HOROKI having a senile aspect
HOROLAMBI see *horolombi*
HOROLOMBI to show severity, to intimidate, to frighten
HORON 1. majesty, authority, awe, power 2. poison, especially that of bees, wasps, hornets, and scorpions

H

HORON AISILAHA DAIFAN (武翼大夫) an honorary military title of the third rank second class
HORON AKDUN AISILAHA HAFAN (武信佐郎) an honorary military title of the sixth rank second class
HORON AKDUN HAFAN (武信郎) an honorary military title of the sixth rank first class
HORON BE ALGIMBUHA AMBAN (建威大夫) honorary military title of the first rank first class
HORON BE BADARAMBUHA AMBAN (振威大夫) honorary military title of the first rank second class
HORON BE ILETULEHE DAIFAN (昭威大夫) honorary military title of the fourth rank first class
HORON BE SELGIYEHE AMBAN (武顯大夫) honorary military title of the second rank first class
HORON BE SELGIYERE TEMGETUN an insignia of the imperial escort
HORON BE TUCIBUHE DAIFAN (宣武大夫) honorary military title of the fourth rank second class
HORON BODOHONGGO HAFAN (武略郎) honorary military title of the fifth rank second class
HORON DUBE the tongue of a snake
HORON ERDEMUNGGE HAFAN (武德郎) honorary military title of the fifth rank first class
HORON FAFURINGGA AISILAHA HAFAN (奮武佐郎) honorary military title of the seventh rank second class
HORON FAFURINGGA HAFAN (奮武郎) honorary military title of the seventh rank first class
HORON GIRANGGI small curved bones from the breast of a tiger used as medicine
HORON GUNGGE AMBAN (武功大夫) honorary military title of the second rank second class
HORON HŪSUN BISIRE SULA HAFAN powerful gentry
HORON I OKTO poison
HORON TOOSE authority, power
HORON TUWANCIHIYANGGA AISILAHA HAFAN (修武佐郎) honorary military title of the eighth rank second class
HORON TUWANCIHIYANGGA HAFAN (修武郎) honorary military title of the eighth rank first class
HORONGGO 1. powerful, terrible, awe-inspiring, possessing great authority, majestic, regal 2. poisonous
HORONGGO CECIKE a mythical bird that was supposed to drive off evil influences--its carved image was often attached to the end of a pole
HORONGGO CECIKENGGE MUKŠAN a pole with an image of the *horonggo cecike* attached to the end
HORONGGO GURGU a fabulous beast with a long tail and two horns
HORONGGO GURGUNGGE KIRU (辟邪旗) a banner of the imperial escort with the image of the *horonggo gurgu* embroidered on it
HORONGGO YANGSANGGA DEYEN I BITHE WEILERE BA (武英殿修書處) Printing Office and Bookbindery at the Throne Hall, BH 94
HORONTU MAHATUN a hat used by the bodyguard of a ruler in ancient times
HOSAN ILHA an exotic flower resembling the osmanthus that blooms monthly throughout the year
HOSE box
HOSERI the same as *hose*
HOSERI DENGJAN a fireworks box
HOSHORI curly (hair)
HOSHORI INDAHŪN a curly-haired dog
HOSHORILABUMBI caus. of *hoshorilambi*
HOSHORILAMBI to curl, to crinkle
HOSHORINAMBI to be disheveled, to be unkempt
HOSO HASA (onom.) the sound of shaking paper
HOSORI 1. dandruff, flakes of skin 2. soot 3. earwax 4. crust, filings
HOŠO 1. corner 2. area, region 3. direction 4. edge 5. square
HOŠO BAIMBI to present *hoho efen*, liquor, cattle, etc. before a wedding
HOŠO MUHELIYEN square and round
HOŠO SAHAMBI the same as *hošo baimbi*
HOŠO TAKTU a four-cornered observation tower of the examination hall
HOŠOI CIN WANG (親王) Prince of the Blood of the first degree, BH 15
HOŠOI DUKA a side door, a corner door
HOŠOI EFU (郡主儀賓) the son-in-law of a *hošoi cin wang*
HOŠOI FUJIN (親王福晉) the wife of a *hošoi cin wang*
HOŠOI GEGE (郡主) the daughter of a *hošoi cin wang*
HOŠOI GUNGJU (和碩公主) the Daughter of the Emperor by an Imperial Concubine, BH 14

HOŠOI GUNGJU I HOŠOI EFU (和碩額駙) the husband of a *hošoi gungju*
HOŠON 1. quarter, precinct 2. square
HOŠONGGO square, four-sided
HOŠOTOLOBUMBI caus. of *hošotolombi*
HOŠOTOLOMBI 1. to let a corner protrude 2. to make into a square
HOŠOTONGGO having corners, angular
HOŠOTONGGO ŠUFATU a square-shaped turban
HOŠŠOBUMBI caus./pass. of *hošŝombi*
HOŠŠOMBI to deceive, to entice, to mislead
HOŠŠOME GAMAMBI to abduct, to kidnap
HOTO 1. gourd 2. cranium, baldhead 3. a piece of iron over the shoulder piece of a suit of armor
HOTO CEKEMU flowery Japanese satin
HOTO GUWEJIHE the third stomach of a ruminant
HOTO HENGKE squash
HOTO YOO scald-head--a disease in which parts of the scalp become bald
HOTOCI coconut
HOTOCI MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made of a coconut
HOTOHO see *hotohon*
HOTOHON turned up, bulging (of the lips)
HOTON walled city, city wall
HOTON FEKUMBI to assault a city wall
HOTON I DA (城守尉) Military Commandant of a Minor Manchu Garrison in the Provinces, BH 746
HOTON MANDAL a small shelter in which Buddhist monks recite the scriptures
HOTOROMBI (-ko) to curve up at one end
HU see *hū*
HUBTU a long cotton padded gown
HUDE the stern of a ship
HUDE JAFAMBI to guide the rudder, to steer
HUFUMBI see *hūfumbi*
HUHU leaven for making liquor
HUHU I SUWALIYAN a mixture of millet and oat bran
HUHUCU *Adenophora*--a medicinal herb
HUHUN 1. breast 2. milk
HUHUN I ENIYE wet nurse
HUHUN I TUMIHA teat, nipple
HUHUN JEMBI to suck the breast
HUHUN SIDAKABI milk has filled the breasts
HUHUN SIMIMBI to suck the breast
HUHURI unweaned, suckling
HUHURI JUI a child still not weaned
HUHURI GEBU a baby name
HUIDZ see *hoise*
HUJENGGE GASHA one name for the owl; cf. *yabulan*
HUJU 1. trough 2. a hollowed-out piece of wood held together with rings that was used for transporting silver
HUJUBUMBI caus. of *hujumbi*
HUJUKU bellows
HUJUMBI 1. to operate a bellows 2. to prostrate oneself, to bow deeply, to cower, to crouch
HUJUREBUMBI caus. of *hujurembi*
HUJUREKU a small mortar for sesame seeds, bean curd, etc.
HUJUREKU CIFUN milling tax
HUJUREMBI to grind, to mill
HUJURI a wind tube used for making fires in the open
HUJURUKŪ see *hujuku*
HUKSA see *hukšen*
HUKSIDEMBI to rain violently
HUKSUMBI see *hukšumbi*
HUKŠEBUMBI caus. of *hukšembi*
HUKŠEMBI 1. to carry on the head, to wear on the head 2. to pile earth around the roots of a young plant 3. to appreciate, to thank, to be thankful to 4. to swell; cf. *hukšumbi*
HUKŠEME ŠUFATU a head covering consisting of a flat board with cloth hanging down on both sides
HUKŠEMBUMBI to put a hood on a falcon
HUKŠEN 1. falcon's hood 2. a falcon kept in the house
HUKŠEN GARUDAI an old phoenix
HUKŠENUMBI 1. to carry on the head (of a group) 2. to pile earth around the roots of a young plant (of a group)
HUKŠERI BELE rice that has turned brown from long storage
HUKŠUMBI (-ke) to swell
HUKTAMBI see *hūktambi*
HUKTU a long cotton padded gown; cf. *hubtu*
HUKTURI see *kukduri*
HUKUN dirt, dust, manure
HULE a measure of volume equaling ten lesser pecks, a bushel
HULUN MURAKŪ a whistle used for luring deer
HULUR SEME squeaking
HUMSUHUN craw of a bird
HUMSUN 1. craw of a bird 2. eyelid
HUMSUN I TEILE 'with only the eyelid'--with little effort
HUMŠE Manchurian wood owl (*Strix alucona*)
HUMTU hunchbacked
HUMUDU bustard (*Otis tarda*)
HUNCU sleigh, sled
HUNDU the same as *humtu*
HUNGGIYANGLAMBI to play cards

H

HUNGKEN see *emu hungken jiha*
HUNGKEREBUMBI caus. of *hungkerembi*
HUNGKEREMBI 1. to pour 2. to cast (metal)
HUNGKEREME in profusion, copiously
HUNGKEREME AGAMBI to rain cats and dogs
HUNGKEREME FEKSIMBI to run at breakneck speed
HUNGKIMBI to become soft, to become pulverized (of dry things)
HUNIO water bucket
HURCEMBI to find fault with, to criticize
HUREN 1. the ridge of the nose 2. an arch on the hearth for placing cooking pots 3. a badger trap
HUREN WASE arched tile used on the roofs of temples and palaces
HURENEMBI to arch, to form a vault
HURGEN team and plow--used as a measure of a person's wealth
H
HURHU see *hurku*
HURHUI CECIKE one name for the goatsucker; cf. *indahūn cecike*
HURKU sulphur
HURKUN GŪWARA one name for the eared owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
HURSE an earthen cooking pot
HURU 1. turtle or tortoise shell 2. the back of a bird 3. the back of the hand 4. a rise, a high place; cf. *kuru*
HURUGAN tortoise shell
HURUNEMBI see *hurenembi*
HURUNGGE having a shell
HUTEREMBI (-ke) to wrinkle
HUTHE scab
HUTHENEMBI to form a scab
HUTHUBUMBI caus./pass. of *huthumbi*
HUTHUMBI to tie up, to bind
HUTU 1. ghost, devil, disembodied spirit 2. an ugly man
HUTU ENDURI ghosts and deities
HUTU GELEKU an exotic fruit that can be made into rosaries
HUTUCEMBI to curve up at the ends
HUTUNGGE 1. devilish, demonic 2. hateful, deceitful
HUTURCEMBI see *kuturcembi*
HUWACA hole through which an oven-bed is lighted
HUWEJEBUMBI caus. of *huwejembi*
HUWEJEHEN a screen
HUWEJEHENGGE TOJIN a peacock with its tail feathers spread
HUWEJEMBI 1. to screen off, to cover 2. to set up a screen
HUWEJEN 1. a board covering for the top of an oven-bed 2. a board covering for a cooking pot 3. a weir for catching fish in fast water 4. see *huwejehen*
HUWEJENGGE DUKA a screen placed by a door
HUWEKI fertile, fruitful, luxuriant
HUWEKIYEBUBUMBI caus. of *huwekiyebumbi*
HUWEKIYEBUMBI 1. caus. of *huwekiyembi* 2. to admonish, to guide, to incite zeal
HUWEKIYEBUN encouragement, advice, admonition
HUWEKIYEMBI to be enthusiastic, to do zealously, to expend great effort, to rouse oneself, to be happy
HUWEKIYEN enthusiasm, happy mood, zeal
HUWEKIYENDUMBI/HUWEKIYENUMBI to be enthusiastic together
HUWELEN see *heolen*
HUWENGGE luxuriant, abundant
HUWENGKIYEMBI to peck out of a shell (of chicks)
HUWENJI a wooden cup or bowl with a handle
HUWERKE a shutter over a window made from wood or matting
HUWESI knife
HUWESIKU see *huwešeku*
HUWESILEMBI to stab or pierce with a knife
HUWESIŠEMBI to stab repeatedly with a knife
HUWEŠEBUMBI caus. of *huwešembi*
HUWEŠEKU iron (for pressing clothing)
HUWEŠEMBI to iron, to press (clothing)
HUWEŠERE HACUHAN a flatiron
HUWEŠEN Buddhist nun
HUWETEN upland buzzard (*Buteo hemilasius*)
HUWETHI seal (a sea mammal)
HUYE a pit dug close by a riverbank from which a hunter shoots birds of prey that come to take the bait he has put out
HUYE TEMBI to sit in a pit in order to catch quail
HŪ 1. a paste made of boiled rice or other grain, paste 2. the back of the neck 3. one-millionth of a Chinese foot 4. a unit of measure equaling five small pecks
HŪ I DA the base of the back of the neck, the first thoracic vertebra; cf. *gen*
HŪBA amber
HŪBALABUMBI caus. of *hūbalambi*
HŪBALAMBI to paste, to mount, to paste paper over a window
HŪBALARA FAKSI a person who mounts paintings and calligraphy
HŪBAN 1. a tablet carried in the hand during audiences in ancient times 2. a jade implement pointed at one end and square at the other--used during important ceremonies in ancient times

HŪBARAK clergy, clerical
HŪBERI a fur neckpiece worn by women in winter
HŪBILABUMBI caus./pass. of *hūbilambi*
HŪBILAMBI to trap, to trick, to snare
HŪBIN trap, snare
HŪBIN DE DOSIKA fell into a trap
HŪBIŠABUMBI caus. of *hūbišambi*
HŪBIŠAMBI to trap, to snare
HŪBUMBI caus. of *hūmbi*
HŪCIN a well
HŪCIN ŠODOMBI to clean out a well
HŪCINGGA pertaining to a well
HŪDA 1. business 2. price, value 3. goods
HŪDA ARAMBI to convert to cash, to sell off
HŪDA MAIMAN business
HŪDA MANGGA expensive
HŪDA TOKTOSI dealer, broker, middleman
HŪDAI BA market, marketplace
HŪDAI JAKA merchandise
HŪDAI NIYALMA merchant
HŪDAŠABUMBI caus. of *hūdašambi*
HŪDAŠAMBI to engage in business, to trade
HŪDAŠARA NIYALMA businessman, merchant
HŪDUKALA fast! hurry!
HŪDUKAN rather fast
HŪDULABUMBI caus. of *hūdulambi*
HŪDULAMBI to hurry, to hasten
HŪDUN 1. fast, quick 2. boil, carbuncle
HŪDUN FUIFUKŪ a vessel for heating up tea or liquor
HŪDUN HAFUKA a boil having red lines in it
HŪDUN YOO boil, carbuncle
HŪDUNGGA speedy, swift
HŪFAN company, partnership, troupe
HŪFUBUMBI 1. caus. of *hūfumbi* 2. to run aground
HŪFUMBI to run aground
HŪFUN gruel used to feed domestic animals
HŪFUN ULEBUMBI to prepare gruel for feeding to livestock
HŪHA 1. a knot of cotton at the end of a whip 2. a cotton rope
HŪHŪBA a long gown without slits at the side
HŪHŪCAN see *huhucu*
HŪHŪLI one name for the scops owl; cf. *hūšahū*
HŪI 1. red felt edging on the lower part of a saddle blanket 2. an exclamation--now, then 3. meeting, assembly, association
HŪI HAI SEME dizzy, unsteady
HŪI HIYANG fennel
HŪI HŪWA ILHA a type of fragrant orchid
HŪI KUI (會魁) a title bestowed on those who placed between sixth and thirteenth on the imperial examination, BH 629C
HŪI SEME 1. dizzy 2. surging; cf. *hūwai seme*
HŪI ŠORO a matted basket used for pressing oil
HŪI TAI frivolous, dawdling
HŪI YUWAN (會元) those who placed second to fifth in the imperial examination, BH 629C
HŪIFAN see *hoifan*
HUISE Moslem; cf. *hoise*
HŪJACI constable, policeman
HŪJACI BE KADALARA BA (管轄番役處) office of the Controller of the Police Bureau, BH 81
HŪJACI BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (番子司) police division of the office of the Banner General of Mukden
HŪJIBUMBI caus. of *hūjimbi*
HŪJIMBI to rouse a recumbent tiger by shouting
HŪJIME DAMBI to sough (of the wind), to blow so as to set the leaves of trees in motion
HŪJIRI alkaline, alkali, soda
HŪJIRI BA an alkaline place
HŪJU a Central Asiatic pearl
HŪK SEME unaware (of fatigue)
HŪKCUMBI to surprise, to catch unaware
HŪKJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
HŪKTAMBI 1. to be hot and moist, to be steaming 2. to ferment
HŪKTAMBUMBI caus. of *hūktambi*
HŪLABUMBI caus. of *hūlambi*
HŪLAMBI 1. to shout, to call 2. to read aloud 3. to crow
HŪLARA HAFAN (贊禮郎) Herald, Ceremonial Usher, BH 79, 382B, 391
HŪLAN chimney, smoke hole
HŪLANABUMBI caus. of *hūlanambi*
HŪLANAMBI to go to call, to go to read
HŪLANDUMBI/HŪLANUMBI to call together, to read together
HŪLANGGA COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *coko*
HŪLANGGA GASHA see *hūlangga coko*
HŪLANJIMBI to come to call, to come to read
HŪLAŠABUMBI caus. of *hūlašambi*
HŪLAŠAMBI to exchange, to barter, to trade, to exchange places with
HŪLAŠANDUMBI to exchange with one another
HŪLDURAMBI see *gūldurambi*
HŪLGA see *hūlha*
HŪLGI see *hūlhi*
HŪLGICAN NIYEHE one name for the wild

H

duck known as *yargican niyehe*
HŪLHA 1. bandit, robber, thief 2. rebel 3. secret, on the sly
HŪLHA BE JAFARA TINGGIN (捕盜廳) Bureau of Police Affairs, BH 795A-D
HŪLHA HOLO robbers and thieves, bandits
HŪLHAI FEYE den of bandits
HŪLHABUMBI caus./pass. of *hūlhambi*
HŪLHAMBI 1. to rob, to steal 2. to act secretly, to act furtively, to act on the sly
HŪLHANAMBI to go to steal
HŪLHANDUMBI/HŪLHANUMBI to steal (of a group)
HŪLHANJIMBI to come to steal
HŪLHATU swindler, thief
HŪLHI muddleheaded, confused, mixed up, blurred
HŪLHI LAMPA primeval chaos
HŪLHIBUN deception, delusion
HŪLHIDAMBI to act in a confused manner, to be in a daze
HŪLHIKAN somewhat confused
HŪLHIMBUMBI 1. to be led astray, to be deluded, to be deceived 2. to lead astray, to delude
HŪLHITU a muddleheaded person
HŪLURI MALARI careless, lax, hasty
HŪMAN talent, capability
HŪMARABUMBI caus. of *hūmarambi*
HŪMARAMBI (-ka) to have a dirty face, to be soiled
HŪMBI to plait, to braid
HŪMBUR SEME in great quantity, profusely, frequently
HŪMSU see *humsun*
HŪNAMBI to form a paste, to form a mess, to become all tangled up
HŪNCIHIN relative, of the same clan or family
HŪNCUN the name of a Manchu tribe
HŪNG HIYONG (onom.) 1. the sound of the tide 2. the sound of running horses
HŪNG I POO a European cannon
HŪNG SEME (onom.) the sound of a fire
HŪNGKO the front part of a ship, the bow
HŪNGNIYOOLAMBI to rain while the sun is shining
HŪNGSI 1. pebble 2. Chinese little grebe (*Poliocephalus rufficollis*)
HŪNGSIBUMBI caus. of *hūngsimbi*
HŪNGSIMBI 1. to fling, to hurl, to hurl to the ground, to throw away, to discard 2. to talk nonsense, to talk wildly
HŪNGSITU GASHA the same as *kuringge gasha*
HŪNOOLAMBI to cause an uproar
HŪNTA hemp
HŪNTAHAN cup, mug, glass
HŪNTAHAN I TOKTON rack for cups used at offerings
HŪNTAHAN TAILI I CARGILAKŪ cup and plate rocket--a type of fireworks
HŪR HAR SEME shying (of horses)
HŪR HŪR SEME flaming, blazing
HŪR SEME blazing, flaming
HŪR SEHE became a bit tipsy
HŪRFU orangutan
HŪRGA see *hūrha*
HŪRGA SOGI watercress
HŪRGADAMBI see *hūrhadambi*
HŪRGIBUMBI caus./pass. of *hūrgimbi*
HŪRGIKŪ whirlpool, vortex, eddy
HŪRGIMBI to spin, to turn around
HŪRGIME DAMBI to blow in whirls
HŪRGIME YABUMBI to go for a stroll
HŪRHA a large fishing net; cf. *hūrhan*
HŪRHADAMBI to catch fish in a large net
HŪRHAN a large fishing net
HŪRHAN I WEIHE protruding teeth
HŪRI pine nut
HŪRI BAHIYA pinecone
HŪRI FAHA pine nut
HŪRI FAHA I ŠOBIN baked cake with pine nuts
HŪRKA a horsehair snare used to catch small birds
HŪRU a mouth harp made of cow's horn and bamboo
HŪRUDAMBI to play the mouth harp
HŪSE beard
HŪSETAI bearded
HŪSHA MONGGON windpipe
HŪSHŪRI COKO a chicken with curly feathers
HŪSIBA ORHO ivy
HŪSIBUMBI 1. caus. of *hūsimbi* 2. to be beset by (illness)
HŪSIHA MOO wild walnut
HŪSIHAN woman's skirt
HŪSIKŪ see *monggon hūsikū*
HŪSIMBI to wrap, to wrap up, to envelope
HŪSIME entirely, completely, whole
HŪSIME ŠUFATU a linen hat worn in ancient times
HŪSINGGA SIJIGIYAN a broad-sleeved habit worn by Buddhist and Taoist monks
HŪSIRI MOO a type of oak (*Quercus dentata*)
HŪSITUN foot-binding, especially the type worn by men
HŪSUBURE HAFAN see *hūsun bure hafan*
HŪSUN 1. strength, power, might 2. laborer, worker
HŪSUN BUMBI to expend effort, to be diligent
HŪSUN BURE HAFAN a diligent official
HŪSUN ETUHUN powerful, healthy
HŪSUN FAKSI I KUNGGERI (夫匠

H

料) section concerned with laborers and artisans in the Board of Works
HŪSUN HAMIRAKŪ not within one's power
HŪSUN I DURIMBI to carry away by force
HŪSUN I EBSIHE with all one's might
HŪSUN I HOJIHON a son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's parents
HŪSUN TUCIMBI to perform labor, to render service
HŪSUN YABUMBI to work, to do physical labor
HŪSUNGGE powerful, mighty
HŪSUNGGE BOO a powerful rich family
HŪSURI earwax; cf. *hosori*
HŪSUTULEBUMBI caus. of *hūsutulembi*
HŪSUTULEMBI to do with power, to use strength, to strain
HŪŠA kudzu-vine (*Pueraria Thunbergiana*)--a plant used for making a type of coarse linen
HŪŠA SIREN a vine with three-pronged leaves that grows on pine and cypress trees
HŪŠAHŪ scops owl (*Otus scops*)
HŪŠAJU taro
HŪTHŪMBI see *kūthūmbi*
HŪTHŪRI see *kūthūri*
HŪTUNG alley, lane
HŪTURI good luck, good fortune
HŪTURI BAIMBI to pray for good fortune
HŪTURI FENGŠEN AISIMBI to bestow good fortune and prosperity
HŪTURI FENGŠEN JALAFUN good fortune, prosperity (many sons), and long life
HŪTURI IMIYAMBI good fortune arrives in abundance
HŪTURI ISIBUMBI to bring good fortune
HŪTURI ISIMBI good fortune arrives
HŪTURI NURE wine offered by the emperor at state sacrifices
HŪTURINGGA possessing good fortune, fortunate
HŪWA 1. courtyard, yard, garden 2. in two, asunder, apart
HŪWA HŪWA SEME in two, asunder
HŪWACARAMBI to snore
HŪWACIHIYAN ENGGEMU a saddle with a horn-shaped saddle horn
HŪWAFIHIYA 1. a wooden tool in the shape of a halved bamboo used for smoothing arrow shafts 2. a pastry of flour, honey, and sesame made in the shape of the tool described above
HŪWAFIHIYABUMBI caus. of *hūwafihiyambi*
HŪWAFIHIYAMBI to shave an arrow shaft smooth
HŪWAI MUKENGGE KIRU (淮 旗) a blue banner of the imperial escort depicting waves on a green background
HŪWAI SEME 1. surging, in great quantity (of water), billowing 2. boundless, limitless
HŪWAI TOLON a bonfire lit to announce some important event to the people
HŪWAIDANAMBI to dry up, to wither
HŪWAISE pagoda tree, the Chinese yellow-berry (*Sophora japonica*); cf. *hohonggo moo*
HŪWAITABUMBI caus. of *hūwaitambi*
HŪWAITAKŪ something that is tied on; cf. *tobgiya hūwaitakū, hefeli hūwaitakū*
HŪWAITAMBI to tie, to tie up
HŪWAJALAMBI to sign a contract or agreement
HŪWAJAMBI to break (v.i.), to tear, to crack
HŪWAJAN painter, artist
HŪWAJIYOO MOO Szechuan pepper tree (*Zanthoxylum piperitum*)
HŪWAKIYABUMBI caus. of *hūwakiyambi*
HŪWAKIYAMBI 1. to peel, to peel off 2. to take away, to revoke, to abrogate
HŪWAKŠAHALABUMBI caus. of *hūwakšahalambi*
HŪWAKŠAHALAMBI to erect a wooden railing or fence
HŪWAKŠAHAN stave in a wooden railing or fence
HŪWAKŠAN a small stave used in card playing to show whose turn it is
HŪWAKŠIHA see *hūwakšaha*
HŪWALA IHAN an isabella cow
HŪWALABUMBI caus. of *hūwalambi*
HŪWALAMA USIHA wild walnut
HŪWALAMBI 1. to break up, to cut up, to split 2. to rip up 3. to cut (the hair) 4. to gouge out 5. to play the finger game
HŪWALAR (onom.) the sound of wading in water, the sound of splashing
HŪWALAR HILIR (onom.) the sound of fishnets in water
HŪWALAR SEME (onom.) the sound of flowing water, the sound of splashing
HŪWALIYAMBI to harmonize, to unite, to reconcile, to conciliate
HŪWALIYAMBUMBI caus. of *hūwaliyambi*
HŪWALIYAN see *hūwaliyasun*
HŪWALIYANDUMBI to harmonize with one another
HŪWALIYAPI in full concord
HŪWALIYASUN 1. harmony, concord, union 2. harmonious, in concord, united 3. gentle
HŪWALIYASUN EDUN a gentle wind
HŪWALIYASUN NECIN harmony and peace

H

HŪWALIYASUN TOB the Yung-cheng (雍正) reign period, 1723-1735
HŪWALIYASUN TUGI KUMUN BE HALANJAME DERIBURE MUDAN a piece of music played during the offering of wine at the end of the plowing ceremony
HŪWAMIYAMBI to peel, to shell
HŪWANG BE *Phellodendron amurense*--a kind of oak whose bark is used in Chinese medicine
HŪWANG DOO the ecliptic
HŪWANG GUIFEI (皇貴妃) Imperial Concubine of the First Rank, BH 6
HŪWANG LI see *hūwangli*
HŪWANG TAIDZ (皇太子) the Heir Apparent, BH 12
HŪWANG TAIDZ I FEI (皇太子妃) concubine of the Heir Apparent
H
HŪWANGDAN yellow lead ore
HŪWANGDANA yellow-breasted bunting (*Embereza aureola*)
HŪWANGDI emperor
HŪWANGGA on good terms with, in concord
HŪWANGGAR SEME surging and roaring
HŪWANGGAR SEME AGAMBI to rain copiously
HŪWANGGAR HŪWALAR roaring and splashing
HŪWANGGIYAMBI to prevent, to stand in the way
HŪWANGGIYARAKŪ there is no harm, it does not stand in the way, it makes no difference
HŪWANGGIYAN a quiver worn on the back
HŪWANGHEO empress
HŪWANGLI calendar, almanac
HŪWANGSE orpiment
HŪWANTA a bald mountain
HŪWANTA SEBSEHE a yellow locustlike insect with small wings
HŪWANTAHŪN bald (of mountains)
HŪWANTANAMBI to become bald
HŪWAR (onom.) the sound of a thing being dragged on the ground
HŪWAR HIR 1. (onom.) the sound of clothing rubbing together 2. profuse (of tears)
HŪWAR HIR SEME see *hūwar hir*
HŪWAR SEME see *hūwar hir*
HŪWARA 1. file 2. eel; cf. *horo*
HŪWARABUMBI caus. of *hūwarambi*
HŪWARADAMBI to file, to plane
HŪWARAKA a window shutter made of willow twigs
HŪWARAMBI to file
HŪWASA HISA (onom.) the sound of stepping on dry leaves
HŪWASAR 1. (onom.) the sound made by desiccated plants in the wind 2. coarse, rough
HŪWASAR SEME coarse, rough
HŪWAŠABUKŪ a kind of local school in ancient times
HŪWAŠABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *hūwašambi* 2. to raise, to bring up, to nourish, to bring to maturity or fruition, to accomplish
HŪWAŠABURE COOHA a young man brought up at state expense who was destined for military service; as such, exempt from the corveé
HŪWAŠADA (僧官) abbot, Buddhist superior
HŪWAŠAMBI 1. to grow up, to mature, to develop 2. to raise, to bring up
HŪWAŠAN a Buddhist monk
HŪWAŠAN BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (僧錄司) section on monastic affairs
HŪWAŠAN DOOSE I KUNGGERI (僧道科) office of Buddhist and Taoist affairs in the Board of Rites
HŪWAŠASA plural of *hūwašan*
HŪWAYAMBI to sign a contract or agreement
HŪYA 1. a sea snail 2. cup made from a sea-snail's shell 3. a half-grown roe deer
HŪYA EFEN a wheat cake made in the form of a sea snail
HŪYAMBI to cry (of eagles, falcons, etc.)
HŪYAN rheumatism in the shoulder
HŪYANAMBI to form a crust of dirt on the face
HŪYASUN foot fetters (for hawks and falcons)
HŪYUKŪ ŠORO a basket that is lowered into a soy vat to press out the clear soy sauce
HŪYUŠEMBI to exchange temporarily
HŪYUŠEME BOJILAMBI to remit (money)

I

I 1. he, she 2. the genitive particle 3. an interjection used to get the attention of subordinates

I CI an interjection of regret

I I 1. (onom.) the sound of sobbing 2. an interjection of derision

IBADAN mountain elm, the wood of which was used for making spears

IBAGAN 1. monster, apparition, phantom 2. a madman

IBAGAN DAILAHA went stark raving mad

IBAGAN GAILAKA see *ibagan dailaha*

IBAGAN HIYABUN 1. the spadix of reeds 2. the seed-bearing part of a reed

IBAGAN I HALMARI the pod of the honey locust tree, used as soap

IBAGASA the plural of *ibagan*

IBAGAŠAMBI to act strangely while possessed by a spirit or phantom, to act like one possessed

IBAHAN see *ibagan*

IBAHAŠAMBI see *ibagašambi*

IBAKABUMBI caus. of *ibakambi*

IBAKAMBI to shorten

IBAKCI a thorny bush resembling the wild grape that bears an inedible fruit

IBAŠEN MUKE water from melting snow

IBEBUMBI 1. caus. of *ibembi* 2. to offer, to present

IBEBUME WESIMBURE KUNGGERI (進呈科) an office in the Grand Secretariat in charge of petitions and memorials

IBEDEMBI to advance gradually

IBEDEN gradual advance

IBEHEN the end of a bow

IBELEMBI to advance slowly

IBEMBI 1. to advance, to go forward 2. to give an increase of feed to

IBENEMBI to go forward, to advance

IBENJIMBI to come forward

IBENUMBI to advance together

IBERELEMBI to advance

IBERI the back part of a helmet

IBEŠEMBI to advance gradually

IBETE rotten tree, rotten wood

IBGE see *ibehen*

IBIRI see *iberi*

IBIYABURU loathsome creature!

IBIYACUKA loathsome, disgusting

IBIYACUN 1. loathing, disgust 2. disgusting person

IBIYADA the same as *ibiyacuka*

IBIYAHA well-developed ears of grain

IBIYAHA JAFAMBI to select good ears of grain to lay aside for use as seed

IBIYAHALAMBI to select choice ears of grain for seed

IBIYAMBI to loathe, to detest

IBIYON detestable, hateful

IBKABUMBI caus. of *ibkambi*

IBKAMBI (-ka/ha) to shorten, to diminish

IBKAŠAMBI to advance step by step

IBTE an outgrowth on a tree that has begun to rot; cf. *ibete*

IBTENEMBI to rot, to decay (of trees)

IBTENEHE OFORO a nose that has turned red because of drinking

IBURŠAMBI to crawl, to creep

ICA a type of long white ocean fish with no fins--called the 'noodle fish' in Chinese

ICABUMBI see *acabumbi*

ICAKŪ unpleasant, unfitting, uncomfortable, uneasy, not feeling well

ICAKŪLIYAN rather unpleasant

ICAKŪŠAMBI to find unpleasant, to find odious, to dislike

ICAMBI 1. to neigh 2. see *acambi* 3. see *isambi*

ICANGGA 1. suitable, fitting, proper 2. good tasting 3. comfortable

ICE 1. new 2. the first ten days of

the month 3. beginning, at the beginning, the first day of a lunar month 4. fresh
ICE BIYA new moon
ICE CAI bud tea
ICE CALU a granary near Mukden
ICE HAFAN new (inexperienced) official
ICE HOJIHON bridegroom
ICE ILHANGGA SUJE new-style flowered silk
ICE NIMAHA fresh fish
ICE TUŠAN new incumbent
ICEBUMBI caus. of *icembi*
ICEBURAKŪ uncontaminated
ICEBUN contamination, smearing
ICEKEN rather new
ICEMBI 1. to dye 2. to bleach 3. to contaminate
ICEMLEBUMBI caus. of *icemlembi*
ICEMLEMBI 1. to make new, to renew 2. to do anew, to do over
ICEREME during the first ten days of the month; cf. *ice*
I
ICI 1. right (as opposed to left) 2. direction, dimension 3. in accordance with, along with, after, according to, facing, on the side of, toward
ICI ACABUMBI to conform to
ICI ACABUME GISUREMBI to speak in conformity
ICI ACABUME WEILEMBI to act in conformity
ICI AKŪ see *icakū*
ICI BAHARAKŪ not following a definite course of action, not setting a goal
ICI ERGI the right-hand side
ICI ERGI FIYENTEN (右司) second department of a governmental organ
ICI KANI AKŪ at variance, disagreeing
ICIHI spot, blemish, flaw
ICIHI AKŪ spotless, without blemish
ICIHI DASIHI spot, blemish
ICIHIYABUMBI caus. of *icihiyambi*
ICIHIYAMBI 1. to arrange, to manage, to take care of 2. to put in order, to tidy up 3. to get oneself ready, to grooom 4. to prepare a corpse for burial
ICIHIYARA ETUKU shroud, clothing for the dead
ICIHIYARA HAFAN (郎中) Departmental Director, BH 290
ICIHIYANDUMBI/ICIHIYANUMBI to manage together
ICIHIYANJAMBI to put in order carefully, to order reasonably
ICIHIYASI (吏目) Departmental Police-master and Jail Warden, BH 851A
ICIKŪŠAMBI see *icakūšambi*
ICINGGA 1. having direction, purposeful 2. experienced, competent, skilled
ICINGGA AKŪ inexperienced, incompetent, unskilled
ICIŠAMBI to aim at, to strive for, to incline to
ICITAI right-handed (especially at archery)
ICU a fur coat or jacket without an outer covering
ICUHIYAN see *acuhiyan*
IDARAMBI to gasp for breath, to feel pain while breathing
IDARŠAMBI to have a pain in the chest or belly
IDU a turn at duty, shift, turn
IDU ALIBUMBI to pass on one's duty to the next shift
IDU ARAMBI to take one's turn
IDU DOSIMBI to go on duty, to take up one's turn
IDU FEKUMBI to skip one's turn
IDU GAIMBI the same as *idu arambi*
IDU I BOO a guardroom
IDU ILIBUMBI to pass on one's turn to another
IDUKAN rather coarse
IDUMBI to glue feathers onto an arrow shaft
IDUN coarse, rough, uneven
IDURABUMBI caus. of *idurambi*
IDURAMBI to do duty in turn, to serve in turn
IDURAME KEDEREMBI to patrol at fixed intervals
IFIBUMBI caus. of *ifimbi*
IFIMBI to sew
IFIN sewing, needlework
IGAN see *ihan*
IGEHE the stem of fruits and melons
IGEN the two ends of a bow
IGEN ŠUKUMBI to attach the ends of a bow
IGERI USIHA the herd boy--the star Altair
IHACI cowhide
IHAN 1. bovine, cow, ox, bull 2. the second of the earth's branches (丑)
IHAN BIYA the twelfth month
IHAN BULA the honey locust tree
IHAN BUREN a signal horn made of brass
IHAN HONIN I ADUN I BAITA BE KADALAME ICIHIYARA UHERI DA (牛羊館總監) superintendent of livestock in the Board of Rites
IHAN MORIN I CIFUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (牛馬稅務監督衙門) office in charge of taxes on horses and cows in the

Mukden Board of Revenue
IHAN MUŠU a type of small yellow quail
IHAN NIMAHA sea cow--a type of scaleless fish about a yard long that bears some resemblance to a cow
IHAN TUWA bonfire
IHAN UNCEHEN a scaleless fish somewhat larger than a perch with a round tail and sharp stickers on its back
IHAN YAKSARGAN reed warbler (*Phragomaticola aedon*)
IHANGGA pertaining to the cow
IHANGGA ANIYA the year of the cow
IHASI rhinoceros
IHASINGGA KIRU a banner embroidered with the image of a rhinoceros
IHIDA the bits of meat left over after an animal has been butchered
II see *i i*
IJA gadfly
IJA CECIKE great titmouse (*Parus parus*)
IJA NIYEHE little grebe (*Podiceps ruficollis*)
IJARI ILHA banana shrub (*Magnolia fuscata*)
IJARLAMBI to smile
IJARŠAMBI 1. to smile cheerfully 2. to polish
IJASHA MAHALA a hat topped with a chrysanthemum-shaped ornament--used by high officials
IJIBUMBI caus. of *ijimbi*
IJIFUN comb
IJIFUN NIRU an arrow with a shaft shaped like the back of a comb
IJIFUN NIYEHE mandarin duck (*Aix galericulata*)
IJILABUMBI caus. of *ijilambi*
IJILAMBI to become accustomed to one another (livestock)
IJIMBI (-ha) 1. to comb 2. to put the vertical threads on a loom 3. to put in proper order, to regulate
IJIMBI WEKJIMBI to straighten out something tangled, to put in order
IJIRE WEKJIN basic principle
IJIN 1. warp 2. taut, tight
IJIN WEKJIN 1. warp and woof 2. order and rule
IJISHŪN obedient, submissive, docile, filial
IJISHŪN DASAN the Shun-chih (順治) reign title, 1644-1662
IJISHŪN HEHE posthumous title given to the main wife of an official of the fifth rank
IJU stunted, undersized
IJUBUMBI caus. of *ijumbi*
IJUMBI (-ha) to smear, to spread
IJUME DARIME GISUREMBI to speak sarcastically, to intimate something bad about a person
IJURABUMBI caus./pass. of *ijurambi*
IJURAMBI to rub
IJURŠAMBI to rub vigorously
IKDAKI the white hair on the sides of a roe's tail
IKENGGE 1. original 2. chief, great, large
IKIRI 1. pair, twins 2. in pairs, in succession, one after another 3. along the way, on the road
IKIRI AFAHA a book in which records of official money transactions were kept that was divided into two parts, one of which was given to the payee as a receipt and the other kept by the government
IKIRI COKO one name for the chicken; see *coko*
IKIRI JUNGKEN a set of sixteen bronze bells hung in pairs, each producing a different tone
IKIRI KINGKEN a set of sixteen L-shaped stones hung in pairs, each producing a different tone
IKIRI MULU a ridgepole that extends through two different buildings
IKIRILAME forming a pair
IKTABUMBI caus. of *iktambi*
IKTAMBI (-ka) to accumulate, to pile up, to collect, to gather
IKTAMBUMBI caus. of *iktambi*
IKTAN 1. accumulation, piling up 2. in Buddhist writings *skandha*
IKTANGGA implicit, hidden
IKŪBUMBI caus. of *ikūmbi*
IKŪMBI to shrink, to contract
IKŪN contraction, shrinking
IKŪRSUN marrow of the spine
IKŪRŠAMBI to crawl (like a snake or worm), to creep along
IKŪRULAMBI to get up, to stand up (of horses)
ILACI third
ILACI DE OCI in the third place
ILACI JALAN I OMOLO great-great-grandchild
ILADALA unstable, inconstant
ILADAMBI 1. to jump forward with the legs crossed (a kind of game) 2. to be unstable, to be inconstant, to act irresolutely
ILADAME FAITAMBI in cutting out clothes, to cut down the dimensions so that one part is smaller
ILAFIBUMBI caus. of *ilafimbi*
ILAFIMBI to turn back, to curl back
ILAGI vapor from dew
ILAHA the green bark of the willow
ILAMBI (-ka) to bloom
ILAN three

I

ILAN ACANGGA HERGEN three Chinese characters used to represent the sound of a Manchu word
ILAN BETHENGGE HŪNTAHAN a three-legged gold or jade wine vessel used for sacrificial purposes
ILAN BIYA the third month
ILAN DEDUME FUDEMBI to accompany to the third stage of a journey
ILAN DOROLON I BITHEI KUREN (三禮館) office in charge of editing the classics of ritual
ILAN ERDEMU the three powers--heaven, earth, and man
ILAN FAFUN I YAMUN (三法司) Three High Courts of Judicature, BH 215
ILAN FU the hottest period of the summer occurring right after the summer solstice
ILAN GŪSAI MENGGUN AFABURE TOKSOI DA SABE KADALARA BA (管理三旗銀兩莊頭處) Office for collecting rents on Imperial lands, BH 78A
ILAN HAFU BITHEI KUREN (三通館) office in charge of compiling the San-t'ung
ILAN HEŠEN the three moral relationships: prince-subject, father-son, husband-wife
ILAN IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with three high ridges on top
ILAN JAIFAN three bones that join together in the croup of a horse
ILAN MULFIYEN I SUJE silk having a three-tier round pattern
ILAN NAMUN I DANGSE BOO (三庫檔房) business office of the three palace storehouses (for silver, textiles, and pigments)
ILAN NIYAKŪN the ceremony of kneeling thrice
ILAN SIDEN I CALU the three granaries of the Imperial Household
ILAN TACIHIYAN the three teachings: Confucianism, Buddhism, Taoism
ILAN TUHEBUKU I MAHATU an ancient-style hat topped with three jeweled pendants
ILAN UNGGALA MIYOOCAN a three-barreled musket
ILANGGERI three times
ILARI BOSO a type of very wide white cloth
ILARSU three-tiered, three-leveled, three-storied
ILASE three years old
ILATA three each
ILBABUMBI caus. of *ilbambi*
ILBAKŪ trowel for applying plaster
ILBAMBI to plaster (a wall)
ILBAN 1. plaster 2. the plastered surface of an oven-bed
ILBARILAMBI to smile
ILBAŠAMBI to laugh while putting pressure against the lips with the tongue
ILBEKE fond of eating fatty foods
ILCAMBI see *incambi*
ILDAMBI to be quick-witted, to be agile, to be bright
ILDAMU 1. elegant, refined 2. agile, quick-witted, bright
ILDAMUNGGA elegant, graceful, tasteful
ILDEDEI one name for the turkey
ILDEFUN the back of the head, the juncture of the neck and the cranium
ILDEHE the bark of the linden tree
ILDUBI one name for the *yabulan* (a type of owl)
ILDUBUMBI caus. of *ildumbi*
ILDUFUN GIRANGGI see *ildefun*
ILDUMBI (-ka) to be well acquainted with, to be friends with
ILDUN 1. convenient, comfortable 2. convenience, opportunity
ILDUN DE taking advantage of, according to one's convenience
ILDUNGGA acquainted, on good terms
ILDUNGGA AFAHA a summary of official documents
ILDUNGGA DUKA side door, service door
ILDUŠAMBI to take advantage of an opportunity
ILE a type of hunting net
ILEBUMBI caus. of *ilembi*
ILEKESAKA rather clear
ILEMBI 1. to lick 2. to remove the stems from hemp
ILENGGU 1. tongue 2. the trigger of a trap 3. a wooden stick hanging from the nose ring of a domestic beast 4. the clapper of a bell
ILENGGU DASAKŪ tongue scraper
ILENGGU DUBE the tip of the tongue
ILEREBUMBI caus./pass. of *ilerembi*
ILEREMBI to tether with a long rope, as for grazing
ILETU 1. clear, open, out in the open, obvious, manifest, distinct 2. neat, clean 3. not shy, open
ILETU COOHA troops in the open
ILETU HŪLHA bandit who operates in the open
ILETU KIYOO an open sedan chair
ILETU YABUMBI to act openly
ILETUKEN rather clear, rather open
ILETULEBUMBI caus. of *iletulembi*
ILETULEHEN a horizontal tablet over a door or gate
ILETULEMBI 1. to be clear, to be obvious, to become clear, to become obvious 2. to develop 3. to re-

veal, to expose
ILETULEME WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial presented to the throne on festive occasions
ILETUN 1. elucidation, clearing up 2. chart, table 3. see *iletu*
ILETUNGGE bright, clear
ILETUNGGE GU a jade ornament, symbol of a male child, used in ceremonies in ancient times
ILGABUMBI caus./pass. of *ilgambi*
ILGABUN 1. discernment, judgment 2. difference
ILGACUN difference, differentiation
ILGACUN AKŪ without difference
ILGAMBI to distinguish, to differentiate
ILGANAMBI see *ilhanambi*
ILGANDUMBI to distinguish (of a group)
ILGANGGA see *ilhangga*
ILGARI paper strips attached to a willow branch--used as an offering to spirits
ILGARI TUCIBUMBI to hang out willow branches with paper streamers on them--used by shamans for driving off evil spirits
ILGAŠAMBI to visit friends or relatives
ILGAŠANAMBI to go to visit
ILGIN skin from which the hair has been removed, leather
ILGIN I ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style leather hat used during wartime
ILGIRI NIYEHE a small diving duck with oily flesh, the same as *aka niyehe*
ILHA 1. flower, blossom 2. patterned, colored, polychrome 3. gradations on a scale
ILHA AKŪ SIRGERI plain white silk yarn
ILHA AKŪ TURTUN plain thin pongee
ILHA CECIKENGGE LOHO a sword decorated with colored bird patterns
ILHA I FELHEN a flower stand
ILHA I FENGSE a vessel with a miniature landscape in it
ILHA I SIMEN nectar
ILHA NOHO DARDAN satin with large patterns on it
ILHAI DOBOKŪ flower vase
ILHAI HUNGKEREKU a watering can for flowers
ILHAI NIYAMAN calyx
ILHAI SUKU a clump of flowers
ILHAI TEBUKU a sack used for carrying flowers
ILHAI TUBI a protective cover placed over flowers
ILHAI UKDUN a warm pit used for forcing plants
ILHAI YAFAN flower garden
ILHAKŪ TUBIHE fig
ILHAMUKE wild strawberry
ILHANAMBI 1. to bloom 2. to grow dim (of the eyes)
ILHANGGA colored, patterned, flowery
ILHANGGA CUSE MOO golden bamboo
ILHANGGA FUNGKŪ a brightly colored carved or embroidered stool
ILHANGGA MOO rosewood
ILHANGGA SIRGERI thin silk having a brightly colored pattern
ILHANGGA ŠOBIN cakes with colored patterns stamped on them
ILHANGGA TURTUN brightly patterned thin silk
ILHANGGA WEHEI NIOWARIKŪ malachite green
ILHANGGA YABIHAN coffered ceiling
ILHARI see *ilgari*
ILHI 1. next, subsequent 2. vice-, sub-, assistant 3. dysentery
ILHI ANAMBI to ascend to the next step in rank
ILHI ANAME in order, one after another
ILHI BAYARAI JALAN I JANGGIN (副護軍參領) Lieutenant-Colonel, BH 734
ILHI HAFAN (少卿) subdirector, vice-president
ILHI HAFUMBURE HAFAN (通政副使) Deputy Commissioner of the Transmission Office, BH 928
ILHI HEFELIYENEMBI to have dysentery
ILHI JALAN I JANGGIN (副參領) Lieutenant-Colonel, BH 658
ILHI JORISI (副指揮) Assistant Police Magistrate, BH 796A
ILHI KADALARA DA (副管) assistant director of the Imperial Clan School; cf. BH 717
ILHI TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (訓導) Subdirector of Schools, BH 857
ILHI TACIBURE HAFAN (司業) assistant director of the National Academy of Learning
ILHI TAKŪRAKŪ (副使) assistant overseer, assistant inspector; cf. *takūrakū*
ILHI TUŠAN I HAFAN assistant magistrate
ILHI UJU I JERGI grade one-B
ILHIN see *ilgin*
ILHINEMBI to have dysentery
ILHO see *ilhū*
ILHO MOO the tree *Idesia polycarpa*
ILHURU the name of a small colorful bird
ILHURU DUDU a multicolored dove
ILHURU GIYAHŪN CECIKE a type of shrike
ILHŪ 1. upright, vertical 2. appropriate, suitable

I

ILHŪNGGA lying straight (of hair on an animal)
ILIBUMBI 1. caus. of *ilimbi* 2. to erect, to set up 3. to stop, to end, to bring to an end
ILIBUCI OJORAKŪ without being able to stop
ILICAMBI to stand together
ILIHAI immediately, on the spot
ILIHAI ANDANDE immediately
ILIHAI WAHA killed him on the spot
ILIHANGGA strong, durable (of silk products)
ILIMBAHABUMBI caus. of *ilimbahambi*
ILIMBAHAMBI (-baha) 1. to become accustomed, to get used to 2. to be at peace with, to be calm
ILIMBI (-ha) 1. to stand 2. to stop
ILIRE TERE BE EJERE YAMUN (起居注衙門) office for compiling the records of the emperor's daily activities
ILIMELIYAN in a standing position
ILIN standing, standing position
ILINAMBI to go to stand on, to settle down, to stop (on)
ILINGGA HENGKETU a wooden emblem carved in the shape of a melon
ILINGGA HIYAN incense in the form of long sticks
ILINJAMBI to stand unsurely (of a small child), to loiter, to stand around
ILINJIMBI to come to stand (on)
ILKIDUN one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
ILMAHA uvula
ILMAHŪ shuttle used in weaving
ILMEN lead or stone weights placed on the bottom of nets
ILMEREMBI (-ke) to break loose
ILMOHO USIHA (戍星) one of the stars in the constellation of Orion
ILMUN HAN the ruler of the underworld
ILTEN a high shoulder piece or collar on court garments
IMAHŪ goral (*Naemorhedus goral*)
IMALAN the tree *Cudrania Cochinchinensis*
IMARI *mu*--a Chinese measure of land area
IMATA completely, all, totally, thoroughly
IMBE accusative form of *i*
IMCI see *imcin*
IMCIN a type of drum used by shamans
IMCIŠAMBI to beat an *imcin*
IMENGGE MOO Chinese tallow tree
IMENGGI vegetable oil
IMENGGI DABUKŪ oil lamp
IMENGGILEMBI to oil, to rub with oil
IMETE a small snail
IMETEN ILHA lilac
IMHE (翼) the name of a constellation
IMHE TOKDONGGO KIRU (翼宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *imhe*
IMISUN see *imiyesun*
IMIYAHA insect, bug; cf. *umiyaha*
IMIYAHANAMBI to get worms; cf. *umiyahanambi*
IMIYAMBI to assemble, to gather
IMIYARA SABINTUNGGE KIRU (遊麟旗) a banner with the image of a unicorn on it
IMIYAN assembly, gathering
IMIYANTU a sacrificial hat of the Hsia dynasty
IMIYELEMBI to gird oneself; cf. *umiyelembi*
IMIYESUN belt, girdle; cf. *umiyesun*
IMSEKE the young of the otter
IN the female or negative principle--Chinese yin
IN I SIMEN vaginal discharge, menstrual discharge
IN YANG the male (positive) and female (negative) principles
IN DU GURUN India
INA the son of one's sister--nephew
INCAMBI to neigh
INCI ablative of *i*
INDAHŪLAMBI to fall simultaneously (in wrestling)
INDAHŪN 1. dog 2. the eleventh of the earth's branches (戌)
INDAHŪN BIYA the ninth month
INDAHŪN CECIKE the hoopoe (*Upupa epops*)
INDAHŪN FEKUN 'dog gallop'--a type of gallop that resembles a dog running
INDAHŪN GINTEHE a type of tree that grows near rivers with colored bark and red and white flowers
INDAHŪN HOLDON Siberian cedar
INDAHŪN I DERHUWE a dog-fly
INDAHŪN MANGGISU one name for the badger; cf. *dorgon*
INDAHŪN MUCU wild grape
INDAHŪN NACIN a type of falcon
INDAHŪN SINDAMBI to set dogs (on game)
INDAHŪN SORO sour jujube
INDAHŪN SORO DEBSE cake made of sour jujubes
INDAHŪN UJIRE BA kennel
INDAHŪNGGA pertaining to the dog
INDAHŪNGGA ANIYA the year of the dog
INDAN an arrow lacking an arrowhead
INDE dative/locative of *i*
INDEBUMBI caus. of *indembi*
INDEHEN malaria
INDEMBI to rest (on a journey), to spend the night, to halt, to spend

time
INDEN stopover (on a journey)
INDERI a mare or cow that gives birth to young after a year's gap
INE MENE at will, willingly, as one pleases, may just as well
INEKU 1. same, this (day, month, year) 2. still, as before
INEKU ANIYA this year
INEKU BIYA this month
INEKU INENGGI today
INEKU JIHE FUCIHI Tathāgata
INEKU OMOLO a descendant of the sixth generation
INEKU SILE broth, water in which meat has been cooked
INEMENE see *ine mene*
INENGGI 1. day 2. a type of sea fish resembling the sea bream
INENGGI ABKAI TAMPIN the upper part of a water clock
INENGGI DOBORI AKŪ both day and night, ceaselessly
INENGGI DULIN midday, noon
INENGGI HETUMBUMBI to live, to get by
INENGGI ŠUN DE in the daytime
INENGGI TOME every day
INENGGIDARI every day
INENGGISHŪN around noon, close to midday
ING 1. camp, military encampment 2. battalion
ING ILIMBI for a camp to be set up
ING CING sapphire
ING GASHA eagle
ING HŪNG ruby
ING LO tassel
INGGA MOO a type of camphor tree
INGGAHA 1. down, fluff 2. the fuzz on the bloom of a cattail
INGGAHA CECE a type of very light fabric made of down
INGGAHA CEKEMU velvet
INGGAHA SUJE a type of tightly woven thick woolen that resembles satin
INGGAHA ŠUFANAHA SURI a sort of silk crepe
INGGALA 1. down, fluff 2. the mealy redpoll
INGGALI wagtail, a bird of the genus *Motacilla*
INGGARI the down or fuzz from the bloom of the willow tree
INGGARI ORHO duckweed
INGGIRI GURUN England
INGGUHE see *yengguhe*
INGTORI cherry
INGTURI see *ingtori*
INGYANG SEME buzzing (of flies)
INI genitive of *i*
INI CISUI on his own initiative, by itself, of its own accord
ININGGE his, her
INIYAHA looper, measuring worm
INJAHA the young of the gazelle; cf. *jeren*
INJAHAN see *injaha*
INJEBUMBI caus. of *injembi*
INJECEMBI to laugh together
INJECUKE funny, humorous, amusing
INJEKU 1. joke 2. funny, amusing
INJEKU ARAMBI to joke
INJEKUNGGE comical, gay, jovial
INJEKUŠEMBI to ridicule, to laugh at
INJEMBI to laugh
INJEMELIYAN smiling
INJENDUMBI/INJENUMBI to laugh (of a group)
INJESI joker, clown
INJIRI veil on a woman's hat used to protect her face from the sun
INTU CECIKE the name of a small brown bird that chatters incessantly
INU 1. also, too 2. even (adverb) 3. so, yes 4. correct
IO oil, paint, lacquer
IO G'ANG CING a kind of brown cloth
IODAN an oilcloth raincoat
IOGI (遊擊) Major; cf. *dasihire hafan*
IOI 1. a musical instrument made in the shape of a lying tiger--the toothed ridge down the back is stroked with a wooden stick at the conclusion of a musical selection 2. one of the five tones; cf. *yumk'a*
IOIMTUN a ritual vessel used by king Shun
IOJAN a painter
IOLEBUMBI caus. of *iolembi*
IOLEMBI to oil, to paint, to lacquer
IOLEHE HOOŠAN oil paper
IOLERE FAKSI a lacquer worker, a painter
IOSE pomelo
IOWAN see *yuwan*
IOWANBOO see *yuwamboo*
IOWEI see *yuwei*
IRA glutinous millet
IRAHI 1. ripple 2. a shaft of light coming through a crack in a door or window
IREN 1. ripples and foam caused by swimming fish 2. wild reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*)
IRENEMBI to cause ripples (of fish)
IRESHŪN sunken, sloping down towards the front (of animals)
IRGA see *irha*
IRGAŠAMBI to flirt with the eyes, to wink at
IRGE HONIN a castrated ram, a wether
IRGEBUMBI to compose verse
IRGEBUN poem, verse

I

IRGECE MOO the name of a black and deep-red colored tree that grows in Tibet
IRGECE NIYEHE one name for the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
IRGEN people, the common people
IRGEN I KUNGGERI (民科) section of civil affairs (of various governmental organs)
IRGEN SERE TEMGETU pass used at local examinations by nonofficial participants
IRGESE plural of *irgen*
IRHA remnants of cloth
IRI 1. fifty *mu*; cf. *imari* 2. vegetable garden
IRKIMBI to provoke a person to anger
IRKINJIMBI to come to provoke
IRMU one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
IRUBUMBI caus./pass. of *irumbi*
IRUDAI the phoenix of the north
IRUKŪ lead sinker on a net
IRUMBI (-ha) to sink, to drown
I IRUN 1. a row of tiles 2. rows between furrows in a field 3. raised path between fields 4. the inside part of an oven-bed
IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat that indicates rank by the number of ridges on top
IRUSHŪN sunken, submerged, secret, hidden
IRUSU HIYAN incense made from the plant *Aquilaria Agallocha*
ISABUMBI 1. caus. of *isambi* 2. to gather, to assemble, to collect together
ISABUN gathering, assembly, collection
ISAKŪ meeting, congregation
ISAMBI to come together, to gather, to assemble
ISAMJAMBI to accumulate, to collect
ISAN gathering, assembly, meeting
ISAN NEIMBI to hold a meeting
ISANAMBI to go to assemble
ISANDUMBI/ISANUMBI to gather together
ISANGGA MEKTEN a game of chance in which a number of people make bets on a monthly drawing of tallies
ISANJIMBI to come to assemble
ISANJINGGA BOO the antechamber of the throne room where those who awaited audiences assembled
ISARLAMBI to be assembled
ISE chair
ISE I SEKTEFUN a chair cushion
ISEBUMBI 1. caus. of *isembi* 2. to punish, to reprimand 3. to intimidate
ISEBUN 1. punishment, reprimand 2. intimidation
ISECUN intimidated, frightened, overawed
ISEKU frightened, worried
ISEKU AKŪ unafraid
ISELEBUMBI caus. of *iselembi*
ISELEKU ILHA an exotic flower that grows in the mountains of Kweichow
ISELEKU UMIYAHA scorpion
ISELEMBI to oppose steadfastly
ISEMBI to fear, to lack courage, to be timid
ISHA 1. Siberian jay (*Garrulus glandarius*) 2. greedy and covetous person
ISHELIYEKEN rather narrow
ISHELIYEN narrow
ISHU reel or skein of thread
ISHUN 1. towards, facing, opposite 2. next 3. cf. *ishunde*
ISHUN ANIYA next year
ISHUN BIYA next month
ISHUN CASHŪN facing and back to back, in two directions at once, with a wringing motion
ISHUN EDUN head wind
ISHUN JABUMBI to contradict, to take an unyielding position in an argument
ISHUN MUDURI facing dragons (on satin)
ISHUN SEFERE the two hands joined exactly together, thumb to thumb, forefinger to forefinger
ISHUNDE mutually, to one another
ISI Japanese larch
ISIBUBUMBI caus. of *isibumbi*
ISIBUMBI 1. caus. of *isimbi* (1, 2) 2. to send, to take to, to deliver, to pass to (someone) 3. to bestow 4. to accompany to 5. to repay, to give back 6. to inflict 7. to obtain, to get into one's possession 8. to begin the training of falcons and hunting dogs
ISIHIBUMBI caus. of *isihimbi*
ISIHIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *isihidambi*
ISIHIDAMBI to grab hold of and shake
ISIHIMBI to shake, to wave
ISIMBI (1) (-ka, -pi) 1. to reach, to arrive 2. to approach, to come up to 3. to suffice 4. (with *de*) to be as good as 5. to be about to (with the imperfect participle: *jetere isika*)
ISIKA (with imperfect participle) almost, about to
ISIME approximately
ISIMELIYAN approximately (with numbers)
ISIRAKŪ (with *de*) not as good an alternative as . . . , it's better to . . . , not as good as
ISIREI imminent, approaching, impending

ISĪMBI (2) (-ha) to pull up (grass), to pluck
ISIMBUMBI caus. of *isimbi* (1)
ISINAMBI 1. to reach, to arrive (at that place) 2. to go so far as to . . .
ISINGGA sufficient, adequate
ISINJIMBI (imperative: *isinju*) to arrive (at this place), to reach (here)
ISINJIHA BE EJEMBI to record incoming documents
ISITAI see *icitai*
ISITALA up to, until
ISOHON bezoar--concretions found in the bellies of ruminant animals that are used as medicine
ISU plain black satin
ISUHE see *ishu*
ISUHŪN weak, delicate, sickly (of children)
ISUKA golden eagle
ISUNGGE ŠUFATU a military head covering of ancient times made from black satin
ITELE one hundred-trillionth (of a Chinese foot)
ITEN a two-year-old cow
ITU Chinese partridge (*Perdix barbata*)
ITULHEN saker, Shanhan falcon (*Falco cherrug*)
ITURHEN see *itulhen*
ITURI a nestling cuckoo; cf. *dumin cecike*
ITURI KEKUHE one name for the cuckoo; cf. *kekuhe*

I

J

JA 1. cheap, inexpensive 2. easy
JA AKŪ 1. wonderful, marvelous 2. not easy 3. not cheap
JA BE BODOMBI to do the easy way, to save trouble or work
JA DE BAHARAKŪ not easy to obtain
JA TUWAMBI to seem easy, to look down on
JA FU BITHE see *jafu bithe*
JA JA 1. a sound used to scare off children or animals 2. (onom.) the sound made by a bird when it is caught
JA JI (onom.) the sound of many people screaming
JABARHAN an iron hoop
JABCACUN regret, regrettable
JABCAMBI 1. to regret 2. to blame, to reproach 3. to swarm (of insects)
JABCANDUMBI/JABCANUMBI to regret (of a group)
JABDUBUMBI caus. of *jabdumbi*
JABDUGAN 1. interval, pause 2. free time
JABDUHANGGA at leisure, relaxed, natural, leisurely
JABDUMBI 1. to be at leisure, to have the time to 2. to complete (successfully), to hit the mark, to make a successful attempt 3. to strike a blow
JABDUHAI TEILE as time permits, as opportunity allows
JABDUHAKŪ didn't have time to, didn't succeed in
JABDURAKŪ 1. doesn't have time to 2. taken unawares, taken by surprise
JABDUNGGA leisurely
JABHŪ (張) the name of a constellation
JABHŪ TOKDONGGO KIRU (張宿旗) a banner on which the constellation *jabhū* was depicted
JABJAN python; large snake
JABKŪ a small bag of arrows carried at the side
JABSUN a hundred billion
JABŠABUMBI caus. of *jabšambi*
JABŠAKI good fortune, advantage
JABŠAKI BE YABUMBI to live depending or hoping for good fortune
JABŠAMBI 1. to obtain an advantage, to derive benefit from 2. to be by good luck, to be a matter of chance 3. to be inexpensive
JABŠAN good luck, good fortune, advantage
JABŠAN BAIMBI to seek good luck, to look for an advantage, to depend on good fortune
JABŠANDE fortunately, by good luck
JABTUNDUMBI to regret mutually, to regret (of a group)
JABUBUMBI caus. of *jabumbi*
JABUMBI to answer, to respond
JABUN 1. answer 2. deposition (at law)
JABUN GAIMBI to take a deposition
JACI 1. too, very 2. frequently, apt to, susceptible to
JACI ELEHUN too aloof (to one's relations)
JACI FAHŪN AMBA too bold (used to scold people)
JACI OHODE all the time, often, no matter what
JACIN second, other
JACINGGE second born
JADAHA crippled, disabled, paralyzed
JADAHALAMBI to be disabled, to be crippled
JADAHAN see *jadaha*
JAFABUMBI caus. of *jafambi*
JAFAKŪ handle, grip
JAFAKŪ HADAMBI to nail a grip on (a bow)
JAFAKŪ URHUBUHE BERI a bow with a

beveled grip
JAFAKŪNGGA having a handle
JAFAKŪNGGA DENGJAN a lantern with a handle
JAFAKŪNGGA TUNGKEN a large drum with a handle
JAFAMBI 1. to take in the hand, to grasp, to seize, to hold, to grip, to take hold of one's opponent (at wrestling) 2. to offer 3. to pick (fruit) 4. to collect (taxes) 5. to drive (a chariot or wagon) 6. to freeze 7. to cremate
JAFAN 1. bridal gift, dowry 2. driving of chariots or wagons
JAFANAMBI to go to seize, to go to offer
JAFANGGA pertaining to holding
JAFANJIMBI to come to seize, to come to offer
JAFANUMBI to grasp one another
JAFAŠAMBI to hold continually, to keep groping for
JAFATA a hawk that leaves the nest of its own free will
JAFATAMBI to keep in rein, to restrain
JAFU 1. felt, wool blanket 2. directive, decree
JAFU BITHE directive, decree
JAFU FOMOCI wool socks, socks made of felt
JAFU SEKTEFUN a felt cushion or pad
JAFUKŪNGGA economical, thrifty
JAFUNAMBI to become like felt, to form felt
JAFUNUBUMBI caus. of *jafunumbi*
JAFUNUMBI to grasp one another, to wrestle
JAFUTA see *jafata*
JAGURI TUNGKEN a foot-long drum used by the imperial escort
JAHA a dugout with a sharp front end and straight stern
JAHALA a horse with red or brown stripes around the neck
JAHALTU SIRGA a horse with silver stripes on its neck
JAHARA 1. see *jahari* 2. multicolored
JAHARI pebbles and stones found along a river bed
JAHARI DALANGGA a dam of pebbles and river stones
JAHARI WEHE pebble, rock
JAHŪDAI boat, ship
JAHŪDAI FEKUMBI to jump aboard a boat
JAHŪDAI GIYALAN cabin on a boat
JAHŪDAI I FALGARI DA (船署長) chief of the river constabulary
JAI 1. next, following, second 2. still, again, more 3. later 4. and
JAI INENGGI the following day
JAI JALAN I OMOLO great-grandchild
JAI JERGI second class
JAI JERGI DOSIKASI second-class metropolitan graduate
JAI JIDERE ANIYA year after next
JAICI second
JAIDA kitchen knife, cleaver
JAIDAKŪ 1. small knife 2. bronze cymbals
JAIDALAMBI to cut with a cleaver
JAIDAMBI to exorcise, to drive out (demons)
JAIDARI a type of small cymbal
JAIDE in the second place
JAIFAN confluence of the sources (small streams) of a river
JAILABUMBI 1. caus. of *jailambi* 2. to move aside, to ward off, to parry
JAILABUME BALHAMBI to try to get rid of smallpox by offering a pig and cakes
JAILAMBI to avoid, to get out of the way of, to shun, to hide
JAILANAMBI to go to hide
JAILANDUMBI/JAILANUMBI to hide together, to avoid together
JAILATAMBI to shun continually
JAIRA female black bear (*Euarctos thibetanus*)
JAJABUMBI caus. of *jajambi*
JAJAMBI to carry on the back
JAJANAMBI 1. to go carrying on the back 2. to swarm, to be in great numbers
JAJI an interjection of praise used toward small children
JAJIGI turbot
JAJIHI see *jajigi*
JAJILABUMBI caus. of *jajilambi*
JAJILAMBI to stack sorghum stalks, grass, or wood into a large pile
JAJIMBI see *jajilambi*
JAJIN a big pile or heap of stalks, grass, or wood
JAJIN YALI meat from the face of a pig
JAJURI thicket, dense grove
JAJURINAMBI to form a thicket
JAK JIK (onom.) the sound of birds screaming in flight
JAK MOO *Haloxylon ammodendron*--a low bush that can be used as fuel even when it's green
JAKA 1. thing, object 2. material, stuff 3. side, edge, border 4. crack, fissure 5. interval, fault 6. particle used after the imperfect converb: just, as soon as, about to
JAKA BAIMBI to look for faults
JAKA ŠOLO free time, free interval
JAKADE see separate entry below
JAKACI from oneself

J

JAKADE 1. (after the imperfect participle) because of, when 2. (postposition) to the presence of, up to, by, in front of
JAKALABUMBI to make a space between two things
JAKAMBI to fit joints together in the framework of a house
JAKAN 1. just, just now, not long (in duration), recently 2. see *jaka*
JAKANABUMBI caus. of *jakanambi*
JAKANAMBI to crack, to split, to form a fissure, to divide (v.i.)
JAKANJAMBI to investigate carefully, to study assiduously, to research
JAKANJAME FONJIMBI to interrogate, to question carefully
JAKARABUMBI caus. of *jakarambi*
JAKARAKŪ the crack between the high end wall of a house and the roof
JAKARAMBI 1. to crack, to form a fissure 2. to break up with (friends or relatives) 3. to get a little better (of an illness)
JAKARAME (postposition) along, along the side of
JAKDAN pine
JAKDAN I ŠUGI resin
JAKDU one one-hundred billionth
JAKJAHŪN crack, fissure, break, hole
JAKJARAMBI (-ka) to form a crack
JAKSAMBI (-ka, -pi) to turn bright red
JAKSAN colored clouds (at dawn or dusk)
JAKSANGGA dusk-colored
JAKSANGGA GURUNG (紫宮) the name of a constellation
JAKSANGGA ILHA crape-myrtle
JAKSANGGA TEN (紫極) the name of a constellation, also called *dergi bikita*
JAKSARI MOO a tree with red branches and purple blossoms that reportedly grows in the South Sea islands
JAKSUN fir, momi fir (*Abies firma*)
JAKTAHAN ILHA an exotic purple cup-shaped flower
JAKŪCI eighth
JAKŪN eight
JAKŪN BIYA the eighth month
JAKŪN EDUNGGE KIRU the eight-wind banners
JAKŪN FAFUN the eight proscriptions
JAKŪN FAIDAN eight rows (of dancers)
JAKŪN GŪSA the eight banners of the Manchus
JAKŪN GŪSAI KUNGGERI (八旗科) office in charge of the eight banners' affairs in the Board of Civil Appointments in Mukden
JAKŪN GŪSAI NE BEIDERE BAITA ICIHIYARA BA (八旗現審所) summary court for banner affairs
JAKŪN GŪSAI TURUN (八旗大纛) the great standard of the eight banners--a banner in the colors of the eight banners
JAKŪN GŪSAI UHERI EJETUN BITHEI KUREN (八旗通志館) office in charge of compiling the *jakūn gūsai uheri ejetun bithe* (called the *Pa-ch'i t'ung-chih* in Chinese)
JAKŪN KULUK the eight valiant steeds
JAKŪN MUDAN the tones of the eight materials--metal, stone, silk, bamboo, gourd, earth, rawhide, and wool
JAKŪN NIYALMA TUKIYERE HAKSAN BOCOI KIYOO a golden sedan chair carried by eight porters and used by imperial concubines
JAKŪN UBU DE DOSIKA GUNG a duke who possessed the eight privileges
JAKŪN UBU DE DOSIMBUHAKŪ GURUN BE DALIRE GUNG (不入八分鎮國公) Prince of the Blood of the seventh degree, BH 22
JAKŪN UBU DE DOSIMBUHAKŪ GURUN DE AISILARA GUNG (不入八分輔國公) Prince of the Blood of the eighth degree, BH 23
JAKŪN UBUI NARHŪNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (八分書) a style of calligraphy
JAKŪNGGERI eight times
JAKŪNJU eighty
JAKŪNJUCI eightieth
JAKŪNJUTE eighty each
JAKŪRI SUJE silk woven from eight different types of thread
JAKŪRU a measure equaling eight Chinese feet
JAKŪTA eight each
JALA 1. a marriage go-between, matchmaker 2. measure word for fences or walls
JALA NIYALMA matchmaker
JALA YABUMBI to act as a go-between
JALAFUN long life
JALAFUN HERGENGGE ŠUN DALIKŪ a parasol of the escort with the word *jalafun* written upon it
JALAFUNGGA possessing long life, long-lived
JALAFUNGGA ILHA the flower *Tupistra chinensis*
JALAFUNGGA KILTAN a pennant of the imperial escort bearing the word *jalafungga*
JALAFURI ILHA an exotic white flower from an evergreen plant
JALAHI cousin or nephew of the same surname
JALAHI AHŪN DEO male cousins on the

paternal side
JALAHI JUI nephew (son of one's brother)
JALAHI SARGAN JUI niece (daughter of one's brother)
JALAHI URUN the wife of a nephew
JALAKTALAMBI to leave a space, to make a pause (in music)
JALAKTAN pause, space
JALAKŪ a bird lure
JALAMBI (-ka, -ra/ndara, -pi) to let up (of an illness), to pause, to desist
JALANDARAKŪ without pause, uninterrupted
JALAPI after a pause, after a while
JALARAKŪ the same as *jalandarakū*
JALAN 1. a section (of bamboo, grass, etc.), a joint 2. generation, age 3. world 4. subdivision of a banner, ranks 5. measure word for walls and fences
JALAN BAITA affairs of the world
JALAN GURUN the world
JALAN HALAME generation after generation
JALAN HALAME BOŠORO NIRU hereditary banner chief
JALAN I JANGGIN (参领) Colonel, BH 658, 659
JALAN JALAN I in turn, in succession, section by section, generation after generation
JALAN JECEN the world
JALAN SI a *jalan*, subdivision of a banner, ranks
JALAN SIRAMBI to continue for generations, to be hereditary
JALAN SIRARA HAFAN (世襲官) hereditary official
JALANGGA 1. measured, temperate, economical 2. chaste 3. pertaining to a generation
JALANGGA HEHE chaste woman--usually refers to a widow who remained unmarried
JALAPI after a while, after a pause; cf. *jalambi*
JALARI one-quintillionth (of a Chinese foot)
JALASU 1. an emblem or token carried by emissaries 2. an imperial document conferring enfeoffment
JALASU ILHA the flower *Stachyuras praecox*
JALBARILAMBI see *jalbarimbi*
JALBARIMBI to pray
JALDAMBI to deceive, to cheat
JALDAŠAMBI to deceive thoroughly
JALGAMBI to put back together (broken things), to rejoin, attach
JALGAN 1. length of life, span 2. fate, destiny, lot
JALGANGGA pertaining to long life
JALGARI MONIO see *jalhari monio*
JALGARI MOO 1. a bamboolike tree growing eight or nine feet tall 2. tamarisk
JALGASU MOO *Cedrela chinensis*
JALGIYABUMBI caus. of *jalgiyambi*
JALGIYAMBI 1. to fill out by taking from an abundance and adding to a scarcity, to add, to make even, to share one's abundance 2. to compromise
JALGIYANJABUMBI caus. of *jalgiyanjambi*
JALGIYANJAMBI 1. to make even, to balance out 2. to come to an understanding, to compromise, to break a precedent in order to accommodate
JALHAMBI the same as *jalgambi*
JALHARI MONIO a type of monkey that has an extremely long life span
JALI 1. a red inedible fruit resembling the hawthorn 2. wicked, traitorous 3. plot, intrigue
JALIDAMBI to plot against, to intrigue against
JALIMI see *jalmin*
JALIN 1. reason, motive, occasion 2. (postposition) because of, in order to, on account of: *mini jalin* 'on my account'
JALINDE (postposition) for the sake of
JALINGGA traitorous, wicked, crafty
JALINGGA KIYANGKIYAN wicked and violent
JALINGGA KOIMALI wicked and deceitful
JALINGGA ŠUBAN a wicked official, subordinate
JALIYŪN for (his) account
JALMIN knotweed
JALU full, fullness
JALU ELDEMBURE DENGJAN a hanging lantern in which a number of candles burn
JALU GURUN the entire nation
JALUKAN somewhat full
JALUKIYABUMBI caus. of *jalukiyambi*
JALUKIYAMBI to fill out, to fill up, to fill a quota
JALUMBI (-ka, -ndara, -pi) 1. to be full, to be fulfilled 2. to fulfill
JALUMBUMBI caus. of *jalumbi*
JALUN fullness
JAMAN quarrel, row
JAMARAMBI to quarrel, to have a row
JAMARANDUMBI/JAMARANUMBI to wrangle with one another
JAMARŠAMBI to be continually quarreling
JAMBI to exorcise an illness by the burning of charms and the recitation of incantations

J

JAMDAN HIYAN MOO sandalwood tree
JAMPAN curtain, net (for mosquitoes)
JAMPANGGA CECE fine gauze used for curtains
JAMPIN 1. see *jampan* 2. see *jempin*
JAMU 1. pink, peach-colored 2. the name of a sweet red fruit
JAMU ILHA an exotic red rose without odor
JAMURI one hundred-quadrillionth (of a Chinese foot)
JAMURI ILHA hedgerose
JAMURI ORHO gromwell (*Lithospermum officinale*)
JAN a whistling arrow with a bone head with holes in it
JANAMBI to exorcise an illness by burning paper charms and by reciting incantations
JANCUHŪKAN rather sweet
JANCUHŪN sweet, pleasant, agreeable
JANCUHŪN HENGKE sweet melon (*Cucumis melo*)
JANCUHŪN JOFOHORI tangerine
JANCUHŪN MURSA carrot
JANCUHŪN SILENGGI sweet dew
JANCUHŪN USIHA chestnut
JANCUHŪN YOO a small boil or pustule on the skin
JANCUHŪNJE sugar cane
JANCUHŪRI ORHO licorice
JANG 1. ten Chinese feet; cf. *jušuru* 2. a pole used for beating criminals
JANG BITHE accounts books
JANG JING (onom.) the sound made by birds looking for one another
JANG LOO elder
JANG LOO HŪWAŠAN Buddhist abbot
JANGCI a felt cape worn during snow or rain
JANGCIN see *jangci*
JANGDZ the son of a prince of the second class
JANGGA MOO camphor tree
JANGGA NIRU a whistling arrow with a bone head
JANGGALCAMBI to amble (of horses)
JANGGALIBUMBI caus. of *janggalimbi*
JANGGALIMBI to be in dire straits, to be hard pressed
JANGGIN (章京) 1. secretary in various government organs 2. Adjutant (of a banner), BH 724, 874
JANGGIN DELI a large stone used to bar a gate
JANGGIN HADAHAN linchpin on a cart
JANGGIN ŠUFATU a type of turban worn by military officers in ancient times
JANGGISA plural of *janggin*
JANGGŪWAN pickled or preserved vegetables, melons, etc.
JANGJU chess
JANGJU CEKEMU a type of velvet produced in Changchow
JANGKIRI COKO one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
JANGKŪ a long-handled sword
JANGLABUMBI caus. of *janglambi*
JANGLAMBI to beat with a pole (as a punishment)
JANGNAMBI to take hold of
JANGTURI a village head
JANJURI strawberry
JANUMBI to be spiteful, to harbor enmity
JAR (onom.) 1. the sound made by men working hard 2. the sound made by crickets 3. the sound made by a bone-headed arrow
JAR JAR (onom.) the sound made by crickets
JAR JIR (onom.) the sound made by birds early in the morning
JARGIMA locust, grasshopper
JARGISU ginger produced in Fukien
JARGIYALAKŪ ASU a type of large fishnet
JARHŪ red wolf (*Cuon alpinus*)
JARHŪN same as *jarhū*
JARI a shaman's helper
JARIMBI to chant prayers (of a shaman)
JARIN musk
JARIN MOO musk tree--grows in the valleys in the region south of the Yangtze
JARJI CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
JARKIN COKO one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
JASAK chief of a Mongol banner
JASAK I DANGSEI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (旗籍清吏司) Department of the Inner Mongols, BH 495
JASE 1. border, boundary, frontier 2. border region 3. water gate 4. palisade, barricade
JASE JAFAMBI to erect a barricade
JASE JECEN frontier, border region
JASEI AMARGI FIYELENGGU the Mongolian *Tetrastes bonasia*
JASEI DUKAI JANGGIN (關口守尉) banner-chief of a frontier gate
JASEI HAFAN frontier official
JASELAMBI to establish a frontier, to secure a border
JASIBUMBI caus. of *jasimbi*
JASIGAN 1. letter, mail 2. things posted to a distant place
JASIHIYA one name for the eastern egret; cf. *gūwasihiya*
JASIMBI to post, to mail, to send (a letter
JASINDUMBI to write to one another, to

correspond
JAŠU the name of the quail in early autumn; cf. *muša*
JATA mediocre (person), untalented, good-for-nothing
JAYA a birchbark canoe (with a turned-up front)
JAYABUMBI caus. of *jayambi*
JAYAMBI 1. to cut the jaw off a slaughtered animal 2. to stutter
JAYAN the termination of the dentary bone, the joint of the jaws
JAYAN I HŪSUN with clenched teeth, obstinate
JE 1. affirmative interjection--yes 2. (short) millet (*Setaria italica*) 3. grain in general
JE FALAN threshing floor
JE JA (onom.) the sound made by men working
JE JA SEME screaming, shouting loudly
JEBELE 1. quiver 2. right wing, right side
JEBELE DASHŪWAN I FIYENTEN (弓 尖 司) Bow and Arrow Section, BH 119
JEBELE DUBE the third *jalan* of a banner
JEBELE GALA the right wing--i.e., the Plain Blue, Plain Red, Bordered Red and Bordered Blue
JEBELE MEIREN the second *jalan* of a banner
JEBELETU designation of the third adjutant of a camp or battalion
JEBKELEBUMBI caus. of *jebkelembi*
JEBKELEMBI to be careful or cautious
JEBKEŠEMBI to be very cautious
JEBSEHE an insect that eats the joints on the stalks of grain
JEBUMBI caus. of *jembi*
JECEN border, frontier
JECEN AKŪ borderless, limitless
JECEN DALIN shore, shoreline
JECUHERI see *jecuhuri*
JECUHUNJEMBI to hesitate, to be hesitant
JECUHURI 1. hesitant, in doubt, undecided, vacillating 2. askew, crooked
JEDEBULE a meaningless word occuring at the beginning of verses of Manchu songs
JEDZ see *bukdari*
JEFOHON an exotic fruit resembling the pomelo
JEFU imperative of *jembi*
JEJA see *je ja*
JEJE father
JEKDE MOO a tree resembling the pear tree whose dark reddish bark is used for decorative purposes
JEKDUN chaste, pure, chastity, purity
JEKDUN BE TUWAKIYAMBI to guard one's purity
JEKDUN MOO Manchurian privet (*Ligustrum lucidum*)
JEKDUN SARGAN JUI a chaste maiden
JEKDUNGGE chaste, pure; cf. *jekdun*
JEKENEMBI to go to eat
JEKENJIMBI to come to eat
JEKSE 1. a burnt over place on the steppe 2. a place not touched by rain 3. an empty place among red clouds at sunset or at dawn
JEKSIMBI 1. to dislike 2. to be timid, to be anxious, to be frightened
JEKSITEMBI to be frightened often, to be constantly anxious
JEKŠEMBI the same as *jeksimbi*
JEKŠUN sharp-tongued, caustic
JEKU grain, provisions
JEKU AGA one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year--falling on April twentieth or twenty-first
JEKU BE BAICARA TINGGIN (盤 粮 廳) grain control office along the waterways used for grain transport
JEKU BE FARINGGIYAMBI to cut grain and lay it out to dry
JEKU BE KADALARA TINGGIN (糧 廳) grain administration bureau
JEKU HARA see *hara*, definition (2)
JEKU I DOOLI (糧 道 台) grain intendant
JEKU I FIYENTEN (糧 儲 司) office of grain matters of the Board of Revenue in Mukden
JEKU JUWERE HAFAN BE ILGARA KUNGGERI (督 糧 科) office of grain administration in the Board of War
JEKU TEKSILEHE the grain has become even--i.e., is near maturity
JEKUI BAITA BE TEFI ICIHIYARA YAMUN (坐 糧 廳 衙 門) office of the Supervisor of Government granaries in the Capital
JEKUI KUNGGERI (糧 科) grain section in the Board of Revenues in Shensi
JEKUJU the god of millet, the shrine to the god of millet
JEKUNEMBI to swell and form pus
JELAMBI to stop (of rain), to clear up
JELBE young of the salmon trout
JELE see *jelen*
JELEME CECIKE a gray sparrow with blackish spots
JELEN hesitant, in doubt, vacillating
JELGIN see *jelgiyen*
JELGIYEN a chin strap of a hat
JELKEN a type of weasel
JELMIN rape (a vegetable), rape-seed oil--used as a hair dressing by women
JELU salmon trout (*Hucho taimen*)

J

JEMBI (1) (imperative *jefu*, -ke, -tere) to eat
JEKE BERI a bow on which the horn facing doesn't reach to the notches for the bowstring
JEKE YADAHA contesting the original owner's right to something
JEKE YADAHA GENEHE left without paying attention to others
JEKE YADAHA I BURULAHA fled without regard to others
JETERE FIYANCIHIYAN NIYALMA a person who eats little
JEMBI (2) (-ngke, -ndere, -mpi) to bear, to put up with, to tolerate
JEMDELEMBI to mismanage, to be corrupt, to abuse one's responsibility
JEMDEN corruption, malpractice, mismanagement
JEME wet nurse
JEMENGGE food, foodstuffs
JEMETU LORIN mule born from a jenny ass
JEMGETU sign of misfeasance, fraud, falsification
JEMIN a dose
J
JEMPI 1. patient, long-suffering 2. perfect converb of *jembi* (2)
JEMPILEMBI to fry cakes
JEMPIN fried cakes of buckwheat or wheat filled with meat or vegetables
JEMPIN INENGGI the second day of the second month when pan-fried cakes are eaten
JEN ŽIN a Taoist immortal
JENDERAKŪ cannot bear, unbearable; cf. *jembi* (2)
JENDERE imperfect participle of *jembi* (2)
JENDU secretly, softly
JENDU ALHŪDAMBI to imitate on the sly
JENDU GISUREMBI to talk softly
JENDUKEN secretly on the sly, quietly
JENDUKESAKA secretly, in secret
JENDUMBI 1. to secrete, to keep secret 2. to eat one another
JENDUN secrecy, secret
JENGDZ (正 字) title of one of the heir apparent's tutors
JENGGE 1. food, provisions 2. pure, incorruptible
JENGKE perfect participle of *jembi* (2)
JENUMBI to eat together
JEO department (a political subdivision)
JEO I BEIDESI (州 判) Second Class Assistant Department Magistrate, BH 851A
JEO I DOOSEDA (道 正) Superior of the Taoist Priesthood in a Department, BH 573B
JEO I ERIN SONJOSI (典 術) Departmental Inspector of Petty Professions, BH 851A
JEO I HŪWAŠADA (僧 正) Superior of the Buddhist Priesthood in a Department, BH 573A
JEO I SARACI (知 州) Department Magistrate, BH 855
JEO I TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (學 正) Departmental Director of Schools, BH 851A
JEO I UHECI (州 同) First Class Assistant Department Magistrate, BH 851A
JEO PAN (州 判) Second Class Assistant Department Magistrate, BH 851A
JEOFI a hut with a round roof made of birchbark
JEOFINGGE BOO a hermit's hut
JERDE sorrel horse
JEREMPE see *jerpe*
JEREN Mongolian gazelle, zeren (*Procapra gutturosa*)
JERGI 1. rank, step, grade 2. order, sequence 3. layer, level 4. time 5. and so forth, et cetera
JERGI ILHI sequence, succession
JERGI TANGKAN I ALIN a small bronze monument in the courtyard before the main throne room in Peking on which the ranks of officials were inscribed
JERGICELEMBI to rank, to put in order
JERGILEBUMBI caus. of *jergilembi*
JERGILEMBI 1. to be in order, to be arranged according to rank 2. to be equal to
JERGILEN ranking, ordering
JERGINGGE of the same rank, of the same sort, of the same layer, consisting of layers
JERGINGGE DALANGGA a dam built in layers resembling fish scales
JERGINNGE HOSERI boxes containing food arranged layerlike on a rack
JERGIŠEMBI see *jerkišembi*
JERGUNA see *jerguwen*
JERGUWELEBUMBI caus. of *jerguwelembi*
JERGUWELEMBI to make a railing or fence
JERGUWEN 1. railing, fence 2. the horizontal posts of a railing 3. the horizontal stones of a stone railing 4. horizontal stones on the steps to the palace
JERGUWEN I BONGKO a railing post knob
JERGUWEN I DENGJAN red lantern hung on the post knobs of a railing at New Year's
JERIN 1. edge, border 2. anvil
JERINGGE WASE tile with decorative borders
JERKIN dazzling light

JERKIN ILHA Kousa (*Cornus kousa*)
JERKINGGE ILHANGGA LOHO a sword made of highly polished steel
JERKIŠEMBI to blind (of light), to dazzle, to be dazzled
JERPE a growth on the lip
JERUN a measure equaling eight Chinese feet
JESERI arrow with a bone head used for hunting birds
JETEN (勢) the name of a constellation
JETEN TOKDONGGO KIRU (勢宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *jeten*
JEYEN blade, sword
JEYEN I DUBE point (of a knife's blade)
JEYENGGE having a blade, sword
JI GIDA halberd
JI ILHA safflower
JIBCA a short fur jacket or coat
JIBCALAMBI to wear a fur jacket or coat
JIBCAN see *jibca*
JIBCI pincushion, needle-cushion
JIBEGUN having narrow eyes
JIBEHUN 1. cover, quilt 2. same as *jibegun*
JIBEREMBI (-ke) to squint the eyes, to narrow the eyes
JIBGE 1. stingy 2. slow, negligent
JIBGEHUN close, dense, impenetrable
JIBGEŠEMBI 1. to be stingy 2. to be slow, to tarry, to loiter 3. to begrudge, to keep for oneself
JIBIN fine-meshed
JIBIN ASU a fine-meshed net
JIBSIBUMBI caus. of *jibsimbi*
JIBSIGAN see *sektefun i jibsigan*
JIBSIMBI to lie in layers or folds, to pull over (clothes)
JIBSIME FUSEMBI to increase many-fold
JIBSINUMBI to be folded over one another
JIBSIRGE gold and silver filigree
JIBUMBI caus. of *jimbi*
JIDERE imperfect participle of *jimbi:* coming, future, next
JIDERE ANIYA next year, the coming year
JIDERE BIYA next month, the coming month
JIDERE OMOLO great-great-great-grandchild
JIDUJI after all, finally, in fact, really, surely
JIDUN the back side of a mountain
JIDURAMBI to be jealous
JIFEBUMBI caus. of *jifembi*
JIFEMBI to fill in cracks in the hull of a boat or in a tub, to calk
JIFERE FAKSI a calker
JIFU NUNGGELE *Mallotopus japonicus*
JIFUBUMBI to get stuck in wood (of saws and awls)
JIFUN pliant, yielding, elastic
JIFUNUMBI to be elastic, to be extendable
JIFUNURE SUKDUN mirage
JIGANAMBI see *jihanambi*
JIGEYEN 1. hard of hearing (because of old age) 2. slow
JIGIYEN see *jigeyen*
JIHA 1. money, copper coin 2. a tenth of a tael
JIHA EFIMBI to gamble
JIHA EFIRE FALAN gambling hall
JIHA FAFUN I YAMUN (錢法堂) Coinage Office, BH 460A
JIHA FESHELEKU shuttlecock made from a copper coin and feathers
JIHA FESKU the same as *jiha feshe-leku*
JIHA FILA a small plate
JIHA HUNGKERERE KŪWARAN I TAKŪRAKŪ I YAMUN (作廠大使衙門) operations office of the mint
JIHA I KEMNEKU a board with a depression in it into which a certain number of coins will fit--used for counting large numbers of coins
JIHA ILHA a flower of the genus *Inula*, the buds of which resemble coins
JIHA TEKDEBUMBI to burn sacrificial paper money
JIHANA BOJIRI ILHA *Inula britanica*--the same as *jiha ilha*
JIHANA COKO Mongolian ring-necked pheasant
JIHANA YARHA a spotted leopard
JIHANAMBI to bloom (of grains)
JIHARI YANGGALI the name of a small bird--the feathers around the neck resemble a string of cash
JIJI JAJA twittering
JIJIRGAN a poetic name for the house swallow
JIJIRI a mat woven from fine straw--used in summer
JIJIRI ORHO a type of grass (*Anthistiria ciliata*) that is used for weaving mats and shoes
JIJUBUMBI caus. of *jijumbi*
JIJUGAN see *jijuhan*
JIJUHAN digram, trigram, or hexagram of the *Book of Changes*
JIJUHAN I KŪBULIN changes of the digrams
JIJUMBI to draw lines, to draw, to write, to cast lots
JIJUN stroke, line, lines of a divination figure

J

JIJUNGGE pertaining to divination
JILABUMBI caus. of *jilambi*
JILABURU pitiful person
JILACUKA pitiful
JILAKAN pitiable, pitiful, poor
JILAMBI to pity, to have compassion for, to love
  JILAHABI "has been merciful toward"--i.e., has formed only a few pockmarks
JILAN 1. compassion, pity, love 2. a place where water doesn't freeze because of a fast current
  JILAN MUKENGGE KIRU (濟旗) a banner of the imperial escort with a design of flowing water depicted on a green background
JILANGGA compassionate, gentle
JILARI GAHA the same as *holon gaha*
JILBI see *jilbin*
JILBIMBI to sew a gold border on clothing
JILBIN a thin gold border
JILEHUN unabashed, audacious
JILEKUN see *jilehun*
JILERŠEMBI 1. to ignore (someone) deliberately, to feign ignorance 2. to brim with tears
JILGAMBI to sound, to shout, to sing (of birds)
JILGAN sound, noise, voice
  JILGAN I BULEKUŠERE TOOSENGGE FUSA Bodhisattva Avalokiteśvara
JILGANDUMBI to shout together
JILGANGGA GASHA the name of a bird that sings at night--its voice can be heard, but its form is never seen
JILGIBUMBI caus. of *jilgimbi*
JILGIMBI to remove the hair from a hide
JILHA stamen and pistil of a flower
JILHAMBI to burn to ashes; cf. *gilgambi*
JILHANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic flower--its stem and leaves resemble the camellia, has large buds, and is very fragrant
JILI 1. anger, temper 2. the base of the horn on deer, roe, etc.
  JILI BANJICUKA annnoying, vexing
  JILI BANJIMBI to get angry
  JILI DOSOMBI to hold back one's anger
  JILI HATAN irascible
  JILI NUKIBUMBI to get fed up, to become angry
JILIDAMBI to get angry, to become mad
  JILIDAME FACIHIYAŠAMBI to become angry and agitated
JILIHANGGA 1. excitable 2. ardent, intense 3. virtuous, chaste (of women)
  JILIHANGGA HEHE a widow who remains unmarried after her husband's death
  JILIHANGGA SARGAN JUI a betrothed girl who commits suicide upon hearing of the death of her fiancé
JILINAMBI 1. for a hole to form in river ice 2. see *jili banjimbi*
JILKIN skein, hank, tuft, lock, strand
JILUN pitiable, poor; cf. *jilakan*
JIMA sesame
  JIMA MALANGGŪ white sesame
  JIMA ŠOBIN a baked wheaten cake filled with red bean paste and sprinkled with sesame seeds
JIMALAMBI to attach a spearhead to the shaft
JIMBI (imperative: *jio*, -he, -dere) to come, see also *jidere*
JIN see *jing*
JIN ŠI the same as *dosikasi*
JING 1. just, just at the time when, on the point of 2. often, frequently, all the time, keep on . . .
  JING SEME all the time, keep on . . .
JING JIYANG (onom.) the sound of flutes and stone bells
JING YANG (onom.) the sound of birds singing harmoniously
JINGGERI 1. a small nail with a large head 2. a nail on armor
  JINGGERI FANGKAMBI to drive in an armor nail
JINGGIYA a sty on the eye
JINGJAN small and colorless
JINGJANAMBI to be very small or short
JINGJARA 1. yellow-browed bunting (*Emberiza chrysophrys*) 2. the common sparrow
JINGJI 1. heavy, steady, firm 2. grave, ceremonious
JINGJING JANGJANG (onom.) 1. the sound of various types of flutes and pipes 2. the sound of a flock of birds singing in the springtime
JINGKINI 1. honest, upright, orderly, regular 2. chief, main, principal
  JINGKINI BEYE one's own person, in person
  JINGKINI CIFUN chief tax, main tax, regular tax
  JINGKINI DORON JAFAHA HAFAN chief magistrate
  JINGKINI ILHI chief and subordinate
  JINGKINI KADALARA DA (宗學總管) Director of the School for Imperial Clansmen; cf. BH 717
  JINGKINI UJU JERGI rank 1-A, chief rank of the first order
  JINGKINI WESIMBURE BITHE the original copy of a memorial (the one read by the emperor-- the

second copy went to the archives)
JINGNEMBI to advance by pairs at a funeral to offer a libation of wine
JINGSE knob indicating rank on an official cap
JINGSE I ALIGAN the support for a knob on an official cap
JINGSE KIYAMNAMBI to attach a knob to an official hat
JINGSE UMIYESUN BISIRENGGE possessing knob and sash--i.e., an official
JINGSITUN (井) the name of a constellation
JINGSITUN TOKDONGGO KIRU (井宿旗) a banner with the constellation *jingsitun* depicted on it
JINJAHA testicles
JINJIBA white-eye, bird of the genus *Zosterops*
JINJIMA lentil
JINJIRI JANJIRI (onom.) noise of a group of children
JIO imperative of *jimbi*
JIR JIR SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of bubbling water 2. the crying of crickets, birds, or mice
JIRA close together, dense, thickly spaced
JIRAHŪN obstinate, stubborn
JIRAMIKAN rather thick
JIRAMILABUMBI caus. of *jiramilambi*
JIRAMILAMBI 1. to make thick, to thicken 2. to treat generously 3. to treat courteously
JIRAMILANJIMBI to come to treat generously
JIRAMIN 1. thick 2. generous, kind
JIREN see *jerin*
JIRGABUMBI caus. of *jirgambi*
JIRGACUN leisurely, at ease, comfortable
JIRGAMBI 1. to be at ease, to enjoy leisure, to be comfortable 2. not to be employed in an official capacity 3. to die (of the emperor)
JIRGEKU a sprayer used to put out fires
JIRGEMBI to twitter, to chirp
JIRGIO a kind of waterfowl
JIRHA CECIKE North China wren (*Troglodytes troglodytes*)
JIRI ten trillion
JIRIN see *jeren*
JIRUMTU SURU a fine white horse
JIRUN ten million
JISE a draft, rough draft
JISE ICIHIYARA BOO (稿房) office for preparing drafts in the Court of Colonial Affairs
JISELEMBI to make a rough draft, to draft
JISIHA hazelnut tree
JISUBUMBI caus. of *jisumbi*
JISUMBI to cut leather and similar objects in a straight line
JIYA an emphatic sentence particle
JIYAN HOOŠAN a lip of paper
JIYANG WANG ASU a large fishnet used from a boat in still water; cf. *horilakū asu*
JIYANG ŽUNG velvet
JIYANGGIYŪN 1. general 2. (將軍) Manchu General-in-Chief, BH 744
JIYE an emphatic sentence particle
JIYEI 1. older sister, miss 2. a tasseled tally used as an emblem by princesses
JO a Chinese pint
JO BANJIMBI to belch, to regurgitate acidy substances
JOBOBUMBI caus. of *jobombi*
JOBOCUKA causing concern, disquieting, worrisome, distressing
JOBOCUN worry, affliction, grief, sorrow
JOBOLON harm, trouble, disaster, calamity, sorrow, mourning, funeral
JOBOMBI 1. to suffer, to be in need 2. to worry, to be distressed
JOBOHO ARAMBI to compensate for trouble caused to someone
JOBORO SUILARA worry and pain, suffering
JOBON distress
JOBORAKŪ ILHA an exotic flower that is said to bloom when it is caressed by a woman
JOBOSHŪN 1. concerned, worried 2. worry, concern
JOBOŠOMBI to suffer deeply, to be greatly distressed, to worry much
JOCIBUMBI 1. caus. of *jocimbi* 2. to harm, to reduce to dire straits, a euphemism for 'to murder'
JOCIMBI 1. to be in need, to be at the end of one's means 2. to be murdered
JOCIN see *jojin*
JODOBA common plantain (*Plantago major*)
JODOBUMBI caus. of *jodombi*
JODOHŪN CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
JODOMBI 1. to weave 2. to come and go unexpectedly, to be always coming and going
JODORO ARARA YAMUN (織造府) office of the Superintendent of the Imperial Manufactories
JODORO FAKSI weaver
JODORO ICERE KŪWARAN (織染局) Imperial Weaving and Dyeing Office, BH 96
JODORO WEILERE KUNGGERI (織造科) section on weaving and manufacturing in the Board of Works
JODON grass linen

J

JODONGGA CECE gauze of coarse linen
JODORGAN USIHA "the weaving girl"-- the star Vega in the constellation Lyra
JODORHO a kind of aquatic plant
JOFOHO 1. point, edge 2. corner, angle 3. harpoon for spearing fish
JOFOHO ACABUMBI to match the points
JOFOHOCI shaddock (*Citrus decumana*)
JOFOHON pomelo
JOFOHONGGO pointed, projecting
JOFOHORI citrus fruit, orange, tangerine
JOFOHORI ŠATAN orange cake
JOFOHOTO *Citrus acida*
JOHIBUMBI caus. of *johimbi*
JOHIMBI to heal (of a boil or sore)
JOHOLIMBI (-ka) to be pudgy, to be flabby
JOHOMBI to belch, to burp
JOJIN 1. horse's bit 2. a mistaken spelling for *jorin*, q.v.
JOJIN BE SUDAMIMBI to slacken the reins
JOJIN I SONGGIHA crossbar
JOJINGGA pertaining to a bit
JOK SEME abruptly, suddenly (of stopping)
JOKJABUMBI caus./pass. of *jokjambi*
JOKJAMBI to thrash (as punishment), to chastise
JOKSI a wooden dipper without a handle
JOKSIKŪ a small hatchet with a curved blade
JOKSILAMBI to stuff oneself, to be a glutton
JOKSINAMBI to be overweight, to eat to excess
JOKSON 1. first stage, beginning, inception 2. at first 3. skinny (of horses)
JOKTONDA Japanese lily (*Lilium japonicum*)
JOKŪ fodder knife
JOLABUMBI see *joolabumbi*
JOLACAMBI to bow, to stoop, to be obsequious
JOLAMBI same as *joolambi*
JOLBONOMBI to get dull
JOLDOMBI to buy back things one has given or sold to someone else, to redeem one's former goods
JOLFO oyster
JOLGOCOMBI to press forward in a rage, to stampede, to rush off in a fury
JOLHOCOMBI see *jolgocombi*
JOLHOMBI to gush up, to well up
JOLI a ladle with many small holes in it used for straining
JOLIBUMBI caus. of *jolimbi*
JOLIGAN ransom money, ransom
JOLIKŪ see *joolikū*
JOLIMBI 1. to redeem, to ransom 2. to row
JOLINAMBI to go to redeem
JOLINJIMBI to come to redeem
JOLO 1. doe, female deer 2. hateful, hideous
JOLO BUHŪ doe, female deer
JOMAN edge, seam, end
JOMAN ACABUMBI to join (folded) edges (in sewing)
JOMBI (1) (-ho, -ro) to cut with a fodder knife
JOMBI (2) (-ngko, -ndoro, -mpi) 1. to bring to mind, to recall, to mention, to bring up 2. to move in the womb
JOMBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *jombi* (2) 2. to remind, to suggest, to advise to
JON memory, recall
JONDOBUMBI caus. of *jondombi*
JONDOMBI to recall to mind, to mention, to bring up, to concentrate on
JONG JONG SEME grumbling, complaining
JONG JONG SEME GASAMBI to grumble from discontent
JONGDON bright satin with gold threads woven through it
JONGGINAMBI to knit the brow from anxiety
JONI the name of the magpie in the Kanjur
JONOMBI the same as *jondombi*
JOO 1. an imperial order 2. interjection: enough! stop! it won't do!
JOO BAI interjection: enough! stop!
JOO ELE OHO KAI that's enough! sufficient!
JOO SIOWAN HAFAN (招宣) commander of the military police
JOOBAI same as *joo bai*
JOOCIN see *jojin*
JOOCINA let it be!
JOOKŪ see *jokū*
JOOLABUMBI to turn over one's duty to another at the relief time
JOOLACAMBI see *jolacambi*
JOOLAMBI 1. to join the hands as greeting 2. to put the hands behind the back or into the sleeves
JOOLI a bamboo ladle for lifting things from water; cf. *hereku*
JOOLIBUMBI caus./pass. of *joolimbi*
JOOLIGAN ransom, redemption payment
JOOLIKŪ oar
JOOLIMBI 1. to ransom, to redeem 2. to row
JOOLINAMBI to go to redeem
JOOLINGGA pertaining to ransom, ransom money
JOOLINJIMBI to come to redeem
JOOMAN 1. the base of a fingernail 2. see *joman*
JOOMBI 1. see *jombi* (1) 2. to cease, to desist

J

JOR (onom.) the sound of many humans, dogs, chickens, or animals screaming
JOR JAR (onom.) the sound of people or birds screaming
JORAN amble (of a horse)
JORAN MORIN ambling horse
JORDABUMBI caus. of *jordambi*
JORDAMBI to amble (horses and mules)
JORGIMBI to chirp, to twitter, to hum
JORGINDUMBI to chirp, to hum (of a group of birds or insects)
JORGIRHEN lesser skylark (*Alauda arvensis*)
JORGON BIYA the twelfth month
JORGON INENGGI the eighth day of the twelfth month
JORHO a pointed arrowhead with holes on each side
JORHO CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha cecike*
JORHO FODOHO *Salix gracilistyla*--a type of willow from which arrow shafts were made
JORHO SINGGERI mole
JORIBUMBI caus. of *jorimbi*
JORIKŪ pointer, index finger
JORILAMBI the same as *jorišambi*
JORIMBI 1. to point, to indicate, to point out 2. to aim 3. to use a pretext
JORIRE SIMHUN the index finger
JORIN 1. aim, goal 2. intent, meaning, elucidation
JORIN I GISUN words of elucidation or direction (on a document)
JORIN SAIN good shot, steady aim
JORINGGA theme (on an examination)
JORINGGA HOOŠAN examination paper
JORINGGA I ACABUN the second part of a formal essay (immediately following the *joringga i faksabun*)
JORINGGA I FAKSABUN the first two sentences of a formal essay
JORINGGA I TUCIBUN the section following the introduction (*deribume fiyentehe*) in a formal essay
JORINGGA I YARUN the part of an official essay following the opening expositon (*deribume giyangnan*)
JORISI magistrate
JORIŠAMBI to point out continually, to indicate continually, to give guidance
JORO a type of arrow with a horn head
JORON wild beans (*Lophatherum gracile*)--a straight plant with large leaves and flowers resembling the blooms of the bean plant--it is used as feed for horses
JORTAI 1. deliberately, willfully 2. pretending
JORTANGGI the same as *jortai*
JOTOMBI to be always coming and going
JU 1. imperative of *jimbi* 2. a musical instrument in the shape of a square peck measure--it was used as a signal for other musical instruments to begin
JU SY MUKE I SEKIYEN GOLMIN I MUDAN a musical piece used by the board of rites when it entertained the hereditary duke who was a descendant of Confucius
JUBEN story, tale
JUBEN ALAMBI to tell a story
JUBENGGE tale-carrier
JUBEŠI storyteller
JUBEŠEMBI to slander someone behind his back
JUBKI an islet in a river, a sand bar
JUBU (主簿) clerk, recorder, registrar; cf. *dangse jafašakū*
JUBUNGGA pertaining to a clerk
JUBUNGGE see *jubengge*
JUBURAMBI see *jiberembi*
JUBURŠEMBI to get diphtheria, to get an inflammation of the throat
JUBUŠEMBI to ponder, to judge
JUCE 1. pond, pool (with clear, deep water) 2. a guard post, checkpoint, police precinct
JUCE TEMBI to stand watch, to stand guard duty
JUCELEBUMBI caus. of *jucelembi*
JUCELEMBI to stand guard, to stand a watch
JUCEN see *juce*
JUCERHEN a leather line attached to a saddle at the place where the pommel and the frame of the saddle join
JUCIBA firefly
JUCUBA see *juciba*
JUCULEMBI to sing Chinese opera, to act
JUCULESI actor, opera performer
JUCUMA a face mask worn as a protection against small insects
JUCUN play, opera, theatrical performances
JUCUN I HŪFAN a theatrical troupe
JUCUNGGE pertaining to the stage, theatrical
JUCUNGGE KARAN stage
JUDA ten Chinese feet
JUDUN the ridge of a mountain
JUDURA a domestic pig colored like a wild pig
JUDURA IHAN a cow with a white stripe down the spine
JUDURAKŪ striped silk
JUDURAME along the ridge of a mountain
JUDURAN 1. stripe, line 2. the grooves on a file 3. fold, crease
JUFELIYEBUMBI caus. of *jufeliyembi*

J

JUFELIYEMBI to prepare dried provisions for a long journey
JUFELIYEN dried provisions used on a long journey
JUGEMBI to offer sacrifice to the Big Dipper at night
JUGŪN 1. road, way, street 2. the name for a province during Sung and Yüan times
JUGŪN CINGGIYA the way is short
JUGŪN GIYAI BE KADALARA TINGGIN (街道廳) Roadway Office, BH 796A
JUGŪN GIYAI BE KADALARA TINGGIN I HAFAN (街道廳) head of the Roadway Office
JUGŪN I ANDALA on the way, along the way
JUGŪN I YARUN a road pass carried by officials
JUGŪN MALHŪN the way is unexpectedly long
JUGŪN NEIMBI to open a way (by force)
JUGŪN YABUMBI to travel
JUGŪN YABURE ANDALA halfway along (on a trip)
JUHE ice
JUHE AKIYAHABI "the ice has dried"--i.e., has frozen solid
JUHE DUKDUREKEBI the ice has swollen up, the ice has formed a raised spot
JUHE FUSEJEHE the ice has become brittle
JUHE HUJUREMBI the ice grinds together (in the spring when it starts to melt)
JUHE JAFAHA the ice has frozen solid
JUHE OROME GECEHEBI the ice has formed a thin crust (a thin crust of ice has formed on the surface of water)
JUHE SICAKABI the ice has cracked
JUHE SULHUMBI the ice is thawing
JUHE ŠATAN sugar-candy
JUHE TUHEKE the ice has fallen (into the water at the thaw)
JUHEN SINGGERI mammoth frozen in the ice in Siberia
JUHENEMBI to form ice
JUHIYAN a precious head ornament made of pearls and other jewels
JUHIYAN I DA (朱顯達) chief of workers who searched for fish, pearls, honey, ginseng, etc.
JUI 1. child 2. son
JUI JALAN the generation of one's children (including nephews and nieces)
JUI JONGKO the child has moved in the womb
JUI TAKSIHA has become pregnant
JUINGGE pertaining to children or sons
JUJIN a name for the peacock; cf. *kundujin; tojin*
JUJU JAJA with a lot of useless chatter
JUJUMBI to mark out a line with a needle in sewing
JUJURAMBI to act in a petty way, to be small about things
JUKDEN a plant resembling the wild grape (*Vitis labrusa*) from which red dye is produced
JUKE a type of cake made of crumbled *toholiyo* cakes
JUKE EFEN the same as *juke*
JUKEN 1. ordinary, everyday, plain 2. just enough, just right
JUKEN ISIKA just sufficient
JUKEN SAIN just right
JUKIBUMBI caus. of *jukimbi*
JUKIDUN partridge (*Perdix daurica*)
JUKIMBI to stop up, to fill in, to plug up
JUKIMBUMBI see *jukibumbi*
JUKJA see *jokja*
JUKJAMBI see *jokjambi*
JUKJUHU NIYEHE a black-footed wild duck that is very good at diving
JUKTE long, thick piece
JUKTEHEN temple, shrine
JUKTEHEN I SARASI (知觀) assistant to the priest in charge of a Taoist temple
JUKTELEBUMBI caus. of *juktelembi*
JUKTELEMBI to cut into small slices or pieces
JUKTEMBI to offer sacrifice to
JUKTEN sacrifice, offering
JUKTEN BE ALIHA HAFAN (主祠) master of ceremonies (at a sacrifice)
JUKTEN I BOO shrine where offerings were made to one's ancestors or famous men
JUKTEN I USIN land belonging to a temple
JUKTESI sacrificial attendant
JUKTU stout, developed, strong
JUKTURI a two-year-old bear
JULAN a place in a river where the fast current precludes freezing in winter
JULEFUN for his sake, in his stead (used in prayers for *terei jalin*)
JULEHEN see *emu julehen*
JULEN story, tale
JULEN ALAMBI to tell a story
JULEN BITHE book of stories, novel
JULERGI 1. front, in front of, before 2. south
JULERGI BITHEI BOO (南書房) the name of a study used by the

emperor
JULERGI COLHON I KIRU a banner depicting the southern holy mountain
JULERGI FISEMBUHE BOO a veranda in front of a house
JULERGI HECEN the southern part of a city
JULERGI ICE CALU a storehouse in Peking belonging to the Board of Finance
JULERGI JUWERE JEKUI KUNGGERI (南漕科) office of grain transport in Yunnan
JULERGI KŪWARAN I CALU (南館倉) a storehouse in Mukden
JULERGI NAHAN a *kang* on the south wall
JULERI front, in front
JULERI YARHŪDAN (洗馬) an official in Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction
JULESI forward, toward the front, southward
JULESI BUMBI to offer an animal in sacrifice; cf. *metembi*
JULESIKEN a little bit forward
JULETUN ancient vessels and objects
JULGE antiquity, ancient times
JULGECI EBSI from antiquity until now
JULGEI ULASI monument of antiquity
JULGEN good fortune, lucky chance
JULGEN SAIN "luck was good"--said of a safe return from a journey or a hunt
JULGUME short boots worn by women
JULGŪ see *julhū*
JULHUN see *julkun*
JULHŪ reins
JULHŪMBI to polish an arrow shaft with wood filings, hair, or lint
JULIBUMBI to become swollen
JULIMBI (-ka) to swell
JULISHŪN swollen
JULIYAMBI to spit out something one can't chew
JULKIYEMBI see *jukimbi*
JULKUN 1. the depression at the base of the neck or throat 2. depression on the chest of animals
JULUNGGA docile, obedient
JUMALAMBI to attach a spearhead to a shaft
JUMAN a level area above the opening on a stove
JUMANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic blue flower
JUMANGGI a small bag
JUMANGGILAMBI to put in a small bag
JUMARA suslik (*Citellus dauricus*)
JUMARGAN another name for the suslik; cf. *jumara*
JUMBALI right in
JUMBI (-nggke, -mpi) to clench the teeth
JUN 1. stove, hearth 2. tissue, pulp of a tree 3. vein
JUN EJEN the kitchen god, the god of the hearth
JUN I BILHA smoke outlet of a stove
JUN I EJEN the kitchen god
JUN I NUHALIYAN a depressed area near the opening of a stove
JUN I ŠENGGIN an area jutting out on the front of a stove--used for adding fuel
JUN I WECEN sacrifice to the kitchen god
JUN TONGGO strong three-strand thread
JUNAFI the same as *juwe nofi*
JUNARA one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
JUNG bell--the same as *jungken*
JUNG YUWAN the Yellow River Plain
JUNGGALA the inside of a stove--the firebox
JUNGGE veined
JUNGGE SUJE veined silk
JUNGGE SURI veined satin
JUNGGEBUMBI caus. of *junggembi*
JUNGGEMBI to transfer a person's possessions to another place secretly
JUNGGIDEI KIYOO a sedan chair used by the imperial concubines that was carried by sixteen men
JUNGGILA GASHA one name for the turkey; cf. *ildedei*
JUNGGIN brocade
JUNGGIN ABUHA ILHA a type of swallow (*Malva sylvestris*)
JUNGGINAMBI to become like brocade--to get furrows on the forehead, to worry
JUNGGINGGE HOOŠAN "brocade paper"--a strong paper with a pattern on it
JUNGGIRI COKO the golden pheasant (*Chrysolophus pictus*)
JUNGGISUN the same as *garunggū*
JUNGGISUN COKO a type of phoenix resembling the pheasant
JUNGGISUN ILHA *Diervilla ambiflora*
JUNGGITU an ancient name for the pheasant
JUNGGUHE a spotted myna
JUNGKEN bell
JUNGKEN MUCIHIYANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鐘鼎篆) a style of calligraphy
JUNGKENGGE 1. a measure of volume equaling six bushels and four pecks 2. pertaining to a bell
JUNGŠU (中書) Secretary of the Grand Secretariat, BH 137
JUNGŠUN water or wine poured in a

J

sacrificial pig's ear
JUNIHIN a type of ancient land tax
JUNINGGE a measure of volume equaling 18 pecks
JUNIRU a measure of length equaling 16 Chinese feet
JUNOFI *juwe nofi*
JUNTA an animal path
JURAMBI (-ka, -ndara) to set out, to begin a journey
JURAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *jurambi* 2. to send on one's way
JURAN point of departure, place from where a journey begins
JURANUMBI to set out together
JURCEBUMBI caus. of *jurcembi*
JURCEHEN disobedient, obstinate
JURCEMBI to disobey, to go against, to go against one's word, to turn the back on, to oppose (in battle)
JURCEN disobedience
JURCENDUMBI/JURCENUMBI to oppose one another
JURCENJEMBI to resist one another, to turn the back on one another
JURCIT Jurcen, the rulers of the Chin dynasty and ancestors of the Manchus
JURGALAMBI 1. to make lines, stripes or creases 2. to form lines or stripes 3. to mark lines on cloth (of tailors)
JURGAN 1. line, column, row 2. the right, loyalty, duty, devotedness 3. ministry, board
JURGAN BE FEKUMBI to fail in one's duty
JURGAN BE YABUBUMBI to perform one's duty
JURGAN I AMA foster father
JURGAN JORIMBI to command (an army)
JURGAN JURGAN line by line, row by row, column by column
JURGAN SINGGERI a type of short-tailed rodent--when a number of them move, they align themselves by carrying the tail of the one ahead in their mouths
JURGAN TONDO the trajectory is straight (of an arrow shot from horseback)
JURGANGGA 1. honorable, loyal, upright, righteous 2. for the public benefit
JURGANGGA GASHA one name for the wild goose
JURGANGGA HAHA a widower who has not remarried after the death of his wife
JURGANGGA HEHE a widow who has not remarried after the death of her husband; cf. *jalangga hehe, ilihangga hehe*
JURGANGGA INENGGI the day on which the sixty-day cycle begins anew
JURGANGGA SAISA an honorable man, a devoted generous person
JURGANGGA TACIKŪ a free school
JURGANGGA YABUN a proper act, an act of loyalty
JURGATU GASHA one name for the ptarmigan
JURGIMBI 1. to chop down a tree by chopping from two sides 2. see *jorgimbi*
JURGUNTU CECIKE a bird resembling the magpie with black beak and tail and striped wings
JURHA USIHA the constellations Cancer and Leo
JURHU colored coarse linen cloth
JURHU FUNGKU a towel made of colored coarse linen cloth
JURHU SURI a cloth made partly of silk and partly of colored coarse grass linen
JURHUN a Chinese inch; cf. *tsun*
JURJUN a game resembling backgammon; cf. *šuwanglu*
JURJUN CECIKE one name for the goatsucker; cf. *simari cecike*
JURSAN GIO a one-year-old roe
JURSI Borneo camphor
JURSU 1. two-layered, double, complex, complicated 2. pregnant
JURSU ETUKU padded clothing, clothing made of two layers
JURSU MULU MOO a piece of wood nailed over the foot of a ship's support
JURSU OMBI to become pregnant
JURSU OYO a felt cover for the smoke hole of a yurt
JURSU SIJIGIYAN a padded gown
JURSULEBUMBI caus. of *jursulembi*
JURSULEMBI to double, to add a layer to, to fold over, to be doubled
JURU 1. pair, doubled 2. even (number)
JURU ACABUMBI to become man and wife
JURU BIYA even-numbered months
JURU GARGAN doubled and single, even and odd
JURU GISUN a matched couplet
JURU GISUN I DENGJAN a matched couplet hung on the "myriad year lantern" in the palace during the first month
JURU HOLBON joining in pairs
JURU KOTOLI JAHŪDAI a "double-sailed ship"--the name of a large warship
JURU MUDURINGGA SUWAYAN ŠUN DALIKŪ a parasol of the escort with a pair of dragons embroidered on it
JURU NIYAMAN parents
JURU SIRHA the stars *alpha* and *beta*

J

of Ursa Minor
JURU SONGGIHA FITHEKU BERI a cross-bow with a double mechanism
JURU USIHA the stars *alpha* and *beta* of Ursa Minor
JURUCILEN a text of paired couplets of four or six words
JURUKEN in pairs, paired
JURULEBUMBI caus. of *jurulembi*
JURULEMBI to make a pair, to pair, to join in pairs
JURUMBI to vomit
JURUME ILIMBI to stand with head hanging down (horses)
JURUN a rat- or mousehole
JURUNGGE GASHA one name for the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
JUSE the plural of *jui*
JUSE BAYAN children are many, having many children
JUSE DASU children
JUSE DEOTE sons and younger brothers, youngsters
JUSE JIRA children are closely spaced
JUSE OMOSI sons and grandsons--descendants
JUSEI HALBULHA a lair where kidnapped children are kept
JUSEKI childish, juvenile
JUSETU MOO *Ixora chinensis*
JUSHE the vine of cucurbitaceous plants
JUSIHUN see *jušuhun*
JUSIKŪ see *jusukū*
JUSIN see *jušen*
JUSKU see *jusukū*
JUSTALABUMBI caus. of *justalambi*
JUSTALAMBI to make into strips
JUSTAN a strip, a stripe, any elongated object
JUSTAN I FEMPI a strip used for sealing houses or vessels
JUSTANGGA SORO striped jujube
JUSUBUMBI caus. of *jusumbi*
JUSUKŪ a block of lead used for drawing lines on paper
JUSUMBI to draw a line (on paper)
JUŠA cinnabar
JUŠEMBI (-ke) to sour, to have a sour stomach
JUŠEMBUMBI caus. of *jušembi*
JUŠEMPE alkekengi, Chinese lantern plant (*Physalis alkekengi*)
JUŠEN serf of the Manchus
JUŠEN BOO serf's quarters
JUŠEN HALANGGA NIYALMA a serf of the Manchus
JUŠUCI lemon
JUŠUHE a small wild pear the skin of which is used as a medicine
JUŠUHUKEN rather sour
JUŠUHUN sour
JUŠUHUN JOFOHORI an orange
JUŠUHUN MUYARI an exotic sour fruit about the size of a chestnut--*Nephelium lappaceum*
JUŠUHURI an exotic sour fruit
JUŠUK a sour fruit about the size of an egg that grows in South China
JUŠUN vinegar
JUŠUN MUKE "vinegar water"--a drink made of cucumbers, vegetables, and cabbage
JUŠURI fruit of the *Prunus mume*
JUŠURU a Chinese foot, ruler
JUŠUTU *Prunus tomentosa*
JUŠUTUN an exotic fruit grown in Szechuan
JUTEO scroll
JUTUHAN a five-stringed musical instrument played with a bamboo pick
JUTUNGGA JODON a piece of coarse grass linen sufficient for the production of two articles of clothing
JUTURI CECIKE one of the names of the hawfinch; cf. *yacin ūn cecike*
JUWABUMBI caus. of *juwambi*
JUWAJIRI ORHO *Pinellia tuberifera*
JUWALI a small green frog
JUWAMBI (-ngka, -mpi) to open the mouth
JUWAN 1. ten 2. biography, account
JUWAN BIYA the tenth month, ten months
JUWAN BOOI DA chief of ten households in a village
JUWAN CIKTEN the ten earth's stems (地支)
JUWAN I DA (護軍校) Lieutenant, BH 734
JUWAN JAKŪN SIMNERE BOO (十八房) the eighteen examination rooms at the national examination hall
JUWAN JUWE GARGAN the twelve heaven's branches (天干)
JUWAN JUWE TUHEBUKŪ I MAHATU an ancient-style hat with twelve pendants
JUWAN JUWE UJU BITHE the twelve divisions of the Manchu syllabary
JUWAN TUMEN one hundred thousand
JUWANCI tenth
JUWANDA chief of ten, decurion
JUWANGDUWAN colored satin with gold threads inwoven
JUWANGGA preserved cucumbers
JUWANGGERI ten times
JUWANTA ten each
JUWARAN see *joran*
JUWARANTAMBI see *jordambi*
JUWARI summer
JUWARI BE BODORO HAFAN (夏官正) Astronomer for the Summer, BH 229
JUWARI DOSIKA one of the twenty-

four solar divisions of the year falling on May 6 or 7
JUWARI GŪLDARGAN one name for the western house swallow; cf. *gūldargan*
JUWARI TEN the summer solstice
JUWARIKTEN the summer sacrifice to the ancestors
JUWARINGGA JUNGGIDEI the mountain pheasant with its summer plumage
JUWATA ten each
JUWE two
JUWE BIYA the second month, two months
JUWE DUBE ŠOLONGGO pointed at both ends
JUWE IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with two ridges on top
JUWE JEYENGGE SUHE a double-edged ax
JUWE MURU the two regulators--yin and yang
JUWE NOFI two persons, two people
JUWE SIDENDE between two
JUWE UJAN both ends
JUWE UJAN ŠOLONGGO the same as *juwe dube šolonggo*
JUWEBUMBI caus. of *juwembi*
JUWECI second
JUWEDEMBI to lean to two sides, to be conflicting, to contain contradiction, to contradict oneself, to act in a contradictory way
JUWEDEME ILADAME in an undecided manner, in a vacillating manner
JUWEDERAKŪ loyal, consistent, uncontradictory
JUWEMBI to transport, to ship, to transfer, to move
JUWERE BIRAI ANGGA canal junction
JUWERE DATA banner chiefs
JUWERE HAFAN transport official
JUWERE HAFASI bannermen
JUWERE JEKU tribute grain
JUWERE JEKUI BAITA BE TEFI ICIHIYARA HAFAN (坐 糧 廳) Supervisor of the Government Granaries at the Capital, BH 565
JUWERE JEKUI BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA AMBAN (漕 運 總 督) Director-General of Grain Transport, BH 834
JUWERE JEKUI CALU a granary located in Honan
JUWERE NIYALMA grain porter
JUWEN earnings, loan
JUWEN BUMBI to lend, to give on loan
JUWEN GAIMBI to borrow
JUWEN SINDAMBI the same as *juwen bumbi*
JUWEN USEN loans and debts
JUWENGGERI twice
JUWENUSI porter, stevedore, one who loads grain at a water lock
JUWERGE a two-stringed musical instrument
JUWETE two each
JUYEDUN one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
JUYEHEN YALI the meat on both sides of the tendons on the spine
JUYEMBI (-ke) to become difficult to open (of the jaws)
JUYEN a short padded cotton jacket
JY CUWANG NIMEKU hemorrhoids
JY GI a long-tailed pheasant; cf. *nikan ulhūma*
JY JEO (知 州) Department Magistrate, BH 855
JYFU (知 府) Prefect BH 848
JYHIYAN (知 縣) District Magistrate, BH 856
JYJEO see *jy jeo*
JYJOO BITHE license, authorization, pass
JYŠI (知 事) 1. Archivist, BH 830A 2. Deputy Police Superintendent
JYTU the fourth note in the classic pentatonic scale

J

K

KAB KIB SEME snapping at each other (of dogs fighting or biting)
KAB SEME snapping, biting (of a pack of dogs)
KABA in pairs, paired
KABA BOJIRI ILHA a double chrysanthemum
KABA JUI twin
KABALAMBI to form a pair
KABANGGA JUI twin; cf. *kaba jui*
KABARABUMBI see *kaparabumbi*
KABARI 1. a Pekingese dog 2. a growth on the noses of horses and donkeys
KABARI INDAHŪN Pekingese dog
KABARI TUWAMBI to make bubbles (of fish in the water)
KABCIHŪN flat, level
KABKAŠAMBI to answer impudently, to talk back to
KABSITAMBI to speak foolishly, to answer disrespectfully
KABUMBI caus./pass. of *kambi*
KACANG SEME hard (of foods), sound made when hitting something hard
KACANG SEME MANGGA stiff and hard
KACAR KICIR (onom.) 1. sound of walking on gravel 2. sound of biting something hard or gritty
KACAR SEME not cooked soft, hard and stiff, coarse and hard
KACIKI a ragged coat of deer or roe hide
KACILAN an arrow used for target practice
KADALABUMBI caus./pass. of *kadalambi*
KADALACI (主管) administrator
KADALAKŪ manager, director
KADALAMBI to administer, to manage, to control, to rule
KADALAME BOŠORO BA (督催所) Office of Encitement, BH 493
KADALAME SIMNERE HAFAN (監臨官) Supervisor (of an examination), BH 652F
KADALAN 1. administration, control 2. a rectangular-shaped seal used by high provincial officials, BH 984
KADALANGGA (總共) Brigade General, BH 751
KADALASI see *dabsun juwere kadalasi*
KADALATU (管勾) clerk of a Confucian temple
KADARAKŪ daring, brave
KADURAMBI to contest, to dispute with
KADURŠAMBI to be always disputing
KAFUR KIFUR 1. agile, quick 2. (onom.) the sound made in stepping on snow or ice
KAFUR SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of walking on ice or snow (crunching) 2. decisive, straightforward, without further ado
KAFUR SEME MOKCOHO broke with a snap
KAFUR SEME YABUMBI to act in a straightforward manner
KAI sentence particle showing emphasis
KAICA a basket made of birchbark
KAICABUMBI caus. of *kaicambi*
KAICAMBI to shout, to yell
KAICAME INJEMBI to laugh loudly, to guffaw
KAICAN 1. shouting, yelling 2. the shouting of hunters on a battue after roe
KAICANDUMBI/KAICANUMBI to shout together
KAICARI see *kaiciri*
KAICI border
KAICI ACAMBI to patrol the area between two guard posts
KAICIRI a box that hangs from the belt for holding toothpicks and ear cleaners
KAIDEO see *kaidu*
KAIDU lone (horse), single (horse)
KAIDU MORIN I YABUMBI for a single rider to ride along on a lone

horse
KAIKADA askance
KAIKAMARI see *kaikari*
KAIKARAMBI to be slanted or crooked, to look at askance
KAIKARAFI TUWAMBI to look at askance
KAIKARI white mother-of-pearl used for buttons of rank
KAIKATA see *kaikada*
KAILAN a type of large river turtle
KAILARI ORHO *Leonurus sibiricus*--a medicinal herb
KAILUN a brown horse with black mane and tail
KAILUN NIONGNIYAHA a brown wild goose
KAIPI a covered basket made of willow branches used to hold sewing materials
KAITU see *kaidu*
KAJAMBI to break with the teeth
KAJILAN see *kacilan*
KAKA feces of children
KAKA FAKA (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
KAKA KIKI (onom.) the sound of happy laughter
KAKABUMBI caus. of *kakambi*
KAKAMBI to defecate (of children)
KAKARI FAKARI (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
KAKI 1. violent, quick-tempered, strong (of liquor) 2. small, narrow (of clothing), cramped
KAKIRI *Zanthoxylum piperitum*--an aromatic tree
KAKITU a tight-fitting sleeveless jacket
KAKSAHA one name for the magpie; cf. *saksaha*
KAKSIMBI 1. to cough up (blood or phlegm) 2. to loosen something tangled
KAKŪ water gate, lock
KAKŪ UNDEHEN the horizontal boards in a water gate that cut off the flow of water
KAKŪNG KIKUNG (onom.) the sound made by a heavily loaded cart or by a heavy load
KAKŪNG SEME gritting the teeth, with hate, with effort
KAKŪR (onom.) the sound of gritting the teeth
KAKŪR KIKŪR (onom.) the sound made by ropes and pegs when securing a load on a wagon
KALANG (onom.) the sound of metal or stone objects banging together
KALANG KILING (onom.) the same as *kalang*
KALAR KALAR (onom.) the sound of metal objects hitting one another
KALAR KILIR (onom.) the sound of keys or small bells jingling
KALAR SEME kindly, courteously, harmoniously
KALBI see *kalbin*
KALBIKŪ an arrow with a small head and a slender shaft used for shooting at distant targets
KALBIMBI to shoot a *kalbikū*
KALBIN the lower part of the belly
KALBIN TUCIKE the belly has protruded--to have a paunch
KALBIYAMBI see *kalbimbi*
KALCA see *kalja*
KALCUHŪN having a broad forehead
KALCUN spirit, energy
KALCUN SAIN in good spirits
KALCUNGGI high-spirited, energetic, full of vitality
KALFIMBI the same as *kalbimbi*
KALFIN 1. the distance the *kalbikū* is shot 2. see *kalbin*
KALFINI sea flounder, flatfish
KALFINI MUDAN ILHA bleeding-heart (*Dicentra spectabilis*)
KALFIYAMBI see *kalbimbi*
KALFIYAN see *halfiyan*
KALIBUMBI caus. of *kalimbi*
KALIMBI to soar, to glide (of hawks, etc.)
KALIMU whale
KALJA 1. a white stripe or a bare strip on the head of an animal 2. white spot on a horse's nose 3. bald head
KALJA SEBERI MORIN a horse with white feet and a white spot on the forehead
KALJA SELE the horizontal piece of iron on a bridle that goes over the nostrils
KALJAKŪ WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
KALJANGGA IJIFUN NIYEHE a mandarin duck with white stripes
KALJU ski pole (the end of the pole is shaped like a spoon)
KALKA shield
KALKA GIDA shields and spears--metaphor for war
KALKANGGA pertaining to a shield
KALKANGGA COOHA troops carrying shields
KALKANGGA LOHO a sword carried along with a shield
KALTARA 1. a brown horse with white around the mouth and eyes 2. slick, shining (of bird's feathers)
KALTARA NIYEHE mallard; cf. *borjin niyehe*
KALTARABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *kaltarambi* 2. to suffer a fall (by slipping)

K

KALTARAMBI to slip (and fall)
KALTARASHŪN slippery
KALTARŠAMBI to be slippery
KALTARŠARA BA a slippery spot
KALTASHŪN 1. on bad terms with 2. adversary, opponent
KALTU MULTU just, almost, almost within reach but not quite
KALU MULU coarse, careless
KALUMIMBI to pierce the skin but not the flesh (of an arrow)
KAMBI 1. to surround, to lay siege 2. to obstruct, to ward off, to stop, to impede
KAME ABALAMBI to go on the winter hunt
KAME GISUREMBI to hinder someone from speaking, to interrupt someone
KAMBULJAMBI to be soft and damp (the earth), to be swampy
KAMCIBUMBI caus. of *kamcimbi*
KAMCIMBI to place close together, to be together, to be in the same place, to serve concurrently, to act at the same time, to be placed together
KAMCIN concurrent, consolidated, in one place
KAMKŪ a brown silk from which hats were made
KAMNI a narrow pass, a strategic pass
KAMNIBUMBI caus./pass. of *kamnimbi*
KAMNIMBI to sew together, to bring together, to put back together, to close (the eyelids or lips)
KAMNIME TABUMBI to button up
KAMTU felt hat, felt liner in a helmet
KAMTUN a coarse silken cloth used for tying the hair in ancient times
KANAGAN pretext, pretense, excuse
KANAGAN ARAMBI to make excuses
KANAHAN see *kanagan*
KANCAMBI see *kanjambi*
KANDA the soft skin under the neck of a cow, dewlap
KANDAHAN Manchurian moose (*Alces alces*)
KANDAHAN TOHOMA a piece of moose hide hanging down at the sides of a saddle to protect the rider's legs from dirt and mud, saddle skirt
KANDARHAN a decoration attached to the bridle that hangs down from the horse's jaw
KANG SEME aloud, out loud
KANGGARAMBI 1. to slip slightly 2. to pierce the skin with an arrow
KANGGARŠAMBI to keep on slipping
KANGGASIKŪ an overbearing person, braggart
KANGGASITAMBI to be overbearing, to be a braggart
KANGGAŠAMBI to swagger, to act haughtily
KANGGILI slim, shapely, possessing a fine delicate build
KANGGILJAMBI (-ka) to become slim and shapely
KANGGIR (onom.) the sound of metal or porcelain falling
KANGGIR KINGGIR (onom.) the sound of bells
KANGGIR SEME (onom.) the sound of metal or porcelain falling
KANGGIRI the fitting on a box or cabinet into which the clasp is inserted
KANGGIRI ILHA an exotic flower that grows in clusters and flutters even when there is no wind
KANGGŪ NIYEHE smew (*Mergellus albellus*)
KANGGŪR KINGGŪR (onom.) the sound of a large structure collapsing
KANGGŪR SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of a wall falling 2. foolhardy, reckless, impudent
KANGKAMBI to be thirsty
KANGNAMBI 1. to ride bareback 2. to leap onto (a horse)
KANGSAMBI to shave hair off a pelt
KANGSANGGI an arrogant and reckless person
KANGSIRI the top of the nose ridge just below the eyes
KANGTARAMBI 1. to rise up in the front, especially a cart that is loaded too heavily at the rear 2. to tie the reins of a horse to the pommel of a saddle to keep the horse from wandering
KANGTARŠAMBI to walk with the head high, to act in a proud manner
KANI related, of the same or similar kind
KANI ACARAKŪ doesn't fit in the same category, doesn't belong to the same class
KANI AKŪ eccentric, odd, uncongenial
KANIN 1. kelp, edible seaweed 2. see *kani*
KANIN AKŪ see *kani akū*
KANINGGA having a relationship, related, of the same sort
KANIRAKŪ doesn't fit, doesn't belong
KANJAMBI to play with the *gacuha*
KANJIDU one name for the eastern great bustard; cf. *humudu*
KANJIHA IHAN a cow with a white nose
KANJIHA NIONGNIYAHA a small wild goose with a red beak and a red fleshy crest on the head
KANJIMBI to come to surround, to come to lay siege
KANUMBI to surround together, to besiege together
KAPAHŪN flat, compressed, pressed down, small in stature

K

KAPAHŪN DEDUHEBI is lying flat
KAPARABUMBI caus./pass. of *kaparambi*
KAPARAMBI (-ka) to be pressed flat, to be pressed together, to be flat
KAPI a sewing basket with a cover; cf. *kaipi*
KAPIHŪN see *kapahūn*
KAR SEME defensive
KARA black (of animals)
KARA CAI strong black tea (drunk with milk added)
KARA CECIKE one name for the myna
KARA FULAN an iron-gray horse
KARA HŪNA a tree whose fiber is used to fasten arrowheads to the shaft
KARA INDAHŪN a black dog
KARA KEIRE a dark brown horse
KARA KIONGGUHE a black myna
KARA SAKSAHA a black magpie
KARA YARHA a black panther
KARA FARA hot-tempered
KARABA mutual protection
KARABUMBI caus. of *karambi*
KARAHI WEIJUN a white stork with black feathers on the breast
KARAKI a crow
K
KARALJA one name for the coot; cf. *karan kalja*
KARALTU one name for the sparrow hawk; cf. *silmen*
KARAMBI to look down from a height, to gaze into the distance
KARARA DENGJAN a lantern that shines very far at night, a signal lantern
KARAN 1. a lookout tower, watchtower, platform 2. see *kara*
KARAN KALJA coot (*Fulica atra*)
KARANAMBI to go to look from a height
KARANDUMBI/KARANUMBI to look from a height together
KARANDUN see *karanidun*
KARANGGA TAKTU watchtower, sentry tower
KARANIDUN merlin (*Falco columbarius*)
KARANJIMBI to come to look from a height
KARASU one name for the cormorant; cf. *suwan*
KARCABUMBI caus./pass. of *karcambi*
KARCAMBI to run into, to collide with, to bump into
KARCAME GUWEMBI to make a noise by rubbing the wings together (locusts, crickets, etc.)
KARCANDUMBI/KARCANUMBI to bump into one another, to collide, to clash
KARCIN a type of a spotted or speckled hawk resembling the black-eared kite
KARGAMA croup of a horse or mule
KARGAMA HŪWALAME NIYAMNIYAMBI to turn around and shoot over the croup of a horse (archery)
KARGIBUMBI caus. of *kargimbi*
KARGIMBI to break off, to cut off evenly, to pluck, to pull (grass)
KARHAMA the same as *kargama*
KARIMBI see *kalimbi*
KARJAMBI see *garjambi*
KARKA CECIKE common snipe (*Cappella gallinago*)
KARKAKŪ "scraper"--a musical instrument made in the shape of a tiger with a corrugated back over which a bar can be run to produce a grating sound; cf. *ioi*
KARKALA see *karkalan*
KARKALAN wild peach (the inner bark of which is used for attaching arrowheads to the shaft)
KARKAMBI to scrape with a wooden or bamboo stick
KARKAN CECIKE see *karka cecike*
KARKIMBI see *kargimbi*
KARMABUMBI caus. of *karmambi*
KARMACUN protection
KARMAKŪ protector
KARMAMBI to protect, to take care of
KARMAN the same as *karmacun*
KARMANDUMBI/KARMANUMBI to protect together, to protect one another
KARMANGGA (衛) First Class Transport Station (on the Grand Canal), BH 834
KARMANI a written charm
KARMARAMBI see *karmambi*
KARMASI protector, patron
KARMATAMBI to protect continually
KARMATANGGA protective
KARMATU MAHATUN a hat worn in ancient times by the officers of the imperial bodyguard
KARU 1. retribution, recompense, reward, revenge 2. gratitude
KARU BUMBI to repay, to recompense
KARU GAIMBI to exact revenge
KARU TEMGETU receipt for a document issued by the authorities
KARULABUMBI caus. of *karulambi*
KARULAMBI 1. to repay, to recompense 2. to requite, to get revenge
KARULAN 1. recompense 2. karma
KARUN outpost sentry, border guard
KARUN COOHA troops on sentry duty
KARUN I BA an outpost, sentry post
KARUN I CUWAN patrol boat
KARUN I NIYALMA sentry, border guard
KARUN SABUMBI to see the first signs of smallpox
KARUN SINDAMBI to place a sentry
KARUŠAMBI to persist in repaying
KAS KIS swift, agile
KAS SEME 1. (onom.) sound of a grazing arrow 2. swift
KASARI see *kabari*
KASKAN haughtiness, arrogance

KASKANAMBI to become arrogant or conceited
KATA FATA in a rush, in a flurry, concerned, anxious
KATA KITI (onom.) 1. the sound of shoes treading on a hard surface 2. squeaking, scraping
KATABUMBI caus. of *katambi*
KATAHA FADU the name of a bird whose call sounds like *kataha fadu*
KATAK (onom.) the sound of a lock clicking shut
KATAK KITIK (onom.) the sound of an object falling from a high place
KATAMBI to dry
KATAHA YALI dried meat
KATANG SEME very hard, solid
KATANGGA SORO jujubes dried in the sun
KATAR FATAR 1. affable, warm 2. with all one's might, to the best of one's ability
KATAR SEME dried out, dried up
KATARABUMBI caus. of *katarambi*
KATARAMBI to trot
KATI brocade embroidered in silk
KATI JONGDON grass linen with brocade embroidery work on it
KATUN 1. effort, exertion 2. queen, princess
KATUNJAMBI to force oneself to do something, to struggle to do something, to exert effort to do something
KATUR KITUR (onom.) the sound of eating hard brittle things (like ice)
KATUR SEME brittly, crunching
KATURI crab, crayfish
KE 1. interjection of surprise 2. a quarter of an hour; cf. *kemu*
KEB KAB SEME affectionate, warm, affable, sincere
KEB SEME 1. warm, affable 2. exhausted 3. falling, dropping
KEBISU see *keibisu*
KEBSE a little bit too much
KEBSE EKIYEHE diminished a little too much
KEBSIMBI 1. to slap the legs against leather saddle skirts 2. to click or snap loudly
KEBSISU see *keibisu*
KEBSU see *keibisu*
KECEMBI see *hecembi*
KECER SEME in large quantity (of very small objects)
KECER SEME ADAMBI to fit many small pieces together
KECU fierce, cruel
KECUDEMBI to be fierce, to act fiercely
KEDEREBUMBI caus. of *kederembi*
KEDEREMBI to patrol, to watch, to make the rounds
KEDEREME BAICARA HAFAN (巡邏官) an official who patrols the examination hall, proctor
KEDEREŠEMBI see *kederšembi*
KEDERŠEMBI to hurt with harsh words, to attack verbally
KEFUCEN brittle, fragile
KEIBIRI ILHA an exotic flower--when growing very close together they resemble a brightly colored carpet
KEIBISU carpet, rug
KEIFU the name of an arrow used for shooting tigers, bears, and buck deer
KEIFULEMBI to pierce, to go through (arrows)
KEIKE partial, unfair, prejudiced
KEIKEDEMBI to act in an unfair or prejudiced manner
KEIKELJEMBI to lean to one side, to act partially
KEIKEMBI see *keikedembi*
KEIKUHEN a kestrel
KEILEN a crocodilelike reptile
KEIRE a dark brown horse with a black tail and mane
KEIŠEMBI 1. to implore, to beg 2. to heal, to dry up (of a sore on a horse)
KEJINE a while, a long time, a lot
KEK SEMBI to be pleased, to be gratified, to be refreshed
KEKDE KAKDA not level, bumpy (of a place where one is walking)
KEKE elder sister of husband or wife--sister-in-law
KEKE KAKA (onom.) stuttering, stammering
KEKEREMBI to belch; cf. *jo banjimbi, johombi*
KEKERI TATAMBI to act conceited
KEKI KAKA (onom.) laughing, cackling
KEKSEBUKU a good-luck scepter, a scepter made in a fantastic shape
KEKSEBUMBI caus. of *keksembi*
KEKSEMBI see *kek sembi*
KEKSEN joy, gratification
KEKSENGGE GOHON a hook for hanging curtains made in the shape of a good-luck scepter
KEKTE KAKTA uneven, rough (surface)
KEKU the uvula; cf. *ilmaha*
KEKU UMIYAHA a type of multicolored caterpillar that appears in large groups on trees
KEKUHE Asiatic cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*)
KEKUTU a variety of cuckoo
KELENG KALANG slack, loose, lax
KELENG KALANG UMESI SULA limp, tired out (of horses and cows)
KELER KALAR 1. undone, unraveled (of seams) 2. careless, negligent, absent-minded 3. lax, loose

K

KELER KALAR SEME loose, lax
KELER KALAR SEME AŠŠAMBI to be loose (undone) and move
KELERI slack, loose
KELERI KALARI loose, lax, slack
KELFIMBI (-ke) 1. to lean, to tilt 2. to be about to set (the sun), to be past the zenith
KELFIŠEMBI 1. to lean to one side (of a ship in a storm) 2. to waver, to be irresolute, to be in doubt 3. to run (of wild animals)
KELFIŠEME FEKSIMBI to run (of wild animals)
KELFIYEDEMBI see *kelfišembi*
KELFIYEMBI see *kelfimbi*
KELFIYEŠEMBI see *kelfišembi*
KELI men who have married sisters--brothers-in-law
KELMEMBI see *kemnembi*
KELTEHE golden carp; cf. *onggošon*
KELTERHEN a type of swallow--it has a short beak, black body, speckled breast, and loud cry
KEMIN marrow
KEMKI KAMKI shameless, forward, obtrusive
KEMKIMBI to chase and bite (of dogs, geese, etc.)
KEMNEBUMBI caus. of *kemnembi*
KEMNEKŪ a measuring device
KEMNEMBI 1. to measure, to weigh 2. to moderate, to use with measure, to use temperately, to be frugal
KEMNEME BODORO BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (虞衡清吏司) Department of Weights and Measures, BH 460A
KEMNERE OLHOŠORO NAMUN (節慎庫) the name of a silver depository of the Board of Works
KEMNEN measure, measuring
KEMNEN AKŪ without measure, intemperate
KEMŠU one name for the Chinese button quail; cf. *niyo mušu*
KEMU a quarter of an hour; cf. *ke*
KEMU I TAMPIN a water clock
KEMU TAMPIN TUWARA HAFAN (挈壺正) Keeper of Clepsydra, BH 231
KEMUHEN norm, scale
KEMUN 1. measure, dimension, model, ruler, rule, regulation 2. a marker beyond which one is not allowed to step when competing in archery 3. a point beyond which one is not allowed to go
KEMUN AKŪ without measure, without rule
KEMUN DURUN dimension, scale, model, standard
KEMUN I JIHA a model coin--a model from which other copper coins were made
KEMUN I SUJE silk used for offerings
KEMUN KOOLI measure, rule, regulation
KEMUN MIYALIN measure, dimension
KEMUN TON reckoning, measuring
KEMUN YANGSE manners, deportment
KEMUNGGE 1. having measure, frugal 2. simple
KEMUNI 1. often 2. still, yet
KEMUNI JAFAŠAMBI to practice constantly (what one has learned)
KEMUNI UNDE not yet, still not
KEMURI COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *ikiri coko*
KEN 1. mad, crazy 2. willing
KENDELE NISIHA a small fish resembling the chum salmon
KENDERHEN the long hair under the neck of a camel
KENDERHEN NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *jurgangga gasha*
KENDERHEN NIYEHE the tufted duck (*Sythya fuligula*)
KENEHUNJEBUMBI caus./pass. of *kenehunjembi*
KENEHUNJECUKE doubtful, suspicious
KENEHUNJEMBI to doubt, to suspect
KENEHUNJEN doubt, suspicion
KENG (onom.) the sound of coughing
KENG KANG (onom.) the sound of many people coughing or clearing their throats
KENG KENG (onom.) the sound of kowtowing
KENG SEME see *kek sembi*
KENGCEMBI to break, to collapse (of soft things)
KENGGEHUN 1. emaciated 2. empty, vacant
KENGGEHUN KANGGAHŪN empty, vacant
KENGGERI 1. diaphragm 2. the front section of a slaughtered animal 3. the clavicle of a bird
KENGGIN walrus
KENGKEMBI 1. to dry out, to be dried up 2. to be famished, to be very hungry and thirsty
KENGKEŠEMBI to crave, to desire greatly
KENGSE resolute, determined
KENGSE LASHA decisive, resolute
KENGSEJEMBI to become worn (of ropes and fine objects)
KENGSELEBUMBI caus. of *kengselembi*
KENGSELEMBI to decide, to determine
KENGSIMBI 1. to call (of the cuckoo) 2. to cough, to hack, to clear the throat
KENGTEHUN 1. stooped, hunched 2. towering above the herd
KENGTEHUN AMBA larger than the rest

K

of the herd
KENJE small in stature, stunted
KENŠEMBI see *kengkešembi*
KEO KEO SEME fervent
KER (onom.) the sound of a belch
KERCIBUMBI caus. of *kercimbi*
KERCIMBI to cut up or dissect a slaughtered animal, to butcher
KERCIHE YALI chunks of meat from a butchered animal
KEREMU rampart, walled enclosure or city, wall made of mud and bricks, citadel
KEREMU DE AKTALAME straddling a rampart
KERKENEMBI to become severely pock-marked
KERKERI a pockmarked person; cf. *mase*
KERKIMBI 1. to bark incessantly, to yap 2. to scrape a winnowing fan with a bamboo stick during the 'snake song'
KERKIN KARKAN uneven, rough, bumpy
KERME a sea fish resembling the *tubehe*
KERMEYEN NIMAHA a sea fish similar to the *heihule*
KERSEN the skin and flesh between the breast and front legs on sheep and wild animals
KERSU the flesh from the breast of a sheep
KERU a young crow--the same as *holon gaha*
KERULEMBI to impose a reparation or compensation as a punishment
KERUN reparation, compensation
KES as if cut off with a knife, sharp, sheer
KES SEME sharp, sheer, cut off
KES SEME LAKCAHA severed smoothly, broke sharply
KES SERE BA a precipitous place that looks like it has been cut off with a knife, a sheer drop
KESE MASA 1. in dire need 2. crude, unkempt, careless
KESEMBUREO idler, sluggard, scoundrel
KESEMBURU see *kesembureo*
KESER SEME (onom.) the sound of chewing hard things
KESI kind act (from above), favor, grace, kindness, graciousness
KESI BE SELGIYERE FULEHUN BE ISIBURE TEMGETUN the name of an insignia of the imperial escort
KESI BE TUWAKIYARA GURUN BE DALIRE GUNG (奉恩鎮國公) Prince of the Blood of the fifth degree, BH 20
KESI BE TUWAKIYARA GURUN DE AISILARA GUNG (奉恩輔國公) Prince of the Blood of the sixth degree, BH 21
KESI BE TUWAKIYARA JANGGIN (奉恩將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage by Imperial Favor, BH 27A
KESI BELE I CALU a granary of the Board of Finance in Peking
KESI DE HENGKILEMBI to kowtow as an act of thanksgiving for the emperor's favor
KESI ISIBUMBI to bestow favor
KESI MENGGUN I NAMUN a treasury located in every banner for rewarding the troops
KESI SIMEHE his grace has permeated (everywhere)
KESI ŠANGNAHAN I KUNGGERI (賞賜科) office of rewards and bestowals in the Board of Rites
KESI YALI meat used as offerings
KESIKE cat
KESIKE FATHA a wild herb whose leaves resemble cat's paws
KESINGGE blessed with good fortune, blessed, favored
KESINGGE HAFAN (恩騎尉) a hereditary rank of the ninth grade, BH 944
KESIRI MASIRI 1. coarse, unkempt, careless, worthless 2. in dire need
KESITU blessed, favored
KETE KATA 1. (onom.) the sound of horse's hoofs striking stone 2. snacks (dried fruits and biscuits) eaten by children
KETEK KATAK (onom.) the sound of cart wheels on a rough surface
KETERI 1. lip 2. vulva
KI 1. breath, vapor 2. anger 3. banner
KI FULHAMBI to dissipate one's anger
KI KŪ (onom.) the sound of sniggering or giggling
KI PAI HAFAN (旗牌) police commissioner
KI YANG JODON a type of coarse grass linen produced in Chi-yang in Hunan
KIB SEME (onom.) the sound of hitting something with the fist
KICAN one hundred sheets of paper
KICEBE diligent, assiduous
KICEBUMBI caus. of *kicembi*
KICEMBI to strive, to exert oneself, to be diligent, to apply oneself, to concentrate on, to be intent on, to study
KICEN 1. diligence, exertion, striving 2. task, undertaking, lesson 3. vīrya, one of the six pāramitā
KICENDUMBI/KICENUMBI to strive together
KIDUBUMBI caus./pass. of *kidumbi*
KIDULAMBI see *kiyangdulambi*

K

KIDUMBI (-ha) to think about, to long for, to miss
KIDUN longing
KIDUN CECIKE the Hopei crow-tit (*Suthora webbiana*)
KIFUR (onom.) the sound of crunching or gnashing
KIFUR SEME crunching, grinding (of sounds)
KIJIMI 1. trepang, sea slug 2. an oath used toward children
KIK KIK SEME anxious, troubled, confused
KIKI KAKA (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
KIKŪR (onom.) the sound made by cart wheels, the sound of teeth gnashing
KIKŪR SEME 1. the same as *kikūr* 2. heavy, thick (of cloth)
KILA ILHA the name of a white wild flower
KILAHŪN seagull, gull, birds of the genus *Larus*
KILAKCI a very small cooking pot
KILANG KALANGGA (onom.) the sound of ringing or tingling
KILHANA bramble-bush (*Bidens bipinnata*)
KILIN a unicorn, chilin
KILTAN banner, pennant
KILTANGGA bearing a banner or pennant
KILTARI signal flag
KILUK a black-spotted horse
KIMA Szechuan hemp (*Sida ziliaefolia*)
KIMA SUSE mortar mixed with hemp fibers
KIMCIBUMBI caus. of *kimcimbi*
KIMCIKŪ 1. checker, examiner 2. thorough, exact, careful
KIMCIMBI to examine, to check, to investigate, to look into carefully, to do carefully
KIMCIME BAICAKŪ (檢討) Corrector, BH 200C
KIMCIME BAICARA BA (稽察房) an office of the Grand Secretariat
KIMCIME BAICARA BOO (查核房) inspection office of the Printing Office and Bookbindery
KIMCIN examination, checking
KIMCINDUMBI/KINCINUMBI to examine together
KIMCISI (照磨) Commissary of the Seal or Correspondence Secretary, BH 826
KIMU see *kimun*
KIMULEBUMBI caus. of *kimulembi*
KIMULEMBI to harbor enmity, to harbor a grudge, to get revenge
KIMUN enmity, grudge, feud, revenge
KIMUN BAITA a matter of enmity, feud, a matter for revenge
KIMUN BATA enemy, bitter foe
KIMUN BE KARULAMBI to get revenge
KIMUN JAFAMBI to harbor a grudge
KIMUNDUMBI to get revenge on one another, to have a grudge against one another
KIMUNGGE 1. having a grudge, harboring enmity 2. a personal enemy
KIN the seven-stringed lute
KIN ŠE lute and harp
KINA ILHA garden balsam (*Impatiens balsamina*)
KINAMU ILHA henna (*Lawsonia inermis*)
KING 1. (onom.) the sound of a heavy object falling 2. a musical stone 3. land measure equal to one hundred *mu*
KINGGIR SEME clinking, clattering
KINGGIRI one name for the hill myna
KINGGIRI SEME (onom.) the sound of breaking into many small pieces
KINGGUHE one name for the myna
KINGKEN musical stone
KINGKIRI SEME crashing loudly
KINTALA see *kitala*
KINUMBI to loathe, to despise
KIONGGUHE myna of South China (*Acridotheres cristatellus*)
KIONGGUN firm, unshakable
KIONGGURI ILHA hydrangea
KIOR SEME (onom.) the sound of a bird taking off suddenly
KIRAGA attentive, observant
KIRFU sturgeon
KIRHO lettuce
KIRIBA 1. a patient person 2. patient, long-suffering
KIRIBUMBI caus. of *kirimbi*
KIRICA female demon (Buddhist)
KIRICUN patience, forbearance
KIRIJY demons
KIRIKŪ endurer, sufferer
KIRIMBI 1. to endure, to tolerate, to suffer 2. to lie still (of animals who sense a nearby danger)
KIRSA corsac, fox of the steppes (*Vulpes corsac*)
KIRSA CABI the white breast and belly pelt of the corsac
KIRU a small banner (worn on the back by soldiers)
KIRUDA red signal flag
KIRULAMBI see *karulambi*
KIRUMBI to seek out a mare (of a stallion)
KIRUSI battle banner
KISARI a sterile mare
KIŠAN fresh, new, neat, bright
KIŠIMIŠI small green seedless grape
KITALA 1. the stock of a writing brush 2. quill
KITARI a type of wild pig with white hair on its neck and legs
KITIR SEME fast (galloping)
KITUHAN the seven-stringed lute

K

KITUHAN I KUYERHEN knots on the cords of a lute
KITUHAN I MURIKŪ the pegs of a lute
KITUHAN I SUJAKŪ the base of a lute
KITUHANGGA pertaining to the seven-stringed lute
KIYA honeycomb, cell
KIYAB KIB SEME sprightly, nimbly, smartly
KIYAB SEME 1. quickly 2. snug fitting, just right 3. concentrated 4. tight
KIYAB SEME GENE go quickly
KIYAB SEME JIO come quickly
KIYADAMBI to inlay (pearls or jewels)
KIYAFUR KIFUR (onom.) 1. the sound of chewing hard objects 2. the sound of something smashing
KIYAK (onom.) the sound of dried wood breaking
KIYAK KIK (onom.) the sound of a large tree splitting
KIYAK SEME the same as *kiyak*
KIYAKIYABUMBI caus. of *kiyakiyambi*
KIYAKIYAMBI 1. to sigh 2. to click the tongue with admiration, to praise, to admire
KIYAKIYAME FERGUWEMBI to click the tongue in amazement, to sigh from admiring something
KIYAKŪ river perch
KIYAKŪHA a hawk of mixed breed--considered useless for falconry
KIYAKŪNG (onom.) the sound made by a heavily loaded wagon, with a rumbling sound
KIYAKŪNG KIKŪNG the same as *kiyakūng*
KIYAKŪNG SEME GUWEMBI to make a rumbling sound (of a heavy wagon)
KIYALABUMBI caus. of *kiyalambi*
KIYALAMBI to bind (books)
KIYALARA DOBTOLORO FALGA (做書作) bookbindery in the Printing Office and Bookbindery; cf. BH 94
KIYALANG (onom.) 1. the sound of a single bell 2. the sound of metal colliding with another object
KIYALANG SEMBI to ring, to clang
KIYALMABUMBI caus. of *kiyalmambi*
KIYALMAGAN an inlaid ornament
KIYALMAMBI to inlay pearls, jewels, or coral in gold or silver
KIYAMBI to inlay (jewels or pearls in gold or silver)
KIYAMNAMBI to inlay--the same as *kiyalmambi*
KIYAMNAN MAHATUN an ancient-style hat adorned with golden cicadas and sable tails
KIYAN 1. a paper measure equaling twenty-five sheets, a quire 2. anything folded or bound together
KIYANGDU powerful, forceful
KIYANGDUKAN rather powerful, rather forceful
KIYANGDULABUMBI caus./pass. of *kiyangdulambi*
KIYANGDULAMBI to use force, to take by force
KIYANGKIYAN powerful, excelling
KIYANGKIYAŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *kiyangkiyašambi*
KIYANGKIYAŠAMBI to offer powerful resistance
KIYANGKIYATU MAHATUN a style of hat worn by heroes in ancient times
KIYAR (onom.) the sound made by a wild hawk
KIYAR KIR (onom.) the cry of alarm made by birds of prey and martens
KIYAR SEME shrieking fiercely (to keep someone from advancing)
KIYARIBUMBI caus. of *kiyarimbi*
KIYARIMBI 1. to chop firewood 2. to decimate, to slaughter 3. to cackle (after laying and egg)
KIYARIME WAHA totally decimated
KIYARKIYA SEME worn out, weary
KIYAS (onom.) the sound of something brittle breaking
KIYATA young sea bream
KIYATAR SEME rumbling, roaring
KIYATAR SEME INJEMBI to laugh uproariously
KIYATUBUMBI caus. of *kiyatumbi*
KIYATUMBI to be famished, to suffer hunger
KIYATUR KITUR (onom.) the sound of clods being crushed under wagon wheels
KIYEI NAN HIYANG a type of incense
KIYOB SEME (onom.) the sound of arrows striking a target
KIYOKAN a small pointed knife used by an arrow maker
KIYOKIYON the name of an edible wild plant with hollow stems
KIYOKIYON GIRANGGI the tail bone
KIYOLORJOMBI to put on airs, to behave in an affected manner
KIYOO 1. sedan chair, litter 2. bridge
KIYOO CAMBI to throw a bridge (across a stream)
KIYOO DOOMBI to cross a bridge
KIYOO NIONGNIYAHA a small black-headed wild goose
KIYOO SEJEN sedan chair
KIYOO TUKIYEMBI to carry a sedan chair
KIYOOKA kindling
KIYOOKAN see *kiyooka*
KIYOR SEME (onom.) cackling
KO 1. ditch, sewer 2. (onom.) sound of gagging
KO KA (onom.) sound made when something gets caught in the throat,

K

the sound of gagging
KO SANGGA sewer, ditch
KO MOO a species of oak
KOB SEME 1. right on the mark, right on target 2. wholly, totally 3. without more ado, forthwith
KOB SEME GAMAHA took it away forthwith
KOB SEME GENEHE went without any ado
KOB SEME TEHE sat down without any ado
KOBCIHIYADAMBI to put on airs, to strut about
KOBCIHIYAN dandy, poser, pretentious person
KOBCIMBI to become detached, to fall off, to peel off
KOBDOLOMBI to keep in a *kobdon*
KOBDON a container for arrows or tools
KOBI 1. concave place, depression 2. the depressions on both sides of the nose
KOBKOLOMBI to remove (paper that has been stuck to some surface)
KOBSOHON 1. long-nosed 2. something floating on the surface of water
KOBSOHON SABUMBI to see something floating on water
KOBSOLJOMBI to brag about small things, to be a petty braggart
KOBSOLJOME ARBUŠAMBI to behave like a petty braggart
KOBTO respect, awe
KOBTOLOMBI to treat respectfully
KOBTON respect, reverence
KOBTONGGO respectful, deferential
KOCO angle or corner in a house
KOCO WAI angular, curved, crooked
KODO the third stomach of sheep and cows that is eaten filled with blood
KOFON SUJE a type of porous silk material
KOFOR SEME rotten or soft on the inside (of food)
KOFORI 1. bubble, pore, hollow, porous 2. the name of a fruit similar to the pomelo
KOFORI EFEN a type of very porous pastry
KOFORI ILHA a very fragrant exotic white flower that blooms toward the end of spring
KOFORINAMBI to become hollow, to become porous
KOHODOMBI to cry (of pheasants in the autumn)
KOHONG KOHONG (onom.) the sound of repeated coughing
KOIKA 1. scalp 2. short plants growing thickly together that resemble human hair 3. bricks made of clay and plant roots
KOIKA FU a wall built of adobe brick
KOIKA HOTON a mud wall
KOIKALAMBI to scratch the scalp, to hurt the scalp
KOIKAŠABUMBI caus. of *koikašambi*
KOIKAŠAMBI to scuffle, to fight, to get in trouble
KOIKOHON floating high on the surface
KOIKOLJOMBI to behave in a reckless or peculiar fashion
KOIKON short fine feathers that appear on the tails of fowl--their appearance on a hen indicates the hen is no longer willing to sit on eggs
KOIKON DEKDEHEBI 'tail feathers have appeared'--said of person who has become fed up or obstinate
KOIMALI cunning, tricky, shifty, deceitful
KOIMALIDAMBI to act cunningly, to act in a tricky manner, to act deceitfully
KOIMAN tricky, cunning, deceitful
KOIMASITAMBI to act always in a tricky manner
KOITOLOMBI to employ tricks, to act deceitfully
KOITON trick, deceit, subterfuge
KOITONGGO cunning, tricky
KOKI tadpole
KOKIMA poverty-stricken, indigent
KOKINGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (蝌蚪書) a style of calligraphy
KOKIRABUMBI caus./pass. of *kokirambi*
KOKIRAKŪ one who harms other people
KOKIRAMBI to harm, to damage, to injure, to wound
KOKIRAN damage, harm, injury
KOKIRANDUMBI to harm one another
KOKIRANGGA INENGGI a day on which the earth's branch overcomes the heaven's stem
KOKO (onom.) the sound made by chickens
KOKOLI 1. a garment without lapels that is pulled on over the head 2. baby's clothing 3. the name of a small bird that resembles the woodcock
KOKOLIBUMBI caus. of *kokolimbi*
KOKOLIMBI to remove, to take off, to strip off (clothing)
KOKSIMBI 1. to cackle 2. to cry (of pheasants in springtime)
KOKSIN ULHŪMA "cackling pheasant"--the cackling by a pheasant when it senses an oncoming storm
KOLABUMBI caus. of *kolambi*
KOLAMBI to skin, to remove the tile from a roof
KOLOI channel, furrow
KOLONGSO bad body odor, the odor of

K

the armpits
KOLOR SEME too large, loose fitting (shoes, boots, etc.)
KOMO a felt blanket placed under a camel's saddle
KOMOLOBUMBI caus. of *komolombi*
KOMOLOMBI to put on a felt saddle blanket, to put a felt pad on a camel
KOMOLOHO ENGGEMU a saddle with felt padding for skinny or saddle-sore horses
KOMON see *komo*
KOMSO few, little, a little
KOMSOKON rather little, rather few
KOMSOLABUMBI caus. of *komsolambi*
KOMSOLAMBI to become little or few, to decrease
KOMSOLOMBI see *komsolambi*
KOMSONGGE what is few, that which is little
KONGGIR (onom.) the sound of a small bell
KONGGIR KANGGIR (onom.) the sound of many small bells
KONGGIR SEME (onom.) ringing, tinkling
KONGGOHON 1. sunken (eyes) 2. emaciated
KONGGOLO the crop of a bird
KONGGOR (onom.) the sound of pouring water
KONGGOR SEME flowing swiftly
KONGGORO Isabella colored, an Isabella horse
KONGSIMBI to speak nonsense in a loud voice
KONJISUN see *konjosu*
KONJOSU the end of the large intestine
KONSUN hemorrhoidal swelling
KOOJIHA dolphin, porpoise
KOOLAMBI see *kolambi*
KOOLI 1. rule, norm, statute, codex, decree, law 2. custom, habit 3. document 4. method
KOOLI AKŪ without regulation, without a rule
KOOLI DURUN rule, regulation
KOOLI DURUN I BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (儀制清吏司) Department of Ceremonies, BH 376A
KOOLI HACIN regulations and precedents
KOOLI HACIN I BITHEI KUREN (則例館) division of regulations and precedents (one in every Board and important organ of government)
KOOLI ICIHIYARA BA (辦例處) office of regulations of the Imperial Household
KOOLI OBUMBI to make into a rule, to make the norm
KOOLINGGA prescribed, ordered, ordained
KOOSA see *kūwasa*
KOR (onom.) the sound of sniffling or snoring
KORAMBI the same as *kūrambi*
KORDON a person good on skis or snowshoes
KORIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *korimbi* 2. to be washed away (by a river current)
KORIKŪ gouge, chisel, a small curved knife
KORIMBI to erode, to hollow out, to dig out, to cut out
KORKONG KORKONG (onom.) the sound of repeated coughing
KORO sorrow, regret, damage, injury, offense, wound
KORO ARAMBI to take offense at, to be wounded
KORO BAHA 1. was wounded, was injured 2. sustained loss
KORO BAHAMBI to suffer loss, to be at a disadvantage, to be hurt
KORO DE DAILAMBI to fight a vendetta
KORO GOSIHON sorrow and suffering
KORO ISIBUMBI to bring harm to
KOROMBI to be sorrowful, to suffer, to regret
KORSOBUMBI caus./pass. of *korsombi*
KORSOCUKA regrettable, annoying
KORSOCUN regret, annoyance
KORSOMBI 1. to regret, to miss 2. to be annoyed at, to hate
KORSONDUMBI/KORSONUMBI to be mutually annoyed, to regret mutually
KOS SEME suddenly (got away or became skinny)
KOS SEME UKCAHA suddenly got away
KOS SEME WASIKA suddenly became skinny
KOSHA globefish, swellfish
KOSIHIMBI to strive for, to aspire to
KOSKON KASKAN assiduous, busy, urgent
KOTOLI sail (of a ship)
KOTONG hard and dry
KOTONG KATANG SEME hard and dry
KOTOR (onom.) the sound of pheasants flying
KOTOR KATAR (onom.) 1. the sound of hard things rattling together or falling 2. the sound of a flock of pheasants flying
KOTOR SEME 1. in one gulp 2. (onom.) the sound of pheasants taking off
KOYORHOLOMBI to kill and skin the horse of a deceased man--after the offering at the grave the horse's skin and saddle are burnt together with paper money
KU 1. soot (from cooking) 2. storehouse, warehouse
KU IJUMBI to smear (the face) with

K

soot
KU NAMUN storehouse
KUB SEME out of energy, exhausted, (fell) in a heap
KUBCEN see *kubcin*
KUBCIN 1. hem on a skirt 2. border at the top of boots or socks
KUBERHEN welt caused by a whip or cane
KUBERHENEMBI to raise a welt, to cause a swelling (insects)
KUBSUHUN clumsy, cumbersome, large and awkward
KUBSUHURI unwieldy, massive
KUBSUREMBI to swell
KUBUHEN border, edging, hem
KUBUMBI to edge, to add a border to, to hem
KUBUHE FULGIYAN bordered red (banner)
KUBUHE LAMUN bordered blue (banner)
KUBUHE SUWAYAN bordered yellow (banner)
KUBUHE ŠANYAN bordered white (banner)
KUBUN cotton
KUBUN FOMOCI cotton stockings
KUBUN I ETUKU cotton clothing, cotton padded clothing
KUBUNEMBI to become mushy (of melons)
KUBUNGGE HOOŠAN a type of soft thin paper
KUBUNGGE MOO a tree that grows in Szechuan with fruit resembling cotton and which can be woven into cloth
KUBURGEN scar, cicatrice
KUBURHEN grape vine
KUCIKER FULAN a horse with a dark mane and tail
KUCUNG SEME diligent, assiduous
KUDE a plaited basket for feeding cows
KUDE ŠORO feeding basket woven from brambles
KUDEBUMBI caus. of *kudembi*
KUDEMBI to tie up (a boat)
KUDEŠEMBI to beat the back with both hands (a type of massage)
KUFAN two partitioned rooms at both sides of the main house
KUFANG see *kufan*
KUFUMBI to run aground on a sandbar
KUFUR SEME crisp, brittle
KUFUYEN crisp, brittle, the pleasant sound of someone chewing brittle things
KUFUYEN ŠULHE a type of juicy pear
KUHEN 1. a large blood vessel in the belly of livestock that is attached to the spine 2. in traditional Chinese anatomy, a vessel along the spine that was thought to nourish the five vital organs 3. grooves on a knife, sword, or arrowhead 4. sprouts on a tree
KUHENGGE swollen up lout! (oath used toward a lazy person)
KUI HŪWA mallow
KUILEBUMBI caus. of *kuilembi*
KUILEKU a form used for maintaining the shape of quivers, shoes, boots, and hats
KUILEMBI to place on a form (*kuileku*)
KUINI spoon
KUINIHE (奎) the name of a constellation
KUINIHE TOKDONGGO KIRU (奎宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *kuinihe*
KUKDURI braggart, boaster
KUKELE ALHA a red and white spotted horse
KUKEN a horizontal piece of wood at the base of a window, window sill
KUKJI a response used in group singing
KUKJUHŪN see *kumcuhun*
KUKJUREMBI (-ke) to be bent over, to be stooped
KUKU 1. blue-gray, gray 2. a sort of incense
KUKU FULAN a blue-gray horse
KUKU IHAN a gray cow
KUKU ULHŪMA a blue-gray pheasant
KUKU KAKA (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
KUKU SEME INJEMBI to laugh unintentionally, to titter, to giggle
KUKULE see *kukulu*
KUKULEMBI to foment a serious wound in the open breast of an animal
KUKULU 1. the tuft on the head of a bird 2. the hair in the ears of horses and mules
KUKUREMBI to call a mate, to call the female (of birds)
KUKURI a flat vessel for tea and milk
KUK'AN a board along the edge of an oven-bed
KULGE means of transport, vehicle
KULKURI SURU a white horse good in mountain terrain
KULU healthy, vigorous, strong
KULUK JERDE sorrel
KULUN vigor, strength
KULURI MALARI gradually
KULUTU FULAN a gray steed
KUMBI (-ke/he) to swell, to bloat
KUMCUHUN bent forward, stooped, crooked
KUMCUHUN WASE tiles used on the roof ridge
KUMCUN MUKE TASHARI one name for the eagle; cf. *ing gasha, tashari*
KUMCUREMBI to have stooped posture
KUMDU empty, hollow
KUMDULEBUMBI caus. of *kumdulembi*
KUMDULEMBI to be empty or hollow

KUMDUN MOO a tree that grows in mountain valleys, six or seven (Chinese) feet tall, having light reddish bark
KUMGETU a red staff with one hundred vermilion lacquered bamboo rods and velvet tassels hanging from it--used to direct music
KUMUCI 1. master of music in antiquity 2. official of the Board of State Music
KUMUCI DA (署使長) bursar of the Board of State Music
KUMUDA (司樂) Master of Music, Director of Music; cf. BH 391
KUMUN music
KUMUN BE ALIHA AMBAN (大士) an official concerned with musical matters in antiquity
KUMUN BE ALIHA HAFAN (太師) an official of antiquity who was in charge of musical matters
KUMUN BE KADALARA HAFAN (典樂) an official in charge of music
KUMUN DE BAITALARA JAKA musical instrument
KUMUN I AHŪRA musical instrument
KUMUN I FAIDASI (奉鑾) director of music
KUMUN I JURGAN (樂部) the Board of State Music, BH 387
KUMUN I KARMANGGA (旗手衛) Standard-bearers Section, BH 122
KUMUN I NIYALMA musician
KUMUNGGE noisy, festive, exciting, lively, animated
KUMUNGGE SIMENGGE noisy and exciting, full of bustle and excitement
KUMUSI dancer (in the palace)
KUMUSI I DA the chief dancer (of the palace)
KUMUSI MAHATUN a hat worn by dancers in ancient times
KUNDU respect, honor
KUNDUJIN one name for the peacock; cf. *tojin*
KUNDULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *kundulembi*
KUNDULEMBI to respect, to treat with respect, to honor
KUNDULERE KOBTOLORO honor and respect
KUNDULEN respect, honor
KUNDUN respectful
KUNESUN provisions (for a journey)
KUNG (onom.) the sound of a large object falling to the ground
KUNG CANG (onom.) the sound of drums and cymbals
KUNG CANG SEME BANJIMBI to live on a a grand scale
KUNGGE YAMUN a section (of an organization)
KUNGGER SEME incessantly
KUNGGERI bureau
KUNGGERI SEME see *kungger seme*
KUNGGUHEN see *kungguhun*
KUNGGUHUN having sunken eyes
KUNGGUR (onom.) 1. the sound made by empty wagons 2. the sound of heavy thunder
KUNGGUR KANGGAR (onom.) the sound of thunder
KUNGGUR SEME 1. the same as *kunggur* 2. in droves
KUNGGUR SEME YAMULAMBI to go to the yamen in droves
KUNGGURI SEME see *kunggur seme*
KUNGŠUKEN a little burnt or scorched
KUNGŠUMBI to burn, to scorch, to boil (milk)
KUNGŠUN burnt, scorched, scalded
KUNGŠUN WA the odor of something scorched or scalded
KUNUSUN see *kunesun*
KUR (onom.) the sound of growling
KURBU a flat ridge on an arrowhead
KURBULAMBI to turn around
KURBUMBI to turn around, to turn over, to toss and turn (while sleeping)
KURBUŠEMBI 1. to turn round and round, to turn over, to toss and turn 2. to be upset, to be anxious
KURBUŠETEMBI to turn over repeatedly, to be in great anxiety
KURCE the name of a white sea fish that resembles the *fu nimaha*
KURCILEMBI to harden an arrow shaft by wrapping it in wood shavings and firing it
KURCILEHE SIRDAN an arrow hardened by fire
KURCIN a scaleless short white river fish with dark spots
KURDUN a Buddhist cycle, samsara
KURE a tench
KUREHU the great black woodpecker (*Dryocopus martius*)
KURELEMBI to form cavalry into squadrons
KUREN 1. squadron, detachment 2. establishment, office, depository 3. chestnut-colored, dark brown
KURENE weasel
KURI 1. spotted, striped, dapple 2. a dog striped like a tiger
KURI ALAN spotted birchbark
KURI DAMIN a striped eagle
KURI HIYAHALI CECIKE a striped crossbill
KURI IHAN a spotted cow
KURI KARA black and yellow spotted
KURI WEIFUTU a black-spotted dog
KURINGGE spotted, striped
KURINGGE GASHA a black-headed bird with a spotted body
KURINGGE HOOHAN a black-striped

K

crane
KURKU 1. a children's toy cast from lead in a hollowed-out bone--used like dice 2. head, chief, ring-leader, instigator
KURNE see *kurene*
KURU height, elevation, rise
KURUKEN a somewhat elevated place
KURUME a coat or garment worn over the outside of one's other garments
KURUNE see *kurene*
KUS SEME INJEMBI to not be able to keep from laughing
KUSKUN SEME steadily, without rest, assiduously
KUSKUREMBI to ruffle the feathers and beat the dirt with the wings (of birds)
KUŠULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *kušulembi*
KUŠULEMBI to dislike, to find annoying, to be tired of, to be disgusted
KUŠUN 1. disgusted, sick of, unwell 2. not well-fitting (clothes)
KUŠUNGGE SURI silk crepe
KUTECI a horse herder, stableboy
KUTITU LORIN a mule born from a jenny, a hinny
KUTULE 1. serf, banner slave 2. horse herder
KUTULEBUMBI caus. of *kutulembi*
KUTULEMBI to lead (animals)
KUTUNG (onom.) the sound of a large object falling to the ground
KUTUR FATAR 1. affectionate, friendly, affable 2. with all one's might, to the best of one's ability
KUTUR SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of incessant drumbeating 2. the sound of horses galloping 3. the sound of horses shaking themselves off
KUTURCEMBI to behave deferentially toward
KUWAI ŠEO bailiff
KUWALAR see *kūwalar, hūwalar*
KUWANG CANG SEME see *kūwang cang seme*
KUWANGGAR SEME see *hūwanggar seme*
KUWANGSE basket
KUWECEHE see *kuwecihe*
KUWECICEHE see *kuweciheri*
KUWECIHE pigeon, dove
KUWECIHE BOCO dove-gray, light gray
KUWECIHERI dove-gray, light bluish gray
KUWEDAN see *kuweten*
KUWELEMBI to remove the skin and the layer of fat attached to it (from bears and pigs)
KUWETEN see *huweten*
KUYERHEN knot on a bowstring
KŪ CA (onom.) the sound of fighting
KŪBULIBUMBI caus. of *kūbulimbi*
KŪBULIMBI (-ka) to change, to become altered (in appearance), to revolt
KŪBULIN change, alteration, revolt
KŪBULIN ILENGGU CECIKE one name for the myna
KŪCA a male goat
KŪDARGALAMBI to grasp the crupper
KŪDARGALAME DORIME FIYELEMBI to trick ride, at a gallop holding the crupper
KŪDARGAN crupper (on a horse)
KŪDARGAN DABAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to ride backwards passing over the crupper (equestrian acrobatics)
KŪDARGAN TATAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to ride backwards pulling on the crupper
KŪDARGAN TATARALAME KURBUME FIYELEMBI turn about while pulling on the crupper (equestrian acrobatics)
KŪDARHAN see *kūdargan*
KŪLAN 1. a yellow horse with black tail and mane 2. wild ass
KŪLIBUMBI caus. of *kūlimbi*
KŪLIMBI to be scared stiff, to be stunned (from fear), to lie silently because of fear (animals)
KŪLIN CALIN frivolous, not serious, inconstant, furtive
KŪLISIDAMBI see *kūlisitambi*
KŪLISITAMBI 1. to be petrified by fear, to be extremely frightened 2. to be frivolous, to be irresponsible, to act furtively
KŪME see *kūwarame*
KŪNGGA deep valley, canyon
KŪR KAR (onom.) 1. sound made when something is caught in the throat 2. the sound made by the intestines
KŪRAMBI to engage in sexual intercourse
KŪRCA black (from smoke)
KŪRCALAMBI to blacken (with smoke)
KŪRCAN eastern common crane (*Grus grus*)
KŪRCANAMBI 1. to blacken (with smoke) 2. to cover with soot
KŪRDAMBI to stir up, to mix up
KŪRU a type of sour cake made from cow or mare's milk and liquor
KŪTAMBI to mix
KŪTAN pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*)
KŪTAN MORIN a white horse with red breast
KŪTHŪBUMBI caus. of *kūthūmbi*
KŪTHŪMBI to mix, to mix up, to stir, to stir up, to mingle, to confuse
KŪTHŪME AFAMBI to fight a fierce battle
KŪTHŪRI a decorative cloud form used on the tops of boots, yurts, and other objects
KŪTHŪRI ŠUFATU a turban decorated with cloud designs that was worn in ancient times
KŪTKA the young of the Tibetan black

K

bear; cf. *mojihiyan*
KŪTU FATA hurrying, rushed
KŪTU KATA (onom.) the sound of walking feet
KŪWA light-yellow (horse)
KŪWA DAMIN a light-yellow eagle
KŪWACA 1. an inkstone made of horn (carried on trips) 2. an ink vessel used by carpenters to draw straight lines 3. object babies can suck on, a pacifier
KŪWACA I BERI a vessel made of horn used for holding gunpowder, powder horn
KŪWACA YORO a large bone arrowhead used for mounted archery
KŪWACAMBI to cry (of deer)
KŪWACARABUMBI caus. of *kūwacarambi*
KŪWACARAMBI to hollow out, to clean out the inside of some object with a small knife, to scrape
KŪWAHA the name of a small bird with a thin beak that cries at night
KŪWAHALAMBI to open the mouth wide
KŪWAHALAFI INJEMBI to laugh out loud, to rock from laughter
KŪWAI FAI SEME frivolous and talkative, shallow, empty-headed
KŪWAI FAI SEME HŪWALIYASUN affable, friendly in a frivolous sort of way
KŪWAI FAI SEME WEIHUKEN thoroughly frivolous
KŪWAICI 1. a fastener on the crupper 2. with the toes pointing outward
KŪWAICIDAMBI to walk with the toes pointing outward
KŪWAK CAK (onom.) the sound of fighting with poles or sticks
KŪWAK CAK SEME 1. careless, coarse, carelessly boasting 2. (onom.) the sound of fighting with sticks
KŪWAK CAK SEME ARBUŠAMBI to act in a careless, boastful manner
KŪWALA light yellow
KŪWALA IHAN a light-yellow cow
KŪWALABUMBI caus. of *kūwalambi*
KŪWALACI a board over which hides are stretched to remove the hair
KŪWALAMBI to skin, to peel
KŪWALAR SEME straightforward, friendly
KŪWALAR SEME GISUREMBI to speak in a straightforward manner
KŪWANG (onom.) 1. the sound of an explosion 2. the sound of knocking on wood
KŪWANG CANG (onom.) the sound of drums and cymbals
KŪWANG SEME (onom.) the sound of many people talking
KŪWANGKAR SEME see *hūwanggar seme*
KŪWANGTAHŪN 1. an area without trees or plants 2. bare, waste
KŪWAR (onom.) the sound of a seam ripping
KŪWARA MEGU a wild mushroom of a faint greenish color
KŪWARA SENCE the same as *kūwara megu*
KŪWARABUMBI caus./pass. of *kūwarambi*
KŪWARACANAMBI to look askance at
KŪWARAMBI to surround, to encircle, to circle (an erroneous word)
KŪWARAN 1. enclosure, encirclement, corral 2. camp (military), barracks 3. workshop, plant, factory 4. market place 5. yard of a monastery or temple
KŪWARAN FAIDAN USIHA (勾陳星) the name of a constellation
KŪWARAN I BOO barracks
KŪWARAN I CALU the name of the granary of the troops of the green banner and garrison troops
KŪWARAN I DA a commander elected by the officers of a camp
KŪWARAN I KUNGGERI (營料) the barracks office of the Board of War
KŪWARANAMBI to encircle, to circle
KŪWAS (onom.) 1. the sound of chopping wood 2. the sound of a falcon striking an object with its wings
KŪWAS KIS (onom.) 1. the sound made by someone dragging his feet 2. the sound of a sickle mowing 3. the sound of dragging sacks of grain on a floor 4. the sound of a breaking stick
KŪWASA braggart, boastful
KŪWASADAMBI to brag, to boast wildly
KŪWATA KITI (onom.) the sound of a hard object striking something
KŪWATAR SEME spooked (of an excitable horse)
KŪWATIKI a one-year-old bear
KŪWATIRI a small animal resembling the bear, with scant shiny hair
K'AMDURI (亢) the name of a constellation
K'AMDURI TOKDONGGO KIRU (亢宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *k'amduri*
K'ARSI see *garša*
K'O section (of an organization)--same as *kunggeri*
K'OSE a figured textile woven from gold and silk threads on a gauze background

L

LA LI AKŪ see *la li seme akū*
LA LI SEMBI capable, adept
LA LI SEME quick-witted, sharp
  LA LI SEME AKŪ slow, slow-witted, desultory, lethargic
LA TAI a candleholder
LA ŽU YALI smoked meat
LAB SEME with the mouth packed full
LABA a horn; cf. *buleri*
LABARI 1. a large wooden cup for liquor 2. canopy over a Buddha-image
LABDAHŪN hanging down, drooping
  LABDAHŪN SUDULI I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (倒雞篆) a style of calligraphy
LABDU 1. many, much 2. wide, extensive (learning)
LABDUKAN rather a lot, rather many
LABDULAMBI to increase, to make more
LABDUNGGE much, many
LABI 1. diaper 2. protective curtain for defense against arrows on warships and battle wagons
LABSA 1. scant, rare, lacking 2. disappointed 3. considerably, rather much
  LABSA BAHARA JAKA a rare item
  LABSA EKIYEHE considerably diminished
  LABSA OHO become disappointed
LABSAMBI to fall in large flakes (snow)
LABSAN snowflake
LABSARI ILHA the name of a snow-white flower
LABSIMBI 1. to become soiled all over, to become covered with sores 2. to speak foolishly 3. to gulp down, to devour
  LABSIME JEMBI to gulp down food
LABTA LABTA in tatters, in rags
LADU a round quiver made of pigskin
LADURAMBI to drag around, to drag back and forth (as the result of a dispute)
LAFIHIYAN stupid, clumsy, awkward
LAFU SOGI Chinese cabbage (*Brassica sinensis*)
LAGU a river shrimp resembling the *hasima*
  LAGU YOO a large sore on the hand
LAHA 1. straw mixed with mortar, used for making walls 2. catfish
LAHARI tarajo tree (*Ilex latifolia*)
LAHIN complicated, troublesome
  LAHIN TABUMBI to involve in a troublesome matter
  LAHIN TAHA got involved in a troublesome matter, became burdened with
LAHŪ 1. not adept, unskilled (especially at hunting and dealing with livestock) 2. scoundrel, hoodlum
LAHŪTA a type of small, rather incompetent hawk
LAHŪTAN ILGA the same as *hosan ilha*
LAI COKO bustard
LAIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *laidambi*
LAIDAKŪ 1. lapwing, peewit 2. mischievous, ill-behaved, self-willed (children)
LAIDAMBI 1. to welsh, to refuse to recognize one's debts or promises, to disavow 2. to blame someone else for one's own errors 3. to be mischievous, to be self-willed
LAIFA a type of small wild bean suitable for horse's fodder
LAIFAN see *laifa*
LAIFARAMBI (-ka) to collapse (from exhaustion), to wither and fall (of flowers)
LAIHŪ 1. a person who repudiates his debts or promises, a person who blames others for his own mistakes, shameless, unreliable 2. a self-willed child, a mischievous child
  LAIHŪ JUI profligate, undependable rascal

LAIHŪDAMBI to refuse to recognize one's debts or deeds, to be obstinate
LAIHŪN an undependable person, a good-for-nothing, a rogue
LAIHŪŠAMBI 1. to behave like a good-for-nothing, to act like a rogue 2. to be self-willed and obstinate (of children)
LAIHUTU a worthless rascal, a good-for-nothing
LAIHŪWA the same as *laihū*
LAJU clumsy, awkward, heavy, cumbersome
LAJUKAN rather clumsy, rather cumbersome
LAK AKŪ inconvenient, inappropriate, not right
LAK OHO appropriate, just right
LAK SE quickly! hurry up!
LAK SEME just right, right on the nose, it happened that . . .
LAKACAN NISIHA eelpout
LAKCA NIMAHA cod
LAKCABUMBI caus. of *lakcambi*
LAKCAMBI 1. to break off (v.i.), to snap 2. to come to an end 3. to be outstanding 4. to be remote
LAKCAN interruption, breaking off, pause
LAKCAN AKŪ uninterrupted
LAKCAN I SIRABUN one of the six yang tones
LAKCASHŪN broken off, interrupted
LAKDA simple, foolish; cf. *lokdo lakda*
LAKDA LIKDI drooping, hanging down
LAKDAHŪN hanging down, drooping
LAKDAHŪN TUHEKE fell into a drooping position
LAKDAHŪRI fully drooping, hanging all the way down
LAKDARI just then, all of a sudden (caught or grasped)
LAKDARI NAMBUHA grabbed all of a sudden
LAKDARILAMBI to happen all of a sudden, to occur just at the right time
LAKDARŠAMBI to hang down, to droop
LAKIYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *lakiyambi* 2. to be in need, to be hard-pressed, to be in difficult straits
LAKIYAKŪ rod for hanging things
LAKIYAKŪ HACUHAN a hanging pot
LAKIYAMBI to hang, to let hang, to hang up, to suspend
LAKIYAHA ULMENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (懸針篆) a style of calligraphy
LAKIYAN a string of cash
LAKIYANGGA hanging, suspended
LAKIYANGGA HANGSE noodles that are hung out to dry
LAKIYANGGA HUWEJEHEN a screen that is hung on the wall
LAKIYARI MONIO spider monkey
LAKŪ thick padded cotton trousers
LAKŪ see *lahū*
LALA 1. end, last, final, last throw with the *gacuha* 2. cooked glutinous millet or rice
LALA BUDA steamed glutinous millet or rice
LALA JUHE EFEN four-cornered dumplings made of glutinous rice wrapped in rush or bamboo leaves and boiled
LALAHA soft, weak
LALAHŪN 1. rather weak 2. faded
LALAKAI mushy, pulpy
LALANJI 1. very soft, mushy, pulpy, tender 2. exhausted, spent 3. repeatedly 4. very
LALANJI HENDUHE said repeatedly
LALI agile, nimble, effortless; cf. *la li seme*
LALIMBI 1. to be soft, tender, pulpy 2. to be weakened from hunger
LALIN open, direct, straightforward
LALURI DUDU the name of a green turtledove with heavy plumage, same as *ilhuru dudu*
LAMA lama, monk
LAMA NIYEHE in older Manchu used for *anngir niyehe* and later used for *ijifun niyehe*
LAMPA chaos, disorder, chaotic, disordered
LAMPA I FON primeval chaos
LAMPALAMBI to be mixed up
LAMPANGGA desolate, primitive
LAMU indigo
LAMU ORHO indigo plant
LAMUDAI the same as the *garunggū*
LAMUKAN light blue, bluish
LAMUKE Eastern red-spotted bluethroat (*Cyanosylvia svecica*)
LAMUN blue
LAMUN BOJIRI ILHA China aster (*Callistephus chinensis*)
LAMUN CECIKE ILHA an exotic blue flower that resembles a small bird
LAMUN FUNGGALA (藍翎侍衛) Junior Bodyguard (wearing the Blue Feather), BH 99
LAMUN FUNGGALA BE BORO DE HADAMBI to attach a blue feather to the summer hat
LAMUN GARUDAI a blue phoenix
LAMUN GŪSAI FALGA (藍旗甲) office for the blue banners in the Board of War
LAMUN GŪWASIHIYA Eastern gray heron, (*Ardea cinerea*)
LAMUN HOOHAN the same as *lamun gūwasihiya*
LAMUN LAHŪTA a black kite, a black vulture

L

LAMUN MUHELIYENGGE GU a flat piece of blue jade with a hole in the center used in sacrifices to heaven
LAMUN NARHŪNGGA HOLBONGGO HOOŠAN a type of blue paper used for mounting things
LAMUN SAMSU a type of fine blue linen
LAMUN ULGIYAN CECIKE black-capped kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*)
LAMURCAN a bird that resembles the crane--it is over three Chinese feet tall and is raised in gardens
LAMURHAN one name for the heron
LAN 1. indigo; cf. *lamu* 2. Chinese orchid, see *lan ilha*
LAN DIYAN HŪWA ILGA indigo flower
LAN GAIMBI to attest, to base oneself on good evidence
LAN ILHA Chinese orchid
LAN ORHO indigo plant; cf. *lamu orho*
LANG LANG SEME (eating) with the mouth stuffed full
LANGCA garnet
LANGGABUMBI caus./pass. of *langgambi*
LANGGAMBI to detain, to hold up, to delay
LANGGAŠAMBI to be indecisive
LANGGŪ pumpkin
LANGJU one ten-millionth (of a Chinese foot)
LANGKA the flower of reeds or rushes
LANGLAI dung beetle
LANGSE dirty, unclean
LANGSE MOO the horizontal wooden supports at both ends of a wagon or sedan chair
LANGSEDAMBI to act or speak in a dirty manner, to be dirty
LANGTANAMBI to have a large head, to be thick or heavy at an extremity
LANGTANGGA see *langtungga*
LANGTU a large double-headed hammer for use on iron
LANGTULAMBI to hit with a double-headed hammer
LANGTUNGGA large-headed
LAR LIR SEME 1. profuse, abundant 2. sticky
LAR SEME 1. talkative, long-winded 2. sticky, viscous, gluey
LAR SEME DALHŪN viscous and sticky
LARBAHŪN weary, worn out
LARGIKAN rather profuse
LARGIN 1. profuse, abundant, complicated 2. annoying
LARGIN LAMPA complex, intricate
LARGIŠAMBI to act in a diffuse, complicated way
LARGIŠAME GISUREMBI to speak in a confused, complicated manner
LARHŪN sweet potato
LARIN one name for the donkey
LARSEN soggy
LARSENDA yam (*Dioscorea japonica*)
LARTURI moonseed (*Menispermum dauricum*)
LASAN a consolation toss in playing with *gacuha*
LASARI hanging down so as to form a canopy (leaves and branches)
LASARI MOO a tree with thick drooping branches
LASARI ŠUFATU an ancient-style hat with tassels hanging down in back
LASARINAMBI to hang down (of branches)
LASHA 1. asunder, into sections, in two, into pieces 2. decidedly, definitely
LASHA LASHA in sections, asunder, in two
LASHA OBUMBI to break off, to make a break with
LASHA SARKŪ don't know at all
LASHAJAMBI to break off, to break in two
LASHALABUMBI 1. caus. of *lashalambi* 2. to cut off, to terminate
LASHALAMBI 1. to break in two, to cut in two, to sever 2. to terminate 3. to make a decision, to act decisively
LASHALAME ICIHIYAMBI to manage decisively
LASHALAN cutting off, decision
LASHANGGA JAHŪDAI a boat used in rapids or shallows
LASHATAI decisively, decidedly, definitely
LASIHIBUMBI caus./pass. of *lasihimbi*
LASIHIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *lasihidambi*
LASIHIDAMBI to shake hard
LASIHIKŪ 1. thongs with balls at the end that are attached to a drum and that strike the drum when shaken 2. a weapon consisting of a pole with a shorter pole attached to its end by a chain, a flail
LASIHIKŪ TUNGKEN a hand drum with thongs attached that have balls at the end
LASIHIMBI 1. to shake, to toss around, to brandish 2. to write the cursive script
LASIHIME ARAMBI to write the cursive script
LASIHIRE HERGEN grass script--the most cursive of the Chinese scripts
LASIHIRE JANGKŪ a sword with a very long handle (more like a spear with a long curved blade)
LASIRI see *lasari*
LATA 1. slow 2. dull, not clever
LATA JATA untalented, not up to par

L

LATA MOYO slow, dull-witted
LATA MOYO ERDEMU AKŪ dull-witted and untalented
LATAI a candlestand
LATAKAN rather slow, rather dull
LATIHI torn piece of a mat
LATUBUKŪ a sticky pole used for catching birds
LATUBUMBI caus./pass. of *latumbi*
LATUBUHA AFAHA a page pasted to the back of a document
LATUKŪ SOGI a wild plant with yellow flowers and sticky leaves that can be cooked and eaten--similar to *hūrga sogi*
LATUMBI 1. to paste, to glue 2. to attach, to stick on 3. to have an illicit affair with, to commit adultery 4. to get dirty and sticky (of clothing) 5. to get (an illness) 6. to incite, to provoke
LATUNAMBI to go to incite, to go to encroach, to go to commit an illicit sexual act
LATUNGGA fond of interfering, fond of causing dissension, fond of butting into other people's business
LATUNJIMBI to come to incite, to come to encroach, to come to commit an illicit sexual act
LAYABUMBI caus. of *layambi*
LAYAMBI (-ka) to wilt, to wither
LE LA SEME (going) all together, coming and going all together
LEB SEME unexpectedly, spontaneously
LEBDEHUN spineless, untalented, stupid
LEBDEREMBI (-ke) 1. to lack talent, to appear stupid 2. to be spineless, to go limp, to droop (of birds' wings)
LEBENGGI swampy, marshy, damp, muddy
LEBENGGI BA marsh, swamp
LEBENGGI USIN muddy field
LEBKIDEMBI see *lekidembi*
LEDEHUN see *letehun*
LEDER SEME slow (of a flying object)
LEDER SEME DEYEMBI to fly slowly
LEDUREMBI to beat up on someone (of a group)
LEFU bear
LEFU ŠAN 'bear's ears,' a creeping plant with leaves that are green on the outside and white on the inside (*Senecio campestris*)
LEHEBUMBI caus. of *lehembi*
LEHELE 1. prostitute, whore 2. illegitimate, born of a whore
LEHELE JUI bastard, child of a whore
LEHELE MAMA mistress of a brothel
LEHEMBI to protest a fait accompli, to appeal, to complain, to regret
LEHENDUMBI/LEHENUMBI to appeal together
LEJIRHI one name for the wildcat; cf. *ujirhi*
LEKCEHUN the same as *lekdehun*
LEKDE LAKDA 1. hanging in shreds or rags 2. hanging like fruit on a plant 3. following closely behind
LEKDEDEMBI see *lekderembi*
LEKDEHUN hanging down and screening something
LEKDEHUN DALIBUMBI to hang down and screen something
LEKDEREMBI (-ke) to have an unkempt, dirty appearance
LEKDERI NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf., e.g., *jurgangga gasha, kenderhen niongniyaha*
LEKDERI NIYEHE one name for the duck
LEKE 1. a whetstone, a grinding stone 2. a type of honey pastry made in the form of a whetstone
LEKEBUMBI caus. of *lekembi*
LEKEDEMBI see *lekidembi*
LEKEMBI to sharpen, to grind on a whetstone
LEKERHI sea otter (*Latax lutris*)
LEKERHIN a seal (animal)
LEKERI a spiral shell used as a horn
LEKETEMBI see *lekidembi*
LEKIDEMBI to wave the hands over the head while dancing, to wave the hands and feet at wrestling
LEKSEI all together, in unison
LELI 1. extensive, vast, wide 2. protective armor for the chest
LEMBAN see *lempen*
LEMPEN 1. a tent of rush mats used as a shade from the sun 2. a protective shelter of rush mats for cattle
LEMPI prematurely gray, with white hairs among the black
LEMPINEMBI to turn prematurely gray, to get white hairs among the black
LEN immense, strong and big
LEN COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *kemuri coko*
LENGGERI a type of large rat
LENGGETU the name of a ceremonial hat of the Hsia dynasty
LENGKEN rather big and strong
LENGLEN LANGLAN SEME sloppy, careless, slovenly
LENGSEKI coarse, crude, clumsy, awkward
LENGSENGGI see *lengseki*
LENGTENEMBI to be crude or awkward
LEOLEBUMBI caus. of *leolembi*
LEOLEMBI to discuss, to talk over
LEOLEN discussion, disputation
LEOLENDUMBI/LEOLENUMBI to discuss together
LEOMBI (-ha) to perform feats of military prowess on horseback in front

L

of enemy troops in order to frighten them
LEOSE multistoried building, tower, building
LER BIYAR SEME walking slowly
LER LAR SEME the same as *ler biyar seme*
LER SEME 1. profuse, luxuriant (vegetation) 2. serious, upright, solemn 3. harmonious, ordered
LER SEME AGAMBI to rain a fine rain
LER SEME BANJIHABI grows profusely
LERGIYEN resolute, having great determination, having great capacity
LESEREMBI to ripple, to form ripples
LESUMBI 1. to run fast (of camels and horses) 2. to skim the earth (of birds)
LESUME ŠODOME galloping without stopping
LETE LATA 1. heavy (of a load) 2. lagging behind and trying to catch up
LETEHUN large or wide at the top
LETUHUN see *letehun*
LEYECUN ballad
LEYEMBI to sing without accompaniment
LI one-thousandth (of a Chinese foot)
LI JY litchi
LIB SEME right through, piercing (of a spear thrown at an animal)
LIBKI 1. worn-out horse, a horse that has been beaten with a whip 2. scorching hot, sweltering (weather)
LIBKIMBI (-ha) to be worn-out (of horses)
LIBU one-billionth (of a Chinese foot)
LICISE the name of an exotic fruit that resembles a crossbow projectile
LIDU mung bean (*Phaseolus mungo*)
LIFA deep (into), penetrating
LIFA DAHA penetrated deeply (of an arrow)
LIFA DOSIKA penetrated deeply
LIFA GIDALAHA pierced deeply
LIFABUMBI caus./pass. of *lifambi*
LIFADAMBI to sink slightly (into mud or mire)
LIFAGAN see *lifahan*
LIFAHAN mud, muck, slime
LIFAHAN CIFAHAN mud and slime
LIFAHANAMBI to become muddy
LIFAKŪ swamp, morass
LIFAMBI to engulf (in mud), to suck into (mud)
LIFAN a stone or wooden vessel used to catch oil and wine from a press
LILCI down, downward
LIMU (吏目) see *icihiyasi*
LING PAI tally with a charm written on it--used by Taoist priests
LING SEME heavy, burdensome
LING YABUMBI to play wine-drinking games
LINGDAN a miraculous medicine, elixir
LINGGE a shining deed, glorious deed
LINGJY a kind of auspicious fungus (*Fomes japonicus*)
LINGSE 1. a type of thin satinlike material, damask 2. collar
LINGSIKA one name for the tiger
LIO HŪWANG sulphur
LIO KIO GURUN I KUREN (琉球館) an establishment for taking care of Ryukyuan emissaries
LIO SING USIHA meteor
LIOHO a white-striped sea fish, Siberian salmon
LIOHŪWANG the same as *lio hūwang*
LIR LIYAR SEME smooth and sticky (like a good paste)
LIRHA (柳) the name of a constellation
LIRHA TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *lirha*
LIYANSE curtain
LIYAR LIYAR NASAMBI to slink
LIYAR SEME sticky, pasty
LIYASE a hanging, a curtain or drape
LIYELIYEBUMBI caus. of *liyeliyembi*
LIYELIYEHUN dizzy, faint, delirious
LIYELIYEMBI to become dizzy, to become faint
LIYELIYEN ILHA a purple flower whose odor causes faintness
LIYELIYENDUMBI/LIYELIYENUMBI to become faint together
LIYELIYEŠEMBI to be (constantly) faint, to be very dizzy
LIYOLIYO an interjection of derision used toward untalented, worthless people
LIYOO fodder, forage
LIYOO ORHO fodder
LO 1. cymbal, gong 2. silk gauze, crepe
LO SUJE a very thin, light silk gauze for autumn clothing
LO CA see *rakša*
LO HAN an arhat
LO LA SEME unexpectedly, all of a sudden
LOB SEME suddenly dark
LOBI gluttonous, ravenous
LOBI HUTU the ghost of an evil person who can never satisfy his hunger or thirst, preta
LOBIN see *lobi*
LOCA see *rakša*
LODAN the anklebone of a cow or sheep (used in a dicelike game); cf. *gacuha*
LODUR SEME see *ludur seme*
LOHO sword
LOHO USIHA see *lohū usiha*
LOHOBUMBI to cause great trouble, to place in a difficult position, to

have difficulty, to be in difficult straits
LOHŪ USIHA the unlucky star Rāhu--Ypsilon in the constellation Pegasus
LOK SEME suddenly, unexpectedly
LOKDI dense, thick
LOKDO LAKDA clumsy, awkward
LOKDOHON sitting alone, alone and quiet
LOKDORI unexpectedly, in an unforeseen manner
LOKSEME see *lok seme*
LOKSIMBI to speak foolishly or crazily
LOKSIN foolishness, nonsense
LOKSINAMBI to become pudgy, obese
LOKSOBUMBI to be despondent from teasing or taunting
LOKSON vexation, annoyance (at being teased)
LOKTOHON see *lokdohon*
LOKTOROMBI (-ko) to sit alone
LOLI FODOHO weeping willow (*Salix babylonica*)
LOLI FULANA ILHA a crabapple (*Pyrus spectabilis*) with hanging branches
LOLO the anklebone of a pig used as a die
LOLO SEME boasting idly, chattering foolishly
LOMI rice kept in storage for a number of years--the same as *hukšeri bele*
LOMIKTE a light yellow gem resembling the cat's-eye
LONG LONG SEME see *long seme*
LONG SEME to keep on talking foolishly, to talk nonsense
LONGKO a cooking pot made of bronze or copper
LONGKON a gong or cymbal
LONGSIKŪ a person who chatters on and on
LONGSIMBI to chatter on and on, to talk foolishness
LONGTO halter, headstall
LONGTOLOBUMBI caus. of *longtolombi*
LONGTOLOMBI to wear a halter or headstall
LONGTU see *longto*
LOO 1. prison 2. gong; cf. *lo* 3. see *lomi*
LOO BE TUWAKIYARA NIYALMA see *loo dz*
LOO DZ jailer
LOO LOO maternal grandmother
LOO NIYANG old lady, lady of the household
LOO SIYAN ŠENG old man, old gentleman
LOODAN 1. old female role in Chinese opera 2. see *lodan*
LOOMBI to bark or growl fiercely
LOOYE master of the household
LOR SEME speaking incessantly, talkative
LORBODO three-year-old deer
LORIN mule
LOSA the same as *lorin*
LOSE the same as *lorin*
LOSHAN a basket woven from willow branches used for carrying preserved vegetables; cf. *šangšaha*
LOSO slushy, muddy (especially refers to the spring when the fields are still too muddy to plow)
LOSTU JAHŪDAI a small, wide river boat with low sides
LU LU SEME see *lulu seme*
LU NIMAHA a sort of perch, see *sahamha*
LU ŠUI MUKE brine in which bean-curd is prepared
LUDAHŪN (婁) the name of a constellation
LUDAHŪN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *ludahūn*
LUDUN a reed basket for grain
LUDUR SEME thick and sticky (of liquids)
LUDUR SEME HALHŪN sticky hot
LUDZ oven, stove
LUGIYA HENGKE bitter melon (*Momordica charantia*)
LUHU 1. a headless arrow with a dull point resembling a pestle--used for shooting sitting birds and for target practice
LUHU CECIKE one of the names of the snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
LUHULEBUMBI caus. of *luhulembi*
LUHULEMBI to shoot a headless arrow (*luhu*)
LUJEN an imperial coach
LUJU one hundred-millionth
LUJURI pelt of a black fox
LUJURI DOBI black fox
LUK SEME strongly, intensely, thickly, in considerable quantity
LUK SEME DUSHUN intensely dark
LUK SEME HALHŪN hot and windless
LUK SEME TALMAKA a thick fog has descended
LUKA the young of the lynx; cf. *silun*
LUKDEREMBI see *lukdurembi*
LUKDU dense
LUKDU LAKDA wobbling, flopping about, flabby, pudgy
LUKDUHUN ruffled, dishevelled (of the feathers on sick birds)
LUKDUREMBI (-ke) to become ruffled, dishevelled (of the feathers on sick birds)
LUKSIMBI to throb (of a festered wound or sore)
LUKU 1. thick, dense (of hair and plants) 2. caterpillar
LUKUKEN rather thick, rather dense
LULU ordinary, common, average (of ability)

L

LULU LALA muddled, illogical
LULU SEME ordinary, average
LUMBABUMBI caus./pass. of *lumbambi*
LUMBAMBI to smear with glue or paste
LUMBANAMBI to become covered with dirt or mud
LUMBIMBI (-ha) see *lumbambi*
LUMBU suddenly flowing slowly (of a place in a stream)
LUMBU MUKE slow-flowing water
LUMBU OHO suddenly became slow-flowing
LUMBURJAMBI to be soft, not firm (of wet earth)
LUNG SEME see *luk seme*
LUNGGU a male sable; cf. *seke*
LUR SEME thick, viscous, concentrated
LURGIKEN rather rough (of the voice)
LURGIN rough, coarse (of the voice)
LURGIŠEMBI to change (of an adolescent's voice), to be rough (of the voice)
LURGIYAN see *lurgin*
LUSHUN tired, weary
LUSU ŠOBIN a pastry with a walnut filling
LUSUMBI to become tired, to become weary
LUŠI (錄事) secretary in a Board of the eighth or ninth rank
LUWAN the male of a colorful phoenix-like bird that was considered a symbol of concord between prince and minister as well as between husband and wife
LUWANGGON small bells on the bits of the horses that drew the imperial coach

L

M

MA here! (said when handing something to another person)
MABU a cloth for wiping off objects
MABULABUMBI caus. of *mabulambi*
MABULAKŪ mop, swab (a rag attached to a pole used for wiping the floor)
MABULAMBI to wipe, to wipe off
MACA a bitter-tasting wild plant resembling garlic
MACA DUHA large intestine of horses, donkeys, and mules
MACI an iron ring on the crupper of beasts of burden
MACIBUMBI caus. of *macimbi*
MACIHA see *macika*
MACIHI the observation of the Buddhist commandments
MACIHI JAFAMBI to meditate and observe the Buddhist commandments
MACIKA border or edge of a mat or net
MACIKA ARAMBI to weave the rope border of a hunting or fishing net
MACIMBI 1. when patching a garment, to gather the edges of the patch on the inside while smoothing out the outside surface 2. to lay squares of grass to form a lawn
MACUMBI to become thin, skinny
MADABUMBI 1. caus. of *madambi* 2. to collect
MADAGA 1. interest 2. massive, large
MADAGAN interest (on money)
MADAGE an affectionate expression used while patting an old person or child on the back
MADAMBI 1. to expand, to swell, to grow (of interest) 2. to stand on end (of hair)
MADANGGA elastic, extensile
MADARI UJU an animal head made of bronze with a ring in its mouth attached to a door to facilitate opening and closing
MADASU leaven, fermenting agent
MADIYOO mah-jongg tiles; cf. *sasuri*
MAFA grandfather, ancestor, old man
MAFANGGE having a grandfather or ancestor
MAFARI plural of *mafa*
MAFARI MIYOO ancestral temple
MAFARI SOORIN ancestral tablets
MAFUTA 1. a buck deer 2. rope made of hemp
MAFUTA BUHŪ a buck deer
MAGER 1. a wild plant with edible roots--the white variety is known as *šanggiyan selbete*, the red variety as *monggo sedo*
MAGI see *maki*
MAHALA hat, cap--especially the round fur winter hat of Manchu officials
MAHALA ELBEKU a cover for a hat (used when raining)
MAHALA GAHA a crow with a large body and white head
MAHALA IHAN a cow with head and body of different colors--usually black and white
MAHALA MAKTAME TUWAMBI to look upward
MAHALA TUKIYEKU a hatrack
MAHALALAMBI to wear a hat
MAHATU 1. hat worn by high officials and nobles in ancient times 2. hat worn by the emperor, crown
MAHATUN a hat of ancient times
MAHILA stalk, stem
MAHŪ 1. a (devil) mask 2. a leather hood covering the head, neck, and shoulders
MAHŪLABUMBI caus./pass. of *mahūlambi*
MAHŪLAMBI 1. to wipe out, to strike out (errors when writing) 2. to humiliate, to disgrace 3. to wear a hood
MAHŪNTU another name for the large black monkey called *elintu*
MAIDARI Maitreya, the coming Buddha

MAIFARAHA a motherless child
MAIGU deaf; cf. *dutu*
MAIKAN tent
MAILACI krishum (*Iris ensata*)--the roots of this plant are used to make brushes
MAILAMBI to get infected
MAILAN *Iris pallasii*, or perhaps the same as *mailaci*
MAILAN I USE the seeds of *Iris palasii*
MAILARU 'won't you get infected please!'--an oath
MAILASUN arbor vitae, cypress
MAIMADAMBI to walk weaving from side to side, to stagger
MAIMAN business, trade; cf. *hūda*
MAIMAŠAMBI to do business
MAISE wheat, grain
MAISEI WEKJI SUSE wheat husk, chaff from wheat
MAISHA see *maishan*
MAISHAN 1. a decorative clasp on the crupper of beasts of burden 2. Chinese boxthorn (*Lycium chinense*)
MAISHAN HALU a meal made from the fruit of the Chinese boxthorn
MAISHAN HALU I SACIMA a pastry made from sesame and the fruit of the Chinese boxthorn
MAISIRI a club held in one hand (a type of weapon)
MAITU a pole heavier at one end than the other (a weapon), mace
MAITULAMBI to fight with a pole
MAITUN DA a pealike plant with an edible root that secretes a white juice
MAITUŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *maitušambi*
MAITUŠAMBI to beat with a pole
MAJAN a long arrow with a long narrow head used for fighting
MAJIGE 1. a little, a little bit 2. somewhat, about
MAKA an introductory particle of doubt or questioning: I wonder . . ., could it really be that . . . .
MAKAMBI to become muddled, to become confused in one's thinking
MAKARAMBI to become weak, to become decrepit
MAKARAME SAKDAKA became old and decrepit
MAKI tassel on a banner, yak-tail pendant on a banner
MAKITU a yak-tail banner
MAKJAHŪN short, dwarflike
MAKJAN short, midget, dwarf
MAKJANAMBI to be short, to be a midget
MAKSIBUMBI caus. of *maksimbi*
MAKSIKŪ dancer
MAKSIKŪ MOO a horizontal stick on a banner pole from which the banner hangs
MAKSIMBI to dance
MAKSIRE GARUDANGGA KIRU a banner on which a dancing phoenix is embroidered
MAKSIN a dance, dancing
MAKSINAMBI to go to dance
MAKSINJIMBI to come to dance
MAKSISI MAHATUN a hat worn by dancers in ancient times
MAKTABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *maktambi* 2. to get lost, to lose one's way, to be abandoned
MAKTACUKA praiseworthy
MAKTACUN praise
MAKTAMBI 1. to throw, to toss 2. to let loose, to release (a hawk) 3. to kick (of horses, cows, etc.) 4. to praise, to extol
MAKTANDUMBI/MAKTANUMBI to praise together
MAKTANJIMBI 1. to come to throw 2. to come to praise
MAKTAŠAMBI to throw around, to toss about, to fling
MALA a wooden mallet
MALAHI a striped yellow wild cat
MALANGGŪ sesame
MALANGGŪ ABDAHA EFEN thin sesame cakes used by the Manchus at offerings in the sixth month
MALANGGŪ CAI tea with sesame added
MALANGGŪ HAKSANGGA EFEN baked wheat cakes garnished with sesame seeds
MALANGGŪ IRA FISIHE MAISE TURI sesame, glutinous millet, panicled millet, wheat, and beans--the five grains
MALANGGŪ MISUN sesame paste
MALANGGŪ ŠOBIN baked wheat cakes covered with sesame seeds
MALARI lax, dilatory
MALAŠAMBI to beat to death fish caught under ice
MALFUN CECE transparent cloth that has holes resembling sesame seeds
MALHŪKAN rather a lot, quite a few
MALHŪN 1. economical, frugal 2. seemingly near but really far, long and dull (road) 3. thick at one end
MALHŪN YOKCINGGA modest and (still) good looking
MALHŪNGGA 1. frugal 2. sufficient for use 3. long and boring (road)
MALHŪŠABUMBI caus. of *malhūšambi*
MALHŪŠAMBI to use frugally
MALHŪŠANDUMBI/MALHŪŠANUMBI to use frugally together
MALJIHA an anklebone die (*gacuha*) polished on both sides
MALTA beluga, white whale, dolphin
MALTA BERI a bow covered with water buffalo horn

M

MALTAKŪ a tool for scraping dirt or mud
MALU a bottle (for liquor)
MALUKA see *malukan*
MALUKAN abundant, in large quantities
MAMA 1. grandmother, female ancestor, old lady 2. pocks, rash
MAMA ERŠEMBI for pocks to appear, to get smallpox
MAMA TUCIMBI the same as *mama eršembi*
MAMA YADAHŪN the pocks are few
MAMAN support for a rafter; cf. *bangtu*
MAMARAMBI see *namarambi*
MAMARI plural of *mama*
MAMFIN see *mampin*
MAMGIYABUMBI caus. of *mamgiyambi*
MAMGIYAKŪ extravagant person, lavish spender, squanderer
MAMGIYAMBI to be extravagant, to squander, to dissipate
MAMGIYANDUMBI/MAMGIYANUMBI to squander together, to spend lavishly together
MAMPI see *mampin*
MAMPIBUMBI caus. of *mampimbi*
MAMPILAMBI to tie a knot
MAMPIMBI to tie a knot, to knot
MAMPIN knot
MAMPINGGA ILHA the name of a light yellow flower--*Edgeworthia chrysantha*
MAMUGIYA crab apple
MAMUHAN vent, ventilation hole
MAMUHAN FA a skylight
MAMUHAN SANGGA ventilation hole in the wall of a house
MAMUHAN SIHAN bamboo air pipe inserted into grain in storage for ventilation
MAMUHAN TURA a short pillar between the upper and lower beams of the ceiling
MAMUKE one name for the rabbit
MAMUN AKŪ listless, dejected, depressed, without any enthusiasm left
MAMYARI an exotic fruit from Tonkin and South China from a tree that resembles the litchi
MAN I NIYALMA a southern aborigine
MANABUMBI caus./pass. of *manambi*
MANAGA diapers
MANAMBI 1. to be worn-out, to be tattered, to be old (not new) 2. to be dispersed (troops) 3. to come to an end, to wane, to diminish
MANAHA BIYA last month
MANAHA ŠANIYAHA torn and tattered
MANASHŪN 1. worn-out, old, tattered 2. waning, end, the month's end
MANDA slow, late
MANDAKAN rather slow, a little slow
MANDAL (Buddhist) the mandala
MANDAL BOLGOMIMBI on the day of a religious service, to purify the cult objects with incense and recite a portion of scripture
MANDAL ILHA *Datura alba*
MANDALAMBI to be slow, to be late
MANDARA (Buddhist) the tree of paradise
MANDARAWA ILHA fig bloom (*Ficus carica*)
MANDUMBI to mature, to grow up
MANG ORHO *Illicium anisatum*
MANG ORHO USENEMBI one of the divisions of the solar year falling on June 7th or 8th
MANGGA 1. hard (not soft), difficult 2. expensive 3. expert at, strong in, capable 4. expertly made, well-crafted 5. strong, fierce, a strong man
MANGGA ARAMBI to show off one's strength, to intimidate
MANGGA BUDA pastry
MANGGA CECE hard silk gauze
MANGGA CECERI a type of hard, strong silk
MANGGA DOOSE a skilled Taoist
MANGGA FILI hard and fast
MANGGA MOO oak
MANGGA MOO I USIHA acorn
MANGGA NIYECEN leather patch attached to the inner side of a boot's heel
MANGGA TANGGA tough, too hard to chew
MANGGA TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN a type of hard, thick poster paper
MANGGABURU a daring fellow
MANGGAI merely, simply
MANGGAI OCI if worst comes to worst, if it is with difficulty, in extreme cases
MANGGAKAN rather hard, difficult, capable, etc.
MANGGALAMBI to be difficult, to be serious (of an illness), to worsen, to act in a hard or vigorous manner
MANGGASA plural of *mangga*: strong men
MANGGAŠABUMBI caus. of *manggašambi*
MANGGAŠACUKA difficult, embarrassing
MANGGAŠAMBI to have difficulties, to be shy, to be hesitant (about doing something)
MANGGI after (after the perfect participle or imperative)
MANGGICI if worst comes to worst
MANGGISU badger; cf. *dorgon*
MANGGIYAN 1. running nose (of horses and cattle) 2. a spirit that descends into a shaman who has invoked the tiger god, causing the shaman to dance
MANGGIYAN WECEKU WASIKA the spirit who causes the shaman to dance has descended

MANGGIYANAMBI to get a running nose (of livestock)
MANGGO same as *manggao*
MANGKAN sand dune
MANGKAN GŪWARA another name for the *elben gūwara*
MANGKARA a horse or dog with white hair on the head, eyes, and muzzle
MANGKARA GAHA 1. white-headed crow 2. same as *mahala gaha*
MANJIHA came late, came slowly
MANJU Manchu
MANJU BITHE Manchu writing, Manchu text
MANJU DANGSE BOO (滿檔房) Record and Registry Office (also in charge of preparing Manchu documents), BH 379
MANJU GŪSA Manchu banner, general of a Manchu banner
MANJU HERGEN Manchu script, Manchu letter (of the alphabet)
MANJU MONGGO BITHE UBALIYAMBURE BOO (滿洲蒙古翻譯房) the Manchu translation Office of the Court of Colonial Affairs
MANJU WESIMBURE BITHEI BA (滿本堂) Manchu Copying Office, BH 138
MANJURABUMBI caus. of *manjurambi*
MANJURAMBI 1. to speak or write Manchu 2. to act like a Manchu, to behave in the Manchu manner
MANJUSA plural of *manju*
MANJUSAI MUKŪN HALA BE UHERI EJEHE BITHE WEILERE KUREN (滿洲民族通譜館) office concerned with Manchu genealogies
MANJUSIRI Mañjuśrī--the name of a bodhisattva
MANOO agate
MANSUI brightly colored satin with golden cloud and dragon designs
MANSUI UNDURAKŪ the same as *mansui*
MANTUMBI see *mandumbi*
MAOBIN HOOŠAN a kind of paper made from bamboo pulp
MAOKALA a kind of hawk
MARABUMBI caus. of *marambi*
MARAKŪ one who declines or rejects
MARAMBI to decline, to reject, to turn down, to refuse
MARANDUMBI/MARANUMBI to refuse, to decline together
MARATAMBI to decline weakly, to refuse moderately
MARGAN the young of the roe deer
MARHAN see *margan*
MARI time, occasion (same as *jergi* and *mudan*)
MARIBUMBI caus. of *marimbi*
MARIMBI 1. to return, to go back, to turn around, to about-face 2. to fall off (of pocks)
MARIMBU WEHE agate
MARIN turning around, return, return trip
MARMA NISIHA a small red-spotted sea fish
MARU a school of fish; cf. *hingge*
MARULAMBI to form a school, to school (of fish)
MARUTU CECIKE spice finch (*Lonchura punctulata*)
MASAKŪ a swing hung from a rafter inside a building
MASAMBI to swing in a *masakū*
MASAN the sediment of sesame seeds left after the oil has been extracted
MASAN DEHE a fishhook with a bait of sediment
MASE 1. pockmarks 2. a pockmarked person; cf. *kerkeri*
MASE MUYARI litchi
MASE USIHA walnut
MASE USIHA I FAHA the edible part of the walnut
MASELAKŪ a snare for catching birds
MASIKAN weighty, robust
MASILABUMBI caus. of *masilambi*
MASILAMBI to exist in abundance, to strain one's powers, to do forcefully
MASILAME in abundance, plentifully, forcefully, tightly (of tying)
MASIRI an exotic fruit that tastes like the walnut
MAŠA dipper, ladle
MAŠALAKŪ a piece of wood above a window with holes in which the pivots of the casement turn
MAŠAN support, handle
MAŠAN BAHAMBI to obtain support, to get something to hold on to
MAŠANGGA NIYALMA a person who understands how to manage affairs well
MATABUMBI caus. of *matambi*
MATALAMBI to stamp the earth with the hind hoof
MATAMBI to heat in order to bend (bone, horn, wood, bamboo, etc.)
MATAN a kind of sweet food made from barley, malt candy
MATANGGA caved in (cheeks), sunken and pursed (lips)
MATANGGA WASE a ridge tile
MATARAKŪ a round straw pad that is placed on the head for carrying things
MATUN a watch station on a city wall
MAYA a dipper with a spout
MAYALAMBI to carry on the forearm
MAYAMBI (-ka/ha) to diminish, to subside, to go down (of swelling), to calm down, to be freed from a spell
MAYAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *mayambi* 2. to

M

exorcise, to break a spell
MAYAN 1. arm 2. blood from a wounded animal, blood stuck on an arrow
MAYAN SAIN many animals were killed on the battue
ME pulse, vein
ME JAFAMBI to take the pulse
ME TUWAMBI to check the pulse
MEDE news, information, intelligence
MEDEBUMBI to give news, to bring news
MEDEBURE DENGJAN a red lantern that was hoisted as a signal at certain intervals while the emperor was traveling
MEDEGE news, information
MEDEGE GASHA seagull
MEDEGE NIYEHE the same as *medege gasha*
MEDEGERI CECIKE 1. one name for the seagull 2. a bird that announces the arrival of guests by crying and flying
MEDEHE news, information
MEDERGU ILHA *Rhododendron sinicum*
MEDERI sea
MEDERI DORGON sea otter; cf. *lekerhi*
MEDERI EIHEN seal; cf. *lekerhin*
MEDERI GUBCI TAIFIN NECINGGE MUDAN a piece of music played while tea was brought in at great banquets
MEDERI HŪLHA pirate
MEDERI JAKA sea product
MEDERI JAKARAME along the seacoast
MEDERI JUWERE CALU a Peking granary of the Board of Finance
MEDERI KATURI sea crab (of the North China Sea)
MEDERI KILAHŪN seagull; cf. *medege gasha*
MEDERI KIONGGUHE the sea myna of Fukien
MEDERI MELKEŠEMBI the sea produces a mirage
MEDERI SAMPA sea shrimp, prawn
MEDERI ULHŪMA a black sea bird resembling the pheasant
MEDESI messenger
MEGU mushroom
MEHE a spayed cow
MEHEJEN sow
MEHELE the same as *mehejen*
MEHELE JUI piglet, shote
MEHEN a sow that has not yet farrowed
MEHETE having a short upper lip
MEHUBUMBI caus. of *mehumbi*
MEHUMBI to bow, to make a bow to, to bow down
MEHUN see *mehen*
MEI GUI rose
MEI ILHA plum blossom (*Prunus mume*)
MEI MUKE the name of a sweet beverage
MEI YAHA (fossil) coal
MEIFEHE slope of a hill

MEIFEN neck
MEIFEN BE GIDARALAME TASIHIMBI to press on the neck and kick the leg from the side (in wrestling)
MEIFEN BUKTAKABI got a crick in the neck
MEIFEN DABALI NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot from under the neck of a horse
MEIFEN I ŠURDEN neck-ring used during sword play
MEIHE 1. snake 2. the sixth of the earth's branches (巳)
MEIHE BIYA the fourth month
MEIHE BULUNAMBI the snake is hibernating
MEIHE CECIKE the name of a small bird that has a long neck and a sharp tongue
MEIHE GELEKU Gastrodia, from which oil is extracted
MEIHE GIRANGGI snake bones!--an oath
MEIHE GŪN HALAMBI the snake changes its skin
MEIHE ŠARI the name of a bitter wild vegetable
MEIHE YOO a red eruption on the skin
MEIHEGUWELEKU see *meihe geleku*
MEIHEN SINGGERI mongoose
MEIHENGGE pertaining to the snake
MEIHENGGE ANIYA the year of the serpent
MEIHEREBUMBI caus. of *meiherembi*
MEIHEREMBI to carry on the shoulder, to lift to the shoulder
MEIHEREFI MAKTAMBI to lift to the shoulder and throw down (in wrestling)
MEIHETU mud eel--*Apterigia immaculata*
MEIHETU HENGKE fiber melon (*Luffa cylindrica*)
MEIJEBUMBI 1. caus. of *meijembi* 2. to shatter, to pulverize
MEIJEMBI to shatter, to fragment, to break, to become powder
MEILEBUMBI caus. of *meilembi*
MEILEMBI to carve up, to dissect (a carcass), to cut off, to cut out
MEIMENI each one, every, severally, the same as *meni meni*
MEIREN 1. shoulder 2. on a battue, the two banners marching on both sides of the center 3. side-, vice-, sub- 4. the sides of a bow grip 5. the large beads on both ends of a Buddhist rosary
MEIREN ADAME shoulder to shoulder, side by side
MEIREN GIRANGGI shoulder bone
MEIREN I JANGGIN (副 都 統) Lieutenant-general, BH 658
MEIRENGGE having shoulders

M

MEIRETU the shoulder piece of a suit of armor
MEISE the fruit of *Prunus mume* (Japanese apricot)
MEISILE light yellow amber
MEITEBUMBI caus. of *meitembi*
MEITEMBI to cut off, to cut in two, to excise
MEJIGE news, information
MEJIGE ALAMBI to report news
MEJIGE BA information point, place where news can be obtained
MEJIGE GAIMBI to collect information, to gather news
MEJIGELEBUMBI caus. of *mejigelembi*
MEJIGELEMBI to make inquiries, to seek information, to look for news
MEJIN CECIKE a long-tailed bird with a black neck and back whose cry announces good luck
MEKCEREMBI to bend forward, to incline the shoulders forward
MEKCEREFI ILIHABI stands bent forward
MEKCERŠEMBI to bend very far forward
MEKE the side of a *gacuha* without a hole
MEKELE in vain, vainly, emptily, merely
MEKENI a mouth harp with a metal tongue
MEKENIMBI to play the mouth harp
MEKENIYEN see *mekeni*
MEKEREBUMBI caus. of *mekerembi*
MEKEREMBI to be decrepit, to be disabled, to be beaten to a pulp
MEKTEBUMBI caus. of *mektembi*
MEKTEMBI to bet, to wager
MEKTEN bet, wager
MEKTEREMBI see *mektembi*
MELBIKU oar
MELBIKU JAHŪDAI a short, light rowboat
MELBIMBI to row
MELBIN MOO a tree similar to the cedar (*Cedrela chinensis*)
MELE on the lookout
MELEBUMBI 1. caus. of *melembi* 2. to overlook, to neglect, to omit, to forget
MELEMBI 1. to water (livestock) 2. to sneak away, to hide
MELENDUMBI/MELENUMBI to water together
MELENEMBI to go to water
MELENJIMBI to come to water
MELERHI one name for the manul; cf. *ujirhi*
MELERJEMBI to sneak off, to shrink away
MELERŠEMBI 1. see *memeršembi* 2. see *melerjembi*
MELEŠETEMBI to shrink back, to fear to step forward
MELI jasmine
MELJEBUMBI caus. of *meljembi*
MELJEMBI to compete, to compete in, to engage in a contest, to gamble
MELKEN vapor rising from the earth
MELKEŠEMBI to rise (of vapor from the earth), to form a mirage
MELKEŠERE DENGJAN lanterna magica
MELKETU clam
MELMEN blood clot
MELMENEMBI to clot, to coagulate
MEMBE accusative form of *be*: us
MEME wet nurse, see *meme eniye*
MEME AMA husband of a wet nurse
MEME ENIYE wet nurse
MEMEMA husband of a wet nurse
MEMENIYE wet nurse (of a noble family)
MEMEREKU stubborn, firm
MEMEREMBI 1. to be stubborn, to remain fixed in one's opinions 2. to be greedy for, to covet
MEMEREN stubborn, unyielding
MEMERŠEMBI to be obstinate, to insist upon, to be recalcitrant
MEN ŠEN ENDURI the gate god
MENCI ablative of *be*: from us, than us
MENDE dative of *be*: to us, for us
MENDEREMBI (-ke) to get one's speech confused (of old people)
MENDZ doorkeeper
MENE 1. indeed, actually, truly, honestly 2. see *menen*
MENEHUN stupid, not intelligent
MENEKEN rather invalid, somewhat crippled, rather stupid
MENEN 1. paralyzed, invalid, disabled 2. stupid, silly
MENEREMBI (-ke) 1. to be stupid, to be silly 2. to be numb, to be asleep (of parts of the body) 3. to be paralyzed
MENGDE a window that does not open, a blind window
MENGDELEMBI to be fixed, to be strong
MENGGE hard (of foods), hard to chew
MENGGUN silver
MENGGUN GUILEHE the fruit of the ginkgo
MENGGUN I NAMUN (銀庫) silver depository, treasury, Bullion Vaults, BH 7], 497
MENGGUN INGGALI the name of a small white bird
MENGGUN JALUNGGA NAMUN the name of a silver depository in Tatung, northern Shansi
MENGGUN NISIHA silverfish--a tasty white fish that is taken from frozen water in the winter
MENGGUN UREBUMBI to mine silver ore
MENGLEN vain, futile
MENGSE a curtain, drapery
MENGSEKU curtain made of cloth or felt

M

hung before a door
MENGSEKU I LAKIYAKŪ rod for hanging a door curtain
MENGSEKU I NAMUN depository of door curtains belonging to the Board of Works
MENI genitive of *be*: our
MENI MENI each, every, severally
MENINGGE ours
MENJI turnip
MENTEHE missing a tooth, toothless
MENTEHEJEMBI to have missing teeth, to be gap-toothed
MENTU steamed bread (usually round in shape)
MENTUHUDEMBI to behave stupidly, to act in a silly fashion
MENTUHUKEN rather stupid, rather silly
MENTUHUN stupid, silly
MENTUHUREMBI to speak stupidly, to behave stupidly, to act in a silly fashion
MENTUN see *mentu*
MERE buckwheat
MERE JEMPIN fried cakes made of buckwheat
MERE NIMANGGI snow that has frozen into small beads the size of a grain of buckwheat
MEREN ILHA an exotic white flower that resembles crushed rice
MERGEDEMBI to be an excellent hunter or fisherman, to excel, to be outstanding
MERGEMBI see *merhembi*
MERGEN 1. a very good hunter or fisherman, an intelligent or wise man 2. outstanding, wise, worthy, skilled, adept
MERGEN CECIKE another name for the shrike; cf. *giyahūn*
MERGEN HEHE title of honor of the third rank conferred upon the wife of a meritorious official
MERGENGGE MAHATUN a hat worn by worthies and scholars in ancient times
MERGESE the plural of *mergen*
MERHE a double-edged fine-toothed comb
MERHEBUMBI caus. of *merhembi*
MERHEMBI to comb with a *merhe*
MERKIMBI to recollect, to bring to mind
MERKIHE SEME BAHARAKŪ not to be able to recollect
MERKIN recall, memory, consciousness
MERKINGGE alert, conscious
MERPINGGE NIYEHE one name for the common duck
MERSEN small black spots on the face
MERSENEMBI to get small black spots on the face
MERSENGGE spotted
MERSENGGE ASHA a quail with small spots on the wing
MERSENGGE CUSE MOO spotted bamboo
MERSENGGE DUDU a small spotted purple dove
MERSERI betel nut; cf. *binse*
MERSETU COKO one name for the turkey; cf. *suihetu coko*
MEŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *mešembi*
MEŠEMBI 1. to shove in 2. to copulate, to make sexual connection with (a female)
METEKU a pole for offerings
METEMBI 1. to pay a vow to a god 2. to offer animals in sacrifice to heaven
METU one name for the *itu*--the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
MEYE younger sister's husband (in the older language it also meant wife's younger brother)
MEYELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *meyelembi*
MEYELEMBI to cut into sections
MEYEN 1. section, segment, division, piece, chapter 2. group, squadron, rank (of troops), row
MEYEN I AFAHA a list on which the number of the group who was to have an audience with the emperor was written
MEYEN I AMBAN (領隊大臣) Commandant of the Forces, BH 865
MEYEN MEYEN I section by section, piece by piece, etc.
MEYENGGE CARGILAKŪ firecrackers that explode in rapid succession
MEYETE plural of *meye*
MI ORHO see *mijiri orho*
MIBSEHE a type of insect that attacks the rice plant
MIBSEHENEMBI to become insect infested (rice)
MIBURI one-sextillionth
MICEO a type of fine cotton
MICIHA ARAMBI to make rope for fishing and hunting nets
MICIHIYAN 1. shallow 2. narrow-minded
MICIHIYAN BE FETEMBI to dredge shallows
MICIKA see *micihiyan*
MICUBUMBI 1. caus. of *micumbi* 2. to beat someone so that he can't get up
MICUDAMBI to crawl around (of children)
MICUMBI to crawl
MICURŠEMBI to crawl continuously
MIDA see *midada*
MIDADA the name of a plant whose sweet-tasting roots resemble the roots of the *šari sogi*
MIDAHA leech
MIDALJAMBI 1. to move back and forth, to move in a zigzag way, to slither (like a snake) 2. to shake the

M

body so as to make the bells on the belt ring (of shamans)
MIGAN see *mihan*
MIHACAN the young of the wild pig
MIHADAMBI to jump about, to hop
MIHAN a young pig
MIJIREBUMBI 1. caus. of *mijirembi* 2. to beat someone until he can't move
MIJIREMBI the same as *mijurambi*
MIJIRI ORHO Ligusticum
MIJURABUMBI 1. caus. of *mijurambi* 2. to beat someone until he can't move
MIJURAMBI to make a motion back and forth, to rock back and forth (while sitting), to drag the feet while walking
MIKCAN 1. one name for the musk deer; cf. *miyahū* 2. musk; cf. *jarin*
MILA 1. open, wide open 2. be off! be gone! 3. light yellow amber
MILA NEIMBI to open wide
MILACAMBI see *milarambi*
MILAHŪN wide open, gaping
MILAHŪN MORO bowl with a thick rim and wide opening
MILAMBI to go away, to be off
MILAN water in which rice has been rinsed
MILARABUMBI caus. of *milarambi*
MILARAMBI (-ka) 1. to open wide 2. to shun, to dodge, to stay far away from
MILARCAMBI see *milarambi*
MILATA wide open, agape
MILTAHŪN bare, vacant
MIMBE accusative of *bi*: me
MIMI a type of large fly
MIMIMBI to close (the mouth)
MIMSORO a jujubelike exotic fruit
MINCI ablative of *bi*: from me, than me
MINDE dative of *bi*: to me, for me
MINDZ a brush
MINGGA see *minggan*
MINGGACI thousandth
MINGGADA chiliarch
MINGGAHA the name of an exotic fruit that grows on a vine, has up to two hundred seeds in a pod, and tastes like a chestnut
MINGGAN one thousand
MINGGAN TUMEN ten million
MINGGANGGERI one thousand times
MINGGARI one thousand square *li*
MINGGATA one thousand each
MINGGATU (千總) chiliarch, lieutenant, BH 752E, 796, etc.
MINGMIYAHA a small green bug found on the mulberry
MINI genitive of *bi*: my, of me
MINI BEYE myself
MININGGE mine
MIODORI MIODORI walking with difficulty (because of a sore back)
MIOMIOHON see *miyoomiyoohūn*
MIORI see *miyori*
MIOSIHODOMBI to act or speak in a false and heretical way
MIOSIHON evil, false, heretical, heterodox
MIOSIHON TACIN heretical teaching, heretical doctrine
MIOSIHŪN the same as *miosihon*
MIOSIRI smile
MIOSIRI MIOSIRILAMBI to smile, to have a smile on the face
MIOSIRILAMBI to smile
MIOŠOROMBI (-ko) to become crooked or bent, to become askew
MISAN tub, vat
MISE slack, loose (of a bow with a loose string)
MISEN a jar with a wide mouth
MISHA see *mishan*
MISHABUMBI caus. of *mishambi*
MISHABURE DALANGGA a dam through which the current is regulated
MISHALABUMBI caus. of *mishalambi*
MISHALAKŪ vessel for holding the inked string used by carpenters for marking straight lines
MISHALAKŪ HŪRKA snare for catching wild animals
MISHALAMBI to mark a straight line with an inked string
MISHAMBI to shun, to avoid, to dodge
MISHAN an inked string used for marking straight lines by a carpenter
MISJAN mason
MISU HŪSIHA *Schizandra chinensis*
MISUIJAN see *misjan*
MISUN a thick sauce, jam, fermented bean paste
MISUN BOCO the color of fermented bean paste--brown
MISUN I KŪRDAKŪ a wooden stirring stick for bean paste
MISURU brown
MIŠUN one hundred trillion
MITA an iron ornament on the end of a crupper
MITA JAFU a piece of red felt that hangs under the horse's tail and is attached to a crupper
MITA UŠE a leather thong used to attach the *mita jafu*
MITABUMBI caus. of *mitambi*
MITALJAMBI see *midaljambi*
MITAMBI to spring back (of a bow when the string is removed)
MITAN 1. sweet rice porridge 2. see *mita*
MITANDUMBI to spring back together
MIYAHA see *mihan*
MIYAHŪ musk deer (*Moschus moschiferus*)
MIYAHŪ FUNGSAN musk
MIYAHŪTU the muntjac of South China

M

MIYALIBUMBI caus. of *miyalimbi*
MIYALIDA the man who measures grain in a granary
MIYALIKŪ 1. measurer, measure 2. powder measure (for guns)
MIYALIMBI to measure
MIYALIN a measure
MIYAMIBUMBI caus. of *miyamimbi*
MIYAMIGA see *miyamigan*
MIYAMIGAN 1. ornament, jewelry 2. makeup
MIYAMIHAN see *miyamigan*
MIYAMIKŪ see *miyamišakū*
MIYAMIMBI 1. to adorn, to decorate 2. to make up, to dress up
MIYAMIŠAKŪ one fond of making up, one fond of dressing up
MIYAMIŠAMBI to adorn oneself, to decorate, to dress up
MIYAMIYAHAN see *miyamigan*
MIYAN CEO a fine cotton fabric; cf. *miceo*
MIYAN DIYAN GURUN Burma
MIYAN GIN gluten
MIYANG (onom.) the sound of a child's crying
MIYANG MING (onom.) 1. the sound of many children crying 2. the sound made by the young of deer, roe, and sheep
MIYANGGIN wheat gluten
MIYANTS HŪLHA Burmese bandits
MIYAR MIR (onom.) the sound of children crying
MIYAR MIYAR (onom.) 1. the sound made by a baby crying 2. the sound made by young deer, roe, and sheep
MIYARGA see *miyarha*
MIYARHA clitoris
MIYARIMBI to bleat, to baa
MIYARSEME 1. bleating 2. nagging
MIYASI MIYASI see *miyasihi miyasihi*
MIYASIDAMBI to walk unsteadily, to fly unsteadily (of an arrow)
MIYASIHI MIYASIHI unsteady, staggering
MIYASIHIDAMBI to walk unsteadily
MIYASIHITAMBI see *miyasihidambi*
MIYASIRILAMBI to pucker the mouth as if ready to cry
MIYASITAMBI see *miyasidambi*
MIYEGU crust
MIYEGU EFEN a kind of pastry made of glutinous millet
MIYEGU WECEMBI to offer *miyegu* pastry
MIYEHU see *miyegu*
MIYEHUDEMBI to jump about, to hop around (of wild animals)
MIYEHUNEMBI 1. to form a crust 2. to become decrepit
MIYEHUSU bean-curd skin
MIYEKUDEMBI see *miyehudembi*
MIYOO temple, shrine
MIYOOCALABUMBI caus. of *miyoocalambi*
MIYOOCALAMBI to fire a musket
MIYOOCALANDUMBI/MIYOOCALANUMBI to fire muskets together
MIYOOCAN musket, flintlock
MIYOOCAN I COOHA musketeers, musket troops
MIYOOMIYOOHŪN bent outward, protruding (lips)
MIYORI a second (of time)
MIYOSIRILAMBI see *miosirilambi*
MIYOŠORI see *miosiri*
MIYOŠOROBUMBI caus. of *miyošorombi*
MIYOŠOROMBI see *miošorombi*
MO one ten-trillionth
MO LI ILHA jasmine
MO SEME right in the face, right to one's face
MO SEME BASUMBI to make fun of someone to his face
MOBIN HOOŠAN a type of writing paper made from bamboo
MOBSEHE a small insect that attacks the roots of grain
MOCIKO askance, crooked, askew; cf. *waiku*
MOCIN a fine smooth cotton, usually dark brown or black
MOCIN SAMSU a fine smooth brown or black cotton cloth
MOCINJI see *mojihiyan*
MOCO incompetent, unskillful, stupid, blunt, tactless
MOCO SIMHUN the index finger
MOCODOMBI to act in an incompetent, stupid, or tactless manner
MOCOKON rather incompetent, rather stupid
MODAN ILHA peony
MODO slow-witted, dull, lacking agility, clumsy, careless
MODO GASHA one name for the cuckoo; cf. *kekuhe*
MODOKON rather dull, rather clumsy
MOHOBUMBI caus./pass. of *mohombi*
MOHOBUME FONJIMBI to question thoroughly
MOHOLO a hornless castrated bovine
MOHOMBI 1. to be exhausted, to be depleted 2. to be at a loss for words 3. to be in dire need
MOHON exhaustion, depletion, end, finish, need
MOHORI SOHORI rudely, impolitely, shabbily
MOHOTO hairless (a horse's tail); cf. *mokto*
MOJIHIYAN Tibetan black bear (*Euractos thibetanus*)
MOKCOMBI to break off, to break in two
MOKO (𠂤) the name of a constellation
MOKO TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner de-

M

picting the constellation *moko*

MOKSO asunder, in two, in the center
MOKSO GENEHE went asunder, broke in two

MOKSOLOMBI to break in two, to cleave

MOKTO 1. docked off, bobbed 2. violent 3. bare, bald (of an animal's tail)
MOKTO ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style hat similar to the *mahatu* but without a fringe

MOLHO the large intestine of the wild pig

MOLHŪRI a hornless bovine; cf. *moholo*

MOLI ILHA jasmine; cf. *meli*

MOLO maple tree

MOLODOMBI to glue back together

MOLOJIN the name of the peacock in Buddhist scriptures

MOLORI MOO *Rhododendron metternichii*

MOMOHORI sitting together silently, sitting still (of a group), sitting erect

MOMOKON silent because of shyness, retiring

MOMOROMBI to sit silently (of a group), to sit erect, to keep to one's seat

MOMORŠOMBI to sit firmly on a horse (when practicing archery)

MONCON knob on a cap shaped like a chrysanthemum

MONGGO Mongolia, Mongolian
MONGGO AISIN HERGENGGE LOHO a sword with a Mongolian inscription in gold letters
MONGGO BITHEI BA (蒙古堂) Mongolian Copying Office, BH 138
MONGGO BOO a yurt
MONGGO BUDA a broth made of meat and rice
MONGGO BUREN a long horn used by Mongolian lamas
MONGGO CIBIN the Mongolian swallow
MONGGO COOHA Mongolian troops
MONGGO DASHŪWAN DUBE the second *jalan* of the Mongols
MONGGO GŪSA 1. a Mongolian banner 2. Lieutenant-General of a Mongolian banner
MONGGO HERGEN the Mongolian written language, Mongolian writing or letters
MONGGO JEBELE DUBE the first *jalan* of the Mongols
MONGGO JURGAN another name for the *Tulergi golo be dasara jurgan*--Court of Colonial Affairs, BH 491
MONGGO SEDO the name of a wild plant with edible stalks--the same as *fulgiyan selbete*
MONGGO TALA the Mongolian plateau, Mongolia
MONGGO YORO an arrow with a square birch-wood head with holes in it used for shooting rabbits on rocky terrain

MONGGOCON a bottle with a narrow mouth and long neck

MONGGOCUN see *monggocon*

MONGGOLIBUMBI caus. of *monggolimbi*

MONGGOLIKŪ 1. ornamental neckband worn by women 2. dog collar

MONGGOLIMBI to wear on the neck

MONGGON neck, throat
MONGGON FAITAMBI to cut the throat
MONGGON HUSIKŪ 1. a protective piece of armor for the neck 2. a collar around the neck
MONGGON SOYOMBI to draw in the neck

MONGGOROBUMBI caus. of *monggorombi*

MONGGOROKŪ a bordered collar fixed to a jacket
MONGGOROKŪ HŪSIKŪ neckpiece, neckscarf
MONGGOROKŪ SIJIGIYAN a gown with collar and cuffs trimmed in brocade
MONGGOROKŪ ULHI WAHAN collar and cuffs trimmed in brocade

MONGGOROMBI 1. to act in a Mongolian manner 2. to speak Mongolian, to use Mongolian 3. to kick the shuttlecock
MONGGOROME in the Mongolian manner
MONGGOROME TEMBI to sit in the Mongolian manner--i.e., with one foot under the buttocks

MONGGOSO plural of *monggo*

MONGGOŠUN crucian (carp)

MONGGŪ see *monggo*

MONGNIOHON gasping for breath

MONIO monkey, ape; cf. *bonio*

MONIOCILAMBI to behave like a monkey

MONJIBUMBI caus. of *monjimbi*

MONJIMBI (-he) to rub, to knead, to massage

MONJIRAMBI 1. to rub with the hand, to knead 2. to wring the hands (from frustration, etc.), to be in an agitated state

MONJIRŠAMBI 1. to rub vigorously, to knead vigorously 2. to sit rocking back and forth in anger 3. at wrestling, to keep pressing an opponent down

MONJIŠAMBI to massage

MOO 1. tree 2. wood 3. stick, pole 4. a bamboo stick used for beating
MOO GARMA an arrow with a four-sided wooden head with a barb sticking out from each side--used for shooting pheasants and rabbits
MOO HENGKE quince
MOO I BERI a wooden bow used for preparing cotton
MOO I CALU I KUNGGERI (木倉科) office of wood storehouses in the

Board of Works
MOO I FUKTALA mistletoe
MOO I HASI persimmon
MOO I HOTON a wooden wall
MOO I JUN lumber, wood (as opposed to the other parts of a tree)
MOO I KEMUN set square, used for measuring wood
MOO I NORAN a pile of wood
MOO IHAN yak
MOO LUJEN the name of a six-horse imperial coach with a roof consisting of four pieces of wood
MOO MORIN a wooden horse used by children at play
MOO SACIMBI to chop wood, to cut firewood
MOO SACIRE NIYALMA a woodcutter
MOO SIKA I KEIBISU a carpet made of palm fiber
MOO ŠU ILHA *Magnolia liliflora*
MOO USIHA the planet Jupiter
MOO YAHA charcoal
MOOI CALU wood warehouse of the Board of Works
MOOI FAKSI carpenter
MOOI HASI BOCO persimmon-colored
MOOI KEMNEKU set square used for measuring lumber
MOODASI a person in charge of planting and caring for trees, a forester
MOOSITUN a type of ancient sacrificial vessel (豆)
MOOYEN ILHA Rose of Sharon (*Hibiscus syriacus*)
MORHO toothed bur clover (*Medicago hispida*), alfalfa
MORICI a person who watches horses at official establishments
MORILABUMBI caus. of *morilambi*
MORILAMBI to ride a horse, to go by horse
MORILARA WEHE stones placed on both sides of the main gate of a house
MORIN 1. horse 2. the seventh of the earth's branches (午)
MORIN BARGIYAMBI to rein in a horse, to round up horses
MORIN BIYA the fifth month
MORIN DELERI ETEHE UCUN a piece of music played during the greeting of a general
MORIN GAJIMBI to lead one's horse to the target (in mounted archery)
MORIN HŪWAITAMBI 'to tie up the horse'--euphemism for going to the toilet
MORIN JURCEMBI to join battle on horseback
MORIN I BAITA horse affairs
MORIN I BAITAI KUNGGERI (馬政科) office of horse affairs in the Board of War
MORIN I JALIN WECEMBI to make an offering to the horse god
MORIN I TORON branding iron for horses
MORIN JALMIN polygonum
MORIN SEJEN BELHERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (車駕清吏司) Remount Department, BH 415A
MORIN SILMEN a female kite
MORIN SINDAMBI to give the horse his head
MORIN TORHO wild ginger (*Asarum sieboldi*)
MORIN TURGEN the same as *morin torho*
MORIN WEIHE a sore in children's mouths
MORINGGA 1. pertaining to the horse, mounted 2. horseman, rider
MORINGGA ANIYA the year of the horse
MORINGGA COOHA cavalry, mounted troops
MORINGGA FAIDAN the mounted imperial escort
MORINGGA HŪLHA mounted bandit
MORINGGA UKSIN armor for a horse
MORO 1. bowl 2. a dry quart
MORO HIYASE a dry quart
MOROI DOBTON covering for a bowl
MOROHON big and round (of eyes)
MOROHON NEIMBI to open up wide (the eyes)
MOROHON TUWAMBI to look at with wide open eyes
MOROMBI to open wide (the eyes)
MOSELABUMBI caus./pass. of *moselambi*
MOSELAKŪ a large millstone
MOSELAKŪ I LIFAN WEHE stone trough for a stone roller
MOSELAMBI 1. to mill, to grind 2. to sit with the feet tucked under the body
MOSELAME with the feet tucked under the body
MOSELAME TEMBI to sit with the feet tucked under the body
MOSIKE the name of a small monkeylike animal of Tonkin that is very adept at catching rats
MOŠUSE an exotic purple fruit resembling the walnut
MOTON HOOŠAN a type of strong paper made from hemp
MOTORO a type of sour, astringent quince (*Cydonia japonica*)
MOTORO GAHA a type of crow that nests in forests
MOYACI ILHA an exotic red flower of South China that blooms in spring and autumn--it resembles hibiscus
MOYO 1. dull 2. chicken-pox
MOYORO an exotic fruit resembling the

M

quince but somewhat larger
MU a *mu* (畝)--about one-sixth of an acre
MUCE see *mucen*
MUCEJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
MUCEN a cooking pot, caldron
MUCENGGE 1. pertaining to a cooking pot 2. a measure equaling 6 pecks and 4 quarts
MUCESI a cook
MUCESI I KUNGGERI (廚役科) an office in charge of preparing sacrificial animals
MUCIHA 1. bamboo or rush splints for making baskets and mats 2. the center part of a grass or rush mat
MUCIHA FUTA a bamboo rope used for hauling boats
MUCIHA I HOSERI a container woven from thin bamboo or reed splints
MUCIHA MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made from bamboo splints
MUCIHIYAN a tripod vessel
MUCITU MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made of bamboo splints and decorated with lacquer on the outside
MUCITUN a sacrificial vessel of antiquity woven from bamboo
MUCU grape
MUCU BOCOI HAKSANGGA EFEN crisp grape-colored cake
MUCU BOCOI JIYOO BING the same as *mucu bocoi haksangga efen*
MUCU HALU I SACIMA cake made of flour, sesame oil, sesame seeds, sugar, and grapes
MUCUNGGAI GASHA one of the names of the spotted kingfisher; cf. *cunggai*
MUDACI ILHA corn poppy (*Papaver rhoeas*)
MUDAKIYAMBI to walk on a sinuous path, to turn (corners)
MUDALI see *mudari*
MUDALIMBI 1. to turn (a corner) 2. to go the long way around, to make a detour 3. to be sinuous, winding
MUDALIME via a detour, in a roundabout way
MUDALIN a round section cut out in a garment
MUDAMBI to return
MUDAN 1. curve, bend, curved, bent 2. detour, roundabout way 3. sound, tone, melody, rhyme 4. expression, tone of voice, implication 5. out of the way, remote 6. time, as in one time, two times, etc. 7. peony 8. see *mudan efen*
MUDAN ARAMBI to knead to and fro (dough)
MUDAN BAHA started to sweat--after the crisis in an illness
MUDAN DARI every time
MUDAN DE ACABUMBI (諧聲) to form characters according to the phonetic principle
MUDAN EFEN a deep-fried twisted pastry made from millet, rice, and buckwheat flour
MUDAN GAIME YABUMBI to go by a roundabout way
MUDAN HŪWALIYAMBURE FALGARI (和聲署) Music Office, BH 388
MUDAN I ACABUMBI to match in sound--i.e., to form new characters by compounding a phonetic and semantic element
MUDAN I BA a remote place
MUDAN MUDAN every time
MUDAN MUDAN DE at various times, periodically
MUDAN TEBUMBI to set a trap for someone
MUDAN WAI a remote place in the mountains, a precipitous and inaccessible place
MUDAN YOHO a remote area
MUDANDARI see *mudan dari*
MUDANGGA 1. curved, bent 2. having sound or tone
MUDANGGA DALAN a dike that follows the curves of a river
MUDANGGA FESIN I HAKSAN BOCOI SUJE SARA a yellow silk umbrella with a crooked handle used as an insignia by the imperial concubines
MUDANGGA JUGŪN a crooked road
MUDANGGA NAHAN a crooked oven-bed
MUDARI there and right back
MUDUMBI to file, to file smooth
MUDUN 1. a file for working wood, horn, or bone 2. spur off the foot of a mountain
MUDUN FUTA a snare for catching the lynx
MUDURI 1. dragon 2. the fifth of the earth's branches (辰)
MUDURI BIYA the third month
MUDURI DUKA the name of the ceremonial arch behind the second door of the Examination Hall
MUDURI DUKAI DALANGGA a dam with a sluice
MUDURI GARUDAI SUWAYAN SUJE ŠUN DALIKŪ a large fan made of yellow satin embroidered with phoenixes and dragons
MUDURI GARUDAI TUMIN LAMUN SUJE KIRU a dark blue satin banner embroidered with phoenixes and dragons
MUDURI MUYAME TASHA MURAME crying like a dragon and growling like a tiger
MUDURI OŠOHONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (龍爪雙鉤) a style of calligraphy

M

MUDURI SOORIN DE WESIMBI to ascend the Dragon Throne
MUDURI UJUNGGE GIRDAN the 'dragon-headed pennant'--the name of an insignia of the escort
MUDURIKŪ tile figures of dragons on both ends of the ridge of the roofs of palaces
MUDURINGGA pertaining to the dragon
MUDURINGGA ANIYA the year of the dragon
MUDURINGGA DOYONGGO gold brocade with inwoven walking dragons
MUDURINGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (龍書) a style of calligraphy
MUDURINGGA GIYANCIHIYAN HOOŠAN letter paper with a dragon design
MUDURINGGA HIYAN MOO *Dryobalanops camphora*
MUFI ILHA flower of the tree *Magnolia kobus*
MUFUYEN 1. blunt, rounded, having rounded edges and corners 2. dull-witted
MUFUYEN MODO 1. blunt and dull 2. dull and slow-witted
MUGŪN see *mukūn*
MUHADUMBI see *muhantumbi*
MUHALIYABUMBI caus. of *muhaliyambi*
MUHALIYAMBI to pile up, to stack up
MUHALIYAN 1. ball, sphere, bead, round projectile 2. pile, stack
MUHAN a male tiger or panther
MUHAN SEBSEHE walking stick (insect)
MUHAN TASHA a male tiger
MUHAN YARHA a male panther
MUHANTUMBI to copulate, to breed (of cows, tigers, and cats)
MUHARI an exotic fruit about the size of a crossbow projectile with a taste like that of the chestnut
MUHARŠAMBI to get some foreign matter in the eye
MUHAŠAN bull, steer
MUHELIYEKEN rather round
MUHELIYEN round
MUHELIYEN JAN a round whistling arrow--an arrow with three holes in the head that was used for shooting deer and roe
MUHELIYEN MOO a wooden ball on the end of a stick
MUHELIYEN MUHUN the round earthen altar at the Temple of Heaven
MUHEREN 1. wheel 2. ring, earring 3. a metal ring used as a paperweight 4. the end of an axle
MUHERI ILHA *Kerria japonica*--a member of the rose family
MUHEŠEMBI to carry mud in the beak (of swallows)
MUHI 1. a sable (or other animal's) tail attached to the front of a fur jacket below the lapel 2. a curved board on the back of a wagon to which the ropes that hold the load are fastened 3. wooden ring to which the ropes of a swing are attached
MUHIYAN ILHA banksia (*Rosa banksiae*)
MUHU a high ridge or mound
MUHUN a mound on which funerary offerings to the nobility were made in ancient times
MUHURU the female of the sea-fish *cime*
MUHŪLU a yellow dragonlike creature without horns
MUHŪLU BUCIN a *bucin* without horns
MUHŪRI rounded off, leveled off
MUJAKŪ extremely, truly
MUJAN carpenter
MUJANGGA truly, indeed, actually, true, real, correct
MUJANGGAO is it true that . . . ? can it be that . . . ?
MUJANGGO the same as *mujanggao*
MUJI barley (*Hordeum vulgare*)
MUJILEN mind, intention, heart
MUJILEN AKŪMBUMBI to exhaust all efforts, to do one's best
MUJILEN BAHABUKŪ (啟心郎) an official title used at the beginning of the dynasty ranking just below *ashan i amban*
MUJILEN BAIBUMBI to be upset, to have one's plans upset
MUJILEN DE TEBUMBI to be concerned about, to keep in mind
MUJILEN EFUJEMBI to be distressed, to grieve
MUJILEN FARFABUMBI to be confused in one's mind
MUJILEN FAYABUMBI to go to a lot of trouble
MUJILEN FEREKE fainted, lost consciousness
MUJILEN FERIMBI to exert all effort, to strive
MUJILEN GIRKŪMBI to concentrate one's efforts
MUJILEN GŪNIN thoughts, intentions
MUJILEN GŪWALIYAMBI to have a change of heart, to alter one's intentions
MIJILEN HUNGKEREHE repented, was remorseful
MUJILEN ICAKŪ ill-pleasing
MUJILEN ISHELIYEN narrow-minded, petty
MUJILEN JANCUHŪN willing, content, pleased
MUJILEN JUWENDERAKŪ steadfast, loyal
MUJILEN NIYAMAN feeling, sincerity
MUJILEN SESULAMBI to be startled
MUJILEN SINDAMBI to put the mind at

M

ease, not to worry
MUJILEN SIDARAMBI to be calm or tranquil in grief or difficulty
MUJILEN SITHŪMBI to concentrate one's efforts on
MUJILEN SUILAMBI to be troubled, to be upset
MUJILEN TENG SEME JAFAMBI to make a strong resolution, to have a strong intention
MUJILEN USAMBI to grieve, to be sad
MUJILEN USATALA OHO fell into grief or despair

MUJILENGGE 1. having purpose or aim 2. spirited, stout-hearted

MUJIMBI to moan (during an illness), to cry, to roar

MUJIN ambition, aim, will
MUJIN BE UJIMBI to nurture an ambition, to follow the goal that one's parents have set
MUJIN BE WESIHULERE TANGGIN name of the third hall of the east gallery of the Imperial Academy of Learning
MUJIN DE ACABUMBI to attain one's ambitions

MUJINGGA strong-willed, ambitious

MUJUHU carp; cf. *hardakū*

MUJUKU see *mujuhu*

MUK MAK SEME obstinate, stubborn

MUKCUHUN having a deformed hip that protrudes forward

MUKDAN MOO *Codium mucronatum*

MUKDEHEN root or branch of a desiccated tree, a desiccated tree

M

MUKDEHUN altar

MUKDEHURI an exotic sweet fruit somewhat larger than a jujube that grows in Fukien

MUKDEMBI (-ke/he) 1. to rise, to go upward 2. to flourish 3. to soar upward 4. to increase

MUKDEMBUMBI caus. of *mukdembi*

MUKDEN 1. rising, ascent, flourishing, prosperous 2. Mukden
MUKDEN I BOIGON I JURGAN (盛京户部) the board of Finance in Mukden
MUKDEN I ILAN MUNGGAN I KADALAN JAFAHA HAFAN I YAMUN (盛京三陵掌關防衙門) the office of the official in charge of the three mausoleums of Mukden

MUKDENDEMBI to rise

MUKE 1. water 2. river, stream
MUKE BE NECIN OBURE TAMPIN the third vessel of a water clock
MUKE DENDERE TAMPIN a vessel located behind the *muke be necin obure tampin* on a water clock
MUKE GAHA one name for the cormorant; cf. *suwan*
MUKE GAHACIN another name for the cormorant
MUKE GOCIRE BERI bow with a hollow stock through which water can be sucked
MUKE HAŞI sunberry (*Solanum nigrum*)
MUKE HŪŠAHŪ a sort of gull that resembles the owl
MUKE IBADAN a tree whose bark resembles that of the elm
MUKE IHAN a water buffalo
MUKE MAKTAMBI to sprinkle water
MUKE NOHO BA I USIN field covered with water, field with standing water
MUKE TASHA the name of a predatory fish, the same as the *edeng*
MUKE TASHARI the Siberian white crane
MUKE TEBUKU a container for water that is used for making ink
MUKE USIHA the planet Mercury
MUKEI AISI BE YENDEBURE TINGGIN (水利廳) office of an official in charge of water conservancy, irrigation, etc.
MUKEI CIFUN water taxes
MUKEI DABABUKŪ a long tin pipe used for siphoning water
MUKEI DALIN bank of a stream
MUKEI EYEBUKU a water pipe, a drain pipe
MUKEI FEISE unfired, sun-dried brick
MUKEI FORON whirlpool, eddy
MUKEI GASHAN flood
MUKEI HUJUREKU a small water-run mill
MUKEI HŪSUN boatman
MUKEI IHAN water buffalo
MUKEI IHAN I UIHE BERI a bow made from the horn of a water buffalo
MUKEI ISIHIKŪ a pole with wet hemp attached to the end used for extinguishing fires
MUKEI JUGŪN water route
MUKEI MOSELAKŪ a large water mill
MUKEI MUDAN bend in a river
MUKEI NIOWANGGA MOO a tree that grows near water (*Xylosma racenosum*)
MUKEI NURE clear wine, wine clear as water
MUKEI SINGGERI water mouse
MUKEI ŠURDEKU a water wheel
MUKEI TALGAN the surface of water
MUKEI TEBUN a container for water
MUKEI WEILEN BE ICIHIYARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (都水清吏司) an office concerned with water conservancy in the Board of Works

MUKELEMBI to water, to irrigate

MUKELU ILHA hyacinth

MUKENEMBI to turn to water, to melt
MUKERI watery, weak (of tea)
MUKIYEBUMBI caus. of *mukiyembi*
MUKIYEMBI to go out (fire), to be extinguished, to expire, to perish, to cool off
MUKIYEN extinction
MUKJURI MAKJARI idle (talk), paltry, petty, inconsequential
MUKJURI MUKJURI running slowly (of short people)
MUKJURŠEMBI to bow deeply
MUKŠALABUMBI caus./pass. of *mukšalambi*
MUKŠALAMBI to beat with a stick
MUKŠAN a stick, club, cudgel
MUKŠAN FU the name of small, round, quick river fish
MUKŠATU NIMAHA minnow, tench
MUKTEHEN temple, monastery
MUKTEMBI see *mektembi*
MUKTUHUN sand grouse; cf. *nuturu*
MUKTUN mole, animals of the family *Talpidae*
MUKŪMBI to hold a liquid in the mouth
MUKŪN 1. clan, extended family, kindred 2. fleet 3. herd, flock
MUKŪN FALGA clan
MUKŪN I AHŪN DEO all the boys of one generation in a clan, brothers and cousins of the same surname
MUKŪN I URSE members of a clan
MULAN 1. a stool 2. an ironing board
MULDERHEN lesser skylark; cf. *guwenderhen*
MULFIYEN 1. round and flat 2. circles woven into a textile 3. a round disc
MULHŪRI a cow without horns
MULINAMBI to swallow, to gulp down
MULIYAN 1. the curve of the jawbone under the ear 2. the curve at the base of the wings of birds
MULMEN a type of fish hawk, possibly the same as *suksuhu*
MULTUJEMBI to come loose, to come off, to get free, to leave
MULTULEMBI to come loose (of knots), to loosen, to slacken
MULTUMBI see *multulembi*
MULU 1. ridgepole, beam 2. support pole of a tent or yurt 3. ridge of a mountain 4. the back line on a pelt
MULU I FERE MOO supporting beam in a ship's cabin
MULU I HETU MOO a horizontal beam in the ship's cabin
MULU TUKIYEMBI to place a beam in position, to hoist a beam
MULUNOMBI (-ho, -ro) to form a ridge, to form a mound
MULUSE an exotic fruit that grows inside the bark of a tree--it is a four- or five-inch long sweet, yellow fruit
MUMANAMBI to wallow in mud (of deer)
MUMIN very deep, profound, unfathomable
MUMIN WEHE lapis lazuli
MUMUHU 1. a football, often made from pig's bladder 2. a term of abuse
MUMUHUN see *mumuhu*
MUMUREMBI to buck, to kick (of horses and other livestock)
MUMURHŪN vague, indistinct, blurred
MUMURI 1. toothless, missing a tooth 2. worn smooth
MUNAHŪN morose, surly, out of humor, annoyed, displeased
MUNARI a round exotic fruit that at first tastes bitter then turns sweet when eaten
MUNG MANG (onom.) sound made by cattle or deer
MUNG MANG SEME lowing, bellowing, roaring
MUNG MUNG SEME see *mung mang seme*
MUNGGA see *munggan*
MUNGGAN 1. low hill, mound, tumulus 2. tomb, mausoleum
MUNGGE NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose
MUNGGIREMBI to play boisterously, to romp
MUNGKERI ILHA laurel magnolia
MUNGKU a fish frozen in the ice
MUNJIMBI to cry out from pain; cf. *mujimbi*
MUR MAR SEME obstinate, stubborn
MURADAMBI to roar from rage
MURAKŪ a whistle for calling deer
MURAMBI 1. to roar, to low, to bellow, to neigh 2. to call deer with a whistle
MURAN a battue held at the time of the deer-breeding season
MURAN I ABA a battue for deer during the mating season
MURCA a wooden crossbar for making fast the ropes that hold down a load
MURCAKŪ 1. spiral, whorl, helix 2. snail-shaped ornament on a hat
MURCAKŪ FARA I ILETU KIYOO an open sedan chair with a spiral shaft
MURCAN a small gray crane, the same as *ajige kūrcan*
MURFA a type of barley that grows in cold areas in the west
MURHU unclear, vague, blurred
MURHU FARHŪN now clear, now unclear, first blurred then distinct, indistinct (in the mind)
MURHŪN see *murhu*
MURIBUMBI caus./pass. of *murimbi*
MURIGAN see *murihan*
MURIGAN WECEKU a deity to whom

M

sacrifice was offered at the north wall of a house

MURIHAN a curved place on a road or path
MURIHAN BOO a house with a curving front

MURIKŪ 1. obstinate, stubborn, perverse 2. peg (of stringed instruments)
MURIKŪ MOO a board on a wagon for tying down the ropes that hold the load

MURIMBI (-ha) 1. to twist, to wring, to wring out, to pinch 2. to be stubborn, to be obstinate 3. to wrong (someone) 4. to throw sideways (at wrestling)

MURIME with legs tucked under the body; cf. *moselame*

MURIN TARIN difficult to manage, awkward, recalcitrant, stubborn

MURINJAMBI to be stubborn, to act recalcitrantly

MURISHŪN wronged, unjustly judged, treated unjustly

MURITAI obstinate, stubborn

MURKIBUMBI caus. of *murkimbi*

MURKIMBI to trim off the corners, to round out, to round off

MURSA 1. radish, daikon (large white Chinese radish) 2. an engraved round ornament

MURTAMBI to cry out, to scream

MURTASHŪN recalcitrant, refractory, unreasonable, pertinacious

M

MURU 1. form, shape, appearance, lay (of the land), style, manner 2. nearly, almost; cf. *amba muru*
MURU AKŪ unreasonable
MURU TUCIKE has taken form

MURUNG a spotted wildcat

MURUNGGA 1. similar in appearance 2. exemplary, model

MURUŠEMBI 1. to do in outline, to do only in a general way, to do in an approximate way 2. to take form, to obtain a shape
MURUŠEME in general, in outline, approximately

MUSE we (inclusive)

MUSEBUMBI caus. of *musembi*

MUSEINGGE ours

MUSEMBI 1. to bend, to become bent, to become warped 2. to become discouraged, to become disheartened

MUSEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *musembi* 2. to bend, to make crooked or warped

MUSEN 1. bending, warping 2. an open grave 3. outer coffin

MUSENGGE the same as *museingge*

MUSHA a short-haired tiger--one name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*

MUSI a broth made of roasted flour, sugar, and water
MUSI WEHE soapstone

MUSIHA MOO a type of oak (*Quercus serrata*)

MUSIHI a wooden dipper with a long handle

MUSIREN rattan (*Calamus rotang*)

MUŠEKU see *musihi*

MUŠU quail (*Coturnix coturnix*)
MUŠU ALGAN a snare for quail
MUŠU GIDARA ASU a net, four feet by four feet, used by one man for catching quail

MUŠUHU excrescence on a tree, a gnarl

MUŠUHURI just, just now, just right

MUŠURHU the 'yellow fish' that is supposed to turn into a quail in the ninth month

MUŠURI a type of linen produced in Korea

MUTEBUKŪ a type of local school in ancient times

MUTEBUMBI 1. caus. of *mutembi* 2. to achieve, to bring about 3. to fill (a post)

MUTEMBI 1. to be able, can, to be possible 2. to be completed, to be achieved
MUTEHE BE SIMNERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (考功清吏司) office for examining merit in the Board of Civil Appointments
MUTEREI TEILE with all one can, with all one's capabilities, to the extent of one's power

MUTEN 1. capability, potentiality 2. achievement, skill, art 3. material
MUTEN AKŪ without skill or talent
MUTEN ARAMBI to show off one's abilities or talents

MUTENGGE skilled, talented

MUTULHEN a type of fish hawk possibly identical with *suksuhu*

MUTUMBI (-ha) to grow, to grow up, to mature

MUTUN 1. growth, maturing 2. share, portion

MUWA coarse, crude, rough, thick
MUWA BOSO coarse cloth
MUWA DUHA the large intestine
MUWA EDUN TUWAMBI euphemism for 'to defecate'
MUWA FUNIYESUN coarse woolen fabric
MUWA HONCI the skin of a large sheep
MUWA SUSERI HOOŠAN a type of paper made from bamboo
MUWA UHUNGGE HOOŠAN a type of coarse yellow wrapping paper
MUWA WEHE uncarved stone

MUWAKAN rather coarse, crude, rough

MUWARUNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (大篆) a style of calligraphy--the great seal

MUWAŠAMBI 1. to be coarse, crude, or rough 2. to do or make coarsely, to do roughly
MUYA the broken stalks of grain, chaff, straw
MUYA SUSE chaff and straw
MUYAHŪN complete, intact, unblemished
MUYAHŪN AKŪ incomplete, not intact
MUYAMBI 1. to roar 2. to be angry without speaking of it
MUYARI 'dragon's eye'--longan (*Nephelium longana*)
MŪNGGU bird's nest--the edible nest of a type of swallow

N

NA 1. earth, land, field 2. background (of a design on a textile), base 3. local 4. a sentence particle of mild interrogation
NA BEŠEKEBI the earth has become saturated from rain
NA DE FEKUMBI to throw oneself to the ground
NA I ENDURI DOBON the hall where sacrifices to the earth were offered
NA I GINDANA (Buddhist) hell
NA I GIYAN the lay of the land, configurations of the land, geography
NA I HAFAN local magistrate
NA I LOO hell, the underworld
NA I MANGGA BA firm earth
NA I OILO HETU I DURUNGGA TETUN the name of an astronomical instrument in the Peking observatory
NA I OILO HETU UNDU I DURUNGGA TETUN the name of an astronomical instrument in the Peking observatory
NA I TAN the altar to earth
NA SULHUMBI the earth is spongy (at the spring thaw)
NACA wife's elder brother
NACEO a type of silk with inwoven designs
NACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *nacihiyambi*
NACIHIYAMBI to comfort, to console
NACIN the peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*)
NADACI seventh
NADAJU see *nadanju*
NADAN 1. seven 2. goods, possessions 3. paper money hung on a long pole and offered at the grave on the seventh and forty-ninth day after a person's death
NADAN BIYA the seventh month
NADAN IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with seven ridges on top
NADAN TUHEBUKU I MAHATU an ancient-style cap with seven tassels
NADAN USIHA the Big Dipper, Ursa Major
NADANCI seventh
NADANGGA pertaining to the number seven
NADANGGA HOOŠAN seven-layered paper
NADANGGA INENGGI the seventh day of the seventh month
NADANGGERI seven times
NADANJU seventy
NADANJUTA seventy each
NADANJUTE see *nadanjuta*
NADASE seven years (old): *nadan se*
NADATA seven each
NAGALAMBI see *nahalambi*
NAGAN see *nahan*
NAG'A ILHA the 'naga flower,' which has a white blossom surrounded by six leaves
NAHALAMBI to lie on an oven-bed, to tend the oven-bed
NAHAN *kang*, oven-bed of North China and Manchuria
NAHAN I BAITA sexual intercourse
NAHAN I HOSORI soot from an oven-bed
NAHAN I IRUN chimney of an oven-bed
NAI a large sacrificial tripod used in ancient China
NAIHŪ the same as *nadan usiha*
NAIHŪ DE SUCUNANGGA LOHO a sword that glitters when it is drawn from the scabbard
NAIHŪBUMBI caus. of *naihūmbi*
NAIHŪMBI to tilt, to lean to one side, to stagger
NAIJI ILHA spikenard
NAIMISUN the hem of the lining of a fur jacket; cf. *afin*
NAINAI housewife, mistress of a household
NAIRAHŪN gentle, kind, warm and gen-

erous
NAJIHIYAN one name for the *mojihiyan*, the Tibetan black bear
NAKABUMBI 1. caus. of *nakambi* 2. to dismiss, to let go, to discharge
NAKAMBI 1. to stop, to cease, to desist 2. to leave (a post) 3. to leave a perch (chicken)
NAKA BAI stop! cease!
NAKCU mother's brother
NAKCUSE plural of *nakcu*; cf. *nakcuta*
NAKCUTA plural of *nakcu*
NAKŪ after (used after the imperative)
NAMA see *naman*
NAMA GIDA a small spear used by the vanguard
NAMA SIRDAN a military arrow with a head shaped like a spearhead
NAMALABUMBI caus. of *namalambi*
NAMALAMBI to stick with a needle, to practice acupuncture
NAMAN a needle used for acupuncture
NAMARABUMBI caus./pass. of *namarambi*
NAMARAMBI to desire still more, to take up again (a quarrel), to raise (a price)
NAMAŠAN (used after the participles) at the point of, just when, right after, about to
NAMBUMBI to catch, to have fall into one's hand
NAMBUHA NAMBUHAI at random, happening upon, by chance, unintentionally
NAMGIN a red persimmonlike fruit of Hainan
NAMI a garment made of cured deerskin
NAMKI saddle blanket or pad
NAMKŪ the name of a famous sword kept in the arsenal
NAMSI NAMSI at random, haphazard
NAMŠAN (used with the participles) at the point of, just when, when about to; cf. *namašan*
NAMŠURI an exotic fruit from a bush over three feet tall that blooms in winter
NAMU 1. ocean, sea 2. overseas, foreign 3. a large-leafed green vegetable eaten raw, lettuce
NAMU ANGGA port, harbor
NAMU COKO a peacock; see *tojin*
NAMU DENGJAN a lamp made of a sheep's horn hung before a Buddha image
NAMU NIYEHE a 'sea duck' or 'foreign duck' with a white body, spotted head and wings, and a red fleshy growth on the bill
NAMU SIKA MOO a variety of South Sea palm
NAMU ULGIYAN dolphin
NAMU URANGGA MOO a type of conifer in Annam
NAMUN storehouse, granary
NAMURI name of a flaxlike plant from which fabric can be woven
NAMUSI keeper of a warehouse or granary
NAN MU MOO the *nanmu* tree
NANDABUMBI caus. of *nandambi*
NANDAMBI to ask for something for nothing, to demand
NANGGIN porch, veranda, gallery, corridor
NANGGIŠAMBI to show off one's charms, to ingratiate oneself with, to allure with one's charms
NANGGITU COKO one name for the turkey; cf. *junggila gasha*
NANGGŪ a trap for badger and raccoon-dogs
NANTUHŪN dirty, filthy
NANTUHŪRABUMBI caus./pass. of *nantuhūrambi*
NANTUHŪRAMBI to dirty, to make filthy, to soil
NARACUKA regrettable, causing feelings of longing and attachment
NARACUN longing, attachment
NARAHŪNJAMBI to continually long for
NARAMBI (-ka) to long for, to feel attached to, to linger over
NARANGGI finally, after all, really
NARAŠAMBI to long for continually, to linger over a long time
NARAŠEMBI see *narašambi*
NARGA harrow, rake
NARGABUMBI caus. of *nargambi*
NARGAMBI to level with a harrow, to rake
NARHŪDAMBI to be stingy, to be miserly
NARHŪN 1. fine, thin 2. detailed, minute 3. secret, confidential 4. sparing, economical, frugal 5. grazing the target (at archery)
NARHŪN BA (密本房) office of secret communications in the Board of War
NARHŪN BAITA a secret matter
NARHŪN DUHA the small intestine
NARHŪN EDUN euphemism for 'urine'
NARHŪN EDUN TUWAMBI euphemism for 'to urinate'
NARHŪN FUNIYESUN a type of fine woolen
NARHŪN HONCI lambskin
NARHŪN MUCIHA FUTA a thin tow rope of bamboo
NARHŪN NIMEKU 1. tuberculosis 2. hernia
NARHŪN SELEI FUTA fine wire
NARHŪN WEHE a stone polished smoothly
NARHŪNGGA fine, refined, detailed
NARHŪNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (小

N

篆) a style of calligraphy--the small seal
NARHŪNJAMBI see *narahūnjambi*
NARHŪŠABUMBI caus. of *narhūšambi*
NARHŪŠAMBI 1. to be fine, to be minute 2. to be sparing, to be economical 3. to do carefully, to do minutely 4. to do secretly 5. to make (an arrow shaft) thin
NARHŪŠAME FEMPILERE BA bureau for sealing (examination papers)
NARHŪŠAME FEMPILERE FALGANGGA (彌封所) the same as *narhūšame fempilere ba*
NARHŪŠAME FEMPILERE HAFAN (彌封官) Sealer of Examinations, BH 652F
NARHŪŠEMBI see *narhūšambi*
NARI a female black bear; cf. *nasin*
NASA see *nasan*
NASABUMBI caus. of *nasambi*
NASACUKA regrettable, lamentable
NASACUN regret, lament
NASAMBI to regret, to lament
NASARA BITHE obituary, memorial essay for a deceased person
NASAN salted cabbage, preserved vegetables
NASAN GIDAMBI to make salted cabbage
NASAN HENGKE salted cucumber, pickle
NASHŪLABUMBI caus. of *nashūlambi*
NASHŪLAMBI to meet with an opportunity, to take advantage of an opportunity, to seize a chance
NASHŪN opportunity, chance, happenstance
NASHŪN BE ACABUMBI to take advantage of an opportunity
NASIN large black bear (*Ursus arctos*)
NASUCUNGGA regrettable, pitiable
NAYA younger brother of one's wife
NE 1. now, at present, current 2. sentence particle of mild interrogation
NE ANIYA the current year
NE BELEN ready, available
NE JE immediately, right now
NE JEN BELHEHE already prepared
NE TUŠAN current post
NECE the wife of one's wife's elder brother
NECIBUMBI caus./pass. of *necimbi*
NECIHIYEBUMBI caus. of *necihiyembi*
NECIHIYEMBI 1. to level, to smooth out 2. to console, to calm down 3. to subjugate, to subject, to pacify
NECIHIYEN peaceful, tranquil, serene
NECIHIYENEMBI to go to pacify, to go to subdue
NECIKEN rather level
NECIMBI 1. to encroach on, to attack, to raid 2. to incite, to provoke, to stir up
NECIN 1. level, flat, even 2. peaceful, tranquil, calm
NECINEMBI to go to encroach or provoke, to go to attack
NECINGGE level, flat
NECINGGE KARAN watchtower, lookout tower
NECINGGE KEMUN a level
NECINGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with a flat board on top
NECINGGE MUDAN the level tone of Chinese
NECINGGE SAIFI a flat spoon
NECINJIMBI to come to encroach, to come to provoke, to come to attack
NEGELEMBI to be unsteady, to wobble (of things just placed in an erect position)
NEḴŪ (this word and the next have the peculiar spelling of soft *ḫ* before *ū*): a slave girl
NEḴŪJI a slave girl
NEḴŪJI MAMA an old slave woman
NEI sweat, perspiration
NEI FUNIYEHE body hair
NEI TARAN perspiration
NEI TUCIMBI to sweat
NEI YOO heat rash
NEI YOO DEKDEMBI to get heat rash
NEIBUMBI caus. of *neimbi*
NEIGECILEBUMBI caus. of *neigecilembi*
NEIGECILEMBI to divide equally, to even out
NEIGELEMBI to make even, to make uniform, to act uniformly, to behave equally
NEIGEN even, uniform
NEIGENJEBUMBI caus. of *neigenjembi*
NEIGENJEMBI to make even, to make uniform, to divide evenly
NEIKU SITHAN small hinge on a box
NEILEBUKŪ tutor of the heir-apparent during the Three Kingdoms Period
NEILEBUMBI caus. of *neilembi*
NEILEBUN introduction, exposition (a type of essay)
NEILEMBI to disclose, to elucidate, to introduce to something new--especially knowledge
NEILEN introduction, disclosure, primer, letter (from a superior)
NEILESHŪN beginning, beginning of spring
NEIMBI to open, to open up
NEKCU the wife of one's mother's brothers
NEKCUTE plural of *nekcu*
NEKELIYEKEN rather thin, rather flimsy
NEKELIYELEMBI to make thin, to make scanty, to make unimportant, to treat as unimportant
NEKELIYELENEMBI see *nekeliyelembi*
NEKELIYEN 1. thin, flimsy, fine 2.

unimportant, trifling 3. scanty, meager
NEKELIYEN CECERI a variety of thin silk
NEKELIYEN HOLBONGGO HOOŠAN a variety of strong thin paper made from bamboo
NEKELIYEN ŠOBIN a thin baked cake made of flour, sugar, walnuts, and lard
NEKU a woman's female friend, sworn sister
NEKULAMBI (-ha) the same as *nekulembi*
NEKULEMBI 1. to take advantage of (a friend's good offices, an opportunity, someone's misfortune) 2. to rejoice over another's misfortune or weakness
NELHE peaceful, healthy
NEMEBUMBI caus. of *nemembi*
NEMEGIN a measure equal to thirty catties
NEMEHEN addition, increment
NEMEKU OMOLO a descendant of the fifth generation
NEMEMBI 1. to add, to increase 2. to remove the husks from grain
NEMEME moreover, on the contrary, especially
NEMENDUMBI 1. to add together 2. to hull together
NEMERGEN see *nemerhen*
NEMERHEN a raincoat made of reeds
NEMERI tender, young (of fruits and vegetables)
NEMERKU a raincoat, rain jacket
NEMEŠEMBI to add to repeatedly
NEMEYEKEN rather tender, rather graceful
NEMEYEN tender, gentle, graceful, docile, easygoing
NEMEYEN CECERI a soft silk used for women's garments
NEMGIYAN see *nemgiyen*
NEMGIYEN graceful, affectionate, gentle
NEMKIBUMBI caus. of *nemkimbi*
NEMKIMBI to hem, to border
NEMKIYAMBI see *nemkimbi*
NEMSELEMBI to add more, to intensify, to make more serious (an illness), to aggravate (someone's anger)
NEMSURI BELE a variety of rice that is cultivated in dry fields in the south
NEMŠEKU insatiable
NEMŠEMBI to be insatiable, to be unsatisfied, to desire still more
NEMU a mine, mine shaft
NENDEBUMBI caus. of *nendembi*
NENDEMBI to be in front, to put first, to come before, to be prior, to act first
NENDEN first, beforehand, prior, premature
NENDEN BOJIRI ILHA a variety of chrysanthemum that blooms in the seventh month
NENDEN ILHA plum flower (*Prunus mume*)
NENDEN ILHAI GIYEN the name of a dark blue dye
NENDEN USIHA *Elaeagnus pungens*
NENEMBI to be first, to be ahead; cf. *nendembi*
NENEHE former, prior, which went before
NENEHE ANIYA former year, previous year
NENEHE BIYA previous month
NENEHE ENDURINGGE SAISA former holy sages, sages of antiquity
NENEHE INENGGI former day, previous day
NENEHE JALAN former age, previous age
NENEHE TUŠAN former post
NENEME formerly, previously, beforehand
NENGGE a white spot on the eye
NENGGELEBUMBI to cushion, to support, to prop up
NENGGELEKU see *fi i nenggeleku*
NENGGEREBUMBI the same as *nenggelebumbi*
NENGGERESHUN cushioned, supported
NENGGESHUN see *nenggereshun*
NEOMBI to roam, to wander away from home
NEORE TUGI a floating cloud, a lone moving cloud
NERE 1. a three-legged prop for a cooking pot 2. a hole used for cooking purposes
NERE FETEMBI to dig a cooking hole
NERE JUN a portable stove made of iron, used when traveling
NEREBUMBI 1. caus. of *nerembi* 2. to shoot a wounded animal again 3. to vilify further, to add insult to injury
NEREKU a sleeveless rain cape made from leather or oilskin
NEREKU NEREMBI to put on a rain cape
NEREMBI to throw over the shoulders (clothing)
NERGEN see *nergin*
NERGI smart, clever, sharp
NERGIN moment, short space of time, occasion, opportunity
NERGIN DE just at this time, at that moment, on an occasion
NERGIN I HŪSUN a temporary worker
NERGINGGE clever at grasping opportunity
NERKIMBI to open, to open out (a

N

scroll, roll of cloth, etc.)
NERKU see *nereku*
NESHUN flat
NESI 1. right now, just at this minute 2. a crack on an animal's hoof
NESIDUN one of the names of the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
NESUKEN gentle, tender, mild
NESUKEN HEHE posthumous title of wives of officials of the sixth rank
NESUKEN NEMEYEN gentle and easygoing
NEYE the wife of one's wife's younger brother
NI 1. genitive particle after words ending in *-ng* 2. interrogative particle at the end of a clause 3. a particle used at the caesura in archaic verse 4. an exclamation of wonder
NI GIDAMBI to notice, to note, to record
NICANGGA TUNGKEN a large drum on a stand
NICARAMBI see *nijarambi*
NICUHE pearl
NICUHE ŠUNGKERI ILHA a type of Chinese orchid with fragrant purple blossoms
NICUHEI ŠURDEHEN a sphere inlaid with pearls that was used for observing the sun, moon, and stars in ancient times
NICUHERI MOO a variety of arbor vitae whose leaves resemble pearls
NICUHŪN see *nincuhūn*
NICULAMBI to wink, to blink
NICUMBI to close the eyes
NICUN ILHA *spiraea thunbergii*
NICUŠAMBI the same as *niculambi*
NIDUMBI to groan, to moan
NIJARABUMBI caus. of *nijarambi*
NIJARAKŪ a vessel for grinding hard materials into powder, mortar
NIJARAMBI to grind fine (as in a mortar)
NIJI path around a swamp or damp place
NIJIHE bran
NIKACILAMBI to act like a Chinese
NIKACILARAKŪ non-Chinese, acting in a non-Chinese manner
NIKAI an emphatic sentence particle
NIKAN Chinese
NIKAN BITHEI KUNGGERI BOO (漢科房) Chinese Copying Office, BH 138
NIKAN DANGSE BOO (漢檔房) Translation Office (for Manchu and Chinese)
NIKAN GŪLDARGAN a small type of swallow that is fond of chirping
NIKAN HENGKE a variety of sweet-tasting melon somewhat larger than the 'sweet melon' (*Cucumis melo*)
NIKAN HERGEN Chinese character, Chinese writing, the Chinese written language
NIKAN ULHŪMA the long-tailed pheasant, Reeve's pheasant (*Syrmaticus reevesii*)
NIKAN ULI a type of sour apple that is often preserved
NIKAN WESIMBURE BITHEI BA (漢本堂) office of Chinese memorials of the Grand Secretariat
NIKAN YOO a pustule or boil on the skin, venereal sore
NIKARABUMBI caus. of *nikarambi*
NIKARAMBI to speak Chinese
NIKASA plural of *nikan*
NIKCABUMBI caus./pass. of *nikcambi*
NIKCAMBI 1. to shatter, to disintegrate 2. to be at a disadvantage, to suffer loss
NIKDE the part of the back that supports a saddle on horses, mules, and donkeys
NIKEBUKU a prop, support, doorstop
NIKEBUMBI 1. caus. of *nikembi* 2. to prop up, to support, to serve as a support 3. to undergo (a punishment) 4. to entrust to, to hand over to 5. to confer (on), to bestow
NIKEBUN painted representation of a deity or a plaque with a deity's name written on it
NIKEDEMBI to be just exactly enough, to manage to get by
NIKEDEME just enough, just a little
NIKEKU a support, something to lean on
NIKEKU MULAN a chair
NIKEKU MULAN I DASIKŪ covering or cushion on a chair
NIKEKUNGGE SEKTEFUN cushion or padding on the back of a chair
NIKEMBI 1. to lean, to lean on, to depend on, to rely on 2. to bend over something 3. to incline, to support oneself 4. to remain abed for a month after the birth of a child
NIKEN support, reliance
NIKENDUMBI to support one another, to support together
NIKENEMBI 1. to go to lean on 2. to draw near to
NIKENJIMBI 1. to come to lean, to come to rest on 2. to draw near to
NIKEŠEMBI to limp slightly
NIKETU support, reliance
NIKETU AKŪ without means of support
NIKSIMBI to shiver from cold
NIKTAN a divine elixir, an elixir of cinnabar that is supposed to confer immortality
NIKTAN SIKTAN the same as *niktan*

N

NIKTEMBI to stamp the earth with the hoof
NIKTON at peace, peaceful
NIKTONGGA peaceful, tranquil
NIKTONGGA GECUHERI a type of silk decorated with dragon figures produced in Nanking
NIKTONGGA SURI a fine silken fabric from Nanking
NIKTONGGA UNDURAKŪ a silken fabric from Nanking with a design of prancing dragons
NILABUMBI caus. of *nilambi*
NILAKŪ a small roller for crushing or grinding objects, crusher, grinder
NILAMBI to grind, to polish (lenses)
NILARA YONGGAN fine sand used for polishing jade, glass, etc.
NILEMBI see *nilambi*
NILGIYAN shiny, glistening, slick, smooth, oily
NILGIYAN SUJE a variety of shiny satin
NILGIYANGGA lustrous, brilliant, shining
NILHI dysentery; cf. *ilhi*
NILHŪDAMBI to be smooth, shiny, slick
NILHŪMA one name for the pheasant
NILHŪN slippery, slick
NILHŪŠAMBI to be slick (of ice)
NILTAJABUMBI caus./pass. of *niltajambi*
NILTAJAMBI to damage a skin surface by rubbing
NITUBUMBI to singe hair off a skin
NILUGA see *nilukan*
NILUKAN 1. smooth, not rough 2. gentle, fine, tactful
NIMACI goatskin
NIMADA 1. hornless dragon 2. alligator
NIMADAN a type of tree that grows in groves in valleys and produces a hard, fine-grained wood
NIMAHA fish
NIMAHA BUTAMBI to fish
NIMAHA BUTARA NIYALMA a fisherman
NIMAHA GABTARA ŠAKA an arrow with a five-pronged forked head used for shooting fish
NIMAHA USIHA a star in the Milky Way located north of the constellation *weisha*
NIMAHA YASA a corn on the foot
NIMAHAŠAMBI to fish
NIMALA see *nimalan*
NIMALAN mulberry tree
NIMALAN MOO the same as *nimalan*
NIMAN goat
NIMANGGI snow
NIMANGGI ILHA snowflake, snow crystal
NIMANGGI KIYALMAMBI (the wind) drives the snow in whirls
NIMANGGI LABSAN snowflake
NIMARAMBI to snow
NIMARGAN little kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*)
NIMARI 1. goatskin 2. snowlike
NIMARI GŪWASIHIYA the eastern egret; cf. *gūwasihiya*
NIMARI ILHA rose-of-China (*Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*)
NIMARI YANGGALI a small bird with snow-white feathers--when it sings it is supposed to snow
NIMASI one name for the kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
NIMAŠAKŪ a small two-man boat made from a tree trunk
NIMAŠAN 1. water from melting snow 2. the sea eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla*)
NIMAŠAN MUKE water from melting snow
NIMEBUMBI caus. of *nimembi*
NIMECUKE 1. painful, excruciating 2. frightful, terrible 3. cruel 4. strong (of liquor)
NIMECUKE HORONGGO POO the name of an iron cannon four feet eight and one-half inches long
NIMEKU 1. sickness, illness 2. pain 3. defect, weakness
NIMEKU DE DARUBUMBI to be prone to frequent illnesses
NIMEKU DE HŪSIBUHABI is afflicted by a chronic illness
NIMEKU TURGEN the illness is acute
NIMEKULEBUMBI caus. of *nimekulembi*
NIMEKULEMBI to become ill, to develop an illness
NIMEKUNGGE ill, sick, one who is ill
NIMEMBI to ache, to be painful, to suffer, to be ill
NIMENGGI oil, fat; cf. *imenggi*
NIMENGGI NOHO covered with oil, full of fat
NIMENGGI YASA the two depressions on the coccyx of a man
NIMENGGILEMBI to grease, to oil, to press oil, to produce oil
NIMETEMBI to be ill together, to suffer mutually
NIMHELIYEN ILHA snowball (*Viburunum roseum*)
NINCUHŪN smelling of fish or raw meat, smelly
NINDARŠAMBI to pay compliments to, to flirt
NINGCEO Nanking silk
NINGCU see *ningceo*
NINGDAN a growth on the neck, goiter
NINGDANGGA having a growth on the neck, having a goiter
NINGGE the one which . . . , he who . . .
NINGGIŠAMBI see *nindaršambi*

N

NINGGIYA 1. water caltrop, horn chestnut (*Trapa natans*) 2. anchor 3. a weapon used for stopping enemy horses
NINGGIYA BULA *Tribulus terrestris*
NINGGIYA EFEN small meat-filled dumplings boiled in soup
NINGGIYA MOO an anchor made of wood
NINGGIYA SELE 1. an iron anchor 2. a horseshoe with teeth or cleats
NINGGIYAN see *ninggiya*
NINGGU top, on top
NINGGUCI sixth
NINGGUDE (postposition) on top of
NINGGULE linden tree
NINGGUN 1. six 2. same as *ninggu*
NINGGUN ACAN the six directions: north, south, east, west, up, and down
NINGGUN BIYA the sixth month
NINGGUN IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with six ridges on top
NINGGUN MUTEN the six skills: rites, music, archery, chariot-driving, calligraphy, and arithmetic
NINGGUN YANGSANGGA INENGGI the six auspicious days of the year
NINGGUNGGERI six times
NINGGUREME on top, over, upward
NINGGUSE six years old
NINGGUTE six each
NINGKABUMBI to be inflated, to become puffed up
NINGNIYEN see *ninggiya*
NINIYARILAMBI to get a pain in the back, to wrench the back
NINIYARŠAMBI to set the teeth on edge (by eating sour or hard things)
NINJU sixty
NINJU DULEFUN I DURUNGGA TETUN an astronomical instrument of the Peking observatory used for observing the variation in degrees among the equator, ecliptic, sun moon, and stars
NINJUCI sixtieth
NINJUTE sixty each
NINKIMBI 1. to search for a doe (of buck deer) 2. to search for fawns (of a mother doe); cf. *nirkimbi*
NINKIME BAIMBI to search for fawns (of a mother doe)
NINTEHE ILHA a fragrant white blossom of Hainan that resembles jasmine
NINTUHŪ having a crooked neck, a crooked-necked man
NINTUHŪ HARI a crooked-necked man
NINURI one name for the cat
NIO 1. an interrogative sentence particle 2. an emphatic particle
NIOBOMBI to tease, to taunt with words
NIOBORO deep green
NIOCUHE see *nicuhe*
NIOHAN (牛) the name of a constellation
NIOHAN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *niohan*
NIOHE wolf
NIOHE SUBE a wild plant whose leaves are used as padding for saddles
NIOHE YOO small red eruptions on the skin
NIOHERI a type of mythical wolf
NIOHOBUMBI see *niyohobumbi*
NIOHOKON light green, greenish
NIOHOMBI the same as *niyohombi*
NIOHON 1. green 2. the second of the heaven's stems (乙)
NIOHON ABKA the blue sky
NIOHON ELBENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (碧落篆) a style of calligraphy
NIOHON JILI BANJIMBI to fly into a blue rage
NIOHON TALKIYANGGA LOHO the name of a type of sword
NIOHON TEMGETUNGGE GU a flat piece of jade with a hole in the center used at certain feudal investitures and at sacrifices
NIOHUBUMBI caus. of *niohumbi*
NIOHUKEN somewhat pea green
NIOHUMBI 1. to pound, to stamp 2. to construct a pounded earth wall
NIOHUN pea green
NIOHUN TEIŠUN bronze
NIOHUREMBI to act fiercely, to put on a fierce expression
NIOHUŠULEBUMBI caus. of *niohušulembi*
NIOHUŠULEMBI to go naked, to be naked
NIOHUŠUN naked
NIOJAN NIYEHE Chinese little grebe (*Podiceps ruficollis*)
NIOKAN a small arrow made from a willow branch used by children for play
NIOKAN BOLGOMBI to throw small play arrows or chopsticks into a pot--a drinking forfeit game
NIOKJI moss on stones in water; cf. *niolmonggi*
NIOKSO a stringlike form of algae found on the surface of water
NIOLHUCEMBI to plunge headlong, to rush forward
NIOLHUMBI to gallop
NIOLHUMBUMBI caus. of *niolhumbi*
NIOLHUN the sixteenth day of the first month, the end of the new year's festivities
NIOLHUN EFEN round boiled pastries filled with walnut and sesame that are eaten on the evening of the fifteenth day of the first month
NIOLHUN ILHA a red flower resem-

N

bling the quince that blooms around the sixteenth of the first month
NIOLHUŠEMBI to slip, to lose one's footing
NIOLHŪN see *niolhun*
NIOLMON moss
NIOLMON BEYE without helmet and armor
NIOLMONGGI moss on rocks in water; cf. *niokji*
NIOLMUN see *nioron*
NIOLOCUKA too greasy, too oily, disgusting
NIOLOMBI to get stuck in the throat because of being too greasy, to gag on something because it's disgusting
NIOMBI (-ho) to be frozen to the bones
NIOME NIMEMBI to have the bones ache from cold
NIOME ŠAHŪRUN cold that penetrates to the bones
NIOMERE octopus
NIOMOŠON Siberian salmon (*Brachymystax lenok*)
NIOMŠUN see *niomošon*
NIONGGAJAMBI 1. to damage a surface with metal, wood, stone, etc. 2. to pierce
NIONGGAJARA ADALI as if pierced (on seeing something pitiful)
NIONGGAJARAHŪ oh that he may not be hurt!
NIONGGALABUMBI caus./pass. of *nionggalambi*
NIONGGALAMBI to damage the surface of some object slightly
NIONGNIO 1. the largest feather on a bird's wing 2. outstanding, best, superior
NIONGNIO DETHE the largest and toughest feather on a bird's wing
NIONGNIYAHA goose
NIONGNIYAHA I BE the name of a plant that is the same as *meihe šari*
NIONIO 1. pupil of the eye 2. an expression of affection used by adults to children
NIONIO FAHA the pupil of the eye
NIONIORU a small basket tray
NIORI see *niowari nioweri*
NIOROMBI (-ko, -pi) 1. to turn green, to turn blue, to turn black and blue (after being hit) 2. to be moved profoundly
NIOROMBUMBI 1. caus. of *niorombi* 2. to make iron shine
NIORON rainbow
NIORON BURUBUHA the rainbow became covered with clouds
NIORON GOCIKA the rainbow appeared
NIORON GOCINGGA LOHO a sword that sparkles like a rainbow
NIORON SAMSIHA the rainbow has gone
NIORONGGO DABTANGGA LOHO a sword forged like a rainbow
NIORONGGO KILTAN a pennant of the imperial escort that is colored like a rainbow
NIORUMBI see *niorombi*
NIOŠUMBUMBI see *nišumbumbi*
NIOWANCIHIYAN smelling of new-mown hay or grass, having the fragrance of grass
NIOWANGGA ILHA *Lychnis fulgens*
NIOWANGGA MOO *Ilex pedunculosa*
NIOWANGGIYAKAN apple-green, light green, greenish
NIOWANGGIYAN 1. green 2. the ninth of the earth's branches (申)
NIOWANGGIYAN DERHUWE a green fly
NIOWANGGIYAN FIYORHON green woodpecker
NIOWANGGIYAN FULAN a blue-black horse
NIOWANGGIYAN FULHA a green poplar
NIOWANGGIYAN GU turquoise
NIOWANGGIYAN GURJEN a type of large green cricket of North China; cf. *gergen*
NIOWANGGIYAN MUDURINGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort embroidered with a green dragon
NIOWANGGIYAN TU I COOHA Chinese troops of the green banner
NIOWANGGIYAN TURI green pea, green bean
NIOWANGGIYAN TURUN the green banner, i.e., the Chinese troops of the provinces
NIOWANGGIYAN TURUN COOHA the Chinese troops of the green banner
NIOWANGGIYAN UJU a green lacquered tablet on which a person granted an audience with the emperor wrote his name and rank
NIOWANGGIYAN YENGGEHE a green parrot
NIOWANGGIYAN YENGGETU a type of macaw
NIOWANIORI HIYABAN light green summer cloth
NIOWARGI GASHA turquoise kingfisher
NIOWARI shiny green or blue
NIOWARI BOJIRI ILHA a blue chrysanthemum
NIOWARI CECIKE siskin
NIOWARI NIORI the same as *niowari nioweri*
NIOWARI NIOWERI bright and shining green
NIOWARIKŪ jasper green
NIOWARIMBU WEHE emerald
NIOWARIŠAMBI to be green, to become green
NIRAHA see *nirga*

NIREHE (女) the name of a constellation
NIREHE TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *nirehe*
NIRGA short, sparse (of hair)
NIRGAKAN rather short, rather sparse (of hair)
NIRHŪWATU one name for the bamboo partridge; cf. *cuse moo i itu*
NIRKIMBI to look for a doe (of a buck deer); cf. *ninkimbi*
NIRU 1. a large arrow for shooting game and people 2. a *niru*, a banner company of a hundred men 3. (佐領) the head of a banner, Captain, BH 726
NIRU BELHERE BA (備箭處) the place where arrows for the emperor's use were made
NIRU FAKSI an arrow maker
NIRUI FALGA the meeting place of a banner company
NIRUI JANGGIN (佐領) Captain, BH 726
NIRUBUMBI caus. of *nirumbi*
NIRUGAN picture, chart, map, diagram, drawing, painting
NIRUGAN I TEMUN a round stick on which paintings are rolled
NIRUHAN see *nirugan*
NIRUMBI (-ha/ke) to draw, to paint
NIRURE CECERI silk used for painting
NIRWAN Nirvana, paradise
NIRWAN TUWABUMBI to die (of monks)
NISELEMBI to fend off
NISIHA 1. a small fish 2. the name of a card game
NISIHA EFEN flat boiled cakes made from wheat flour and eaten with cream
NISIHA UMIYAHA a bookworm
NISIHAI along with, together, with, along with so as to make a complete set
NISIKTE moss, lichen
NISUBUMBI caus. of *nisumbi*
NISUKŪ skates, shoes used for walking on ice
NISUMBI to slide, to glide, to skid, to skate (on ice)
NISUNDUMBI to skate together on the ice, to slide together
NISURI a device attached to the grip of a bow to allow it to release smoothly
NIŠA strong, heavy, solid, firm
NIŠA ACIHA a heavy load
NIŠA BUMBI to give in sufficient quantity
NIŠA GAIMBI to take in ample quantity
NIŠA GIDAMBI to press firmly
NIŠA TEBUMBI to pack in firmly
NIŠAKAN rather strong, rather heavy
NIŠALABUMBI caus. of *nišalambi*
NIŠALAMBI 1. to hit solidly 2. to pick off lice
NIŠAN an undyed spot on both ends of a piece of cloth, mark, sign
NIŠARGAN a small sore (on the head)
NIŠE one-millionth
NIŠUI FAKSI a mason
NIŠUMBUMBI to stick into, to insert, to fit into
NITAN 1. weak, diluted, insipid, light, dulled 2. without worldly desires
NITAN AISIN gold that is not 100 percent pure
NITAN MENGGUN silver that is not 100 percent pure
NITARAMBI (-ka) to become weak, diluted
NITUKŪ see *nituri*
NITUMBI to groan, to moan (from pain)
NITURI CECIKE a snipe with a white beak
NIYABUMBI caus. of *niyambi*
NIYADA late in maturing, slow in growing
NIYADA JEKU late grain
NIYADAHA a late maturing pear from the south
NIYAHAN puppy, whelp
NIYAHARA tender sprouts, tender leaves, tender buds
NIYAHARA I YARUN one of the six yang tones
NIYAHARI ILHA 'child's flower'--a small flower that grows in thick clusters
NIYAHARI NUNGGELE MOO the catalpa tree (*Catalpa Bungei*)
NIYAHARNAMBI to put forth tender shoots or buds
NIYAHAŠABUMBI caus. of *niyahašambi*
NIYAHAŠAMBI 1. to set a dog on game 2. to drive cattle 3. to limp (of horses and cattle with a damaged hoof)
NIYAJIBA shepherd's purse (*Capsella bursa pastoris*)
NIYAKI pus, nasal and bodily discharge
NIYAKI SIRIMBI to blow the nose, to wipe the nose
NIYAKINABUMBI caus. of *niyakinambi*
NIYAKINAMBI to form pus
NIYAKITU a dirty-nosed child
NIYAKŪN genuflection, kneeling
NIYAKŪRABUMBI caus. of *niyakūrambi*
NIYAKŪRAMBI to kneel
NIYALHŪNJAMBI to get dizzy from heat or hunger
NIYALMA 1. man, person 2. another person, someone else, others 3. the line or groove that goes from the bottom of the nose to the upper lip
NIYALMA DE HOLBOMBI to get married

N

NIYALMA HENDUHE BALAMA people say so, such is the popular opinion
NIYALMA I URKIN DE YABUMBI to go along with other people's actions, to go along with the crowd
NIYALMA NIMAHA 1. a creature half fish, half man 2. seal
NIYALMA TATARA BOO inn, hotel
NIYALMA UNCARA HŪDACI a person who deals in slaves, especially girls and children
NIYALMA USIHA the name of five stars in the Milky Way
NIYALMAI DUWALI mankind, humankind
NIYALMAI SABI hundred-year-old man, a very old man
NIYALMAINGGE belonging to someone else
NIYAMALA moss found on trees and stones
NIYAMALAMBI to honor (one's parents), to serve (one's parents)
NIYAMAN 1. heart 2. pistil of a flower 3. center, innermost part 4. relative, parent 5. trusted friend, intimate 6. wick of a candle
NIYAMAN BE UJIMBI to take care of one's parents
NIYAMAN FELIYEMBI to discuss marriage
NIYAMAN GABTAKŪ the beams that connect the ridge beam and the horizontal beams in a roof
NIYAMAN HADAHAN the iron pegs on a harness to which the reins are fastened
NIYAMAN HOLBOMBI to contract a marriage
NIYAMAN HŪNCIHIN relative, relations
NIYAMAN I BAITA marriage, matchmaking
NIYAMAN I JUKTEHEN shrine to one's parents
NIYAMAN ILIHA the ears appeared (on grain)
NIYAMAN JAFAMBI to marry
NIYAMAN JAKA the center of the chest
NIYAMAN JAKA NIMEMBI to have a pain in the chest, to have a pain in the heart
NIYAMAN TUKSIMBI to form a heart, to form a hard core
NIYAMAN UFUHU intimate friend
NIYAMANAMBI to form a center, to form a heart
NIYAMANGGA related (by blood), having an innermost part
NIYAMANI a term of endearment used toward young children and elderly people
NIYAMARAMBI to treat as an honored relative
NIYAMARCAMBI to be jealous of others, to envy, to be inwardly contemptuous
NIYAMAŠAMBI to live on an islet
NIYAMAŠAN 1. islet in a river 2. center, middle part
NIYAMBI to rot, to decay, to go bad
NIYAMBULU weakling
NIYAMCIRI grass and leaves placed under hides by a tanner
NIYAMNIYABUMBI caus. of *niyamniyambi*
NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot (arrows) from horseback, to practice mounted archery
NIYAMNIYARA MAHALA a hat worn for mounted archery
NIYAMNIYAN an arrow used in mounted archery
NIYAMNIYAN GABTAN the same as *niyamniyan*
NIYAMNIYANAMBI to go to practice mounted archery
NIYAMNIYANDUMBI/NIYAMNIYANUMBI to practice mounted archery together
NIYANCAKŪ a wooden stick for beating starched clothes while washing
NIYANCAMBI to starch
NIYANCAN 1. starch 2. sharpness, courage
NIYANCAN AKŪ 1. unstarched, limp 2. lacking courage
NIYANCAN BIJAHA 1. become limp (of starched cloth) 2. lost courage
NIYANCAN BIJAMBI to grow limp
NIYANCAN BILAMBI to lose courage
NIYANCANGGA starched, strong, firm, hard, brave, long-winded
NIYANCANGGANGGE one who is brave, strong, that which is strong, firm, hard
NIYANCI HIYAN a plant that grows in the mountains with fragrant willow-like leaves that are burnt like incense at sacrifices
NIYANCIHA green grass, green plants
NIYANCIRI HAMGIYA *Artemisia capillaris*
NIYANDZ a small ball of some material that has been rolled between the fingers
NIYANG girl
NIYANG NIYANG goddess
NIYANGDZ lady, mistress (of a household)
NIYANGGU JE BELE a type of white millet
NIYANGGŪBUMBI caus. of *niyanggūmbi*
NIYANGGŪMBI 1. to chew 2. to backbite, to criticize
NIYANGNIYA clear (after clouds have dispersed)
NIYANGNIYA TUCIKE it has become clear (after clouds have parted or dispersed)
NIYANGNIYAHŪN grimacing (from pain or fatigue)
NIYANGNIYANG goddess
NIYANGNIYARAMBI (-ka) to grimace (from pain or fatigue)

N

NIYANHŪN puppy, whelp; cf. *niyahan*
NIYANINGJIJI *Polygonum filiforma*--a medicinal plant
NIYANIOMBI 1. to chew 2. to backbite
NIYANIYUN betel nut
NIYANJAN an imperial chariot
NIYANJARI ILHA an exotic bloom with purple petals, a white center, and an odor that inhibits sleep
NIYANSE see *niyandz*
NIYARA in making liquor, sweetened grain that has been allowed to ferment
NIYARAN see *niyara*
NIYARANGGA TARA a mixture of sour milk, sugar, and *niyara*
NIYARHOCA the young of the Manchurian moose; cf. *kandahan*
NIYARHŪKAN rather fresh
NIYARHŪLAMBI to remain in confinement for a month after the birth of a child
NIYARHŪN fresh
NIYARI wet land, muddy area, marsh
NIYASI YALI flesh that is between the cracks of the teeth
NIYASUBUMBI caus. of *niyasumbi*
NIYASUMBI (-ka) to come to a head (a boil), to fester, to discharge pus
NIYAŠA see *niyasi*
NIYECEBUMBI caus. of *niyecembi*
NIYECEBUN same as *niyececun*
NIYECECUN filling out, supplementing, mending
NIYECEMBI 1. to mend 2. to fill in, to fill (a post) 3. to supplement 4. to nourish (of foods and medicines)
NIYECEN a patch, a small piece of cloth
NIYECETEMBI to mend continually, fill in regularly
NIYEHE duck
  NIYEHE TATARA ASU a long net for catching wild ducks
  NIYEHE TUNGGE the name of an edible wild plant that creeps along the earth
  NIYEHE UMHAN I TOHOLIYO a pastry made of duck's eggs, sugar, honey, rice, and flour and fried in lard
NIYEKDECUKE 1. spoiled 2. hateful, loathsome, detestable
NIYEKDEMBI (-ke) to spoil, to become rancid, to become sour
NIYEKEJE the male *cime*
NIYEKSE light, thin (of clothing)
NIYEKSEMBI (-ke) to thaw on the surface (while still frozen underneath)
NIYEKSERHEN a bird of Fukien with a yellow head, black back, yellow-striped feathers, and long legs that eats fish and shrimp
NIYEKSU see *niyokso*
NIYELEBUMBI caus. of *niyelembi*
NIYELEJEMBI to abrade, to hurt the skin by rubbing against something
NIYELEKU 1. a stone roller, upper millstone 2. a stick for washing
  NIYELEKU I ALIKŪ WEHE the lower millstone
  NIYELEKU WEHE a stone roller for separating the grains from the ear, a millstone
NIYELEMBI 1. to roll, to mill (grains) 2. to roll fabrics with a stone roller 3. to read out loud
NIYEMPEREMBI to thaw on the surface (while still frozen underneath)
NIYENGCERI ILHA *Lychnis fulgens*
NIYENGGARI CECIKE one name for the myna
NIYENGGUWERI CECIKE the same as *niyenggari cecike*
NIYENGNIYELTU CECIKE the name of a bird that has a white head and neck, black wings, and sings incessantly during the spring
NIYENGNIYERI spring (season)
  NIYENGNIYERI BE BODORO HAFAN (春官正) Astronomer for Spring, BH 229
  NIYENGNIYERI DOSIMBI 'spring enters'--one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on the 4th or 5th of February
  NIYENGNIYERI DULIN the vernal equinox
  NIYENGNIYERI ENDURI the name of a god to whom sacrifice is offered on 'spring enters'
  NIYENGNIYERI FIYAN DE URGUNJERE MUDAN a piece of music played while tea was brought in to the banquet following the spring plowing ceremony
  NIYENGNIYERI MUJILEN sexual feelings
  NIYENGNIYERI ŠUNGGA ILHA a fragrant white flower with six petals and a yellow center
NIYENGNIYERIKTEN the spring offering to the ancestors
NIYENIYE 1. weak willed, lacking initiative 2. hibernation of snakes and insects
NIYENIYEDEMBI see *niyeniyeršembi*
NIYENIYEHUDEMBI to be weak willed, to be lacking in initiative
NIYENIYEHUN weak willed, lacking initiative
NIYENIYEHUNJEMBI to be weak willed, to lack initiative, to be weak of character
NIYENIYEN see *niyeniye*
NIYENIYERŠEMBI to bite gently
NIYERE 1. weak, feeble, slight 2.

light, flimsy (of clothing)
NIYEREBUMBI caus. of *niyerembi*
NIYEREKEN rather weak, flimsy, light
NIYEREMBI 1. to wear light clothing 2. to be lacking protective garb (armor, helmet, etc.) 3. to swim (of animals)
NIYEREME lightly attired
NIYEREME BEYE without helmet and armor
NIYERENGGE one who wears light clothing
NIYO swamp, marsh, slough
NIYO COKO peewit, lapwing (*Vanellus vanellus*)
NIYO I BA marsh, slough
NIYO I HOOHAN a type of bittern
NIYO I LEFU a marsh bear
NIYO ILHA pygmy water lily (*Nymphaea tetragona*)
NIYO MUŠU Chinese button quail (*Turnix tanki*)
NIYO SAKSAHA marsh magpie
NIYOBUMBI caus. of *niyombi*
NIYOCIKI a small bird that resembles the bittern
NIYOHOMBI to have sexual intercourse
NIYOKDOKO ravine, gully, defile
NIYOKSO flosslike green algae
NIYOLMON see *niolmon*
NIYOLOCUKA see *niolocuka*
NIYOLODO hateful, detestable (in speech)
NIYOMBI to scrape meat from bones
NIYOMOŠUN drifting ice
NIYOOLOCUKA oily, greasy, fatty; cf. *niolocuka*
NIYOROMBI see *niorombi*
NO a sentence particle denoting mild interrogation
NOFI person (used after numbers larger than one)
NOHO covered, filled, all over, saturated
NOKAI very
NOKAI JA very easy
NOKCIMBI to get very angry
NOMHOKON rather tame, rather docile
NOMHON docile, quiet, tame, guileless, unobtrusive, simple minded
NOMHON MORIN I FIYENTEN (馴馬司) Equestrian Section, BH 118
NOMHON SUFAN I FALGANGGA (馴象所) Elephant-training Section, BH 122
NOMHON SUFAN UJIRE BOO (馴象房) elephant-training house
NOMIN 1. lapis lazuli 2. fat of fish and frogs
NOMULAMBI to preach, to expound the scriptures
NOMUN 1. classic book, classic 2. sutra, scripture 3. law, holy teaching, religion 4. preaching
NOMUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (司經局) library where sutras were kept in the palace
NOMUN BITHE NADAN AFAHA ŠU FIYELEN the seven purports of the classics
NOMUN HAN Dharma king, Dharmarāja
NOMUN HŪLAMBI to recite sutras
NOMUN JIBEHUN a funeral garment with dharanis embroidered on it
NOMUN MANDAL a Buddhist or Taoist scripture reading service in a temple of private home
NOMUN TARNI KUREN (經咒館) an office for the copying of dharanis in Manchu, Chinese, Mongolian, and Tibetan
NON younger sister
NONGGIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *nonggimbi* 2. to advance, to increase
NONGGIBURE GUCU an intimate friend
NONGGIMBI 1. to add, to add to 2. to increase (in rank)
NONGGIME FUNGNEMBI to raise to a higher rank as a sign of favor
NONGGINAMBI to go to add, to go to increase
NONGGINDUMBI to add together, to increase together
NONGGINJIMBI to come to add, to come to increase
NONO water scallion (*Allium hakeri*)
NORAMBI to pile up wood or plants
NORAN a pile of wood or plants
NOROMBI to remain still in one place, to remain at home, to remain in the nest, to remain silently in one place, to lie without moving
NOROME AMHAMBI to sleep soundly
NORON longing, attachment; cf. *naracun*
NOSIKI an excellent hunter
NOTA the plural of *non*
NOTHO skin, rind, bark of a tree
NOTHORI a sweet-tasting exotic fruit
NU a sentence particle showing mild interrogation
NU BERI a crossbow
NUHAKAN rather at ease
NUHALIYAN swamp, marsh, depression in the land, slough
NUHAN at ease, easy-going
NUHASI one name for the rhinoceros
NUHECI hide of the wild boar
NUHEN a one-year-old wild pig
NUHERE a puppy seven or eight months old
NUHERE DAFAHA the female chum salmon; cf. *dafaha*
NUHERE MAFA JIHE 'puppy grandfather came'--said to small children by old people who want to keep them awake to play
NUHERI see *nuhere*

N

NUHU a high place, an area higher than a surrounding depression
NUJALAMBI to beat with the fist
NUJAN fist
NUJAN AŠŠARAKŪ the fist is not moving (at archery)
NUJAN BARGIYAMBI to clench the fist
NUJANGGA MAITU a red-lacquered pole with a golden fist on the end
NUJAŠAMBI to beat all over with the fists
NUKABUMBI caus./pass. of *nukambi*
NUKACUKA sharp, pointed
NUKAJAMBI to get sick, to have a sharp pain in the eye
NUKAMBI to stick, to prick
NUKCIBUMBI caus. of *nukcimbi*
NUKCIMBI (-ke) 1. to act in a rage, to advance valiantly 2. to make a desperate retreat (of bandits)
NUKCIME YABUMBI to advance valiantly or fiercely
NUKCISHUN 1. raging, violent, fierce 2. coarse, rude, rash
NUKIBUMBI caus./pass. of *nukimbi*
NUKIMBI 1. to stir up, to incite 2. to be agitated, to act rashly
NUKTE 1. an area in which nomads lead their flocks and herds following water and grass 2. baggage carried on pack animals
NUKTEBUMBI caus. of *nuktembi*
NUKTEMBI to lead a nomadic life, to wander with one's flocks or herds, to be nomadic
NUKTENDUMBI/NUKTENUMBI to lead the nomadic life together
NUKTENEMBI to go to lead a nomadic life
NUKTENJIMBI to come to lead a nomadic life
NUNGGALAMBI to stew slowly
NUNGGALAHA YALI stewed meat
NUNGGARI down, fuzz
NUNGGARI FATHANGGA KUWECIHE sand grouse (*Syrrhaptes paradoxus*)
NUNGGARI FUNGGAHA one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
NUNGGARI FUNIYESUN a type of woolen
NUNGGARI JAFU fuzzy felt
NUNGGASUN a fine material woven from down
NUNGGASUN SUJE a satinlike material woven from down
NUNGGELE linden tree
NUNGGEMBI to swallow
NUNGGILE see *nunggele*
NUNGGIMBI see *nunggembi*
NUNGNEBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *nungnembi* 2. (euphemistic) to be murdered
NUNGNECUN harm, injury
NUNGNEKU injurer, provoker
NUNGNEMBI 1. to tease, to provoke, to incite 2. to bother, to annoy, 3. to harm, to wrong, to oppress 4. (euphemism) to murder
NUNGNENJIMBI to come to provoke, to come to harm
NUNGNERI MONIO one name for the monkey
NUNJIBUMBI to be lulled to sleep (by storytelling, singing, etc.)
NURAN a wooden vat with holes used for pressing out wine
NURE undistilled liquor, (rice) wine; cf. *arki*
NURE BELHERE FALGARI (良醞署) the wine section of the Court of Banqueting
NURE DE SOKTOMBI to get drunk on wine
NURE HUHU leaven for making wine
NURE JUŠUN I BOO (酒醋房) wine, vinegar, and soya-sauce factory for the palace
NURE TARGAMBI to abstain from wine
NURE TEBUMBI to make undistilled spirits
NUREI EKŠUN sediment from undistilled spirits (sometimes used in cooking)
NURHŪMBI to be connected, to be in series
NURHŪME connected, in a row, in a series
NUSHUMBI to rush (toward), to charge, to storm, to assail
NUTURU sand grouse (*Syrrhaptes paradoxus*)

N

O

O 1. an interjection of reply 2. armpit; cf. *oho* 3. the depression of a mortar; cf. *ogo* 4. sentence particle of interrogation
O MAYAN armpit; see *ogū*, *oho*
O A (onom.) the sound made by small children trying to talk
O GUWA pumpkin
O NIMAHA alligator
O ŠO SEME coddling, fondling
O UMIYAHA moth
OBDOMBI (-ko) to become tasteless
OBDOKO YALI meat of game that has been exhausted and has thereby become tasteless
OBGIYA a hook on a long pole used to catch birds on water
OBIHIYA YALI the meat from the shoulder blade of an animal
OBOBUMBI caus. of *obombi*
OBOKO see *obokū*
OBOKŪ a basin used for washing the face
OBOKŪ EFEN cake made of egg yolks, flour, sugar, and wine--a filling made of jujubes was sometimes added
OBOMBI to wash
OBONGGI bubble, foam
OBONGGI ARKI a bubbling distilled liquor made by the Manchus
OBONGGINAMBI to form foam, to foam, to bubble
OBONGGO HIYAN dragon spittle incense
OBONOMBI to go to wash
OBUBUMBI caus. of *obumbi*
OBUMBI 1. caus. of *ombi* 2. to make, to make into, to cause to become, to consider as
OCA see *ooca*
OCAN 1. seam 2. loop for a button
OCI (conditional of *ombi*) a particle used to set off the subject: 'as for'
OCIR the head of a Buddhist rosary
ODODON one name for the crested lark; cf. *wenderhen*
ODOLI an ornamental iron hook attached to the ring of a horse's bit
ODONTU KAILUN a horse that has spots resembling stars
OFI 1. a snare for catching pheasants 2. (perfect converb of *ombi*) because
OFOHO a plowshare
OFORDOMBI see *oforodombi*
OFORO 1. nose 2. outcropping on a mountain
OFORO ACABUMBI to tell tales, to gossip about, to backbite, to incite by slander
OFORO FETERI FETERILEMBI to move the sides of the nose
OFORO I DUBE the end of the nose
OFORO I SANGGA the nostrils
OFORO NIYAKI nasal discharge, nasal mucous
OFORO SANGGA nostril
OFORO TURA the small ridge that separates the two nostrils
OFORODOMBI to incite by slander, to engage in malicious gossip
OFORONGGO slanderer, gossip
OGO 1. the depression of a mortar 2. the holes on the iron plate that is used for making the heads of nails
OGŪ see *oho*
OHA 1. obedient, docile, agreeable 2. see *ooha*
OHAKŪ disobedient, perverse
OHO armpit; cf. *o*, *o mayan*, *ogū*
OHO DA the top of the sleeve
OHODOMBI to support by holding under the arms
OHOLIYO a handful: ten *oholiyo* is the equivalent of one *moro*, ten *sefere* comprise one *oholiyo*
OHOLIYOMBI to hold in both hands, to take in both hands

OHOLJI see *oholjon*
OHOLJOMBI to make a loose knot
OHOLJOME HŪWAITAMBI to tie a loose knot
OHOLJON 1. a loose knot 2. a loose snare for catching pheasants
OHOLJUN see *oholjon*
OHORŠOMBI to feel nauseated, to be disgusted
OHOTONO mole, an animal of the *Talpidae* family
OI 1. exclamation used to call people's attention 2. sound used to call animals
OIBOBUMBI caus. of *oibombi*
OIBOMBI (-ko) to become decrepit, to become old and unable to move steadily
OIFO frivolous, thoughtless, superficial
OIHORI 1. careless, superficial 2. fine, splendid 3. exceedingly, very
OIHORI SAIN exceedingly good, how splendid!
OIHORIO isn't it wonderful? wouldn't it be nice?
OIHORILABUMBI caus./pass. of *oihorilambi*
OIHORILAMBI to take lightly, to slight, to insult, to neglect, to behave carelessly
OILO surface, outside
OILOHODOMBI to act frivolously, to be frivolous
OILOHON frivolous, superficial, not serious
OILOKON rather superficial, frivolous
OILON surface
OILON I BELE the top layer of grain in a granary
OILORGI surface, outside
OILORI 1. on the surface, on the outside 2. suddenly, without reason
OILORI DELERI superficial, trivial, frivolous
OITOBUMBI to be in dire straits, to be hard pressed
OJIN a long sleeveless court garment worn by women
OJIRAKŪ the same as *ojorakū*
OJOJO an interjection of derision
OJOMBI to kiss
OJORAKŪ it won't do (to), one may not . . . ; cf. *ombi*
OJORO imperfect participle of *ombi*
OJORONGGE that which is, that which is permissible
OK (onom.) 1. the sound made when frightened 2. the sound of gagging and vomiting
OKCILABUMBI caus. of *okcilambi*
OKCILAMBI to cover, to put on a cover
OKCIN 1. a cover, covering 2. shell (of a crab)
OKCINGGA MORO a bowl or cup with a cover
OKDOBUMBI caus. of *okdombi*
OKDOJIMBI see *okdonjimbi*
OKDOMBI (-ko/ho) 1. to go to meet, to meet halfway, to greet, to welcome 2. to engage (an enemy)
OKDORO KUMUN a piece of music played during the return of the emperor from sacrifices
OKDOMO one of two leather straps on the left side of the saddle that are put through the clasps of the saddle girth
OKDONAMBI see *okdonombi*
OKDONJIMBI to come to meet
OKDONOMBI to go out to meet, to go to greet
OKE the wife of father's younger brother
OKETE plural of *oke*
OKI YORO a large wooden arrowhead
OKJIHA 1. reed, rush 2. calamus, sweet-flag
OKJIHA SEKTEFUN a cushion made of rushes
OKJIHA UHURI a container woven from rushes
OKJIHADA the roots of the calamus
OKJOSLAMBI 1. to speak or handle carelessly 2. to act hastily or rashly, to act irreverently
OKJOSLAME KORO BAHAMBI to suffer loss due to a careless action
OKSIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *oksimbi* 2. to come out of a scabbard, to fall out of a quiver
OKSIMBI to spit out, to spit up
OKSOBUMBI caus. of *oksombi*
OKSOMBI to step, to go step by step
OKSON step, pace
OKSONJOMBI to make small steps (of children learning to walk)
OKTALAMBI to cut off the nose--an ancient punishment
OKTO 1. drug, medicine 2. gunpowder 3. dye 4. poison
OKTO ACABUMBI to mix medicine
OKTO FANGDZ drug prescription
OKTO FUSHUBUMBI to set off gunpowder
OKTO I BOO apothecary
OKTO I DASARHAN the same as *okto fangdz*
OKTO I SIREN fuse
OKTO NIRU a poisoned arrow
OKTO OMIMBI to take medicine
OKTOI AFAHA ointment, salve, plaster
OKTOI HORON action of a poison
OKTOI PUSELI drugstore, apothecary
OKTOI ŠUGI salve, ointment

OKTOI WAMBI to poison
OKTOLOMBI 1. to treat with medicine 2. to poison
OKTOLOME WAMBI to murder with poison
OKTOROHON overly hungry, so hungry that one is incapable of eating
OKTOROHON BANJIHA became overly hungry
OKTOSI doctor, physician; cf. *daifu*
OKTOSI BE KADALARA YAMUN (太醫院) The Imperial Medical Department, BH 233
OKTOSI BE KADALARA YAMUN I ALIHA HAFAN (太醫院院使) Commissioner of the Imperial Medical Department, BH 235
OKTOSI BE KADALARA YAMUN I ILHI HAFAN (太醫院院判) Vice-commissioner of the Imperial Medical Department, BH 236
OKTOSILABUMBI caus. of *oktosilambi*
OKTOSILAMBI to treat (sickness), to cure
OLBIHIYAN see *olfihiyan*
OLBO 1. a short padded jacket worn on the outside 2. (敖爾布) Manchurian Orbo, Private of the 2nd Class (in the Chinese banners), BH 731
OLBORO YALI meat from the cheeks of a bear
OLFIHIYAN impatient, negligent, frivolous
OLGOCUKA see *olhocuka*
OLGOMBI see *olhombi*
OLGON see *olhon*
OLGOŠOMBI see *olhošombi*
OLHOBA careful, attentive
OLHOBUMBI caus. of *olhombi*
OLHOCUKA frightful, scary
OLHOCUN fear
OLHOKON rather dry, rather thirsty, rather afraid
OLHOMBI 1. to fear 2. to dry, to dry up
OLHON 1. dry, dried up 2. dry land
OLHON BE YABUMBI to go by land
OLHON BUDA dry rice (as opposed to gruel or porridge made from rice)
OLHON FEYE a surface wound, contusion
OLHON JUGŪN land route
OLHON MONGGON the windpipe, trachea
OLHOŠOMBI 1. to be cautious, to be careful 2. to respect, to revere
OLHOŠON cautious, careful, respectful
OLHOTUN alimentary canal
OLIHA cowardly, shy
OLIHA NIYALMA a coward
OLIHADAMBI to be cowardly, to be shy
OLIMBI to avoid the road, to veer to the side, to wind
OLIME MUDALIME twisting and turning
OLIME YABUMBI to go avoiding the road
OLJI 1. captive, prisoner of war 2. booty, loot, plunder
OLJILABUMBI caus./pass. of *oljilambi*
OLJILAMBI to capture (a prisoner during wartime)
OLO flax
OLO FOYO a plant that resembles shredded flax and is used as padding in boots
OLOBUMBI caus. of *olombi*
OLOHOI interjection of surprise
OLOMBI to wade, to cross a stream, to wade across, to ford
OLON girth of a horse
OLONGDO long boots used for mountain climbing
OLOSI a wader, i.e., one who fishes standing in shallow water wearing leather trousers
OLOŠON long leather trousers used for wading in shallow streams
OMBI (imperfect participle *-joro*, imperative *-so*) 1. to become, to change into 2. to be, to exist 3. to be proper, to be permissible
OMCOKO harelip, having a harelip
OMI SANGGA a hole used by rats and squirrels for storing food
OMIBUMBI caus. of *omimbi*
OMICAMBI to drink together
OMIHOLOBUMBI caus. of *omiholombi*
OMIHOLOMBI to suffer hunger, to starve
OMIHON hunger, starvation
OMILABUMBI caus. of *omilambi*
OMILAMBI to ford a stream
OMIMBI 1. to drink 2. to smoke (tobacco) 3. to take (medicine)
OMIN famine, year of famine
OMINAMBI to go to drink
OMINGGA drink, beverage
OMINJIMBI to come to drink
OMKIYA flying squirrel, an animal of the genus *Sciuropterus*
OMO lake, pond
OMO DABSUN salt taken from a lake by distillation
OMOKTU KONGGORO a yellow horse
OMOLO grandson
OMOLOI OMOLO great-grandson
OMOSI plural of *omolo*
OMOSI MAMA Manchu goddess of good fortune and fecundity
OMŠOKO harelipped
OMŠON BIYA the eleventh month
ON stage of a journey, distance
ON DOSOMBI to be able to travel a long distance (of horses, camels, etc.)
ON GAIMBI to travel hard, to travel double the usual rate
ON GAIME YABUMBI to make a forced

O

march
ON TEMŠEMBI to travel hard
ONASU giraffe
ONCO broad, wide, generous
ONCO UMIYESUN the leather belt on which the quiver hangs
ONCODOMBI to forgive, to grant amnesty
ONCODOME GAMAMBI to forgive
ONCOHON 1. lying on the back, facing upward 2. overbearing, arrogant
ONCOHON TUWAMBI to look upward
ONCOHON UMUŠUHUN on the back and on the stomach
ONCOHOŠOMBI to be arrogant, to be overbearing
ONCOKON rather wide, broad
ONDOBUMBI caus./pass. of *ondombi*
ONDOMBI to be mischievous, to fool around, to perform sexual intercourse
ONDONUMBI to engage in sexual intercourse together
ONG SEME (onom.) the sound made by an arrowhead called *oki yoro*
ONGGOBUMBI caus./pass. of *onggombi*
ONGGOCON a short two-stringed musical instrument
ONGGOLO 1. before, previous, ago 2. in front 3. a river port
ONGGOLOKON a little before
ONGGOMBI to forget
ONGGORO CECIKE jay
ONGGORO ILHA the bloom of *Hemerocallis graminea*--the flower of forgetfulness
ONGGORO MANGGA the same as *onggotai*
ONGGORO ORHO *Hemerocallis graminea*
ONGGON the space between the saddle and the animal's back, bare back of a horse
ONGGORO 1. the hammer bone of the inner ear (worn by children as a charm against forgetfulness) 2. forgetful; cf. *onggombi*
ONGGOSU an absent-minded person
ONGGOŠON golden carp, *Carassius auratus*
ONGGOTAI forgetful
ONGKIMBI to flee (of animals when they see or smell an approaching person)
ONGKO pasture, pastureland
ONGNIKA wolverine
ONGTON boorish, rustic, unsophisticated
ONGTORI boorish, ignorant
ONON the male zeren; cf. *jeren*
OO NIMAHA the great sea turtle
OOCA the name of small river fish with red eyes and a big mouth
OOHA river perch
OOLAMBI to step aside, to make way
OOLOŠOMBI to move out of the way
OOME used for *ome* (imperfect converb of *ombi*)
OORI 1. semen 2. essence, spirit, energy
OORI SIMEN spirit, energy, essence
OORI SUKDUN energy, essence, basic principle
OORON see *oron*
OR (onom.) 1. sound made by tigers 2. sound of vomiting
OR IR (onom.) sound of chanting sutras
ORA a long sleeveless jacket made of satin with a dragon design
ORCUN see *orhoco*
ORDO 1. palace, palace in the form of a pavilion 2. pavilion
OREN see *ūren*
ORGI the sharp edges of an arrowhead
ORGILAMBI to graze (of an arrow)
ORGON see *orhon*
ORHO grass, plant
ORHO DA ginseng; cf. *orhoda*
ORHO I KŪWARAN a place for the storage of hay in Mukden
ORHO JODON coarse grass linen
ORHO LIYOO fodder
ORHO MUKE AMCARAKŪ 'can't reach grass and water'--said of ill horses and cattle
ORHO ŠOFOROKŪ the name of two feathers on the right wing of hawks and other birds of prey
ORHOCO a very small newborn baby
ORHODA ginseng
ORHODA GURURE TEMGETU BITHE a license issued for the gathering of ginseng
ORHODA ICIHIYARA KŪWARAN bureau in charge of matters relating to ginseng
ORHON white and black feathers on the tails of falcons
ORHONGGO KILTARI signal flag with feathers attached to it
ORI 1. a rosary of glass beads worn about the neck 2. see *oori*
ORICI twentieth
ORIMA the name of a sea fish that resembles the *can nimaha*
ORIMBI to walk in one's sleep
ORIN twenty
ORINCI twentieth
ORINTA twenty each
ORITA see *orinta*
OROBUHANGGE various foods made from curdled milk
OROBUMBI caus. of *orombi*
OROLOKŪ substitute, one who fills in
OROLOMBI to fill in, to put a substitute in, to fill a vacancy, to fill in for, to substitute for
OROLOME SIMNEMBI to sit in for someone else at an examination
OROMBI (-ko) to form a layer on the

surface (gruel or other liquids)
OROKO NIOWARIKŪ verdigris
OROMU cream
ORON 1. vacant post, vacancy 2. a section of the sky without stars 3. the physical or earthly soul, vitality, animation 4. a negative intensifier, (not) at all, altogether (not) 5. domesticated reindeer
ORON AKŪ 1. altogether lacking, completely without 2. without a vacancy
ORON BUHŪ a tame reindeer
ORON DE at a post, in a position
ORON EJELESI incumbent who puts his position up for sale
ORON I KUNGGERI (缺科) office concerned with vacant posts--part of the Board of Civil Appointments
ORON I ŠUSI (天文生) the name of an official of the Imperial Board of Astronomy
ORON SOORIN point of the compass, bearing
ORONCO I NIYALMA a reindeer herder
ORONDE see *oron de*
ORONGGO Przewalski's gazelle
OROS Russia, Russian, foreign
OROS BITHEI KUREN (俄羅斯文館) the name of an institution for the study of Russian
OROS KUREN (俄羅斯館) hostel for Russian emissaries and merchants in Peking
OROS NIRU a company of the Peking banner troops made up of captured Russians
OROS TACIKŪ (俄羅斯學) the Russian school in Peking
ORSON NIMEMBI to have pains in the abdomen after child delivery
OSE Japanese
OSHODOMBI to be cruel, to be brutal, to mistreat
OSHON 1. cruel, brutal, tyrannical 2. see *osohon*
OSO the imperative of *ombi*
OSO NAKŪ not yet, still hasn't
OSOHOKON rather small
OSOHON small, little
OŠO a leather glove with three fingers used for holding falcons
OŠOHO claw, talon
OŠOHOLOMBI to catch in the claws
OŠOHONGGO having claws
OŠONGGO ILHA an exotic flower whose petals resemble falcon's claws
OTALA see *odoli*
OTGO a drake's tail that flares frontward
OTHO the same as *otgo*
OTOLO until (terminal converb of *ombi*)
OTON a wooden tub without handles or feet
OTORI a small scale battue in springtime
OTORILAMBI to hunt (on a battue) in springtime
OYO 1. roof (of a house, tent, or sedan chair), top of a grave 2. crown of a hat 3. sandfly, gnat
OYO GAIMBI to perform a Manchu sacrifice that involves throwing pieces of meat onto the roof
OYO JAFARA ALIKŪ a vessel used for making offerings to deities
OYO OYO (onom.) sound used for calling small dogs
OYOBUMBI caus. of *oyombi*
OYOKI hasty, hurried
OYOLOMBI see *oyombi*
OYOMBI (1) (-ho) to bend, to curve, to arch, to roll up, to coil up, to rock
OYOME SAHAMBI 1. to build an enceinte before a city gate 2. to build a bridge arch
OYOMBI (2) (-ko/ho) 1. to go more than halfway (on a trip) 2. to be more than half finished, to be almost done 3. to be very exhausted
OYOMBUMBI to hurry, to hasten, to do more than half
OYOMBURAKŪ not urgent, unimportant
OYOMBURE BAITA WAKA it is not an urgent matter
OYON peak
OYONDE ISINAHA to have arrived at the peak (of destitution)
OYONGGO important, urgent, essential
OYONGGO BAITA urgent or important matter
OYONGGO JECEN an important border area
OYONGGON important matter, important point
OYOTONGGO MAHATUN a hat of Ch'in and Han times with an arched top
OYOYO an expression of derision

O

P

PAGE a small stone used in the *gacuha* game
PAI 1. playing card, card 2. inscribed tablet
PAI BIYAN an inscription tablet
PAI EFIMBI to play dominoes, to play cards, to play mah-jongg
PAI FANG ILIBUMBI to erect a pailou
PAI PAI LU see *pailu*
PAI SIYOO a musical instrument consisting of twelve joined pipes
PAILU a temporary arch or other structure over a street bearing slogans or holiday greetings, a pailou
PAILURI a small *pailu*
PAK (onom.) 1. the sound of exploding firecrackers 2. the sound made by a hard object falling to the floor
PAK PIK (onom.) the sound of many small firecrackers going off
PAK SEME dry and hard, tough (of food)
PALTA WEHE diamond
PALTARI diamond, a small piece of diamond used for drilling in porcelain
PAMPU a thick padded coat
PAN a metal disc hung in temples that is struck by the devout to attract the attention of the gods
PANCALAMBI to use as travel expenses, to give to for travel expenses
PANCAN money for a journey, travel expenses
PANDZ chessboard
PANG a sail, the same as *kotoli*
PANGDUWAN Kiangsu silk
PANGHAI crab, the same as *katuri*
PANGSE JAHŪDAI a type of war junk
PANGTANAMBI to get fat
PANLO riotously, uproariously
PANSE chessboard, measure for games of chess
PAO see *poo*
PARPANAMBI to become corpulent
PARSU one ten-trillionth
PASE a rake; cf. *hedereku*
PATA PITI (onom.) 1. the sound of fruit falling from a tree 2. reeling under a heavy load
PATAK (onom.) the sound of a hard object falling to the ground
PATAR PITIR (onom.) the sound made by struggling fish and birds
PEI (onom.) the sound of spitting
PEI PAI (onom.) the sound of repeated spitting
PEKTE PAKTA perplexed, dismayed, dumfounded
PELEHE see *pelehen*
PELEHEN one name for the crane
PELEMBI to cover the ceiling with a mat awning
PELERJEMBI to toss the head when the reins are pulled (horses)
PEN 1. a thatched shed; cf. *elben i boo* 2. a sail
PER PAR (onom.) the sound of birds or insects beating their wings
PER PIR (onom.) the sound of a grasshopper taking off
PES (onom.) the sound of something soft being torn or broken
PES PAS (onom.) 1. the sound of something soft ripping 2. the sound of galloping
PES PIS (onom.) the sound of a horse galloping
PES SEME (onom.) with a ripping sound (of soft objects)
PETUR SEME sobbing
PI BA G'O loquat
PI SIYOO tanner
PI ŠUWANG OKTO arsenic
PICIK PACAK (onom.) the sound of walking in mud
PICIR PACAR SEME (onom.) in profusion (of small objects)
PICAR SEME see *picir pacar seme*

PICIR SEME the same as *picir pacar seme*
PIJAN 1. a leather case, a leather box 2. a leatherworker
PILA see *pulu pila seme*
PILEMBI to act on (a document), to criticize, to write critical comments or judgments on a document
PILEHE BITHE a document with instructions written on it
PILGICAN NIYEHE one name for the little grebe; cf. *cunggur niyehe, niojan niyehe*
PILU FUCIHI Vairochana Buddha
PILUTU a hat worn by lamas during services--it has pictures of Vairochana around the edge
PIMPINAMBI to have a pudgy face
PIN an imperial concubine of the fourth rank
PING DI JEO smooth crepe
PING G'O apple; cf. *pinggu*
PING ORHO duckweed
PING SEMBI to be bloated, to be swollen
PINGDZ see *pingse*
PINGGARI *Marsilia quadrifolia*--a plant that grows in shallow water
PINGGIYEN BOSO a type of smooth linen
PINGGO see *pinggu*
PINGGU apple
PINGGURI see *pinggu*
PINGSE 1. scale, balance 2. vase, bottle
PINGSELEBUMBI caus. of *pingselembi*
PINGSELEMBI to weigh on a balance
PIO SEME floating, wafting, light (in weight)
PIPA loquat
PIPAG'O see *pipa*
PIPURI ILHA the flower of the loquat tree
PIYAK (onom.) the sound of slapping
PIYAN chessboard
PIYANG SEME chirping (of crickets)
PIYAS PIS SEME 1. tactless, unrefined, clumsy 2. spitting (to show contempt)
PIYAS SEME agile, nimble
PIYATA GAIMBI to hit the wrist with two fingers (a game)
PIYATANG SEME the same as *piyatar seme*
PIYATAR SEME talking on and on, prattling
PIYOO credential, pass, ticket, certification
PIYOO BITHE the same as *piyoo*
PO GIN MAHALA a soft, limp hat
POCOK (onom.) the sound of things hitting the water
POCONG the same as *pocok*
PODAO dagger
PODZ an old lady
POJAN firecracker
POK (onom.) the sound of hitting something
POK SEME (onom.) the sound of striking something
POKCOHON short and fat, uncomely (appearance)
POKITA a bone arrowhead without holes
POKSOHON plump, fat (of a child), plump person
POKSOHORI plural of *poksohon*
POLORI a large basket tray
POLURI see *polori*
PONGCUN paunchy, short and paunchy
PONGTONOMBI to get fat and clumsy
POO cannon
POO I COOHA artillery troops
POO I KARAN artillery emplacement
POO I NIYALMA gunner, artillerist
POO I UNGGALA magazine or powder chamber
POO SINDAMBI to fire a cannon
POO ŠEO gunner
POOJAN see *pojan*
POPORNOMBI see *porponombi*
PORONG SEME crude, coarse, boorish
PORPA liberal, generous
PORPON PARPAN with the nose and eyes both running (of weeping)
PORPONOMBI to become fat and clumsy
POS GURUN Persia
POS SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of (an arrow) piercing an object 2. blurting out
POTOR PATAR (onom.) the sound of a group of birds flying
PU (onom.) the sound of blowing with the mouth
PU I COOHA relief troops
PUDANAI the fruit of *Scaphium scaphigerum*
PUHŪ shopkeeper
PUK PAK SEME rough, coarse
PULU see *puru*
PULU PALA disorderly, careless
PULU PILA SEME see *pulu pala*
PUN 1. sail of a ship 2. an awning, covering for a wagon
PUN BARGIYAMBI to take in a sail
PUN TATAMBI to hoist a sail
PUPAI a temple servant
PUR SEME (onom.) the sound of birds taking flight
PURU a coarse Tibetan wool from which lamas' winter hats are made; cf. *cengme*
PUS POS the sound of silk or leather tearing
PUS SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of piercing something 2. unintentionally (of laughing)
PUS SEME INJEMBI to burst out laughing

P

PUSA bodhisattva
PUSE insignia of rank on the official and court clothing of officials and nobles
PUSE KURUME a court garment with the insignia of rank on it
PUSE NOHO CECE silken gauze with insignias of rank on it
PUSE NOHO NIKTONGGA SURI Nanking silk bearing insignia of rank
PUSE NOHO SUJE silk with a design of dragons in golden circles
PUSELI store, shop
PUSELI EJEN proprietor, store owner
PUSELI SINDAMBI to open up a store
PUTU PATA (onom.) 1. the sound of many small things falling in succession 2. hurried, pressed, in haste
PUTUR (onom.) the sound of a large bird taking off
PUTUR SEME drop by drop, bit by bit, gradually, unevenly

R

RAKCA see *rakša*
RAKŠA 1. a man-eating demon, ogre 2. Russian
RIDI magic, supernatural power

S

SA 1. shaft or thill of an oxcart 2. feather grass from which the outside surface of summer hats are made 3. plural suffix (sometimes written separately)
SABARAMBI 1. to drip, to trickle 2. to scatter, to disperse
SABCIRAMBI to rear (of horses)
SABDABUMBI caus. of *sabdambi*
SABDAMBI to leak, to drip, to trickle, to fall in drops
SABDARA SILENGGINGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (垂露篆) a style of calligraphy
SABDAN 1. drop 2. leaking
SABDAN I ALIGAN rain drain under the projection of a roof
SABDAN SABDAN drop by drop
SABDANGGA WASE roof tile that permits water to drip down
SABE the plural suffix *-sa* plus the accusative particle *-be*
SABI 1. omen, sign, portent 2. propitious
SABI FERGUWECUN the omen is wondrous, wonderful
SABIBUMBI to give a sign
SABINGGA propitious, pertaining to a good omen
SABINGGA CECIKE a dark gray bird with a strong wide red beak--the male and female are always found together
SABINGGA DARUDAI one name for the phoenix
SABINGGA HOOŠAN good-luck paper money hung on doors and gates at New Year's
SABINGGA MOO the name of a mythical tree in which the Chinese characters for 'universal peace' are supposed to appear
SABINGGA ORHO the fungus *Fomes japonicus* before it forms its cap
SABINGGA SENCE the fungus *Fomes japonicus*
SABINGGA SENCE I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (芝英篆) a style of calligraphy
SABINGGA SENCE I ŠUŠUNGGE SARACAN a purple parasol of the imperial escort embroidered with a figure of the auspicious fungus *Fomes japonicus*
SABINTU a female unicorn
SABINTUNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (麟書) a style of calligraphy
SABIRGAN CECIKE a small black bird with a white forehead
SABIRGAN ORHO a perennial plant with violet flowers that open when happy events occur--*Reineckia carnea*
SABIRGI an insignia of rank worn on the official and ceremonial clothing of officials and nobles; cf. *puse*
SABIRGI KURUME the same as *puse kurume*
SABIRGI NOHO CECE the same as *puse noho cece*
SABIRGI NOHO NIKTONGGA SURI the same as *puse noho niktongga suri*
SABIRGI NOHO SUJE the same as *puse noho suje*
SABIRI ILHA *Daphne odora*
SABITUN the (male) unicorn
SABKA chopstick
SABKA SELE 1. linchpin 2. iron pin used on a loom
SABKALAMBI to pick up with the chopsticks, to eat with chopsticks
SABSIBUMBI caus. of *sabsimbi*
SABSIKŪ garment, religious habit
SABSIMBI 1. to sew tightly (boots and saddle pads) 2. to brand characters on the face and arms of criminals 3. to trim a horse's mane
SABTA 1. a stick used for spreading glue 2. a small bone or piece of

cartilage in the knee, elbow, or shoulder joint
SABTARAMBI to mark with an ax, to incise slightly
SABTARI WASIKA the area above the hoof has swollen (causing the horse to be lame)
SABU shoe
SABUBUMBI caus./pass. of *sabumbi*
SABUGAN experience, perception
SABUGAN AKŪ inexperienced, easily impressed by trifling matters
SABUGAN BE SABUHAKŪ hasn't seen much of the world
SABUHŪ see *ebuhu sabuhū*
SABULA pubic hair
SABUMBI to see, to perceive
SABUN 1. sight, vision 2. visage, appearance
SABUNAMBI to go to see
SABUNDUMBI/SABUNUMBI to see together
SABUNJIMBI to come to see
SACA helmet
SACA I TEMGETU an insignia of the color of the wearer's banner that was attached to the back of the helmet and on which the name and rank of the banner chief was written
SACALABUMBI caus. of *sacalambi*
SACALAMBI to wear a helmet
SACALANDUMBI/SACALANUMBI to wear helmets (of a group)
SACIBUMBI caus./pass. of *sacimbi*
SACIKŪ hoe, mattock, chisel
SACIKŪ SIRDAN a flat-headed arrow
SACIKŪ UMIYAHA a type of beetle
SACIMA a small pastry made of noodles, sugar, and sesame seeds and cooked in sesame oil
SACIMBI 1. to chop, to hack, to chop off 2. to hoe 3. to chisel 4. to clip (a horse's hooves)
SACIME WAMBI to behead
SACIMRI LOHO a large sword used for chopping the legs of horses during battle
SACINDUMBI/SACINUMBI to chop together, to hoe together
SACIRAMBI to hack, to chop at, to chop into pieces
SACU grains of buckwheat
SACU FUNGSE I UFA strained buckwheat flour
SACU UFA buckwheat flour
SACURAMBI 1. to grind buckwheat 2. to fall in grainlike flakes (of snow)
SADA pine needle, any needlelike leaf from a plant
SADE the plural suffix plus *-de*
SADULAMBI to form an in-law relationship, to betroth
SADUN related by marriage, a relative by marriage
SADUN HALA relative by marriage
SADUN JAFAMBI to form an in-law relationship, to betroth
SADUSA plural of *sadun*
SAGAMBI see *sahambi*
SAGIN an exotic sour-sweet fruit about the size of the fruit of the lacquer tree
SAHA hunting, a small-scale battue
SAHABUMBI caus. of *sahambi*
SAHADABUMBI caus. of *sahadambi*
SAHADAMBI 1. to hold a small-scale battue 2. to hunt in autumn
SAHAHŪKAN the color of (Chinese) ink
SAHAHŪN 1. blackish, rather black 2. the tenth of the heaven's stems (癸)
SAHAHŪN MUKE TASHARI a type of crane
SAHAHŪRI jet black
SAHALCA pelt of a black sable
SAHALDAI a black gibbon
SAHALDAI MONIO the same as *sahaldai*
SAHALIYAKAN rather black, blackish
SAHALIYAN 1. black 2. the ninth of the heaven's stems (壬)
SAHALIYAN BONIO a black monkey
SAHALIYAN DOBIHI a black fox pelt
SAHALIYAN FAHA black pupil, black eye
SAHALIYAN FATHA a type of quail with black feet
SAHALIYAN GIRANGGI COKO a type of chicken with fuzzy white feathers and black bones and skin
SAHALIYAN GU a type of black gem
SAHALIYAN IHAN black cow
SAHALIYAN KEKUHE a black pigeon or dove
SAHALIYAN MALANGGŪ black sesame
SAHALIYAN MOO ebony
SAHALIYAN NILGIYAN HOOŠAN paper made from bamboo fiber and coated with gold
SAHALIYAN TURI small black beans
SAHALIYAN TUYEKU YONGGAN a black sand used in casting bronze
SAHALIYAN UJUNGGA 'the black-headed ones'--the common people
SAHALIYAN YARHA black panther
SAHALJA a black coot
SAHALTU having a black face
SAHALTU CECIKE the name of a black-headed bird somewhat larger than a sparrow with a white neck, back, and dark yellow wings with white spots
SAHAMBI 1. to pile up, to stack 2. to build a wall or other structure by laying bricks
SAHAME WEILEMBI to build up, to

S

erect
SAHAMHA sea perch (*Labrax luyu*)
SAHAN pile, stack, a stack of *gacuha* piled up by a winner
SAHARABUMBI caus. of *saharambi*
SAHARAMBI (-ka) to turn black
SAHARI into a heap
SAHARI TUHEMBI to be thrown in wrestling
SAHIBA obsequious, fawning, groveling
SAIBIGAN birthmark
SAIBIHAN spoonbill pelican; cf. *halbahan*
SAIBUMBI caus./pass. of *saimbi*
SAIBURU canter (of a horse)
SAICUNGGA FENGŠEN the Chia-ch'ing (嘉慶) reign period, 1796--1820
SAIFA WEIHE the molars, the back teeth
SAIFATU a four-year-old horse
SAIFI a spoon; cf. *kuini*
SAIFILAMBI to scoop out with a spoon
SAIHA 1. anklebone 2. see *alin i saiha*
SAIHA I DOKO the inside of the anklebone
SAIHA I TUKU the outside of the anklebone
SAIHADA shinbone, tibia
SAIHŪWA a bramble plant with round leaves and a red blossom used for weaving baskets and as an implement for beating criminals
SAIHŪWADA the light rod, a bamboo rod used for flogging; cf. *cy*
SAIHŪWADALABUMBI caus./pass. of *saihūwadalambi*
SAIHŪWADALAMBI to flog with the light bamboo rod
SAIKA see *saikan*
SAIKAN 1. pretty, good-looking, beautiful 2. rather well, nicely, properly
SAIKAN ARBUNGGA ILHA *Rosa semperflorens*
SAIKAN ARBUNGGA ILHA I SUWAYAN SUJE SARA a silver parasol of the escort embroidered with yellow, red, and black rosae semperflorentes
SAIKAN EJE keep well in mind
SAIKŪ snacks to go with liquor
SAIKŪNGGE pertaining to snacks
SAIMBE the same as *sain be*
SAIMBI to bite, to chew
SAIMENGGE worth tasting, good to eat
SAIN 1. good, well 2. auspicious, favorable
SAIN ACABUN good omen
SAIN BE FONJIMBI to ask after someone's health
SAIN BE IBEBURE TEMGETUN a banner of the escort bearing the inscription *sain be ibebure*
SAIN DE AISILAKŪ (贊善) a court title just below that of *giyan be jorikū*
SAIN DOROLON wedding
SAIN I YABU have a good trip!
SAIN INENGGI an auspicious day, a clear day
SAIN IRGEN common people
SAIN SABI a good or auspicious omen
SAINAMBI to go to bite
SAINTU good, excellent
SAISA a man proficient in letters and good in his speech and conduct, scholar, gentleman
SAISA BE BAIRE KUNGGERI (求賢科) Office for the recruiting of candidates for official service
SAISAHA basket with a wide handle
SAISE small cake, cracker, biscuit
SAISHA CECIKE one name for the sparrow
SAISHAN a basket with a handle that can be carried in the hand at one's side
SAIŠABUKŪ praise, flattery
SAIŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *saišambi*
SAIŠACUKA praiseworthy, worthy of commendation
SAIŠAKŪŠAMBI to look for praise, to seek praise
SAIŠAMBI to praise, to commend
SAIŠANDUMBI/SAIŠANUMBI to praise or commend together
SAIŠANGGA famous, renowned
SAITU minister, man of high rank
SAIYŪN interrogative form of *sain: si saiyūn*? 'How are you?'
SAJA a million
SAJINGGA DEO younger (in respect to speaker) student of the same teacher
SAKA 1. fish or meat cut up finely, mixed with seasonings and eaten raw 2. clause particle used after the imperfect converb: just, as soon as--the same as *jaka* 3. an adjectival suffix: as if, like, somewhat, rather: *necikesaka* 'rather level'; *hocikon saka* 'rather nice'
SAKDA 1. old (of people) 2. old man 3. a four-year-old wild sow
SAKDABUMBI caus. of *sakdambi*
SAKDAKI having the aspect of old age--said of children who are quiet and composed
SAKDAMBI (-ka, -pi) to get old, to age
SAKDANDALA until old age, until old
SAKDANDAMBI to near old age
SAKDANTALA until old, till old age
SAKDANUMBI to revere as old
SAKDASA plural of *sakda*
SAKDATALA see *sakdantala*
SAKIDUN one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
SAKSAHA magpie (*Pica pica*)
SAKSAHA DAMIN a one to two-year-old eagle

S

SAKSAHŪN support, prop, rack for piling wood and like things
SAKSALABUMBI to get stuck (of an arrow in a tree)
SAKSALIBUMBI caus./pass. of *saksalimbi*
SAKSALIKŪ a frame for setting off fireworks
SAKSALIMBI to prop up, to make (branches, brush, etc.) into a rack or frame
SAKSAN 1. a pole with a hook or branch on the end used for hanging things up 2. a cake used in sacrifices
SAKSAN GOLBON a clothing rack
SAKSAN JUHE a number of ice floes frozen together
SAKSARI onto one's back (of falling)
SAKSARI KEKUHE the name of a bird that resembles the Asiatic blue magpie but is smaller
SAKSIME see *ekšeme saksime*
SAKSIN Chinese juniper--*Juniperus chinensis*
SAKSU 1. a basket made from brambles for holding grain 2. a small bamboo basket for holding tea, paper, etc.
SAKSULABUMBI caus. of *saksulambi*
SAKSULAMBI to place in a basket
SAKŪRA a three-legged wooden support for hanging a pot over a fire
SALA MOO a large Indian tree--*Shorea robusta*
SALABA pineapple
SALABUMBI caus. of *salambi*
SALAMBI to distribute, to pass out
SALAMBUMBI see *salabumbi*
SALANAMBI to go to distribute
SALANDUMBI/SALANUMBI to distribute together
SALANJIMBI to come to distribute
SALGABUHANGGE that which was ordained by heaven, that which was preordained
SALGABUMBI to be fixed by fate, to be preordained, to be ordained by heaven
SALGABUHA ABKAI BANIN nature, inborn quality
SALGABUHA BABI it is fixed by fate
SALGABUN fate, decree of heaven, providence
SALGANGGA MUJILEN conscience
SALGATU HOOHAN one of the names of the heron; cf. *hoohan*
SALHŪ 1. a piece of iron fastened to the end of the plow, the plowshare 2. the wooden frame of a comb on a loom
SALHŪMA pheasant of the north
SALIBUMBI 1. caus. of *salimbi* 2. to set the price, to estimate a price 3. to discount 4. to reduce the number of strokes in flogging, to commute
SALIBUME BODOMBI to estimate
SALIGAN 1. autonomy, independence, sense of responsibility 2. estimate, calculation 3. in small quantity, meagerly, judiciously 4. control over the senses
SALIGAN AKŪ lacking a sense of responsibility, lacking initiative
SALIGAN I BA estate of a noble in ancient times
SALIGAN I BUMBI to give in small quantity, to give scarcely any
SALIMBAHARAKŪ not able to undertake responsibility, unable to show initiative
SALIMBI 1. to be worth, to be valued at 2. to undertake, to take the responsibility oneself, to do by oneself, to monopolize 3. to inherit
SALIRAKŪ you're welcome (response to being thanked for a favor or gift)
SALINGGA assertive (person), prone to usurp authority, self-reliant
SALIYAHAN just enough, just barely enough
SALIYAN the same as *saliyahan*
SALJA a fork in a road
SALJA JUGŪN a forking road
SALMANDARA salamander
SALU beard, whiskers
SALU FUSIMBI to shave (one's whiskers)
SALUNGGA bearded
SAMA see *saman*
SAMADAMBI to perform shamanistic rites
SAMADI meditation
SAMADI BOO meditation room
SAMADI DE TOKTOMBI to remain fixed in meditation, to meditate
SAMADI HŪWA monastery, meditation hall
SAMADI TEMBI to sit in meditation, to meditate
SAMADI TERE BOO hall of meditation (in a monastery)
SAMAN shaman
SAMAN CECIKE North China crested lark (*Galerida cristata*); cf. *wenderhen*
SAMAN HEHE shamaness
SAMANGGA NIYALMA shaman, one who practices shamanism
SAMARA a large wooden bowl
SAMARABUMBI caus. of *samarambi*
SAMARAMBI to mix tea or soup by repeatedly ladling out a quantity with a spoon and pouring it back
SAMARAN the name of an ancient sacrificial vessel (登)
SAMAŠAMBI to perform a shamanistic rite

S

SAMBARŠAMBI see *sambiršambi*
SAMBI (1) to know, to understand
SAMBI (2) (-ngka) 1. to stretch, to extend 2. to milk 3. to be distant, to be far away
SAMBIRŠAMBI to stretch, to stick out, to extend
SAMDAMBI to perform a shamanistic rite; cf. *samadambi, samašambi*
SAMDAME TARIMBI to plant another type of seed between the furrows of a field
SAMHA mole or birthmark on the face or body
SAMINA one ten-sextillion
SAMPA shrimp, prawn
SAMSIBUMBI caus. of *samsimbi*
SAMSIMBI to disperse, to scatter, to adjourn
SAMSU a type of fine blue linen
SAMSULABUMBI caus. of *samsulambi*
SAMSULAMBI to engrave designs on metal
SAMURI one sextillion
SANAT senate (from French)
SANCA Jew's ear, wood-ear, the edible fungus *Auricularia auricula-judae*
SANCIHA 1. nose ring or hook for cows and camels 2. an iron wire fastening device on a bird trap
SANDAHŪN distant from, separated from
SANDALABUMBI 1. caus. of *sandalambi* 2. to lie in between, to be separated from, to be distant from
SANDALABUHA SIDEN the interval in between
SANDALAMBI 1. to have the legs spread apart (when sitting or standing) 2. to be apart, to have a space in between
SANDARŠAMBI to walk with the legs spread
SANDUMBI/SANUMBI to know one another, to know together
SANGGA hole, opening
SANGGA TŪMBI to knock a hole in
SANGGATA having holes or openings
SANGGATANAMBI to form holes or openings
SANGGATANGGA having holes, riddled with holes
SANGGUHE one name for the myna
SANGGUJI jellyfish
SANGGŪ right, just right, just as one wished
SANGGŪŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *sanggūšambi*
SANGGŪŠAMBI to be pleased, to have matters turn out according to one's wishes
SANGKA (perfect participle of *sambi* [2]) distant, distantly related
SANGKA AHŪN DEO great-grandfather's brother
SANGKANGGA JALAHI JUI son of a second or third cousin
SANGKANGGE very distant
SANGSARABUMBI caus. of *sangsarambi*
SANGSARAMBI (-ka) to fall into disrepair, to fall into ruins
SANGSE 1. a finger wringer (a type of torture instrument) 2. manacles
SANGSE GUWANGSE manacles
SANGSELABUMBI caus. of *sangselambi*
SANGSELAMBI 1. to press the fingers (as a punishment) 2. to manacle
SANIYABUMBI caus. of *saniyambi*
SANIYAMBI 1. to stretch out, to extend, to stretch 2. to give an extension, to extend a deadline
SANIYAN extension, stretching out
SANIYANGGA extensive
SANIYASHŪN somewhat extended
SAR SAR (onom.) the sound of grasshoppers flying
SAR SAR SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of insects chirping 2. the sound of leaves falling 3. the sound of washing rice 4. without delay
SAR SEME 1. pouring out (tears) 2. without delay, quickly 3. (onom.) the sound of washing
SAR SIR (onom.) the sound of leaves falling
SAR SIR SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of washing rice 2. without delay
SARA 1. umbrella, parasol 2. general term for the seven iron pieces fixed to a quiver and bow case
SARA BELHERE BA (備傘處) the imperial umbrella chamber where the ceremonial parasols and umbrellas were kept
SARABUMBI caus. of *sarambi*
SARACA mountain barberry
SARACI magistrate; cf. *hiyan i saraci*
SARAHŪN loosely woven, elastic
SARAMBI 1. to open (out), to unfold, to expand, to rub smooth 2. to fan, to winnow
SARASU knowledge
SARAŠAMBI to go on an excursion, to go strolling, to go on an outing, to take pleasure in viewing scenery
SARAŠAN excursion, outing, pleasure in viewing scenery
SARAŠANJIMBI to come on an excursion
SARATAI KEIRE a sorrel with a white crescent-shaped spot on the forehead
SARBA a shuttle used for weaving nets; cf. *sarfu*
SARBACAN 1. visor on a helmet 2. a veil attached to the brim of a woman's summer hat
SARBAHŪN 1. lying spread-eagled on the back 2. sparse, scraggly

S

SARBAŠAMBI 1. to rock back and forth, to writhe, to struggle 2. to become agitated when some matter cannot be settled
SARBATALA writhing, struggling
SARCA GUWEJIHE the third stomach of ruminants
SARCAN see *sarca*
SARFU a shuttle used in net weaving
SARGA NIMAHA Siberian salmon
SARGAJI CECIKE one name for the tit-mouse; cf. *jirha cecike*
SARGAMBI see *sarašambi*
SARGAN wife, woman, female
SARGAN GAIHA ICE NIYALMA bridegroom
SARGAN GAIMBI to get married (of men)
SARGAN JUI girl, daughter
SARGAN JUI BUMBI to give a daughter in marriage
SARGAN JUSE girls, daughters
SARGANJI NIMAHA the name of a river fish with a long mouth--white fish
SARGAŠAMBI the same as *sarašambi*
SARGATA plural of *sargan*
SARGIYA groin, pubic region, crotch
SARGIYAKAN rather sparse, rather wide-meshed
SARGIYALAKŪ ASU a wide-meshed fish net thrown by hand
SARGIYAN sparse, wide-meshed
SARHŪ a rack or shelf for dishes
SARHŪN MOO the name of a tree with sparse fine branches that grew on the grave of Confucius
SARILABUMBI caus. of *sarilambi*
SARILAMBI to feast, to hold a banquet
SARIN 1. feast, banquet 2. skin from the hind section of a horse, mule, or donkey from which boots are made
SARIN BE DAGILARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (精膳清吏司) banquet-department, BH 376A
SARIN BE DAGILARA YAMUN (光祿寺) Court of Banqueting, BH 376B, 934
SARIN DAGILAMBI to hold a banquet, to throw a feast
SARIN GŪLHA boots made from the skin from the hind part of a quadruped
SARINGGIYAMBI to pour hot and cold tea together
SARKI see *sarkiyan*
SARKI SALIBURAKŪ to do upon one's own initiative, not to take others into account (in handling some matter)
SARKIYABUMBI caus. of *sarkiyambi*
SARKIYAMBI 1. to copy, to make a clean copy 2. to thin (out), to sort out, to strip off
SARKIYAFI SELGIYERE BOO (報房) Printing Office, BH 435C
SARKIYAME ARAMBI to copy over, to make a clean copy of
SARKIYAME ARARA BA office for copying
SARKIYAME ARARA FALGANGGA (謄錄所) office where examination papers were recopied before being read by the examiners
SARKIYAME ARARA HAFAN (謄錄官) an official charged with copying examination papers
SARKIYAME ARARA NIYALMA a copyist
SARKIYAN copy, clean copy
SARKIYAN SALIBURAKŪ the same as *sarki saliburakū*
SARKIYANGGA BITHE copies of imperial edicts kept in the archives of the six ministries
SARKIYANUMBI 1. to thin out together 2. to copy together
SARKŪ don't know, doesn't know--contraction of *sara akū*
SARLA a gray-colored horse
SARNI BOIHON yellow earth, ochre
SARPA grasshopper
SARPAHŪN dragonfly
SARSEN DOLI the overripe meat in a melon that has a rough, sandlike texture
SARŠAMBI see *sarašambi*
SARTA MORO large wooden or pottery bowl
SARTABUMBI 1. caus. of *sartambi* 2. to put at ease, to comfort, to calm (someone) down 3. to take up (a person's time), to procrastinate, to postpone, to put off
SARTABUN 1. postponement, delay 2. comfort
SARTACUN delay, postponement
SARTAMBI 1. to delay, to postpone, to put off 2. to act at one's leisure, to be free and easy, to idle
SARTASHŪN slow, delayed, postponed
SARU see *abka saru*
SASA together
SASAMBI 1. to shuffle (mah-jongg tiles or cards) 2. to grow up (of children)
SASARI together
SASE a pastry eaten in summer--made from buckwheat flour, honey, and sesame
SASUKŪ mah-jongg tiles, cards
SASULIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
SASUMBI the same as *sasambi*
SASURI mah-jongg tiles
SATA pine needles
SATANGGA COKO hazel grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*)
SATI male of the large black bear; cf. *nasin*
SAYA a very small cooking pot; cf.

S

kilakci

SE 1. year (of age), age 2. raw silk, unprocessed silk 3. the juncture of the stem and root on the ginseng plant 4. horse's teeth 5. plural suffix
SE ASIGAN young, youthful
SE BAHA aged
SE BARU OMBI to become old
SE BE BODOME according to age
SE CIKSIN mature, grown-up
SE DE GOCIMBUMBI to grow decrepit
SE DE OMBI to age, to get old
SE ELEN TELEN AKŪ of almost the same age
SE I BARU OMBI the same as *se baru ombi*
SE I ONGGOLO SAKDAKABI became old before his time
SE JEKE became old, old (of horses)
SE KOMSO young
SE MULAN BAHA became old
SE SAKDAKABI has aged
SE SELAHA content, pleased, happy
SE SIRGE raw silk, unprocessed silk
SE TUCIKE is above age, superannuated

SEB SAB dripping, in scattered drops
SEB SAB AGAMBI to rain in scattered drops

SEBCELEMBI to taste, to try (food)

SEBDEMBI (-ke) to rust

SEBDEN rust

SEBDENEMBI (-ke) the same as *sebdembi*

SEBDERI shady
SEBDERI BA shady place, shade
SEBDERI EYE an ice hole used for cold storage

SEBDERIBUMBI to rest in the shade

SEBDERILEBUMBI caus. of *sebderilembi*

SEBDERILEMBI to take advantage of the shade, to rest in the shade

SEBE the plural suffix *se* and the accusative particle *be*

SEBE SABA AGAMBI to rain in scattered drops

SEBEDERI see *seberi*

SEBERI a horse or mule with white hoofs

SEBERŠEMBI to drip

SEBIMBI to recover, to come around, to feel refreshed after being tired; cf. *sebkimbi*

SEBJELEBUMBI caus. of *sebjelembi*

SEBJELEMBI to rejoice, to be glad

SEBJELENDUMBI/SEBJELENUMBI to rejoice together

SEBJEN joy, gladness

SEBJENGGE joyful, glad

SEBJENGGE BAIBULA one name for the paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*

SEBJENGGE ILHA the name of an exotic purple flower that blooms for long periods without withering

SEBJENGGE YENGGUHE another name for the 'phoenix parrot'--*garudangga yengguhe*

SEBKE SAKA just, just now

SEBKELEMBI to eat at intervals, to eat between meals

SEBKEMBI to spring (of tigers, wildcats, and leopards)

SEBKEN the same as *sebke saka*

SEBKESAKA the same as *sebke saka*

SEBKIMBI to recover, to be refreshed after being fatigued, to regain one's strength

SEBSEHE grasshopper

SEBSEHENEMBI to become infested, to have locusts
SEBSEHERI locust

SEBSIBUMBI caus. of *sebsimbi*

SEBSIHIYEN affable, pleasant

SEBSIMBI to shake someone who has passed out

SEBSINGGE affable, pleasant, friendly

SEBTEMBI see *sektembi*

SECEN part in the hair

SECIBUMBI caus. of *secimbi*

SECIMBI 1. to cut off, to cut away 2. to make furrows in a field

SECINDUMBI/SECINUMBI 1. to cut off together 2. to make furrows together

SECIREMBI to stab wildly, to cut at

SECU a type of sturgeon

SEDEHENGGE one who has been killed--an oath

SEDEHERI clever, bright child

SEDEMBI to kill

SEDU bean meal

SEDZ dice

SEFERE 1. a handful, a bundle 2. twenty strips of meat tied together 3. a unit of measure--a pint
SEFERE YALI meat tied together in strips

SEFEREMBI to take a handful, to grab with the hand

SEFEREŠEMBI to keep on taking handsful, to keep on grabbing

SEFERŠEMBI see *seferešembi*

SEFU teacher, master

SEFUSE plural of *sefu*

SEHEHUN standing on end, erect, vertical
SEHEHUN ILIHABI is standing erect (of someone's hair when he is angry)

SEHEHURI 1. towering high (of many mountain peaks) 2. straight, erect (of sitting and standing)
SEHEHURI DEN high and towering (of many peaks)
SEHEHURI HADA towering cliffs, precipitous peaks

S

SEHEHURI ILICAHABI standing tall (of a group of able-bodied men)
SEHERCEMBI to roll up the sleeves and get ready to fight
SEHEREMBI 1. to arch the eyebrows in anger 2. to bristle (of the beard) 3. to be enraged to the point of violence
SEHERI towering, precipitous
SEHERI HADA sheer, precipitous, peak
SEHERI SAHARI 1. uneven (of mountain peaks) 2. uneven or flickering in the distance
SEHERI SAHARI SABUMBI to see one or two things flickering in the distance
SEHERI SEHERI see *seheri sahari*
SEHERŠEMBI to be agitated to the point of action
SEHIYEN see *sesheri*
SEHUJI one-tenth to the twentieth power
SEHULEMBI to step forth, to step to the front
SEHULEME ILIMBI to stand in front (of the ranks)
SEI *se* plus the genitive particle *i*
SEIBENI formerly, once, in the past
SEIBENI FONDE in the past, formerly
SEILEBUMBI caus. of *seilembi*
SEILEMBI to boil meat that has been cut up
SEIRE 1. hipbone 2. spine (of animals)
SEJECI wagoner, person in charge of official vehicles, wagonmaker
SEJEN wagon, cart, vehicle
SEJEN BAŠAMBI to drive a vehicle
SEJEN BOŠOMBI the same as *sejen bašambi*
SEJEN CI EBUMBI to get off a vehicle
SEJEN DE TAFAMBI to get on a vehicle
SEJEN DE TEMBI to ride in a vehicle
SEJEN I DOBTON canopy over a sedan chair
SEJEN I FAKSI wagonmaker, cartwright
SEJEN JAFAMBI to drive a vehicle
SEJEN KIYOO I FIYENTEN (鑾輿司) Carriage Section, BH 118
SEJEN TOHORO ENGGEMU saddle for attaching a cart
SEJESI driver, wagoner
SEJILEMBI to sigh
SEJILENDUMBI/SEJILENUMBI to sigh together
SEJULEN wild garlic; cf. *suduli*
SEK SEME suddenly, with a start (of awaking)
SEKE sable (*Martes zibellina*)
SEKEJEMBI to get worn thin, to become tattered
SEKEMBI to take the bait (of fish)
SEKIMBI see *sekiyembi*
SEKIYEBUMBI caus. of *sekiyembi*
SEKIYEKU a straw hat, a rain hat made of reeds or leaves
SEKIYEMBI to let drip, to let drip dry, to filter, to strain through
SEKIYEN spring (of water), source, origin
SEKJI straw, straw bed (especially the one used by women during childbirth)
SEKJINGGE not rich but can still manage
SEKSE SAKSA 1. untalented, of little ability 2. uneven, jagged, of unequal height
SEKSE SAKSA TEKSIN AKŪ jagged and uneven
SEKSEHE 1. the back of the head 2. front part of the head of a horse
SEKSEHUN 1. withered, pining, emaciated, haggard 2. frozen from the cold (the face)
SEKSELIBUHA see *seksen lifabuha*
SEKSEN see *seksen i yali*
SEKSEN BANJIHABI literally: 'meat frozen in a pitfall has been formed'--used to describe a lucky find or good opportunity
SEKSEN I YALI meat of an animal that has fallen into a hole and subsequently frozen solid
SEKSEN LIFABUHA slipped into a pitfall
SEKSEREMBI (-ke/he) to stand on end (of hair)
SEKSERI firm, fixed (of an arrow)
SEKSERŠEMBI see *sengseršembi*
SEKSU a basket lined with paper treated with oil used for carrying liquids
SEKTEBUMBI caus. of *sektembi*
SEKTEFUN cushion, pad used for sitting
SEKTEFUN I JIBSIGAN a pad of skin or felt spread under a cushion or sitting pad
SEKTEMBI to spread, to make (a bed), to spread out, to cover
SEKTERE MOO boards covering the deck of a ship
SEKTU 1. clever, agile, alert, sharp, quick (of intelligence) 2. light (of sleep)
SEKTUKEN rather clever, rather agile
SEKTUSI talented and superior, refined
SELABUMBI caus. of *selambi*
SELACUKA happy, content, pleased
SELAMBI to be content, to be pleased, to be happy
SELBETE *Artemisia lactiflora*
SELBI oar
SELBI NOHO JAHŪDAI a galley ship
SELBIBUMBI caus. of *selbimbi*

S

SELBIMBI 1. to row 2. to tread water
SELBIN GORO with wide steps (of trotting horses)
SELE iron
SELE FAKSI blacksmith, ironworker
SELE FUTA iron cable
SELE GARMA an arrow with an iron head surrounded by four barbs--used for hunting pheasants and rabbits
SELE I HOSORI iron shavings or splinters
SELE I SIRGE iron wire
SELEI EJEN magnet
SELEI HOLBOKŪ iron clamp, iron fastener
SELEI ILHANGGA MOO veined ironwood
SELEI JUŠURU an iron self-defense weapon in the shape of a measuring stick
SELEI MALA an iron hammer
SELEI TAIMIN an iron poker
SELEI YONGGAN birdshot
SELEKJE an imaginary animal that supposedly resembles a bear, has an elephantlike trunk, a lion's head, and a cow's tail
SELEKTEN red water found under piles of earth and grass, rusty water
SELEME a dagger carried at the belt, somewhat larger than a *dabcilakū*
SELENGGE MOO 'iron tree'--a tree with black trunk and leaves, and a light purple flower that blooms for months without withering
SELFEN a slit in clothing
SELGIYEBUKŪ an interpreter in ancient times
SELGIYEBUMBI caus. of *selgiyembi*
SELGIYEMBI to promulgate, to announce, to issue, to disseminate, to circulate, to inform, to advertise (for)
SELGIYERE HESE imperial edict, imperial decree
SELGIYEN order, command, announcement, promulgation, advertisement
SELGIYESI promulgator, announcer, herald
SELHE the pendulous fold of skin under a cow's neck, dewlap
SELHEN a cangue
SELHEN ETUBUMBI to have the cangue put on, to cause to wear the cangue
SELMIN 1. mechanism, spring 2. a trap for animals by which an animal steps on a trip cord and gets shot by a crossbow mechanism
SELMIYEN see *selmin*
SEMBI (1) to say, to call, to mean
SERE ANGGALA instead of, not only (but also)
SEMBI (2) (-ngke) to melt, to dissolve, to run (of colors)
SEMBUMBI caus. of *sembi* (2)
SEMECEN see *semejen*
SEMEHUKEN rather coarse, rather coarsely woven, rather loose
SEMEHUN coarse, coarsely woven, loose, sparse
SEMEHUN BOSO coarsely woven summer cloth
SEMEJEN the fat covering the intestines and inner organs
SEMEMBI to melt, to soak through, to saturate
SEMEO the imperfect converb *seme* plus the interrogative particle *o*: used to form rhetorical questions
SEMERHEN a curtain or mat hung over a wooden frame, cover for a sedan chair, a small tent used for sleeping
SEMERHEN I YABUMBI to act in earnest, to act with sincerity
SEMEYEN see *semehun*
SEMIBUMBI caus. of *semimbi*
SEMIKU the end of a thread that has been tapered to pass through the eye of a needle more easily
SEMIMBI to thread (a needle)
SEMIYEKU see *semiku*
SEMKELE see *sengkule*
SEMKEN bracelet
SEMKIMBI to mistrust, to suspect
SEMNIO (𥑮) the name of a constellation
SEMNIO TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *semnio*
SEMSU the fat covering of intestines; cf. *semejen*
SEMSU NIMENGGI the same as *semsu*
SEN eye of a needle, small hole (as in the ears for earrings), any small opening
SENDE GENEHE formed a hole, formed a breach
SENCE mushroom
SENCE JINGGERI a nail made in the shape of a mushroom (with a large, wide head)
SENCEHE 1. the chin 2. a wooden or bamboo hook in the nose of a cow or camel; cf. *sanciha* 3. a bamboo hook that is part of a bird trap
SENCEHE SIBSIHŪN the chin is narrow
SENCEHELEKU a part of the bridle that hangs under the chin of a horse
SENCETU one name for the bamboo partridge; cf. *cuse moo i itu*
SENCI see *senji*
SENCIHE see *sencehe*
SENCIKU leather catches on boots through which the laces are threaded
SENDEHEN a board on which offerings to deities are placed

S

SENDEJEMBI to break (of a levee), to form a breach, to get washed out, to form a hole, to form a notch or gap (in a blade)
SENDEJEHE ANGGA a breach
SENDELEBUMBI caus. of *sendelembi*
SENDELEMBI to make a breach (in a levee)
SENDEMBI see *sendejembi*
SENEMBI to be saturated, to expand (of a wet spot), to leak (of a brush too saturated with ink)
SENGGE 1. elder, old 2. (Chinese) hedgehog (*Erinaceus europaeus*)
SENGGE ŠUFATU a head covering used by old men in ancient times
SENGGEDA calamus
SENGGELE 1. rooster's comb 2. gill (of a fish) 3. reed (of a musical instrument) 4. spring of a lock 5. the opening of a bow case
SENGGELE ILHA cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*)
SENGGELENGGE having a comb (like a rooster)
SENGGELENGGE COKO one name for the gray partridge; cf. *itu*
SENGGELENGGE GASHA the name of a black-headed bird with a brown beak and a comb on the top of the head
SENGGETE 1. plural of *sengge*: old men 2. *Xanthium japonica*
SENGGI blood
SENGGI BILJAKA there was a blood bath
SENGGI DUHA blood sausage
SENGGI HEFELIYENERE NIMEKU typhus
SENGGI JUGŪN blood vessel
SENGGI JUN artery, blood vessel
SENGGI KAKSIMBI to cough up blood
SENGGI SOSOMBI to have bloody diarrhea
SENGGI SUDALA the same as *senggi jugūn*
SENGGI TEBUMBI to shed blood
SENGGILEMBI to act in a bloody manner
SENGGILEME AFAMBI to fight a bloody battle
SENGGIME intimate, friendly, on good terms, devoted
SENGGIRI HIYAN rue, a sort of incense burned at sacrifices
SENGGIRI ILHA rhododendron
SENGGUWEBUMBI caus./pass. of *senggu-wembi*
SENGGUWECEMBI to be prone to fear, to be fearful
SENGGUWECUKE dreadful, frightening
SENGGUWEMBI to fear, to dread
SENGGUWENDEMBI the same as *sengguwembi*
SENGGUWENDUMBI/SENGGUWENUMBI to fear together, to dread together
SENGKEN 1. small loop in which a button is fastened 2. a rope or similar object attached to a basket to facilitate carrying 3. ring on which a bell is hung 4. small knob on the end of a seal
SENGKIRI HIYAN the name of a plant burned at sacrifices--rue; cf. *senggiri hiyan*
SENGKULE a thin-bladed variety of leek (*Allium odorum*)
SENGKULE I ARSUN the sprouts of the leek that have been protected from the sun and are of a yellow tint
SENGSE a lazy woman
SENGSEBUMBI caus. of *sengsembi*
SENGSEMBI (-ke) to dry, to become dry
SENGSEREBUMBI caus. of *sengserembi*
SENGSEREBUME WAMBI to kill by drowning
SENGSEREMBI 1. to choke by getting food or water in the windpipe 2. to drown, to suffocate
SENGSERŠEMBI to like very much
SENGSU loose rocks on a mountain
SENIHUN rare (of meat)
SENIYEHUKEN rather rare
SENIYEHUN see *senihun*
SENJI back sight on a rifle
SENTEHE chipped, having a piece broken off, notched
SEO lacking pupils in the eyes
SEOLEBUMBI caus. of *seolembi*
SEOLEKU small-minded, petty, vindictive, vengeful
SEOLEMBI to consider, to think over, to reflect
SEOLEN consideration, reflection, thought
SEOLEN BE GOROMILA banish the thought
SEOLTEI goral; cf. *imahū*
SER SEME small, tiny
SER SEME AGAMBI to rain lightly
SER SEME AJIGE tiny, minute
SER SEME DAMBI to blow gently (of the wind)
SER SERE tiny, small, minute
SERBEN SARBAN 1. in a swarm, swarming 2. in torrents
SERE fly's eggs, maggot
SERE WALIYAMBI to lay eggs (of flies)
SEREBE careful, painstaking, meticulous
SEREBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *serembi* 2. to feel 3. to come to light, to become known, to be discovered 4. to reveal
SEREBUN feeling, experience
SERECUN a feeling for what is right, sensitivity

S

SERECUN AKŪ insensitive
SERECUNGGE one who is sensitive, one whose feelings are right
SEREHUN half-awake, half conscious
SEREMBI (-he/ke) to feel, to perceive, to find out, to experience, to have a presentiment
SEREME yellow hair five or six inches long from the tail of a deer sewn onto shoes and socks as decoration
SEREMŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *seremšembi*
SEREMŠEMBI to defend, to guard (against), to prevent
SEREMŠEME TENEMBI to go to do garrison duty
SEREMŠEN defense, prevention
SERGE ŠU ILHA the name of a flower similar to the Tibetan lotus, the filaments of which are like iron wires
SERGUWEN cool
SERGUWEN CIRKU a pillow used in summertime
SERGUWEN EDUN a cool wind
SERGUWEŠEBUMBI caus. of *serguwešembi*
SERGUWEŠEMBI to cool off, to take advantage of a cool place or time
SERI sparse, scanty, diluted, infrequent
SERIKEN rather sparse or thin
SERKI scout, spy, a messenger who carries military intelligence, a messenger who goes by the post stations
SERKI FEKSIBUMBI to send a messenger with military intelligence
SERKIN report, intelligence, report sent to the emperor by the post stations
SERKINGGE TEMEN a fast camel
SERKUWEN see *serguwen*
SERSEN SARSAN shaking, trembling
SERSEN SEME the same as *sersen sarsan*
SERTEI harelipped
SERUKEN 1. cool 2. rather sparse or thin
SESE 1. gold thread 2. a small silver or copper wire that was tied on the tails of falcons 3. die, dice
SESE GECUHERI silk brocade
SESE I MORO cup for dice
SESE TABUMBI to sew with gold thread, to decorate with gold thread
SESE SASA frivolous, shallow, superficial
SESEME very little
SESENGGE BONIO a type of yellow monkey whose hair resembles gold threads
SESHE EFEN steamed bread; cf. *feshen efen*
SESHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *seshembi* 2. to disgust (someone with something)
SESHECUKE disgusting, unappetizing (because one has had too much already), loathsome
SESHEMBI 1. to be tired of, to be disgusted with, to be fed up with, to find loathsome 2. to shake, to shiver, to shake out 3. to sprinkle (flour, salt, sugar), to scatter, to spread (over)
SESHERI vulgar, common, lacking elegance
SESHETEBUMBI pass. of *seshetembi*
SESHETEMBI to shake vigorously
SESHUN disgusting, loathsome
SESI a curved deep-fried pastry made from millet and bean meal
SESILEMBI to form a herd (of deer)
SESIRI one-trillionth
SESUKIYEMBI to shiver from the cold
SESUKU die, dice
SESUKU MAKTAMBI to cast dice
SESULABUMBI caus. of *sesulambi*
SESULAMBI to be surprised, to be startled
SESULEMBI see *sesulambi*
SETERINEMBI to form holes (in ice at the spring thaw)
SEYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *seyembi*
SEYECUKE regrettable, vexing, hateful
SEYEMBI to regret, to find vexing, to dislike, to hate
SEYENDUMBI/SEYENUMBI to hate together
SI 1. you (singular) 2. space (in writing); cf. *siden* 3. a file of five men 4. obstruction, blocking
SI AKŪ without obstruction, without interruption
SI AKŪ TALKIYAMBI to lighten without interruption
SI BI SEME ILGARAKŪ without making a distinction of 'you' and 'me'
SI SINDAME YABUMBI to walk in files of five
SI IHAN buffalo, rhinoceros
SI YANG the West, Europe
SIBCAMBI 1. to slip down, to slide off 2. to come back after finding one isn't needed (for some rotating duty)
SIBDAN see *sabdan*
SIBE *Equisetum hiemale*--a plant whose stems are used for polishing wood and bone
SIBEDEMBI to polish with the stem of the plant *Equisetum hiemale*
SIBEHE the short ribs of the chest cavity
SIBEREBUMBI caus. of *siberembi*
SIBEREMBI 1. to knead 2. to spin thread in the fingers, to make a small ball (of felt, lint, or thread) by rolling in the fingers 3. to massage

S

SIBERHEN 1. wick 2. some substance like paper or hemp that has been rolled into a string between the fingers
SIBERI sweat of the hands and feet
SIBERI DAHA 1. something held in the hand constantly 2. a man who has been sent on errands often 3. something left behind by a dead person
SIBIBUMBI caus. of *sibimbi*
SIBIDA NASAN the pickled stem of celery cabbage (*Brassica pekinensis*)
SIBIMBI 1. to grasp in the hand and pull through the fingers (of various long slender objects), to pull something long and slender 2. to pound into a long strip (gold or silver)
SIBIRGAN a type of speckled swallow
SIBIŠAMBI 1. to pull through the hand continually 2. to look at furtively
SIBIYA 1. counter, tally stick, tally used in fortune-telling, yarrow stalks 2. a patch running diagonally downward under the arm on a garment
SIBIYA ALIBUMBI to hand over a tally (of guards)
SIBIYA BAIMBI to consult the tallies (a kind of fortunetelling)
SIBIYA TATAMBI to draw lots, to draw the tallies
SIBIYALAKŪ a clasp or fastener for books and paintings
SIBIYALAMBI 1. to cast the tallies, to cast lots 2. to split with a wedge 3. to fasten or nail with a wooden or bamboo wedge
SIBIYAMBI short and sparse (of a person's hair)
SIBKE 1. a wooden or metal peg placed in the hasp of a lock 2. pin, rivet, peg 3. bar, lever
SIBKE MOO a two-man carrying pole
SIBKE SELE iron pin on a loom
SIBKELEBUMBI caus. of *sibkelembi*
SIBKELEMBI to carry on a pole between two men
SIBKELERE HŪSUN bearer, coolie
SIBKIBUMBI caus. of *sibkimbi*
SIBKIMBI to pursue (a problem, a grudge, etc.), to investigate, to be persistent
SIBKIME FUHAŠAMBI to do research on
SIBKURI a hole at the bottom of a city wall used as a passage for water
SIBSIHŪN 1. wide at the top and narrow at the bottom 2. having a face that is narrow at the bottom, having a narrow chin
SIBSIHŪN FURGI a weir that is pointed at one end
SIBSIKA a switch
SIBSIKALAMBI to beat (hides and rugs)
SIBŠA suddenly, precipitously, quickly
SIBŠA EBEREKE suddenly dropped in price
SIBŠA GENEHE suddenly finished
SIBŠA TUTAHA suddenly left behind
SIBŠALAMBI to exclude, to shut out
SIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *simbi* 2. to be stopped up, to be obstructed
SIBUSHŪN stopped up, obstructed
SICAMBI (-ka) 1. to crack, to form a crack (of porcelain, jade, etc.) 2. to make an ear-shattering noise
SICING celadonite
SIDAHIYAMBI to roll back the sleeves, to bare the arms
SIDAMBI (-ka) to begin lactation, see *huhun sidakabi*
SIDAMBUMBI caus. of *sidambi*
SIDAN 1. young, immature 2. unadorned, unspoiled 3. see *si*
SIDAN JEKU the scattered grain left behind on the threshing floor
SIDAN JUSE juveniles, youths
SIDAN MOO a small, immature tree
SIDARABUMBI caus. of *sidarambi*
SIDARAMBI (-ka) 1. to unfold (the fist), to release, to spread out 2. to stretch out (of distances), to become distant 3. to become calm, relieved
SIDARAMBUMBI the same as *sidarabumbi*
SIDEHEN see *sidehun*
SIDEHULEBUMBI caus. of *sidehulembi*
SIDEHULEMBI 1. to leave a space 2. to bar a door
SIDEHUN 1. a horizontal wooden bar for a door 2. the horizontal pieces of window frames 3. the horizontal supports on the bottom of wagons and sedan chairs 4. the steps on a ladder
SIDEHUNJEMBI to leave a space, to make a pause, to do alternatively
SIDEN 1. space, interval, interstice 2. a while 3. measure word for rooms 4. witness 5. official, public
SIDEN BAKCIN corroborative evidence
SIDEN DE in between
SIDEN I BAIBUNGGA official expenditures
SIDEN I BAITA official matter, official business
SIDEN I BAITALAN official use, official employment
SIDEN I BITHE official document
SIDEN I HACIN public property
SIDEN I HAHA extra-quota man
SIDEN I NIYALMA 1. middleman 2. witness
SIDEN NIRU a company formed from the bannermen of the imperial

S

household who serve on court duty
SIDEN OBUMBI to let serve as a witness
SIDEN TEMGETU 1. official credential or certificate 2. witness to an agreement
SIDEN WALIYAMBI to leave a space, to make a pause
SIDENGGE HERGEN (隸書) a style of calligraphy--the clerical style
SIDEREBUMBI caus. of *siderembi*
SIDEREKU an iron decoration on the side of a horse's bridle
SIDEREMBI to hobble, to tie up, to trip, to encumber
SIDEREME ACILAMBI to throw by entangling the feet (in wrestling)
SIDERI 1. hobbling device, foot fetters, a hobble for animals 2. anklet
SIDERILENGGE pertaining to foot fetters
SIDERSHUN hobbled, lame, stiff-legged
SIDU WEIHE canine teeth (of a man)
SIDUMBI to scrape, to scrape off; cf. *šudumbi*
SIFA MACA wild leek; cf. *sumpa maca*
SIFIBUMBI caus. of *sifimbi*
SIFIKŪ a hairpin
SIFIMBI to wear a hairpin, to stick in the hair
SIFIRI ILHA an exotic flower with very thin stems and a bloom resembling a hairpin
SIFU FULANA ILHA the blossom of a variety of cherry-apple
SIFULU the bladder; cf. *sike fulhū*
SIGAMBI see *sihambi*
SIGAN 1. mist, heavy fog 2. see *sihan*
SIGAN TEMBI a mist settles
SIHABUMBI caus. of *sihambi*
SIHAKŪ a short bamboo flute with nine holes
SIHALI the area where the buttocks and waist join
SIHAMBI 1. to fall (of leaves), to fall out (of hair) 2. to wither 3. to give hot pursuit, to follow on the heels of 4. to examine in detail, to examine carefully
SIHAN 1. tube, pipe 2. a cylindrical container, cask, keg, pail 3. the inner barrel of a 'mother-child' cannon 4. see *sigan*
SIHAN SIRABURE POO a 'mother-child' cannon
SIHARAKŪ MOO a nondeciduous tree
SIHELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *sihelembi*
SIHELEMBI to hinder (because of envy or spite), to thwart, to get in the way
SIHERI EBCI floating rib
SIHEŠEMBI 1. to act frisky, to wag the tail 2. to fawn, to act obsequiously
SIHETE sparse and short
SIHIN 1. eaves (of a house) 2. the canopy of a tree, treetop
SIHIN DEN the top of the tree is high
SIHIN I EYEBUKU a drain at the junction of two eaves
SIHIN I KANGGIRI a thin piece of metal hung from the eaves that hums when the wind blows
SIHIN I SELE a piece of iron on a saddle used for attaching the stirrups
SIHIN I ULHUN a board that connects the eaves to the structure of the roof
SIHIN SELE the same as *sihin i sele*
SIHINGGE SON support for the eaves
SIHIYA roots and other inedible parts of grass left uneaten by cattle, sheep, etc.
SIHIYAKŪ 1. a hole in the footboard (*cirku moo*) of a door 2. a horizontal piece of wood on a pestle
SIHIYAN porch, pavilion
SIJA meat that has been cooked very soft in its own juice; cf. *silja*
SIJIBUMBI caus. of *sijimbi*
SIJIGIYAN a long gown
SIJIHŪN erect, straight
SIJIHŪN ILIHABI is standing erect (and still)
SIJILEMBI to shoot an arrow with a line attached to it, to throw an object with a line attached
SIJIMBI to sew with very fine stitches
SIJIN 1. line, string, fishline 2. line tied to the foot of a falcon 3. broken grain from which the chaff has been removed (especially rice and millet)
SIJIN BELE broken grain from which the chaff has been removed
SIJIRAHŪN see *sijirhūn*
SIJIRAMBI to make straight, to be straight
SIJIRHŪN straight, not crooked
SIKA 1. the hair of the mane or tail of an animal 2. a tassel for a hat made from the mane or tail of a cow
SIKA FOYO 'red sand grass'--a type of red-colored grass that is used for cushioning in shoes and boots
SIKA HADAHAN a peg on the rim of a wagon to which the load can be fixed
SIKA MOO the windmill palm--*Trachycarpus excelsus*
SIKA SORSON a tassel for a hat made from the hairs of a cow's tail
SIKARI one name for the wild pig, the same as *kitari*
SIKE urine

S

SIKE FULHŪ the bladder
SIKE ONGGOHO 'forgot urine'--said of horses that can't urinate
SIKE SEN the opening of the urethra
SIKSE yesterday
SIKSERGAN a lizard
SIKSERI dusk, twilight
SIKTAN elixir, elixir of immortality
SIKU see *sikū*
SIKŪ pieces of leather or felt in a quiver used to hold the arrows in place
SILAN a type of fine blue cloth
SILBA having the same name or surname; cf. *cilba*
SILDA YALI meat from the neck
SILE meat soup, broth
SILEHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
SILEMI see *silemin*
SILEMIDEMBI to act in a lazy, indolent manner
SILEMIN 1. tough, tenacious, resilient 2. lasting, long-winded, untiring 3. reluctant, hard to move
SILENGGI 1. dew 2. saliva that runs from the corners of the mouth--drivel
SILENGGI FUHEŠEMBI the dew rolls (in abundance)
SILENGGI GEBKELJEMBI the dew glistens (in the sunlight)
SILENGGI SABDAN dewdrop
SILENGGI TOKTOHOBI the dew has settled
SILENGGI WASIKA the dew has fallen
SILENGGINEMBI to form dew
SILENGGIŠEMBI to drool, to slaver
SILGABUMBI caus. of *silgambi*
SILGABUN selection
SILGAMBI to sort out, to select, to hand-pick
SILGASI (貢生) Senior Licentiate, BH 629A
SILGIMBI 1. to slip through an opening (as a fly through a crack, or a fish through a net) 2. euphemism for 'to slaughter' in sacrificial language
SILGIYABUMBI caus. of *silgiyambi*
SILGIYAMBI to rinse out
SILHAMBI see *silgambi*
SILHATA alone, friendless, lone
SILHI 1. gall bladder 2. envy
SILHIDABUMBI pass. of *silhidambi*
SILHIDAMBI to envy, to be jealous
SILHIMBI 1. to penetrate, to slip through; cf. *silgimbi* 2. to place an arrowhead on a shaft
SILHINGGA envious, jealous
SILIHI one name for the weasel; cf. *solohi*
SILIMBI to select, to pick out; cf. *silgambi*
SILIHA COOHA crack troops, hand-picked troops
SILIN topnotch, elite, crack (troops)
SILIN DACUNGGA KŪWARAN I SIDEN YAMUN (健銳營衙門) office of the Light Division, BH 733, 738
SILJA meat that has been cooked to pieces in it own juices--the same as *sija*
SILKA see *silkan*
SILKADA a crafty or shrewd person, a slippery person
SILKAN 1. crafty, cautious, shrewd 2. a type of small oak, the wood of which was used for bow grips and axles
SILKARI MOO *Quercus sclerophylla*, a sort of oak tree
SILMELEMBI to dry in the shade
SILMELEHE YALI meat that has been dried in the shade
SILMEN 1. shady, sunless 2. sparrow hawk (*Accipiter nisus*)
SILMENGGE SARA a parasol
SILTABUMBI caus. of *siltambi*
SILTAKŪ a shirker
SILTAMBI 1. to shirk, to get out of doing something, to refuse responsibility 2. to make excuses, to put someone off
SILTAN mast, flagpole used in a temple, pole
SILTAN I HAFIRAKŪ MOO wooden holder for a mast
SILTAN I ŠURDEBUKU hoist for a sail (attached to the mast)
SILTAN MOO a sacred tree erected in the shamanistic shrine of the palace
SILUN lynx (*Felis lynx*)
SIMACUKA 1. lonely 2. desolate, mournful 3. meager, scant
SIMAGA see *šumgan*
SIMARI CECIKE one name for the goatsucker (*Caprimulgus indicus*)
SIMATUN CECIKE one name for the goatsucker, the same as *simari cecike*
SIMBE accusative form of *si* 'you'
SIMBI (-he) 1. to stop up, to plug up, to fill in 2. to stand in for, to substitute for 3. to bribe, to employ as bribery
SIME BUMBI to give as a bribe
SIMEBUMBI caus./pass. of *simembi*
SIMELEMBI to be muddy, to be marshlike
SIMELEN marsh, mire
SIMELEN ÇOKO marsh hen
SIMELEN ŠUNGKERI ILHA marsh orchid--*Arethusa chinensis*
SIMELI 1. poor and forlorn, miserable, wretched 2. poverty-stricken
SIMELJE a gull-like bird with a white growth on its black head
SIMEMBI (-ke, -he) 1. to soak, to

S

moisten, to seep into 2. to favor
SIMEN 1. moisture, juice, secretion, vital fluids, fluids 2. favor, beneficence
SIMEN AKŪ 1. uninteresting, dull, unexciting 2. lonely, desolate, not prospering
SIMEN ARAMBI to keep company, to pass the time, to be friendly with
SIMEN GOCIMBUMBI the liquids freeze--said to describe an unbearable cold
SIMEN NIYOLOCUKA saturated with fat, fatty
SIMENGGE bustling, exciting, prospering, thriving, animated
SIMENGGI tung oil
SIMENGGI URANGGA MOO tung tree (*Aleurites fordii*)
SIMENGGILEBUMBI caus. of *simenggilembi*
SIMENGGILEMBI to apply (tung) oil, to paint
SIMENGGILEHE WADAN an oil cloth
SIMGAN see *šumgan*
SIMHULEMBI to play the finger game
SIMHULERE EFIN the finger guessing game
SIMHUN finger, toe
SIMHUN BUHIYEMBUMBI the same as *simhulembi*
SIMHUN FATAME TOLOMBI to count on the fingers
SIMHUN GIDAME TOLOMBI the same as *simhun fatame tolombi*
SIMHUN HEFELI palm of the hand, sole of the foot
SIMHUN SEHEI SIHERI EBCI BE JAFAHA 'saying he would take only a finger, he took a rib'--proverb
SIMHURI the name of a wild finger-shaped fruit that ripens in the sixth month
SIMIBUMBI caus./pass. of *simimbi*
SIMIKTE a cat's-eye
SIMIMBI to suck
SIMINUMBI to suck together, to suck one another
SIMNEBUMBI caus./pass. of *simnembi*
SIMNEMBI to examine, to take an examination, to test
SIMNEHE SILGASI (拔貢) designation of superior students chosen every twelve years for the court examination, imperial student by special selection
SIMNEME DOSIMBI to pass an examination
SIMNERE BAITAI KUNGGERI (學政科) board of affairs relating to examinations in the Board of Rites
SIMNERE BE KADALARA KUNGGERI (督學科) examination office of the Metropolitan Prefecture
SIMNERE BOO (號房) the place where the examinees were lodged during an examination
SIMNERE BUKDARUN examination paper
SIMNERE HAFAN (考試官) examination officer
SIMNERE KŪWARAN (貢院) examination hall
SIMNERE KŪWARAN I BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA HAFAN (知貢舉) official in charge at the metropolitan examination
SIMNEN examination, testing
SIMNENDUMBI/SIMNENUMBI to take an examination together, to examine together
SIMNENEMBI to go to take an examination, to go to examine
SIMNENJIMBI to come to take an examination, to come to examine
SIMNESI examinee, student--a person who had passed the examination given by the district magistrate
SIMORI (星) the name of a constellation
SIMORI TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *simori*
SIMTEN taste, tasty
SIMTU a large iron cooking pot
SIN a measure equaling one Chinese bushel and eight pecks
SIN I HIYASE the same as *sin*
SIN JEKU JETERE AHA a slave assigned to the imperial household
SINAGALAMBI to keep the mourning period, to mourn
SINAGAN mourning
SINAGAN DE ACANJIMBI to come to a funeral
SINAGAN I BAITA funeral
SINAHI mourning garment (of sackcloth)
SINAHI HŪWAITAMBI to don mourning garments
SINAHILAMBI to wear mourning clothes
SINCI ablative form of *si*
SINDABUMBI caus./pass. of *sindambi*
SINDAMBI 1. to put, to place, to set 2. to let go, to let out, to release, to liberate 3. to dissipate, to be unrestrained 4. to play (chess) 5. to appoint (an official) 6. to bury 7. to fire (a gun) 8. to give head to (a horse) 9. to give off (rays of light) 10. to remit, to forgive
SINDARALAMBI to free, to release, to let go
SINDE dative/locative of *si*
SINDU ILHA the bloom of the *Opuntia cactus*
SINDUBI (心) the name of a constellation
SINDUBI TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner

S

depicting the constellation *sindubi*
SING SING an ape; *cf. sirsing*
SING SING JAN see *singsingjan*
SINGGEBUMBI caus./pass. of *singgembi*
SINGGEBUME TEBUMBI to sink to the bottom, to fall all the way to the bottom
SINGGEBUME ULHIBUMBI to instruct or inform thoroughly
SINGGEKU the internal organs
SINGGEMBI 1. to soak into, to permeate, to saturate, to soak through, to become thoroughly wet 2. to be digested 3. to suck (into) 4. to dissolve 5. to appropriate, to take for one's own use, to take on the sly
SINGGERI 1. rat, mouse 2. the first of the earth's branches (子)
SINGGERI BIYA the eleventh month
SINGGERI HUHUN a small tumor on the skin
SINGGERI ŠAN 'rat's ears'--*Gnaphalium multiceps*
SINGGERI YOO a growth on the neck
SINGGERINGGE pertaining to the rat
SINGGERINGGE ANIYA the year of the rat
SINGGEŠU one name for the large quail (*ihan mušu*)
SINGGETEI soaked, saturated
SINGGIRAMBI to be envious
SINGGIYAMBI 1. to ache, to be numb, to be sore 2. to stick in the belt (an arrow)
SINGGIYAN aching, numb
SINGKEYEN cloudy and cold
SINGSILAMBI see *cincilambi*
SINGSIN physiognomy
SINGSINGJAN red felt
SINI genitive of *si*
SININGGE yours
SIOI foreword, preface (to a book); cf. *šutucin*
SIOJAN embroiderer
SIOJUWAN (修撰) a secretary in the Hanlin Academy
SIOLEMBI to embroider
SIOWAN a ocarinalike musical instrument with five holes
SIR SEME somewhat numb, rather numb, asleep (of a limb)
SIR SEME FUNGKE gone to sleep (of the limbs)
SIR SIYAR (onom.) 1. the sound of grass and leaves moving slightly 2. palpitating (of the heart)
SIR ŠAR SEME 1. walking slowly 2. see *sir siyar*
SIRA 1. yellow 2. the bone of the leg below the knee, the tibia
SIRA DEN long-legged
SIRA MOO mountain barberry--a vine that grows in thickets and can be woven into walking canes
SIRABUMBI caus. of *sirambi*
SIRACA 1. Chinese boxthorn--*Lycium chinensis* 2. a yellow dye made from the rotten bark of the tree *Quercus bungeana*
SIRAKŪ false hair
SIRAMBI 1. to continue, to follow 2. to connect, to tie together 3. to inherit
SIRARA HAFAN hereditary official
SIRARA HAFAN I TACIKŪ (紉官學) a school for the sons of worthy officials
SIRAME 1. next (in sequence) 2. step-
SIRAME AMA stepfather
SIRAME ENIYE stepmother
SIRAME HAFAN (監丞) Proctor, BH 412A
SIRAME HAFAN I TINGGIN (寺丞廳) the name of a hall in the Court of Sacrificial Worship
SIRAME JALAHI JUI the son of a cousin on the father's side
SIRAME KADALARA AMBAN (宗正) Controller of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 58, 59
SIRAMENGGE continuing, connecting
SIRAN continuation, succession, sequence, order
SIRAN SIRAN I continually, one after another
SIRANDUHAI one after another, in succession
SIRANDUMBI/SIRANUMBI to follow after one another, to follow in succession
SIRANUHAI the same as *siranduhai*
SIRASHA an exotic fruit that resembles a clam and tastes like a walnut
SIRATA SAKSAHA the same as *niyo saksaha*
SIRATA UKSIN net armor; cf. *asu uksin*
SIRBAŠAMBI 1. to wag the tail 2. to get agitated, to become flustered
SIRBE WEHE CINUHŪN a cinnabar mined in the mountains of Yunnan that is used both as a medicine and a dye
SIRDAN a military arrow with a two-edged iron arrowhead
SIRDAN JUHE icicle
SIRDAN SELE a piece of iron with two holes that was attached to the top of a sword's scabbard
SIRDANGGA pertaining to an arrow
SIREBUMBI caus. of *sirembi*
SIREBUN the name of a form of Chinese verse (行)
SIRECU an exotic fruit that grows on a vine and resembles small grapes
SIREMBI to twist (thread or rope), to spin
SIREMI see *sirembi*

S

SIREN 1. string, line, thread 2. runner, tendril, creeper (all of plants) 3. fuse 4. vein, capillary 5. a paper figure used for exorcisms
SIREN FAITAMBI to cut the 'thread of life' on a paper figure used in shamanistic exorcism
SIREN FUTA 1. pieces of colored paper and cloth attached to a rope on a willow pole and then tied to the altar 2. string used to bind books between boards 3. rope used to hold a plowshare tight 4. fuse
SIREN SIREN continually, uninterruptedly
SIREN SUDALA the part of the pulse nearest the wristbone
SIREN TATAMBI a rainbow has formed
SIREN WALIYAME ASU ARAMBI to spin a web (of spiders)
SIRENDUMBI to be joined together, to ask secretly for a favor
SIRENEMBI 1. to be connected, to be joined, to be in rows 2. to send out tendrils, to send forth runners 3. to keep on sounding, to continue singing (of birds)
SIRENEHE MAILAN dodder--*Cuscuta chinensis*
SIRENEME BANJIMBI to grow in rows
SIRENERE DALAN a type of levee longer and narrower than the usual kind
SIRENEN ILHA bignonia
SIRENGGE MUDAN ILHA a flower resembling the peony that grows in shallow water; the red and pink blossoms are smaller than the peony
SIRENTU MOO the banyan tree
SIRENTUMBI to enter into a secret agreement with, to plot with
SIRENTUSI secret agent, plotter
SIRESI 1. puller, one who pulls a rope 2. agent, middleman
SIRGA 1. a light bay (horse) 2. roe deer; cf. *gio*
SIRGA KŪWARAN a park for keeping wild animals
SIRGACIN see *sirhacin*
SIRGAHŪN the name of a deep yellow pigment
SIRGATU muntjac, Hydropotes (a variety of deer); cf. *gi buhū*
SIRGE 1. silk thread, silk floss (from a cocoon) 2. string (of a musical instrument) 3. a strip (of dried meat) 4. measure word for a rib
SIRGE FOLONGGO a type of silk fabric on which the designs resemble carving
SIRGELEMBI to cut apart the ribs (of a slaughtered animal)
SIRGEMBI to be anxious, to worry
SIRGENGGE COKO a variety of chicken whose feathers resemble silk threads
SIRGERI spun silk, pongee, silken yarn; cf. *fangse*
SIRGERI FISA a type of quail with white feathers on its back
SIRGERI UJU a type of quail with white feathers on its head
SIRGETU GASHA one name for the egret; cf. *gūwasihiya*
SIRHACIN a female zeren; cf. *jeren, onon*
SIRHE see *sirge*
SIRI a young carp
SIRI FUCIHI Mañjuśrī
SIRIBUMBI caus./pass. of *sirimbi*
SIRIKŪ squeezer
SIRIMBI 1. to wring, to squeeze out (a liquid) 2. to milk 3. to blow the nose
SIRIN raw copper
SIRIN MORO a copper bowl
SIRIN SAIFI a copper spoon
SIRKE long lasting, protracted, endless
SIRKEDEMBI to go on endlessly, to last for a long time
SIRKEDEME AGAMBI to rain for a long time
SIRKEDERI persisting, endless
SIRKEMBI see *sirgembi*
SIRSING an ape
SISA bean, pea
SISA DO a filling made of beans
SISA UFA bean flour
SISA WEHE a weak stone that can be easily crushed
SISABUMBI caus. of *sisambi*
SISALAMBI to sprinkle; cf. *sisambi*
SISAMBI to sprinkle, to strew
SISEBUMBI caus. of *sisembi*
SISEHEN braid, piping, edging
SISEKU a sieve
SISEMBI 1. to sift 2. to baste (sewing)
SISEME ARAMBI to make a rough draft
SISETEMBI 1. to write a rough draft, to make a general plan 2. to manage in a rough or general manner
SISETEME BODOMBI to make a rough estimate
SISETEME BODORO FALGANGGA (料估所) Department of Estimates, BH 460A
SISETEME GISUREMBI to speak in general terms, to speak in outline form
SISHE a mattress
SISI hazelnut
SISI JAN an arrow with a hazelnut-shaped head made of horn with

S

three holes in it--used for shooting wild game
SISI MEGU 'hazelnut mushroom'--a small yellow mushroom found in areas where hazelnuts grow
SISI NIRU an arrow similar to the *sisi jan* except that it has an iron head and is used for shooting deer
SISI SENCE the same as *sisi megu*
SISI ŠAŠA shivering (from cold)
SISIBUMBI caus./pass. of *sisimbi*
SISIKŪ 1. a vessel filled with ashes or sand in which one can insert incense sticks, candles, etc. 2. a vase for flowers
SISIMBI (-ha) to insert, to stick into
SISIHA GESE 'as if stuck in,' said of someone who eats with gusto
SISIN insertion, sticking in, intake
SISIN AMBA 'intake is great'--said of someone who eats a lot
SISINAMBI to stick into (there)
SISINGGA having a large intake, glutton
SISINGGA HUWEJEHEN a small screen placed in a stand, which may be decorated with a picture or calligraphy
SISIRI pistachio nut
SISUHU one name for the fish hawk; cf. *suksuhu*
SIŠA 1. bells worn on a shaman's belt 2. peacock feather worn on the hat by officials
SIŠA ARKI the last of the liquor distilled from kumiss
SIŠA SELE an ornament with red tassels that hangs from a horse's breast
SIŠABUMBI caus. of *sišambi*
SIŠAMBI to worm into (of maggots)
SIŠANAMBI to hang down (of icicles)
SIŠANTUMBI to offer a small amount of food to a dead person on the eighth day after burial; cf. *boohalambi*
SIŠARGAN a small bird resembling the *fiyabkū* with a blue breast and black markings on the back
SIŠARI hemp gathered after a frost from which grass-linen can be woven
SIŠARI CECIKE a small bird with a pink and yellow beak, pink and yellow tail and wings, and white tufts on the cheeks
SITA matter, affair; cf. *baita*
SITABUMBI 1. caus. of *sitambi* 2. to be delayed
SITAHŪN few, scarce, deficient, sparse
SITAHŪN NIYALMA term used by rulers in antiquity to refer to themselves
SITAMBI to fall behind, to be deficient, to lag, to be slow, to be late (for an appointment)
SITASHŪN 1. behind, lagging behind, late, deficient 2. poor, wretched
SITEKU a bed-wetter, one who urinates frequently
SITEKU UMIYAHA a winged black bug that bites and causes blisters
SITEMBI to urinate
SITERE TAMPIN a chamber pot, night pan
SITENEMBI to go to urinate
SITHEN box, a box for documents
SITHŪMBI to apply oneself, to be diligent, to exert oneself, to concentrate on
SITHŪN application, diligence
SITUHŪMBI 1. to rinse 2. to grind, to whet
SITUMBI to grow up, to mature
SITUME GENEMBI to grow up gradually
SIYAL mister, gentleman
SIYAN one one-hundred-millionth
SIYAN EL see *siyal*
SIYAN FUNG vanguard
SIYAN JANG Taoist abbot
SIYAN LO GURUN Thailand, Siam
SIYAN ŠENG mister, gentleman, sir
SIYANCEO a type of silk fabric
SIYANG GUNG see *siyanggung*
SIYANGCI chess
SIYANGGUNG 1. your honor, respected sir 2. young man of a good family
SIYANGKI the same as *siyangci*
SIYOO 1. saltpeter 2. flute
SIYOO JIYEI young lady
SIYOO ŠENG a young man's role in opera
SIYŪN AN HAFAN (巡按) provincial censor (Ming)
SIYŪN FU (巡撫) provincial governor
SIYŪN GIYAN (巡檢) see *giyarimsi*
SO 1. a bad omen 2. vinegar 3. dewlap
SO JORIMBI to point out a bad omen
SOBONIO a type of monkey with long light yellow hair
SOBORI a horse or cow with one hoof that is a different color from the other three
SOBORO light yellowish green
SOCA rice that is strewn as an offering to a deity
SOCILI NIYEHE pintail duck (*Dafila acuta*)
SOCO ORHO fodder that is gathered in the mountains or on the steppe
SODZ rice that has turned red from long storage
SOFIDAMBI to mill around, to be jittery (of livestock)
SOFIN restless, jittery (of livestock)
SOFIN AKŪ restless, unsettled,

S

unrestrained
SOFORO saddle cushion--small square pieces of leather at both sides of the saddle covering the upper part of the stirrup straps
SOGI vegetable, edible plant
SOGIMBI see *sohimbi*
SOGIYA pock, pustule (especially on a child)
SOHIMBI to become dimmed (the eyes when some foreign object gets in them), to get something in the eye
SOHIN a piece of ice in a river in the autumn
SOHIN GŪLHA a boot with a round toe
SOHO the name of a wild plant with long white leaves, yellow flowers, and a sweet taste
SOHOCI the name of a small yellow exotic fruit
SOHOCO the name of a variety of sea fish
SOHOHORI bright yellow--the same as *sohohūri*
SOHOHŪRI bright yellow--the same as *sohohori*
SOHOKOLIYAN deep yellow
SOHOKON yellowish, rather yellow
SOHON 1. deep yellow (the color of the sunflower) 2. the sixth of the heaven's stems (己)
SOHON CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
SOHON HIONGHIOI CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
SOHON HOOHAN one name for the heron; cf. *hoohan*
SOHON MOO boxwood
SOHON NIMEKU jaundice
SOHON SAKSAHA DAMIN a light yellow young eagle
SOHON TASHARI a yellow eagle
SOHON TEMGETUNGGE GU the name of a square jade tablet used at sacrifices to the earth
SOIHO the end of a bird's tail
SOIHON see *suihon*
SOIKARA WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
SOILO hair of the fetlock of horses, mules, and donkeys
SOILOMBI 1. to soar, to fly up 2. to fly up after hitting the target, to ricochet (of an arrow)
SOISON squirrel
SOKJI plants that grow underwater in rivers
SOKO the earth god
SOKSIMBI to sob
SOKSO SAKSA galloping wildly, galloping madly
SOKSOHON pouting, sulking
SOKSOHORI sitting idly, sitting quietly (of a group)
SOKSORI suddenly (of standing up and leaving)
SOKSORJAMBI see *sosorcombi*
SOKSOROMBI see *sosorombi*
SOKTOBUMBI caus. of *soktombi*
SOKTOKŪ a good drinker, one who likes to drink
SOKTOMBI to be drunk, to get drunk
SOKŪ see *soko*
SOLAMBI to give one's daughter in marriage
SOLBIBUMBI caus. of *solbimbi*
SOLBIMBI to put an arrow on a bowstring
SOLBIN estimation, guessing; cf. *tulbin*
SOLHA a covered vessel for holding food and soup
SOLHI see *solohi*
SOLHO Korea, Korean
SOLHO BING 'Korean cake'--a cake made of honey, flour, and sesame oil
SOLHO BOSO cloth produced in Korea
SOLHO EFEN the same as *solho bing*
SOLHO GURUN Korea
SOLHO GURUN I KUREN the hostel for Korean emissaries
SOLHO HARA a type of sage--*Salvia japonica*
SOLHO HENGKE Korean muskmelon
SOLHO HOOŠAN a type of durable paper from Korea
SOLHO LEKE flat cakes made of honey, flour, and sesame oil
SOLHO NIRU the banner-chief of the Koreans who surrendered to the Manchus at the beginnning of the dynasty
SOLHO YEYE HANDU BELE Korean glutinous rice
SOLIBUMBI caus./pass. of *solimbi*
SOLIMBI to invite, to summon, to hire, to engage
SOLIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
SOLINABUMBI caus. of *solinambi*
SOLINAMBI to go to invite
SOLINDUMBI/SOLINUMBI to invite together, to invite one another
SOLINGGIMBI to send to invite
SOLINJIMBI to come to invite
SOLMIN 1. eyelash 2. the end of a hair
SOLO the fine hairlike roots of ginseng
SOLOHI weasel (*Mustela sibirica*)
SOLOMBI to go against the current, to go upstream
SOLON Solon (a tribe in northern Manchuria)
SOLON JAN an arrow with a narrow steel head used in war and for hunting bears and wild boar

S

SOLON MAJAN a long Solon arrow
SOMBI (-ha) to strew, to scatter
SOME GABTAMBI to shoot arrows in all directions
SOMIBUMBI caus./pass. of *somimbi*
SOMIMBI 1. to hide, to store away, to conceal 2. to bury (a coffin), to inter
SOMIHA SAISA a hermit, one who has retired to the country from public life
SOMIME TEMBI to live in retirement, to live as a hermit
SOMINA ORHO sedge
SOMINDUMBI/SOMINUMBI to hide together
SOMINJIMBI to come to hide
SOMISHŪN hidden, secret, concealed
SOMISHŪN COOHA concealed troops
SOMITAMBI to stay hidden, to go into hiding
SOMO the votive or spirit pole erected by Manchu families
SOMOO see *somo*
SON rafter, roof support of a tent
SON SON I fragmentary, scattered, in every direction, in disarray
SONAMBI to form a callus
SONCOHO 1. pigtail, braid 2. a holder for the bowstring that is made from cow's horn and attached to the ends of the bow 3. odd numbered; cf. *sonio*
SONCOHO BIYA an odd-numbered month
SONCOHO CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
SONCOHO FUTA a rope fastened to the middle of a dragnet
SONCOHO HŪWALAMBI 1. 'to cut the braid'--said of girls who get married 2. to deflower a virgin
SONCOHO HŪWALAME HOLBOHO 'parted the braid and made a chignon'--i.e., got married
SONCOHO ISAMBI to plait a braid
SONCOHO MUTUKŪ the name of a plant that grows on rocks and on roofs (*Cotyledon japonica*)
SONCOHO ŠUKUMBI to glue on the holders for the bowstring
SONCOHOLOMBI 1. to plait a braid 2. to be odd
SONDA see *suwanda*
SONDURI a type of flowered yellow silk
SONGGIHA 1. the tip of the nose 2. a wooden nose hook for camels and cows 3. hook on a quiver to which a strap can be attached 4. catch on a bird trap
SONGGIN see *songgiha*
SONGGOBUMBI caus. of *songgombi*
SONGGOCOMBI to weep together
SONGGOCONOMBI to go to weep together
SONGGOMBI 1. to weep, to cry 2. to cry loudly (of birds before rain)
SONGGOME FAMBI to weep bitterly (when parting)
SONGGOME FANCAMBI the same as *songgome fambi*
SONGGOTU a crybaby, a person who cries frequently
SONGKIYABUMBI see *suwangkiyabumbi*
SONGKO 1. trace, track, footprint 2. see also *songkoi*
SONGKO AKŪ without a trace
SONGKO BE BURUBUMBI to blot out one's tracks, to destroy the traces
SONGKO BENEMBI to reveal one's presence to the enemy hoping that they will retreat
SONGKO DE SONGKO first here then there, changeable
SONGKO FAITAMBI to follow the tracks (of a wounded animal)
SONGKO FULU good at seeking advantages for oneself
SONGKO I FAITAMBI the same as *songko faitambi*
SONGKO WALIYAMBI to leave tracks (in order to deceive the enemy)
SONGKOI (postposition) according to, in accordance with
SONGKOLOBUMBI caus. of *songkolombi*
SONGKOLOMBI to follow the tracks of, to follow in the tracks of, to imitate, to act in accordance with
SONGKŪ see *songko*
SONIHON odd (of numbers)
SONIHON MUDURINGGA SUWAYAN ŠUN DALIKŪ a round yellow parasol of the imperial escort
SONINGGA new, fresh
SONIO 1. odd (number) 2. odd numbered line of a hexagram of the *Book of Changes*
SONIO JURU odd and even
SONIO SABU a single shoe
SONIOHON see *sonihon*
SONJOBUMBI caus. of *sonjombi*
SONJOKU vulnerable (because of error), objectionable, criticizable
SONJOMBI to choose, to select for an official post after having passed the state examination
SONJOME ABALAMBI to select and kill the animals that have no young in springtime
SONJONDUMBI/SONJONUMBI to select together
SONJOSI (貢士) one who passed the Metropolitan examination (*acalame simnembi*)
SONOKDUN see *sonokton*
SONOKTON tassel on a helmet
SONOMBI to protrude the buttocks
SONTAMBI to fling away

S

SONTU CECIKE a small yellow bird with yellow lines over its eyes, a long tail, and yellowish feet
SOORILAMBI to enthrone
SOORIN throne, seat of honor
SOR SAR SEME in quantity, in profusion
SOR SAR SEME NIMARAMBI to snow in great quantity
SOR SEME many, in great quantity
SOR SIR SEME see *sor sar seme*
SORBO braid or string on the top of a hat
SORI SAHAMBI during a sacrifice, to make piles of nine flat round cakes on the altar
SORI YALI small pieces of meat used in sacrifices
SORIGANJAMBI to be shaken, to waver (in the face of power or authority)
SORIHA strips of cloth tied to a horse's mane and tail during a sacrifice
SORIHALAMBI to tie strips of cloth to a horse's mane and tail for a religious rite
SORIHANJAMBI see *soriganjambi*
SORIMBI 1. to kick (of horses), to paw the ground, to jump around 2. to be in disorder, to be confused
SORIHA SIRDAN arrows shot wildly
SORIN DEN running with the chest high (horses)
SORINDUMBI to be in total disarray, to be crisscrossed
SORKO thimble
SORO jujube
SOROBUMBI caus. of *sorombi*
SOROCOMBI 1. to be very sensitive and painful (of the skin and of embarrassing situations) 2. to be embarrassed
SOROKI taboo, tabooed
SOROKI AMBA strictly tabooed
SOROKIYA a wasp; cf. *dondoba*
SOROKŪ FUTA multicolored strings hung on a child's neck during a shamanistic rite
SOROMBI (-ho/-ko, -fi/-pi) 1. to turn yellow 2. to avoid as taboo, to shun
SOROME NIMERE NIMEKU jaundice; cf. *sohon nimeku*
SOROMBUMBI caus. of *sorombi*
SOROSU a variety of Chinese olive--*Canarium Pimela*
SOROTU an exotic fruit resembling the sour jujube that is produced at a temple in Kansu
SORSON 1. tassel on a hat 2. the flowers of onions, scallions, and leeks
SORSONGGO pertaining to a tassel
SOSAMBI to capture (prisoners of war)
SOSANDUMBI/SOSANUMBI to capture together
SOSE see *sodz*
SOSOMBI to have a case of watery diarrhea
SOSORCOMBI to back up, to shrink back, to withdraw
SOSOROBUMBI caus. of *sosorombi*
SOSOROMBI (-ko) 1. to back up, to withdraw, to retreat 2. to wither, to become senile 3. to rake (grass)
SOTAMBI to strew about, to scatter around
SOTI one name for the parrot
SOTKI sea carp
SOYOMBI 1. to tie up livestock to allow them to dry off after having sweated from running 2. to draw in, to shrink 3. to train a riding horse
SOYON fed to a certain standard, fattened to a certain standard
SOYON ACABUHA the same as *soyon*
SOYON ACABUMBI to fatten to a certain standard, to feed a special diet in preparation for a race
SOYON ACAHA the same as *soyon*
SOYONGGŪ a sweating horse tied up so that it can dry off
SOYORI an exotic fruit about the size of a yellow plum
SU whirlwind
SU EDUN whirlwind
SU ORHO see *surho*
SUBADABUMBI caus. of *subadambi*
SUBADAMBI to jump about waving the hands and shouting
SUBARGAN see *subarhan*
SUBARHAN pagoda; cf. *sumarhan*
SUBARI a wooden tool for digging ginseng and other herbs
SUBCALU uneven in height (plants)
SUBDUNGGA see *sultungga*
SUBE tendon, nerve, muscle; cf. *ca*
SUBE HŪSIMBI to wrap with sinew (an arrow)
SUBE MAKTAMBI to wrap sinew (around a bow shaft)
SUBEHE 1. the end of a branch 2. the end of a hair from the beard 3. sash, girdle, cord, band, ribbon, mourning sash 4. cord for holding pearls or beads (for a ceremonial garment)
SUBELIYEN silk floss, silk fiber
SUBELIYEN HŪSIMBI to wrap with silk fiber
SUBELIYEN SORSON a tassel of silk floss
SUBERHE a bird used as bait in catching falcons
SUBERI a thin silken fabric with a glossy finish, damask

S

SUBETU sinewy, muscular
SUBETUNGGE one who is sinewy, muscular
SUBKEJEMBI to unravel (of silk)
SUBKELEMBI to unravel, to take silk floss from a spindle
SUBKERI a mourning garment with unsewn hems
SUBSI 1. chronic, persistent (of an illness) 2. trifling, insignificant, small
SUBSIN ILHA the name of a small fragrant exotic flower that grows on the end of small branches
SUBUHŪN sober, not drunk
SUBUMBI 1. caus. of *sumbi* 2. to put off, to remove 3. to absolve from guilt or blame 4. to explain, to comment on 5. to become sober, to recover from a drinking bout 6. to abort, to miscarry 7. to slake (one's thirst) 8. to soothe, to calm
SUBUN explanation, discussion, elucidation
SUBURI a sweet-tasting exotic fruit the size of a hen egg that is supposed to sober up a person who is drunk
SUCI fetus of an animal
SUCI SUMBI to miscarry (of an animal)
SUCILEMBI 1. to become pregnant (of animals) 2. to form ears (of grain)
SUCUMBI (-ha) to storm (the enemy's lines), to charge, to attack suddenly
SUCUN WEIHE the incisors
SUCUNAMBI to go to storm, to fly up, to soar upward
SUCUNGGA the first, initial, beginning
SUCUNGGA NADAN the first seven days after death
SUCUNJIMBI to come to storm, to come to charge
SUCUNUMBI to charge together, to storm together
SUCUTU a two-year-old horse
SUDALA 1. vein, artery, blood vessel 2. the geomantic veins of the earth
SUDALA JAFAMBI to take the pulse
SUDALAMBI to wear short hanging hair
SUDAMIMBI to remove the bit, to take out the bit (of livestock)
SUDAMU the temples
SUDAN 1. the hair at the temples of a woman 2. curly hair
SUDARA sutra
SUDERHEN a type of rice-colored skylark
SUDU shin, shinbone
SUDU NIRU an arrow without holes in its head
SUDULI 1. *Allium victorialis* 2. wild garlic
SUDULI ABDAHA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (蘸葉篆) a style of calligraphy
SUDURI history, chronicle, annal
SUDURI AMBAN annalist, historian
SUDURI BE ALIHA AMBAN (大史) historiographer
SUFAN elephant
SUFAN I WEIHE ivory
SUFAN I WEIHE SABKA ivory chopstick
SUFAN ILERI ILHA an exotic flower from Indochina that blooms at the end of winter whose leaves resemble the leaves of the jujube tree
SUFANGGA LUJEN an imperial ceremonial coach with a dome decorated with ivory that is drawn by eight horses
SUFEN Indian rhinoceros
SUHAI MOO the tamarisk--*Tamarix juniperus*
SUHARAMBI (-ka) to hang (of the head), to droop
SUHE 1. ax, halberd 2. gold and silver bars made of paper used as offerings for the dead
SUHE ARGACAN I FIYENTEN (斧鉞司) Halberd Section, BH 121
SUHE HOOŠAN gold and silver bars made of paper used as offerings for the dead
SUHE JURUTU an ancient official's garment with axes depicted on it
SUHECEN small ax, hatchet
SUHELEMBI to split with an ax
SUHEN commentary on a classic
SUHENGGE pertaining to an ax, decorated with ax designs
SUHERI NIMENGGI the fragrant resin from the bark of the tree *Liquidambar orientalis*
SUHEŠEMBI to chop repeatedly with an ax
SUHUKEN ivory-colored
SUHUN very light yellow, cream-colored
SUHUN WENDERHEN an ivory-colored skylark
SUI 1. crime, transgression, sin, guilt 2. malevolent influence, evil
SUI AKŪ innocent, without guilt
SUI BOCO olive-green
SUI CECIKE kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
SUI ISIFI EHE DE ISINAME MAILAKINI an oath with the same meaning as *mailaru*
SUI ISIKA met with misfortune
SUI ISIRU an oath--may you meet with misfortune! miscreant!
SUI MANGGA guilt-ridden
SUI GUNG yearly tribute
SUIBUMBI caus. of *suimbi*

S

SUIFULEBUMBI caus. of *suifulembi*
SUIFULEMBI to bore (with an awl)
SUIFUN awl
SUIGA see *suiha*
SUIHA 1. artemisia, moxa 2. brush, overgrowth
SUIHA CECIKE 'moxa bird'--the name of a small bird with brown back and sides and a white breast
SUIHA FULAN a light gray horse
SUIHA SINDAMBI to apply moxa, to cauterize with moxa
SUIHANA resembling artemisia
SUIHANA WEHE a type of green stone with spots resembling the artemisia plant
SUIHANA YARHA a leopard with spots resembling the leaves of the artemisia plant
SUIHE 1. an ear of grain 2. tassel, crest 3. end of a whip
SUIHE ILHA the flower of knotweed
SUIHEN see *emu suihen i banjimbi*
SUIHENEMBI to put forth ears (grain)
SUIHETU having a tassel or crest
SUIHETU COKO one name for the turkey; cf. *nanggitu coko*
SUIHETU FUKJINGGA HERGEN (穗書) the name of a style of calligraphy
SUIHETU GASHA the same as *suihetu coko*
SUIHETU GŪWASIHIYA one name for the egret; cf. *gūwasihiya*
SUIHON a deer-horn awl worn on the belt and used for untying knots
SUIHON I UNCEHEN a final stroke in cursive Manchu script
SUIHUMBI to be rowdy when drunk
SUIHUME LAIHŪDAME YABUMBI to behave offensively while intoxicated
SUIHUN a large earring used by men
SUIHUTU a rowdy drunk
SUIHŪN unnatural sexual act, sodomy
SUILABUMBI caus. of *suilambi*
SUILACUKA distressing, laborious, difficult, agonizing
SUILACUN distress, labor, agony, hardship
SUILAMBI to be in distress, to suffer hardship, to be in agony, to be exhausted
SUILAN hornet
SUILASHŪN 1. burdensome, onerous, encumbering 2. distressed, afflicted
SUIMANGGA see *sui mangga*
SUIMBI (-he) 1. to grind ink 2. to mix (dough)
SUINGGA harmful, grievous, wicked, illegal
SUINGGA JUI son of a concubine
SUISIMBI (-ka) to suffer hardship or distress
SUISIRU the same as *sui isiru*: miscreant!
SUISIRUSA plural of *suisiru*
SUITABUMBI caus. of *suitambi*
SUITAKŪ a long vessel used for pouring libations
SUITAMBI to pour, to water (plants), to spill, to splash
SUJABUMBI caus. of *sujambi*
SUJAGAN see *sujahan*
SUJAHAN supporting pole, prop, support
SUJAKŪ a support, a grip
SUJAMBI 1. to prop up, to support 2. to push against, to resist, to be a match for
SUJANAMBI to push upward (of sprouts), to sprout while still underground
SUJANDUMBI to support one another, to resist one another
SUJE silk, silk material
SUJE I NAMUN (緞疋庫) Silk Store, BH 77
SUJIKDE a sort of willow from which arrow shafts were made--*Salix gracilistyla*
SUJUBUMBI caus. of *sujumbi*
SUJUMBI (-ha) to run, to hasten, to rush
SUJUNAMBI to run thither
SUJUTEMBI to run together
SUK SEME INJEMBI to laugh while trying to remain serious, to laugh through the nose while trying to hold a straight face
SUKDEN MOO *Rhus cotinus*--a tree that grows in Szechuan whose leaves are used for making yellow dye
SUKDUHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
SUKDUN 1. vapor, air, breath, gas 2. vital fluid, spirit 3. air, aspect, manner
SUKDUN BE GIDAMBI to hold the breath
SUKDUN CIRGABUMBI to hold the breath
SUKDUN HŪWALIYASUN NESUKEN I MUDAN a piece of music played during a banquet given by the Board of War to a new military metropolitan graduate
SUKDUN NIYECEBUMBI to nourish the vital vapors (of the body)
SUKDUN TON fate
SUKDUNGGA pertaining to vapor, breath, etc.
SUKDUNGGI see *sukdungga*
SUKIYABUMBI caus. of *sukiyambi*
SUKIYAMBI to drain, to pour out completely
SUKIYAME OMIMBI to drink dry, to drink 'bottoms up'
SUKIYANGGA ILHA a carved or decorated piece of wood suspended in a gate;

S

cf. *bongko sukiyara duka*
SUKIYARI CECIKE loricula, the green lovebird of Taiwan
SUKJI the edible seed pods of the elm tree
SUKJIBUMBI caus. of *sukjimbi*
SUKJIBURE HIYAN a variety of fragrant purple incense
SUKJIMBI to offer, to present
SUKJINGGE BA the southwest corner of a house
SUKSAHA 1. thigh 2. hind leg of livestock
SUKSALABUMBI caus. of *suksalambi*
SUKSALAMBI to open up (new land), to open to cultivation, to clear (virgin land)
SUKSALANAMBI to go to open up for cultivation
SUKSALANDUMBI/SUKSALANUMBI to open to cultivation together
SUKSALANJIMBI to come to open to cultivation
SUKSAN newly opened land, land newly opened to cultivation
SUKSUBUMBI caus. of *suksumbi*
SUKSUHU fish hawk, osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*)
SUKSUHUN bristling (mad)
SUKSUKU see *suksuhu*
SUKSUMBI (-he) to winnow
SUKSUREKU a winnowing fan
SUKSUREMBI (-ke) 1. to swell, to become swollen 2. to shake out (a bird, of its feathers) 3. to strike prey (of birds of prey)
SUKU 1. tumbleweed 2. bushy, thick (of growth)
SUKU HAMGIYA overgrowth, brush, weeds
SUKŪ skin, hide, pelt
SUKŪ I JAKA WEILERE HAFAN (獸工) an official who was in charge of making leather goods in antiquity
SUKŪ I ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style hat made from deerskin
SUKŪ SOFORO a leather saddle cushion; cf. *soforo*
SUKŪNAMBI to form a skin, to develop a layer of skin
SUKŪNGGE LUJEN the name of a ceremonial carriage with a leather-covered dome
SULA 1. loose 2. idle, unoccupied, at leisure, free 3. incomplete 4. unemployed in an official capacity
SULA AMBAN (散秩大臣) Junior Assistant Chamberlain of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 98
SULA BA empty land, wasteland
SULA BAISIN unemployed, at leisure
SULA BITHE novel, storybook, frivolous literature
SULA BOIHON loose soil
SULA GISUN idle talk, gossip
SULA HAFAN I USIN government land
SULA HAHA an idle laborer, non-quota man
SULA HEHE a household slave girl, female servant
SULA INENGGI a free day
SULA JANGGIN (散騎郎) the name of an officer in the Palace of a Prince of the Blood
SULA NIYALMA an idle person, man of leisure
SULA SAISA a scholar in private life
SULA SINDAMBI to put at ease
SULA UMIYESUN a loose belt without a clasp
SULABUMBI 1. caus. of *sulambi* 2. to leave free, to leave a little bit over, to leave remaining 3. to let hang 4. to let grow (the hair)
SULAHŪN one name for the river gull; cf. *ula kilahūn*
SULAKA see *sulakan*
SULAKAN 1. rather loose 2. rather free 3. rather idle 4. somewhat better (of an illness) 5. relieved, at ease
SULAMBI 1. to be left over, to remain behind, to be handed down 2. to be loose, to be free 3. to be idle 4. to awake from a cat nap
SULAHA DURSUN traditional character
SULAHA TACIN traditional custom
SULDARGAN one name for the kestrel; cf. *baldargan*
SULFA at leisure, leisurely, idle, free, at ease, without cares, loose
SULFAKAN rather leisurely, rather loose
SULFAMBI to be loose, to be slack
SULFANGGA relaxed, at ease, peaceful
SULHUMBI to be damp (of the earth)
SULKU a wooden or bamboo flower stand
SULTAHA the river gull; cf. *ula kilahūn*
SULTEI goral; cf. *imahū*
SULTUNGGA wise, sagacious
SUMALA a small bag
SUMALTU an Ethiopian marsupial
SUMAMBI (-ka) to spread out (of vapors and mist)
SUMAN vapors, mist
SUMARHAN pagoda--the same as *subargan*
SUMARI ALIN see *sumiri alin*
SUMARI CECIKE the name of the goatsucker in Szechuan; cf. *simari cecike*
SUMBI (1) (-he) 1. to take off, to remove 2. to shed (horns, of a deer) 3. to untie, to unhitch 4. to abort 5. to explain, to annotate
SUME ALAMBI to report giving an explanation
SUME BODOMBI to compute for report
SUME BODORO BOO (銷算房) Expenditure Section, BH 425

S

SUME EFULERE KUNGGERI (註銷科) accounting department of the Court of Colonial Affairs
SUMBI (2) (-ngke, -mpi) 1. to freeze, to congeal 2. to whirl
SUMBULJAMBI to be soft (of wet ground)
SUMBUR SAMBAR SEME ragged, tattered
SUMBUR SEME the same as *sumbur sambar seme*
SUMBURŠAMBI to be in disarray (of troops)
SUMIRI ALIN Mount Sumeru (Buddhist)
SUMPA 1. having gray hair at the temples, graying 2. the name of a small plant that resembles artemisia
SUMPA MACA wild leek
SUMPANAMBI to turn gray at the temples
SUMU see *jukden*
SUMUSU rice broth with a few kernels of rice left in it
SUN milk
SUN I CAI tea mixed with milk
SUN NIMENGGI butter
SUN SAMBI to milk
SUNA a leather leash for a dog; cf. *sūna*
SUNDALABUMBI caus. of *sundalambi*
SUNDALAMBI 1. to ride double on a horse 2. to give hot pursuit, to pursue 3. to take up a matter again after it has already passed
SUNEMBI to drip down, to fall (of rain), to condense (of clouds before the onset of rain)
SUNG EL the male sparrow hawk; the same as *ajige hiya silmen*
SUNGGADA the name of a freshwater fish with a red tail and red fins
SUNGGALI CECIKE North China nutcracker (*Nucifraga caryocatactes*)
SUNGGARI BIRA the Milky Way
SUNGGARI ULA the Sunggari River
SUNGGARTU USIHA the name of a star located south of the Milky Way
SUNGGELJEMBI to shake, to tremble
SUNGGELSON a red tassel that was attached to certain ancient-style hats
SUNGGEMBI to waste away, to grow skinny and pale
SUNGGILJAMBI see *sunggeljembi*
SUNGGIMBI see *sunggembi*
SUNGGINA a type of wild onion that grows in cold spots and on cliffs
SUNGGIYEN wise, enlightened
SUNGGUHE one name for the myna
SUNGKE congealed, shriveled up; cf. *sumbi* (2)
SUNGNIYAHA see *songgiha*
SUNJA five
SUNJA AKJANGGA KIRU a banner on which five symbols representing thunder appeared
SUNJA BAKTAKŪ the five organs--liver, heart, spleen, lungs, and kidney
SUNJA BIYA the fifth month
SUNJA COLHON the five sacred mountains of China
SUNJA DOBON the five offerings that sit on the altar--an incense boat, two candlesticks, and two flower vases
SUNJA DZANG same as *sunja baktakū*
SUNJA ENTEHEME the five constants--humaneness, loyalty, propriety, knowledge, and trust
SUNJA FETEN the five elements--fire, water, wood, metal, and earth
SUNJA FETEN BE BODORO HAFAN (五官正) Astronomer, BH 229
SUNJA FETEN BE BODORO HAFAN I TINGGIN (五官廳) hall of the astronomers
SUNJA HACIN I JEKU the five grains--rice, glutinous millet, common millet, wheat, and beans
SUNJA HACIN I OROBUHANGGE a sweet food made from dried pears, dried berries, barberry juice, cream, and honey
SUNJA HERGIN the five ordering principles--year, moon, sun, fixed stars, and planets
SUNJA IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with five ridges on top
SUNJA JALAN GENGGIYESU a house slave of the fifth generation
SUNJA JILGAN the five notes of the Chinese pentatonic scale
SUNJA TUGINGGE KIRU a triangular shaped banner of the imperial escort in five colors embroidered with a cloud design
SUNJA TUHEBUKU I MAHATU a crown of ancient times that had five tassels hanging down from it
SUNJA YAMUN I KUNGGERI (五府科) an establishment charged with producing weapons and casting cannon for the provinces
SUNJACI fifth
SUNJACI JALAN I OMOLO a descendant of the fifth generation
SUNJANGGA pertaining to five
SUNJANGGA FAIDAN a battle rank of five men in antiquity
SUNJANGGA INENGGI the fifth day of the fifth month--the Dragon Boat Festival
SUNJANGGERI five times
SUNJARI comprised of five elements
SUNJARI ILHA an exotic flower that resembles the bloom of the pomegranate
SUNJARI SUJE satin woven in strips each consisting of five threads
SUNJATA five each
SUNJI one hundred-thousandth

S

SUNTA 1. a very small bag 2. a small net bag of meat tied to the waist of falconers--used for feeding falcons
SUNTAHA snowshoe, ski
SUNTALAMBI see *sundalambi*
SUNTAMBI see *suntembi*
SUNTANAMBI to be stuffed full, to be paunchy
SUNTEBUMBI caus./pass. of *suntembi*
SUNTEMBI to exterminate, to wipe out, to annihilate
SUNTO a measure equaling five small pecks
SUR SEME 1. sharp, fragrant, stimulating to the olfactory nerves 2. gently (of laughing)
SURA see *suran*
SURABUMBI caus. of *surambi*
SURAFU an awl with a round handle
SURAFUN see *surafu*
SURAHA water in which rice has been rinsed--used as pig feed
SURAKŪ a pig trough
SURAMBI 1. to rinse (rice), to wash (rice) 2. to hawk goods in a loud voice
SURAN 1. water in which rice has been rinsed 2. flea
SURBEJEN the cutting edge of a knife or arrowhead
SURBU a cord for holding a hat on
SURE 1. wise, intelligent 2. prajna, wisdom (Buddhism) 3. chilled (of fruit)
SURE HIYAN a variety of light brown incense
SURE MAMA the goddess of smallpox
SUREKEN rather wise, intelligent
SUREMBI (1) (-he) to yell, to shout
SUREMBI (2) (-ke) to be wide awake, to wake up refreshed
SUREN wisdom, mind; cf. *sure*
SURENDUMBI to yell together
SURGI a smallpox pustule
SURGI WERIHE left behind smallpox pustules
SURGIN damp, humid, warm and humid
SURHO goosefoot, pigweed
SURHŪN intelligence, understanding
SURHŪN AKŪ lacking intelligence, lacking understanding, not bright
SURI silk cloth; cf. *cuse*
SURIHA withered up, dead (of trees)
SURSAN SURSAN intermittent (snow or rain)
SURSEN ORHO the name of a plant (排草)
SURSERI 'Buddha's hand,' a variety of citrus fruit that has the shape of five fingers held together--*Citrus medica*
SURTEBUMBI caus. of *surtembi*
SURTEMBI to race, to run
SURTENUMBI 1. to race together, to run a race together 2. to run in all directions (of a group)
SURTENUME BAIMBI to ask for without shame, to seek shamelessly
SURU white (horse)
SURU MORIN a white horse
SURUDAI the phoenix of the west
SURUHŪN see *surhūn*
SURUMBI (-ke) to quiet down, to calm down
SURUMBUMBI caus. of *surumbi*
SUSAI fifty
SUSAI NADAN GŪSA the fifty-seven Mongolian banners of Outer Mongolia
SUSAICI fiftieth
SUSAITA fifty each
SUSAKANGGE dead thing!--an oath
SUSAMBI (-ha/-ka) to die, to perish
SUSE 1. straw, hemp stalks, paper cord, etc. that is mixed into mortar or adobe 2. crude, coarse 3. trash
SUSEDEMBI to do crudely, to make coarsely
SUSERI 1. fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*) 2. coarse, worn down
SUSERI HOOŠAN coarse paper
SUSERI JIHA a worn-down copper coin
SUSERI NENDEN ILHA the name of a yellow flower with long petals that wave in the wind and resemble butterflies
SUSU 1. home, birthplace 2. desolate, bleak, barren
SUSUBUMBI 1. caus. of *susumbi* 2. to lay waste, to ruin
SUSUKIYEMBI to shiver from the cold
SUSULTUNGGA intelligent, highly gifted, outstanding
SUSUMBI (-ha) to become desolate, bleak
SUSUNGGIYAMBI to ruin, to lay waste
SUTHA see *suntaha*
SUTUHŪN CECIKE one of the names of the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
SUWA the North China sika, spotted deer (*Cervus nippon*)
SUWA BUHŪ the same as *suwa*
SUWA NASIN a large brown bear (*Ursus arctos*), especially one with a light yellow tinge
SUWABIRGAN 'yellow swallow'--the name of a bird
SUWAFINTU CECIKE Bohemian waxwing, the same as *taifintu cecike*
SUWAKIDUN CECIKE the name given by the people of Kiangnan to the crow-tit; cf. *kidun cecike*
SUWALIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
SUWALIYA see *suwaliyan*
SUWALIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *suwaliyambi*
SUWALIYAGANJAMBI to mix up, to mix together
SUWALIYAHANJAMBI see *suwaliyaganjambi*

S

SUWALIYAMBI 1. to mix, to mix up, to blend together 2. to implicate, to mix up in an affair 3. to confuse, to get mixed up 4. to combine, to put together, to connect
SUWALIYAME altogether, together with, jointly, mixed together, with, all at once, including . . .
SUWALIYAN mixing, mixture
SUWALIYASUN seasoning
SUWALIYASUN ACABUMBI to add seasoning
SUWALIYATA mixed, blended
SUWALIYATAMBI to be mixed or blended
SUWAMPAN abacus; cf. *bodokū*
SUWAN 1. the inside of an oven-bed 2. cormorant (*Pholocrocorax carbo*)
SUWANDA garlic
SUWANDARA a type of wild cat with a yellow back, which in spite of its small size can catch tigers, cows, and deer
SUWANGKIYABUMBI caus. of *suwangkiyambi*
SUWANGKIYAMBI to graze (of cattle)
SUWANGKIYANDUMBI/SUWANGKIYANUMBI to graze together
SUWANPAN see *suwampan*
SUWASHA NIMAHA 'siskin fish'--so-called because in the tenth month the siskin is supposed to fly to the sea and there turn into this fish
SUWAYAKAN rather yellow, somewhat yellow
SUWAYAN 1. yellow 2. the fifth of the heaven's stems (戊)
SUWAYAN BUMBI to make an offering of 'flour pigs' (a kind of yellow cake)
SUWAYAN CECIKE the siskin
SUWAYAN CESE BOO (黃冊房) office of census records
SUWAYAN CIBIRGAN the same as *suwabirgan*
SUWAYAN DANGSE BOO (黃檔房) Genealogical Record Office of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 74
SUWAYAN ENGGE CECIKE hawfinch (*Eophona personata*)
SUWAYAN FAITAN a type of quail with yellow stripes over the eyes
SUWAYAN FAITANGGA CECIKE pseudo goldcrest (*Phylloscopus inornatus*)
SUWAYAN GARUDAI a yellow phoenix
SUWAYAN GIYAHŪN CECIKE chicken hawk
SUWAYAN GŪSAI FALGA (黃旗甲) bureau of the yellow banner
SUWAYAN GŪSAI FIYENTEN (黃旗司) section of the yellow banner
SUWAYAN GŪSAI KUNGGERI (黃旗料) office of the yellow banner
SUWAYAN HOŠONGGO GU a square jade tablet used during sacrifices to the earth
SUWAYAN JUGŪN the ecliptic
SUWAYAN JUGŪN I HETU UNDU I DURUNGGA TETUN (黃道經緯儀) the name of an astronomical instrument in the observatory in Peking used for observing the discrepancies in the ecliptics of the sun, moon, and planets
SUWAYAN KILTARI a yellow pennant of the imperial escort
SUWAYAN KURINGGE GASHA a type of yellow speckled bird
SUWAYAN MEIHETU yellow eel
SUWAYAN NASINGGA KIRU (黃羆旗) a banner of the imperial escort embroidered with the figure of a bear
SUWAYAN NENDEN ILHA 'wax plum'--*Chimonanthus fragrans*
SUWAYAN NOTHORI *Clausena Wampi*
SUWAYAN OKTO medicine made from the root of *Coptis japonica*
SUWAYAN SENGGIRI ILHA yellow azalea
SUWAYAN SIŠARGAN golden linnet
SUWAYAN SOLOHI weasel; cf. *solohi*
SUWAYAN ŠERI 'the yellow springs'--the underworld, Hades
SUWAYAN TURI soybean
SUWAYAN UHUMI yellow winding band used for wrapping the *niowanggiyan uju*
SUWAYAN USERI an exotic yellow fruit that resembles a small pomegranate
SUWAYAN YADANA a yellow swan
SUWAYAN YADANANGGA KIRU (黃鶻旗) a banner of the escort embroidered with the figure of a yellow swan
SUWAYAN YENGGEHE a yellow parrot
SUWAYAN YENGGETU a small green parrot with a yellow neck and breast
SUWE you (plural)
SUWELEBUMBI caus. of *suwelembi*
SUWELEMBI 1. to search (for), to look for 2. see *seolembi*
SUWELEME BAICARA HAFAN (搜檢官) an inspection officer, inspector
SUWELENDUMBI to search together
SUWELENEMBI to go to search
SUWELENJIMBI to come to search
SUWEMBE accusative form of *suwe*
SUWENCI ablative form of *suwe*
SUWENDE dative/locative form of *suwe*
SUWENI genitive of *suwe*
SUWENINGGE yours
SUYA kindling
SUYAMU a reed wrapped around the iron needle of a spinning wheel
SUYEN 1. shoe or boot strings 2. water that has been filtered through ashes, water that has been filtered through the malt used for making liquor
SŪNA see *suna*
SY (寺) a Buddhist temple
SYCUWAN (四川) Szechuan

S

Š

ŠA 1. silk gauze, tulle; cf. *cece* 2. a dense forest on the north side of a mountain; cf. *šuwa* 3. one-billionth; cf. *libu*
ŠA GECUHERI silk gauze decorated with figures of dragons
ŠA JUWANGDUWAN gauze material that has gold threads worked into it
ŠA MI a Buddhist novice
ŠA MOO the common Chinese fir
ŠA MOO MAHALA official's hat
ŠA UNDURAKŪ silk gauze decorated with figures of prancing dragons
ŠAB SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow grazing some object
ŠAB SIB SEME (onom.) the sound of many arrows being shot
ŠABAN a piece of leather with attached iron cleat that was tied to boots or shoes to assist in mountain climbing or walking on ice
ŠABARGAN GIDAMBI to cure a child's sickness by pressing a container of uncooked rice covered with a handkerchief against his body
ŠABI disciple, student
ŠABTUN a protective ear and cheek covering (military)
ŠABTUNGGA MAHALA a hat with ear flaps
ŠABURAMBI 1. to wait upon, to serve (a guest) 2. to take care of, to look after, to manage 3. to get sleepy; cf. *amu šaburambi*
ŠABURU AISIN white gold
ŠACAMBI to look in every direction, to be always looking to the side (of horses and cattle)
ŠACUN NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose
ŠACUNGGA JAHŪDAI a flat-bottomed boat
ŠADA ILHA a fragrant flower that resembles the Mandala flower and is usually found in Buddhist monasteries
ŠADABUMBI caus. of *šadambi*
ŠADACUKA tiring
ŠADALI CECIKE the name of a small bird-- the same as the *wehe yadali cecike* except that it has white stripes over the eyes
ŠADAMBI to become tired, to get weary
ŠADASHŪN rather tired
ŠADU FOYO *Cyperus rotundus*--a sedge
ŠAGU crabapple
ŠAHASI one name for the rhinoceros
ŠAHŪKAN having a whitish cast
ŠAHŪN 1. whitish, pale, dull white 2. the eighth of the heaven's stems (辛)
ŠAHŪN GŪWASIHIYA a white crane
ŠAHŪN HORONGGO GU a round white jade tablet used during sacrifices to the moon
ŠAHŪN HURUNGGE ALHACAN NIYEHE a speckled duck with a white back
ŠAHŪN SAKSAHA a white magpie
ŠAHŪRABUMBI caus. of *šahūrambi*
ŠAHŪRAMBI (-ka, -pi) 1. to become cold 2. to catch cold
ŠAHŪRUKAN somewhat cold, rather cold
ŠAHŪRUN cold
ŠAHŪRUN EDUN a cold wind
ŠAHŪRUN HALHŪN BULUKAN NECIN cold, hot, warm, normal--the four temperatures of traditional medicine
ŠAHŪRUN INJEMBI to laugh sarcastically
ŠAHŪRUN SILENGGI 'cold dew'--one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on October eighth or ninth
ŠAHŪRUN ŠERI a cold spring
ŠAJILAMBI to prohibit, to forbid
ŠAJILAN 1. birch wood 2. the name of a green worm with a hornlike protuberance on its head
ŠAJILAN I SIRDAN an arrow made from birch wood
ŠAJIN 1. prohibition, law 2. religion, dharma
ŠAJIN I MUHEREN the wheel of the Law--sāṃsāra
ŠAJIN YOO a red eruption on the skin that resembles a small strawberry

SAJINGGA pertaining to prohibition, religious
ŠAJINGGA AHŪN brother in a Buddhist or Taoist monastery
ŠAJINGGA BELHESI see *belhesi*
ŠAJINGGA DEO a young brother in a monastery
ŠAJINGGA GASHA the Buddha bird, so called because its call resembles the word *mito* (Amitābha)
ŠAJINGGA KARAN a platform used for Buddhist and Taoist services
ŠAJINTU another name for the mythical beast *tontu*
ŠAJINTU MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with the figure of the *šajintu* depicted on it
ŠAJIRI GASHA Buddha bird--the same as *šajingga gasha*
ŠAJULAN see *šajilan*
ŠAK SEME tall and rank, towering and dense (trees)
ŠAK SIK 1. (onom.) rattling, tingling 2. strong, vigorous (horses)
ŠAKA 1. a spear with a forked head, a fork 2. a leftward oblique stroke in writing
ŠAKA BELHERE BA (備杈處) a place where punting poles, oars, and forked spears were prepared for imperial use
ŠAKA I TOKOMBI to stick with a *šaka*
ŠAKALABUMBI caus./pass. of *šakalambi*
ŠAKALAMBI 1. to fork, to spear with a fork, to stick with a fork 2. to cut off (enemy troops) 3. to interrupt
ŠAKANAMBI to crack (of ice)
ŠAKARI a fork for fruit
ŠAKAŠABUMBI caus. of *šakašambi*
ŠAKAŠAMBI 1. to come in a very confused, mixed-up manner 2. to bombard a person with questions (of a group)
ŠAKŠAHA the cheek
ŠAKŠAHA I GIRANGGI the cheekbone of a fish
ŠAKŠAHA MAKTAMBI to lose face, to be embarrassed
ŠAKŠAHA MEYEN wing (of an army)
ŠAKŠAHA SELE two pieces of iron on a bridle that cover the cheeks of the animal
ŠAKŠAHALAMBI to attack from the flanks, to outflank
ŠAKŠAHŪN with the teeth showing
ŠAKŠALAMBI see *šakalambi* and *šakšahalambi*
ŠAKŠALJAMBI to smile showing the teeth
ŠAKŠAN crafty, cunning, wily
ŠAKŠARI smiling with the teeth showing
ŠAKŠARJAMBI the same as *šakšaljambi*
ŠAKTALAMBI to cut off the ears (as a punishment)
ŠALA 1. edge, end, extremity 2. flank, side 3. remnant, scrap (of cloth); cf. *ujan šala* 4. corner, oblique angle, a lapel
ŠALA I NIYALMA a man in the wings (of an army)
ŠALANGTU a fat ox
ŠALAR SEME in good order, lined up evenly
ŠALHŪMA the white pheasant of the west
ŠALIBUMBI to become pale
ŠALU heated, hot
ŠAMBI (1) to look, to look at
ŠAMBI (2) (-ngka, -mpi) to cook dry, to drain dry
ŠAMPI breeching on a harness (the part of harness that runs under the tail)
ŠAMPI MOO a horizontal piece of wood that hangs under the tail of a harnessed mule or donkey
ŠAMPI UŠE a line connected to the breeching of a harness
ŠAMPILABUMBI caus. of *šampilambi*
ŠAMPILAMBI to put on the breeching of a harness
ŠAMTULAMBI to let down the protective ear flaps on a hat; cf. *šabtun*
ŠAN 1. ear 2. rowlock 3. pan of a flintlock or flash-vent of a cannon 4. handle 5. shoehorn
ŠAN DABUMBI to apportion a share
ŠAN DASAKŪ an ear cleaner consisting of cotton or down on the end of a small stick
ŠAN DERDEHUN the ears are curved forward
ŠAN FETEKU an earpick
ŠAN GABTAKŪ a support with holes on both sides that is attached to the main beam
ŠAN I ABDAHA the outer part of the ear
ŠAN I AFAHA the same as *šan i abdaha*
ŠAN I DA the root of the ear
ŠAN I DELBI the back of the ear
ŠAN I FERE eardrum
ŠAN I FETEKU the same as *šan feteku*
ŠAN I HEŠEN the circumference of the ear
ŠAN I OKTO gunpowder
ŠAN I OKTOI KŪWACA a powderhorn
ŠAN I SEN 1. a hole in the earlobe for an earring 2. hole for powder on a gun
ŠAN I SUIHE earlobe
ŠAN I UNGGALA the opening of the ear
ŠAN KAMCIME BANJIHABI the ears grow flat against the head
ŠAN MILA sharp-eared
ŠAN SICAMBI the ears shake (from hearing a loud noise)
ŠAN SULHUMBI the ear runs
ŠAN WALIYAME listening attentively
ŠANCIN fortress, small fortress on a

mountain, small town on a mountain
ŠANCIN FEKUMBI to storm a fortress
ŠANDUMBI to look at one another
ŠANG 1. bestowal, reward 2. see *šangsin*
ŠANG KORO reward and punishment
ŠANGGA endowed with ears
ŠANGGA CIRKU a pillow with earlike projections on the side
ŠANGGABUDA dried cooked rice
ŠANGGABUMBI caus. of *šanggambi*
ŠANGGAMBI 1. to come to an end, to terminate successfully, to finish 2. to be accomplished
ŠANGGAHA BITHEI NIYALMA an accomplished scholar
ŠANGGAHA DORO success
ŠANGGAHA GEBU honor, well-deserved renown
ŠANGGAHA GUNGGE merit, feats
ŠANGGAME JABDUHA succeeded, successfully terminated
ŠANGGAN completion, accomplishment, accomplished
ŠANGGAN I ELIOI one of the six minor pipes (music)
ŠANGGATAI 1. finally, indeed, actually 2. fully at an end, thoroughly completed
ŠANGGIN the silver pheasant; cf. *šunggin gasha*
ŠANGGIYAKAN rather white, somewhat white
ŠANGGIYAKŪ 1. smoke from a signal fire, smoke signal 2. see *šanggiyari*
ŠANGGIYAKŪ DABUMBI 1. to send up signal smoke 2. to make smoke to ward off insects
ŠANGGIYAMBI to smoke
ŠANGGIYAN 1. (white) smoke 2. white 3. the seventh of the heaven's stems (庚); cf. *šanyan*
ŠANGGIYAN ALAN white birchbark
ŠANGGIYAN BULEHEN white crane
ŠANGGIYAN CAISE deep-fried vermicelli made from salt water and flour
ŠANGGIYAN FAHA the white part of the eyeball
ŠANGGIYAN FEKŠUN alum
ŠANGGIYAN FULHA white poplar
ŠANGGIYAN HALU I SACIMA a deep-fried cake made from sesame oil, fine flour, sugar, and sesame seeds
ŠANGGIYAN IJA a variety of small white gnat, sandfly
ŠANGGIYAN JIYOO BING a baked cake made from sugar and flour
ŠANGGIYAN MURSA Chinese radish, daikon
ŠANGGIYAN NIONGNIYAHA a wild goose that appears white in flight
ŠANGGIYAN NISIHA a small whitefish
ŠANGGIYAN SELBETE white mugwort--*Artemisia lactiflora*
ŠANGGIYAN SILENGGI 'white dew'--one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year occurring on about the eighth of September
ŠANGGIYAN SUIHA white artemisia
ŠANGGIYAN TEIŠUN zinc; cf. *šanyan teišun*
ŠANGGIYAN ULHU ermine; cf. *šanyan ulhu*
ŠANGGIYARI smoke used for warding off insects
ŠANGGUHE one name for the myna
ŠANGKA 1. silk gauze flaps on both sides on an ancient-style hat 2. halo around the sun 3. thinly sliced dried meat; cf. *šangkan*
ŠANGKA ŠOMBI to rub vigorously with a copper coin that has been moistened--a method of treating certain diseases
ŠANGKA ŠUFATU an ancient-style hat with gauze flaps on either side
ŠANGKAN dried meat, some dried product
ŠANGKAN NIMAHA the same as *can nimaha*
ŠANGKŪRA NIONGNIYAHA graylag goose (*Anser anser*)
ŠANGNABUMBI caus./pass. of *šangnambi*
ŠANGNAHAN reward, prize
ŠANGNAMBI to reward, to bestow
ŠANGNAN reward, bestowal
ŠANGSI ENDURI the name of a deity sacrificed to in the shamanic shrine
ŠANGSIN one of the notes of the classical pentatonic scale, sounding like *re*
ŠANGŠAHA a basket made from willow branches
ŠANGŠANGDEO the bird kalavinka (*Cuculus melandoicus*)
ŠANIORI ILHA an exotic flower that blooms in autumn and resembles a wild goose in flight
ŠANIRI ILHA 'white caltrop flower'
ŠANIYA hempen floss, used for padding
ŠANIYALAMBI to pad (with hempen floss)
ŠANIYAMBI see *šaniyalambi*
ŠANIYAHA HUBTU a long gown padded with hempen floss
ŠANIYANGGA made from hempen floss, padded
ŠANIYANGGA ETUKU clothing padded with hempen floss, clothing made from linen
ŠANIYANGGA MAHATU an ancient-style hat made from black grass linen
ŠANJIN tradesman, merchant
ŠANTU 1. heelbone of cows 2. zinc; cf. *šanyan teišun*
ŠANTU GIRANGGI the same as *šantu*
ŠANUMBI to look at one another; cf. *šandumbi*
ŠANYAKAN rather white, somewhat white
ŠANYAN 1. white 2. the seventh of the heaven's stems (庚) 3. the hottest period of the summer; cf.

Š

šanggiyan
ŠANYAN ALAN white birchbark
ŠANYAN BULEHEN white crane; cf. *šeyelhen*
ŠANYAN CAISE the same as *šanggiyan caise*
ŠANYAN DOSIMBI to enter the hottest period of summer
ŠANYAN FAITAN a quail with a white stripe over the eyes
ŠANYAN FATHA one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
ŠANYAN GAHA a white raven
ŠANYAN GARUDAI a white phoenix
ŠANYAN GINCIHIYAN ŠUGIN white lacquer
ŠANYAN GŪSAI FALGA (白旗甲) bureau of the white banner in the Board of War
ŠANYAN GŪSAI FIYENTEN (白旗司) section of the white banner
ŠANYAN HAKSANGGA EFEN a baked cake covered with sugar; cf. *šanggiyan jiyoo bing*
ŠANYAN HALU I SACIMA the same as *šanggiyan halu i sacima*
ŠANYAN IJA a small white gnat, a sandfly
ŠANYAN KONGGOLO one name for the quail
ŠANYAN KUWECIHE a white dove
ŠANYAN MEIHETU white eel
ŠANYAN MURSA Chinese radish, daikon
ŠANYAN NISIHA a small freshwater fish with white belly whose oil is used in lamps
ŠANYAN SAMSU a fine white linen
ŠANYAN SELBETE white mugwort--*Artemisia lactiflora*
ŠANYAN SENCEHE one name for the quail
ŠANYAN SILENGGI the same as *šanggiyan silenggi*
ŠANYAN SIŠARGAN the name of a small black bird with white spots
ŠANYAN SUIHA white artemisia, wild artemisia
ŠANYAN SUKSUHU a white sea swallow
ŠANYAN ŠAHŪN the Milky Way
ŠANYAN ŠONGKON a white gyrfalcon; cf. *šongkon*
ŠANYAN ŠOŠONTU an ancient-style head covering made from white silk
ŠANYAN ŠUNGKERI BAIBULA the name of the paradise flycatcher in Kiangnan
ŠANYAN TASHA a white tiger
ŠANYAN TASHANGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort depicting the figure of a white tiger
ŠANYAN TEIŠUN zinc
ŠANYAN ULHU ermine, stoat (*Mustela erminea*)
ŠANYAN ULHŪMA a white pheasant
ŠANYAN ULHŪMANGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort depicting the figure of a white pheasant
ŠANYAN UMIYAHA a tapeworm
ŠANYAN WEIFUTU a white heron
ŠANYAN YARHA a white panther
ŠANYANGGA CECE a white silk gauze
ŠANYO yam; cf. *larsenda*
ŠAR SEME sympathetic, moved with sympathy, compassionate
ŠAR SEME GOSIRE MUJILEN a sympathetic, loving heart, compassionate heart
ŠARA exceedingly
ŠARA FANCAHA exceedingly annoyed
ŠARA NIMEMBI to ache exceedingly
ŠARA YOO a red eruption on the skin
ŠARAMBI (-ka, -pi) to become white
ŠARHŪMBI to snow while the sun is shining dimly
ŠARI 1. a kind of wild lettuce with edible leaves and roots 2. bright, shining
ŠARI GARI bright, snowy white
ŠARI SELE red-hot iron
ŠARI SIRI gorgeous, splendid, brilliant (of blossoms)
ŠARI SOGI see *šari*
ŠARI ŠARI bright, fresh and bright, glowing
ŠARIBUDARI Śāriputra
ŠARIBUMBI caus. of *šarimbi*
ŠARIL Buddhist relics
ŠARIMBI to smelt (iron), to refine
ŠARINGGA DABTANGGA LOHO a steel sword
ŠARINGGIYABUMBI caus. of *šaringgiyambi*
ŠARINGGIYAMBI 1. to clean, to scrape clean (arrow-shaft) 2. to expiate, to atone, to wipe out (a wrong or shame)
ŠARINJAMBI to squint, to look while rolling the eyeballs
ŠARIŠAMBI to flash white, to light up
ŠARTAN a tall tree with few branches
ŠARU strips of dried raw meat
ŠARUK the name of the myna in Buddhist scriptures
ŠASIGAN see *šasihan*
ŠASIHALABUMBI caus./pass. of *sasihalambi*
ŠASIHALAMBI to slap, to clap
ŠASIHAN soup, seasoned soup, broth
ŠASIHAŠAMBI to slap repeatedly
ŠASINJIMBI see *šašanjambi*
ŠASIŠAME DAMBI to blow from the side (of the wind), to cut (of the wind)
ŠAŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *šašambi*
ŠAŠAJAMBI see *šašanjambi*
ŠAŠAMBI to be mixed up, to be in a mess
ŠAŠAN a sour soup made from bean paste and mixed vegetables
ŠAŠANJAMBI to be confused, to be criss-crossed, to skirmish
ŠAŠANJAME LEOLEMBI to carry on a verbal skirmish, to debate

ŠAŠUN 1. tinder, small pieces of wood used to start a fire 2. shred, piece 3. meat or fish paste
ŠAŠUN AKŪ soft, soggy, in shreds, in tatters, in pieces, in a pulp
ŠAŠUN AKŪ MEIJEBUHE shattered to pieces
ŠAŠUNAKŪ see *šašun akū*
ŠATAN sugar
ŠATAN UFA CAI tea mixed with sugar and flour
ŠATUBUMBI caus. of *šatumbi*
ŠATUMBI to polish, to scour
ŠATURE OKTO a polishing compound
ŠATURNAMBI to form an icy crust (on snow)
ŠAYO vegetarian, a Buddhist, a Taoist
ŠAYOLAMBI to abstain from meat, to keep a vegetarian diet
ŠAYU see *šayo*
ŠAYU BUDA vegetarian food
ŠE 1. amnesty 2. the earth god 3. a Chinese psaltery, an instrument of twenty-five strings 4. a name for the black-eared kite; cf. *hiyebele*
ŠEBEN a snare for lynx
ŠEBNIO (參) the constellation Orion
ŠEBNIO TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation Orion
ŠEBTEMBI to be soaked through, to become soaked
ŠEHUKEN rather barren
ŠEHUN barren, empty, forsaken
ŠEHUN ŠAHŪN barren and desolate
ŠEJILEBUMBI caus. of *šejilembi*
ŠEJILEMBI to recite, to repeat by heart
ŠEKEBUMBI caus./pass. of *šekembi*
ŠEKEMBI 1. to drench, to get soaked 2. to become stiff
ŠELBORI ORHO hellebore
ŠELEMBI 1. to part with, to give up 2. to give (alms), to distribute
ŠELEN the continually wet area around a small spring
ŠELETEI without regard to life, disregarding danger
ŠEMPI green grained leather
ŠEMPILEBUMBI caus. of *šempilembi*
ŠEMPILEMBI to hem with (green) grained leather
ŠENG 1. a wind instrument consisting of a number of small pipes with metallic reeds 2. a Chinese pint (升) 3. nephew
ŠENGGE 1. divine, prophetic 2. prophet, seer
ŠENGGE SAKSAHA prophetic magpie that announces joyful events beforehand by its cry
ŠENGGECI ILHA the name of a beautiful exotic flower that blooms from spring to autumn
ŠENGGEHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
ŠENGGEN MOO a five-hundred-year-old tree
ŠENGGETU the name of a divine beast that foresees the future
ŠENGGETUNGGE KIRU a banner of the imperial escort that depicts the figure of a *šenggetu*
ŠENGGIN 1. forehead 2. the place where the foot of a mountain and a river meet 3. a brick that projects forward above the door of a stove
ŠENGGIN GAIMBI to hit lightly on the forehead, to tap on the forehead
ŠENGGIN HETEREMBI to knit the brow
ŠENGGINTU an ancient-style headband, square in shape and decorated with lacquer and gold
ŠENGGIYEN BOSO undyed cloth
ŠENGKIRI yarrow
ŠENGKITU one of the names of the fabulous beast called *tontu*
ŠENGSIN geomancy
ŠENGSIN I SIREN a geomantic vein
ŠENGSIN TUWAMBI to practice geomancy
ŠENGSIN TUWARA NIYALMA a geomancer
ŠENTU a wide cloth belt, a strip of cloth
ŠENTUHEN see *šetuhen*
ŠEO BEN a name card presented by inferiors to superiors
ŠEO GIOWAN a scroll
ŠEO SEME DAMBI to blow in sharp gusts
ŠEO SING ENDURI the god of the star of long life
ŠEO ŠA (onom.) the sound made by the wind blowing
ŠEO ŠEO in gusts
ŠEO TEO a mask in the shape of an animal's head
ŠEOBEI (守備) Second Captain; cf. *tuwakiyara hafan*
ŠEOLEBUMBI caus. of *šeolembi*
ŠEOLEHUN see *šulehen*
ŠEOLEMBI 1. to embroider 2. to collect
ŠEOLEN BOJIRI ILHA the name of a ragged purple chrysanthemum
ŠEOTEO see *šeo teo*
ŠERCEMBI to feel dizzy on a height, to feel frightened on a high place
ŠEREBUMBI caus. of *šerembi*
ŠEREMBI (-ke) 1. to glow, to be red-hot 2. to be white, to be pale
ŠEREMBUMBI caus. of *šerembi*
ŠERENTUMBI to suffer labor pains before childbirth
ŠERHE a dog sled
ŠERI spring, source
ŠERIBUMBI caus./pass. of *šerimbi*
ŠERIKULEBUMBI to be intimidated, to

Š

be coerced
ŠERIMBI to extort, to blackmail, to threaten, to coerce
ŠERIN 1. a protective piece for the forehead on a helmet 2. a golden figure of a Buddha on the front of a prince's hat
ŠERINGGIYEMBI to heat until red-hot
ŠERINJU a blackmailer, intimidator
ŠERSEN INGGALI the name of a small bird that has white spots on its tail
ŠERTU a die made of copper or tin, a copper or tin *gacuha*
ŠESIMBI see *šešembi*
ŠESIMPE see *šešempe*
ŠESIMPU see *šešempe*
ŠEŠEBUMBI caus. of *šešembi*
ŠEŠEMBI to sting (of insects)
ŠEŠEMPE a wasp
ŠEŠERI UMIYAHA a centipede
ŠETEHURI dense, solid, thick
ŠETEREMBI (-ke) to come to life (of drooping plants after a rain)
ŠETERŠEMBI to reel under a heavy load
ŠETUHEN a twenty-five stringed zither-like instrument, a Chinese psaltery; cf. *še*
ŠETUMBI to swim (of snakes)
ŠEYEHEN ULHŪMA silver pheasant; cf. *šunggin gasha*
ŠEYEKE female rubythroat (*Luscina calliope*)
ŠEYEKEN rather white, somewhat white
ŠEYELHEN a type of small white crane
ŠEYEN snow-white
ŠEYEN GU white jade
ŠEYEN HIYABAN white coarse linen
ŠI 1. a measure equaling one hundred twenty catties 2. poem, verse 3. army 4. examination 5. scholar, official
ŠICING celadonite
ŠIDU (侍讀) see *adaha hūlara hafan*
ŠIDZ 1. the heir to a feudal lord 2. the eldest son of a Manchu prince of the first rank
ŠIFU see *sefu*
ŠIGIYAMUNI Śākyamuni
ŠIGIYANG (侍講) a Hanlin official of the fifth rank second class
ŠILGIYAN (望) the name of a constellation
ŠILGIYAN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *šilgiyan*
ŠILIO pomegranate; cf. *useri*
ŠILIO MOO pomegranate tree
ŠO bureau, office
ŠO NIYECEN the crotch of trousers
ŠOBIN a baked sesame cake
ŠOBKOŠOMBI 1. to eat with the hands 2. to behave uncouthly, to act meanly or basely
ŠOBKOŠOME DERAKŪ shameless
ŠOBKOŠOME JEMBI to eat with the fingers
ŠOBUMBI caus. of *šombi*
ŠODAN ILHA Chinese peony (*Paeonia albiflora*)
ŠODOBUMBI caus. of *šodombi*
ŠODOKŪ 1. a person who likes to stroll 2. a small fishnet
ŠODOMBI 1. to stroll, to stroll about at one's leisure 2. to catch fish in a small hand net 3. to go at a full gallop 4. to pan (gold)
ŠOFOR SEME in great haste, flustered, agitated
ŠOFORO 1. five fingers full, a pinch 2. one ten-thousandth of a bushel
ŠOFORO AKŪ not sure-footed (of horses)
ŠOFORO CECIKE one name for the kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
ŠOFORO SAIN sure-footed (of a horse)
ŠOFOROBUMBI caus. of *šoforombi*
ŠOFOROKŪ SELE an anchor
ŠOFOROMBI 1. to pick up with the fingers, to pinch, to take a pinch of 2. to seize in the claws (of birds) 3. to scratch
ŠOFORONJIMBI to come to take a pinch of, to come to seize
ŠOFORŠOMBI to scratch all over, to take random pinches of
ŠOFOYON narrow-minded, quick-tempered
ŠOGE ingot of gold or silver
ŠOHADAMBI 1. to hitch up, to harness 2. to depend on others to do one's work
ŠOHAN I MORIN a team of (four) horses
ŠOHO the white of an egg
ŠOKIN NIYEHE one name for the wild duck
ŠOKISILAMBI see *šokšolimbi*
ŠOKŠO!ON 1. sharp (of a mountain peak), prominent (of a peak) 2. pursed (the lips, when angry), pouting
ŠOKŠOLIMBI to heap up, to fill up completely
ŠOKŪ a currycomb
ŠOKŪ AMDUN glue made into squares used for erasing or scraping
ŠOLEN see *šošon*
ŠOLI falling short, short of the mark
ŠOLO 1. free time, leisure, vacation, leave 2. opportunity 3. empty space
ŠOLO AKŪ without leisure, lacking free time, busy
ŠOLO AMCAMBI to take advantage of an opportunity
ŠOLO BAIMBI to ask for leave, to seek free time

ŠOLO BE TUWAME as time permits
ŠOLO JABDURAKŪ not to have time
ŠOLO TUCIBURAKŪ without giving a pause
ŠOLOBUMBI caus. of *šolombi*
ŠOLOMBI to roast
ŠOLON fork, skewer, small forklike projection on a knife
ŠOLONGGO 1. pointed, forked 2. point, tip 3. adept (at war, hunting, archery), out in front (of one's competitors at war, hunting, etc.)
ŠOLONGGO MAFUTA a two-year-old deer
ŠOLONGGO SACIKŪ a pickax used for digging in frozen or very hard soil
ŠOLONTU a small-horned dragon
ŠOLONTU COHORO a spotted horse with pointed ears
ŠOMBI (-ha) 1. to scrape, to scrape off, to level off 2. to curry (livestock)
ŠONGGE INENGGI the first day of the month (lunar)
ŠONGGON see *šongkon*
ŠONGKON the peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*)
ŠONGKON GASHA another name of the *šongkon*
ŠONGKON IJA a thin-waisted insect somewhat longer than a sandfly that catches flies
ŠONGKORO another name for the *šongkon*
ŠONUMBI to scrape together, to curry together
ŠOO KUMUN a piece of music of eight strophes that was played while the emperor returned to the palace or went to the throne room
ŠOOBOO (少保) Junior Guardian, BH 943
ŠOOFU (少傅) Junior Tutor--an honorary title bestowed on meritorious officials, BH 943
ŠOOGE hard feathers at the tips of the wings
ŠOOHA heavy rope, hawser; cf. *gūsu*
ŠOOŠI (少師) Junior Preceptor--an honorary title bestowed on meritorious officials, BH 943
ŠOR SEME briskly, lively, noisily
ŠOR SEME AGAMBI to rain noisily
ŠOR ŠAR (onom.) the sound of a storm, the sound of wind and rain
ŠOR ŠOR SEME (onom.) rushing, roaring
ŠORDAI the concave side of a *gacuha*
ŠORGIBUMBI caus./pass. of *šorgimbi*
ŠORGIKŪ a drill
ŠORGIMBI 1. to urge, to press 2. to drill, to bore 3. to strike in one place (of arrows) 4. to wash out, to wash away
ŠORGIME GAIMBI to exact payment (of a debt)
ŠORGINAMBI to go to urge
ŠORGINDUMBI/ŠORGINUMBI to urge together
ŠORGINJIMBI to come to urge
ŠORHO chick
ŠORI a straw container for holding rice
ŠORIMBI to oppress (of heat)
ŠORIME HALHŪN oppressively hot
ŠORO a basket made of bamboo or small branches
ŠORO SELE a small knife without a scabbard worn at the belt
ŠORON the young of pheasants, ducks, and geese
ŠORONGGO DALANGGA a dam consisting of rock-filled baskets
ŠOSIHI see *šosiki*
ŠOŠIKI 1. quick-tempered, irascible 2. chipmunk (*Eutamius sibiricus*)
ŠOSIN 1. a door catch 2. catch on a fodder knife
ŠOSITUN the North China mole
ŠOŠOBUMBI caus. of *šošombi*
ŠOŠOHON 1. total, sum 2. summa, compilation, outline
ŠOŠOHON TON total number
ŠOŠOKŪ knots of hair worn by children on both sides of the head, the chignon worn by women that was often adorned with gold and silver ornaments
ŠOŠOMBI 1. to add together, to add up, to pull together 2. to make a chignon 3. to defecate (of falcons, eagles, etc.)
ŠOŠON 1. chignon, bun 2. falcon or eagle feces
ŠOŠON I WEREN an ornament made of wire worn by Manchu women in their hair
ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style hat worn to keep a hairdo in order
ŠOŠOSI petty officer in charge of a depository or warehouse
ŠOYOBUMBI caus. of *šoyombi*
ŠOYOMBI to shrink, to wrinkle
ŠOYOSHŪN rather wrinkled, rather shrunken
ŠU 1. literature, culture, education, learning 2. office, bureau 3. younger brother of one's father 4. experienced, adept 5. splendid, magnificent, well-ordered, beautiful 6. edible plants 7. saltpeter 8. lotus; cf. *šu ilha*
ŠU AKŪ uncultured, uneducated
ŠU BE BADARAMBURE TEMGETU a standard of the imperial escort with words *šu be badarambure* written on it
ŠU BITHE a vow written on yellow paper that was read before a deity

and then burned
ŠU ERDEMU education, enlightenment
ŠU FIYELEN essay, article
ŠU GENGGIYEN cultured and enlightened
ŠU GI ŠI (庶吉士) see *geren giltusi*
ŠU I BELHEKU writing materials--paper, brush, and ink
ŠU I ICIHIYAKŪ (署正) President of the Court of Banqueting
ŠU I SUHEN commentary
ŠU I SUIHON I BITHE ICIHIYARA KUREN (文穎館) an office in charge of compiling literary anthologies
ŠU I TEMGETU a private seal
ŠU ILHA lotus (*Nelumbo nucifera*)
ŠU ILHAI DA lotus root (edible)
ŠU ILHAI HITHA seed pod of a lotus
ŠU ILHAI OMO lotus pond
ŠU IMIYAHA TANGGIN (聚奎堂) the name of a two-storied hall in the Examination Halls
ŠU JAMURI ILHA a type of hedgerose that resembles the lotus
ŠU TACIN cultured ways or habits, culture, education
ŠU YANGSANGGA well-ordered and beautiful
ŠU YANGSE elegant, comely
ŠU YANGSE GEMUN HECEN DE WESIHUN OJORO MUDAN musical composition played while the emperor attended a banquet for the Hanlin academy
ŠU ŽIN (硕人) beautiful woman
ŠUBAN petty clerk, scribe
ŠUBASA plural of *šuban*
ŠUBEREMBI see *siberembi*
ŠUBUREMBI (-ke) 1. to wilt in the sun 2. to go bad (of a horse's hoof)
ŠUBURI timid, retiring
ŠUBURŠEMBI 1. to be timid, to fear to put oneself forward, to be shrinking, to be docile 2. to be solicitous about children
ŠUCERI ILHA an exotic purple flower that blooms in the fourth month
ŠUCI one who pretends to know what he in fact doesn't
ŠUCILEMBI to pretend to know something that in fact one doesn't, to feign knowledge
ŠUDACAN YALI pieces of meat and fat roasted together on a skewer
ŠUDANGGA COKO one name for the chicken
ŠUDEHEN see *sidehun*
ŠUDEMBI to slander, to calumniate
ŠUDESI a scribe, a secretary, a clerk
ŠUDESI BE BAICARA KUNGGERI (典史科) section of clerks in the Board of Civil Appointments
ŠUDESI BE KADALARA KUNGGERI (都吏科) section in charge of clerks in the Boards of Civil Appointments, Works, and War
ŠUDESI ORON I KUNGGERI (書吏科) section of clerks in the Board of Works
ŠUDU 1. fodder bean 2. see *šudun*
ŠUDU ERIKU broom
ŠUDUBUMBI caus./pass. of *šudumbi*
ŠUDUKŪ a weeding hoe
ŠUDUMBI (-ha) 1. to shovel 2. to scrape smooth, to level off 3. to scratch, to abrade 4. to weed
ŠUDURE JAHŪDAI a boat used for carrying off sludge from dredging
ŠUDUN scraping, shoveling
ŠUDUN I WEIHE the front teeth
ŠUDURAN ILHA a small exotic yellow flower that blooms at the end of spring
ŠUDZ (庶子) Deputy Supervisor of Instruction, BH 929
ŠUFA 1. handkerchief (sometimes with a fringe on two sides) 2. in the older language, *šufa* meant head covering, turban; cf. *šufari*, *šufatu*
ŠUFABUMBI caus./pass. of *šufambi*
ŠUFAMBI 1. to bite, to sting (of insects) 2. to take an equal portion, to take an equal share, to put in an equal share
ŠUFAN wrinkle, crease, fold
ŠUFAN JAFAMBI to get creased, to get wrinkled
ŠUFANAMBI to crease, to fold, to be wrinkled
ŠUFANGGA SALU a full beard
ŠUFARI a head wrapping used by women
ŠUFASU a hairnet worn under a hat (ancient style)
ŠUFATU a cloth head covering, a turban
ŠUFIN flour made from lotus root
ŠUFUR SEME (onom.) hissing, whizzing
ŠUFURŠEMBI see *fusur seme*
ŠUFUYEN see *šofoyon*
ŠUGI fluid, clear juice, clear discharge, vital fluid of the body, extract
ŠUGILEBUMBI caus. of *šugilembi*
ŠUGILEMBI to apply lacquer
ŠUGIN 1. (liquid) lacquer, paint 2. hand towel
ŠUGIN DOSIMBUHA ILETU KIYOO a gold-lacquered open sedan chair
ŠUGIN MOO the lacquer tree--*Rhus vernicifera*
ŠUGINGGE HASI a variety of wild persimmon
ŠUGIRI HIYAN the tree *Pistacia lentisens* from which a type of pseudo-lacquer is made
ŠUGURI see *šuhuri*
ŠUHI see *šugi*

Š

ŠUHUDU 1. a variety of pink hawthorn 2. a variety of *dalbergia*
ŠUHURI buckwheat husks
ŠUHURI SIHAMBI to lose a scab (of one who has smallpox)
ŠUI GIOI CUWAN a flat barge used for hauling goods
ŠUI JING crystal
ŠUIJIN crystal
ŠUJIN one name for the peacock; cf. *tojin*
ŠUKDUN see *siden*
ŠUKIBUMBI caus. of *šukimbi*
ŠUKILABUMBI caus. of *šukilambi*
ŠUKILAMBI 1. to beat with the fist 2. to strike with the horns (cows, sheep, etc.), to knock against, to butt
ŠUKIMBI (-he) to bring to a bad end, to ensnare, to harm
ŠUKIŠAMBI 1. to strike at random with the fists, to strike one another with the fists 2. to butt repeatedly 3. to butt one another
ŠUKŠUHUN the same as *šokšohon*
ŠUKUMBI to sit with the legs stretched out
ŠUKUN the two notches on the end of a bow
ŠULA 1. juice (of fruit) 2. pus, discharge
ŠULABURU YENGGUHE a type of parrot with a red head and reddish brown shoulders and breast
ŠULDERI TUBIHE a figlike fruit that ripens in the fifth month and tastes like a sweet chestnut
ŠULEBUMBI caus. of *šulembi*
ŠULEHELEMBI to gather, to collect (taxes)
ŠULEHEN collection, taxation
ŠULEMBI 1. to collect (taxes) 2. see *šeolembi*
ŠULER see *šošon*
ŠULGE see *šulhe*
ŠULHE pear
ŠULHE I BELGE a pear core
ŠULHERI an exotic pearlike fruit of yellow color having a somewhat sour taste
ŠULHUMBI to escape from a net
ŠULHŪ a box made from willow branches used for storing clothes
ŠULIHUN 1. pointed 2. a point
ŠULIHUN ENGGEMU a saddle with a pointed bow
ŠULIHUN GŪLHA pointed boots
ŠULIHUN YORO an arrow having a five-sided bone and horn head that contains five holes
ŠULIMBI to twitter
ŠULIN CECIKE one of the names of the oriole; cf. *gulin cecike*
ŠULMEN rolled strips of meat
ŠULU hair on the temples
ŠULUBUMBI caus./pass. of *šulumbi*
ŠULUMBI to mistreat, to harass (subordinates)
ŠULUN see *silun*
ŠUMA see *šuman*
ŠUMACUKA see *simacuka*
ŠUMAN the male sexual organs of livestock
ŠUMBI (-ngke, -mpi) to be thoroughly acquainted with, to be well-versed in, to know thoroughly
ŠUMCI sunken, sunken out of sight, underwater, submerged
ŠUMCI DOSIMBI to sink out of sight
ŠUMCI GENEMBI to sink, to fall
ŠUMGA see *šumgan*
ŠUMGAN 1. crucible for precious metals 2. a container for gunpowder
ŠUMGAN GOCIMBI to set a small crucible containing fire over a sore spot
ŠUMGIYA GASHA one name for the spotted kingfisher; cf. *cunggai*
ŠUMHUN see *simhun*
ŠUMIKAN rather deep, somewhat deep
ŠUMILAMBI to do in a profound way, to become deep
ŠUMIN deep
ŠUMIN MICIHIYAN deep and shallow, depth
ŠUMPULU powerless, without support
ŠUN 1. sun 2. day
ŠUN BE AITUBUMBI to pray for deliverance from harm during a solar eclipse (a Chinese rite)
ŠUN BE JEMBI there is an eclipse of the sun
ŠUN BE TUWARA KEMNEKU the name of a gnomon in the Peking observatory
ŠUN BUNCUHŪN the sunlight is weak
ŠUN DABSIHA the sun is on the (western) horizon
ŠUN DALIKŪ a (ceremonial) parasol
ŠUN DALIKŪ I FIYENTEN (扇子司) Fan Section (of the Equipage Department)
ŠUN DEKDEKE the sun has risen
ŠUN DEKDERE ERGI the east
ŠUN DOSIKA the sun has set
ŠUN DOSITALA all day (until the sun sets)
ŠUN DULIMBA ABKA DE ELDERE MUDAN a piece of music performed during banquets for meritorious generals and officials
ŠUN HALANGGA 'of the sun clan'--epithet of the Buddha
ŠUN HELMEN TUWARA TANGGIN (晷影堂) hall of the gnomon near the observatory
ŠUN HŪCIHINGGA related to the sun--

epithet of the Buddha
ŠUN IBKAKA the days have become shorter (after midsummer)
ŠUN I KEMUN a sundial
ŠUN I KIRU a blue banner of the imperial escort embroidered with a representation of the sun
ŠUN JEMBI to have an eclipse of the sun
ŠUN KELFIKE the sun has begun to decline
ŠUN KŪWARAHA the sun has a ring around it
ŠUN MUKDEHUN altar to the sun
ŠUN MUKDEKE the sun came up
ŠUN NIYANCAMBI the sun shines warmly
ŠUN SANGKA the days have lengthened (after midwinter)
ŠUN SIDARAKA see *šun sangka*
ŠUN SIMEN power or influence of the sun
ŠUN ŠANGGA 'the sun is eared'--i.e., the sun has a rainbow near it
ŠUN TOB directly opposite the sun--the south
ŠUN TUCIKE the sun came out
ŠUN TUHEKE the sun set
ŠUN TUHERE ERGI the west
ŠUN TUHETELE all day--until the sun sets
ŠUN URHUHE the sun is about to set, the sun is low on the horizon

ŠUNEMBI to go wild, to become overgrown (with weeds)
ŠUNG ŠANG (onom.) the sound of the breathing of a sleeping person
ŠUNGGA HIYAN a fragrance made of osmanthus
ŠUNGGA ILHA osmanthus, a fragrant small white flower
ŠUNGGACI ILHA spring osmanthus--an osmanthuslike flower that blooms in the third month
ŠUNGGAYA see *šunggayan*
ŠUNGGAYAN tall and slender, lank
ŠUNGGE 1. learned, educated, enlightened, wise 2. fine-grained
ŠUNGGE MOO a type of tree that grows in the mountains and produces a fine-grained, shiny, yellow wood
ŠUNGGE TUBIHE an exotic fruit that tastes like lotus seed--one pod contains many kernels

ŠUNGGERI elegant, fine, graceful, in good taste
ŠUNGGIDEI one name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri coko*
ŠUNGGIN GASHA one name for the silver pheasant (*Lophura nycthemera*); cf. *be hiyan*
ŠUNGGIYA exemplary, fine, in good taste
ŠUNGGIYADA ILHA narcissus
ŠUNGGIYAMBI to throw all about
ŠUNGKE 1. perfect participle of *šumbi* 2. enlightened, knowledgeable, well-versed; cf. *šungge*
ŠUNGKECI ILHA a very fragrant jasmine-like flower of Szechuan
ŠUNGKEN enlightenment, education, refinement
ŠUNGKENEMBI to be enlightened, to be well-versed
ŠUNGKERI refined, elegant
ŠUNGKERI GŪWARA one name for the eared owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
ŠUNGKERI HIYAN *Eupatorium Chinense*
ŠUNGKERI ILHA Chinese orchid (*Cymbidium virens*)

ŠUNGKON see *šongkon*
ŠUNGKU the depression just below the lips on a man's face
ŠUNGKUBUMBI caus./pass. of *šungkumbi*
ŠUNGKULU the beard that grows below the lips
ŠUNGKUMBI (-he) to get dented, to form a depression
ŠUNGKUTU having deep-set eyes, having cavernous eyes
ŠUNGŠUN ŠANGŠAN speaking through the nose, having a strong nasal quality to one's speech
ŠUNTUHULE all day, until the sun goes down
ŠUNTUHUNI the same as *šuntuhule*
ŠUO see *šuwe*
ŠURDEBUKU windlass
ŠURDEBUMBI caus./pass. of *šurdembi*
ŠURDEBURE TATAKŪ a large water wheel used for bringing water from a low place to a higher place
ŠURDEHEN circumference, circuit, circular course
ŠURDEHEN CINCILAN I USIHA BE ACABURE DURUNGGA TETUN an armillary sphere of the Peking observatory
ŠURDEJEN see *abkai šurdejen usiha*
ŠURDEKU 1. circumference 2. ring, circle 3. axle, axis, pivot 4. vortex 5. a ring attached to the feet of falcons to keep the foot fetters from getting knotted 6. ring clasp on a belt
ŠURDEKU MUKE a whirlpool, vortex
ŠURDEMBI to go around, to rotate, to encompass, to wind around, to spin
ŠURDEME (postpostion) around
ŠURDERE DANGSE I BA (循還處) control office for coinage in the Board of Finance
ŠURDERE DANGSE I BOO (循還房) office in charge of making alloys of copper, tin, and zinc in the Board of Works
ŠURDERE NANGGIN a winding corridor

(in a garden or around a pavilion)
ŠURDEHE ŠUSIHE a tally passed on to a relief on some rotating function
ŠURDERE USIHA I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (轉宿篆) a style of Chinese calligraphy
ŠURDEN 1. rotation, spinning, swirling 2. a ring
ŠURDENUMBI to encompass one another, to go around one another
ŠURGA 1. snow blown by the wind 2. blowing sand
ŠURGABUMBI caus. of *šurgambi*
ŠURGAMBI to blow (of snow or sand in a heavy wind)
ŠURGAN a three-year-old tiger
ŠURGAN TASHA the same as *šurgan*
ŠURGEBUMBI caus. of *šurgembi*
ŠURGECEMBI to tremble all over, to shiver from cold
ŠURGEMBI to shake, to tremble
ŠURGEME DARGIMBI to shake and tremble
ŠURGEME GELEME trembling with fright
ŠURHA a two-year-old wild pig
ŠURHŪ a chick
ŠURHŪN one name for the chicken, a half-grown chicken
ŠURTEKU copper or tin forks held between the fingers when playing with the *gacuha;* cf. *cohoto*
ŠURTUKU YOO a running sore
ŠURU 1. the distance between the thumb and the index finger, a span 2. coral 3. paper strips tied to the end of a pole that were offered to the gods at the beginning of a child's studies 4. heavy (of a child's weight)
ŠURU CECIKE the 'coral bird' that resembles the myna
ŠURUBUMBI caus. of *šurumbi*
ŠURUBUHA SELE twisted iron nailed onto armor
ŠURUCI boatman, sailor
ŠURUKŪ 1. a punting pole 2. a lathe
ŠURUMBI 1. to spin, to peel off the skin of fruit in a spiral 2. to make on a lathe 3. to punt (a boat) 4. to cut the meat of game into strips
ŠURUN a young quail
ŠUSAI 1. (秀才, 生員) Licentiate--the first literary degree, BH 629A 2. student, young scholar
ŠUSEBUKU 1. a border or horizontal strip hanging down from the top of a curtain, drapery, or parasol 2. fringe, border, edging 3. a bedspread
ŠUSEMBI 1. to slide down, to slip down 2. to grab from underneath
ŠUSEME TATAMBI to pull out from underneath (an arrow from a quiver)
ŠUSEME WASIBUMBI to lower from a high place to a lower place
ŠUSEME WASIMBI to slide down, to lower oneself from a high place to a lower place, to shinny down a rope
ŠUSHA a tiger with five claws
ŠUSI ILHA a yellow flower resembling the iris that blooms in the summer
ŠUSIGE the same as *šusihe*
ŠUSIHA a whip
ŠUSIHA GUWEMBUMBI to make a whip sing
ŠUSIHALABUMBI caus. of *šusihalambi*
ŠUSIHALAMBI to whip, to flog, to beat with a whip
ŠUSIHANGGA USIHA the name of a constellation (策)
ŠUSIHAŠAMBI to beat repeatedly with a whip
ŠUSIHE 1. a square piece of wood used for writing, a piece of wood with writing on it 2. a sign, voucher, attestation
ŠUSIHE BAICAMBI to check a certificate of merit (certificates given to soldiers for meritorious service)
ŠUSIHE TEMGETU BITHE imperial patent
ŠUSIHIYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *šusihiyembi*
ŠUSIHIYEMBI to incite others to discord, to agitate
ŠUSILABUMBI caus. of *šusilambi*
ŠUSILAMBI to whip, to flog
ŠUSILEBUMBI caus. of *šusilembi*
ŠUSILEMBI to chisel, to make holes with a chisel
ŠUSIN a chisel
ŠUSINTU a type of ancient chisel
ŠUSU provisions, supplies
ŠUSUNCAMBI to whisper, to hum
ŠUŠAN a small hoe-shaped implement for scraping the sides of pots
ŠUŠEMBI to look all over for, to rummage through, to ransack
ŠUŠU 1. purple 2. sorghum, kaoliang--*Andropogon Sorghum*
ŠUŠU BAIBULA the male paradise flycatcher
ŠUŠU CALIHŪN the name of a small red bird--the 'kaoliang bird'
ŠUŠU JILHANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic purple flower that grows on a plant with long stalks and pointed leaves
ŠUŠU ORHO sorghum
ŠUŠU SOGI edible seaweed, laver, sea lettuce
ŠUŠU SUKDUNGGA USIHA (紫氣星) the name of a constellation

ŠUŠU ŠAKŠAHA a purple-colored quail
ŠUŠU ŠAŠA (onom.) whispering, speaking softly
ŠUŠU UJUNGGA ALHACAN NIYEHE a speckled duck with a purple head
ŠUŠU YARUKŪ a lure for crayfish consisting of a rope with sorghum ears attached to it
ŠUŠUN ILHA purple bindweed
ŠUŠUNGGE KILTAN a purple pennant of the imperial escort
ŠUŠUNGGIYAMBI to whisper, to hum
ŠUŠUNIYEMBI see *šušunggiyambi*
ŠUŠUNJAMBI to whisper
ŠUŠURGAN ILHA the bloom of the Chinese redbud (*Cercis chinensis*)
ŠUŠURI the name of a sweet purple fruit
ŠUŠURI MAŠARI meticulous, fussy
ŠUTUCIN preface; cf. *sioi*
ŠUTUGI ILHA an exotic purple flower with five petals and long pointed leaves
ŠUTUHUTELE see *šuntuhule*
ŠUTUMBI to grow up gradually; cf. *situmbi*
ŠUTUHA FULHUN one of the six minor pipes
ŠUWA dense forest on the north side of a mountain; cf. *ša*
ŠUWAI FU (帥 府) commander
ŠUWAI SEME tall and slender, lank, long and slender
ŠUWAK (onom.) the sound of hitting with a whip
ŠUWAK SIK (onom.) the sound of several whips striking
ŠUWANG LU see *šuwanglu*
ŠUWANGLIO see *šuwang lu*
ŠUWANGLU 'double six'--a board game at which thirty-two pieces were used
ŠUWANGLULAMBI to play the game *šuwanglu*
ŠUWANGŠUWANGDEO see *šangšangdeo*
ŠUWAR (onom.) the sound of a sword being drawn from a scabbard, a snake moving rapidly, or an arrow passing through the air
ŠUWAR SIR SEME agile (in climbing trees)
ŠUWARANG SEME long and thin
ŠUWARKIYALABUMBI caus./pass. of *šuwarkiyalambi*
ŠUWARKIYALAMBI to beat with the heavy staff (an official punishment), the same as *janglambi*
ŠUWARKIYAN 1. bramble branches that were used for weaving baskets 2. a dried-up branch, twig 3. a heavy staff used for flogging
ŠUWARKIYAN UNUMBI to ask for forgiveness
ŠUWARŠAGIYAMBI see *šuwarkiyalambi*
ŠUWASE 1. brush 2. fringe
ŠUWASELABUMBI caus. of *šuwaselambi*
ŠUWASELAMBI 1. to print 2. to brush
ŠUWASELEMBI to brush
ŠUWASILEMBI see *šusilembi*
ŠUWE 1. direct, straight, totally 2. (with negatives) not at all, not in the least
ŠUWE HAFU thoroughly versed in, having a comprehensive knowledge of
ŠUWE UIHE BERI a bow made from one horn
ŠUWEFUN thorough realization, clear understanding
ŠUYEN 1. a hole made in the ice of a river or lake that is used for watering livestock and procuring water for household use 2. a small hole at the foot of a riverbank
ŠŪNGGE see *šungge*
ŠŪRGEKU reel, spool

T

TA a lamb
TA SEME often, continually, uninterruptedly
TA TI SEME (onom.) the sound of a group working energetically
TAB upright, regular
TAB SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of a bowstring hitting the back of the bow 2. (onom.) the sound of water dripping 3. (jumped) right over
TAB TIB (onom.) the sound of dripping water
TABA the smooth side of a *gacuha*
TABARAMBI to err, to make an error, to go astray
TABCILABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tabcilambi* 2. to have the bowstring graze the hand or face when shooting
TABCILAMBI to plunder, to capture, to seize
TABCILANAMBI to go to plunder or capture
TABCILANDUMBI/TABCILANUMBI to plunder or capture together
TABCILANJIMBI to come to plunder or capture
TABCIN plunder, booty
TABSITAMBI 1. to talk foolishly, to talk too much, to prattle 2. to talk back to
TABTAŠAMBI to speak coarsely
TABUKŪ hook, hanger, hasp, catch, fastener
TABUKŪ UMIYESUN a leather belt with a fastener
TABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tambi* 2. to hook, to catch, to engage 3. to patch up, to darn 4. to attach a string to a bow, to string a bow 5. to trap, to ensnare 6. to tie up (with), to lasso 7. to trip someone (in wrestling) 8. to implicate someone, to involve someone in a conversation or lawsuit
TABUME GOHOLOME GISUREMBI to involve someone in one's conversation
TABURE ASU the same as *eyebuku asu*
TABURI one ten-quintillionth
TABUSITAMBI the same as *tabušambi*
TABUSITARA GISUN excuse, pretext, subterfuge
TABUŠAMBI 1. to make excuses, to give a pretext 2. to mend, to sew back together
TACIBUBUMBI caus. of *tacibumbi*
TACIBUKŪ teacher, instructor
TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (教官，學官) instructional officer
TACIBUMBI to teach, to instruct
TACIBURE FUNGNEHEN a document of enfeoffment for ranks below the sixth degree
TACIBURE HESE an imperial decree, an imperial instruction
TACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *tacihiyambi*
TACIHIYAKŪ educational institution, school
TACIHIYAMBI to instruct, to train
TACIHIYAN 1. teaching, training 2. religion
TACIHIYAN WEN teaching and culture, culture, civilization
TACIKŪ 1. school 2. learning
TACIKŪ DE ENGGELEMBI to go to the Imperial Academy of Learning to lecture on a text (said of the emperor)
TACIKŪ TACIHIYAKŪ schools, educational institutions
TACIKŪI BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN (提督學政) Superintendent of Provincial Education, BH 827A
TACIKŪI BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN I YAMUN (學政衙門) Office of the Provincial Director of Education BH 827A

TACIKŪI BOO schoolhouse, school
TACIKŪI JUSE students, pupils
TACIKŪI YAMUN (學院) an office in every province in charge of the examination for the Licentiate
TACIMBI 1. to learn, to study 2. to become accustomed to, to get used to
TACIHA HAFAN (博士) the name of an official in the Hanlin Academy, Bureau of Sacrificial Worship, etc.
TACIHA HAFAN I TINGGIN the office of the above official
TACIRE URSE students
TACIMSI a student of the Imperial Academy of Learning
TACIN 1. learning, science, skill 2. religion 3. custom, habit
TACIN BE BADARAMBURE TANGGIN (廣業堂) a third hall of the west gallery of the Imperial Academy of Learning
TACIN FONJIN learning, scholarship
TACINAMBI to go to learn
TACINDUMBI/TACINUMBI to learn together
TACINJIMBI to come to learn
TACINUN 1. custom 2. air, folk melody
TADUMBI to tear apart, to rip in two
TADURAMBI to scuffle, to fight
TADURANUMBI to scuffle together
TAFABUMBI caus. of *tafambi*
TAFAKŪ see *tafukū*
TAFAMBI (-ka/ha) to ascend, to go up
TAFAMBUMBI caus. of *tafambi*
TAFANAMBI to go to ascend, to go up
TAFANDUMBI/TAFANUMBI to ascend together
TAFANJIMBI to come to ascend, to come up
TAFITU a unicorn that is supposed to appear when the world is unified
TAFUKŪ steps, stages, flight of stairs
TAFUKŪ I DAIBIHAN the stone ledge on both sides of a flight of stairs
TAFULABUMBI caus./pass. of *tafulambi*
TAFULAMBI to advise, to counsel
TAFULAN advice, counsel
TAFUMBI the same as *tafambi*
TAFURŠAMBI to act vigorously, to act ferociously or vehemently
TAGIRI CECIKE one name for the goatsucker; cf. *simari cecike*
TAHALABUMBI caus. of *tahalambi*
TAHALAMA a horseshoe
TAHALAMBI to nail on a horseshoe, to shoe (a horse)
TAHAN 1. clog, wooden shoe 2. horseshoe 3. a stepping stone 4. a piece of wood attached to the bottom of a shoe, a wooden sole
TAHI a wild horse (*Equus przewalski*)
TAHŪRA shellfish, mussel, clam
TAHŪRA EFEN a meat-filled pastry made in the shape of a mussel
TAHŪRA NOTHO mussel shell, mother-of-pearl
TAHŪRANGGA FIYEN a powder made from mussel shells
TAI platform, terrace, stage
TAI TEBUMBI to erect a (signal) platform
TAI SUI ENDURI the god of misfortune
TAI ŠI see *taiši*
TAI TAI lady, mistress
TAIBOO (太保) Grand Guardian--an honorary title
TAIBU the main beam of a roof or a bridge
TAICANGSY I YAMUN see *wecen i baita be aliha yamun*
TAIDZ the Heir Apparent, BH 12
TAIDZ ŠOOBOO (太子少保) Junior Guardian of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
TAIDZ ŠOOFU (太子少傅) Junior Tutor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
TAIDZ ŠOOŠI (太子少師) Junior Preceptor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
TAIDZ TAIBOO (太子太保) Grand Guardian of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
TAIDZ TAIFU (太子太傅) Grand Tutor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
TAIDZ TAIŠI (太子太師) Grand Preceptor of the Heir Apparent-- an honorary title
TAIDZ USIHA the first star in Ursa Minor
TAIFIN peace, tranquillity
TAIFIN YENDEBURE CALU a granary of the Board of Finance that was located in the capital
TAIFINGGA pertaining to peace, peaceful
TAIFINGGA ILHA a blossom resembling the flower of the peach that blooms in autumn
TAIFINTU CECIKE the name of a small white bird with a crest on its head, a hooked beak and a black tail that is golden at the end--Bohemian waxwing (*Bombycilla garrulus*)
TAIFU (太傅) Grand Tutor--an honorary title
TAIGIYAN eunuch
TAIGIYASA plural of *taigiyan*
TAIHA a hunting dog with long hair on the ears and tail
TAIHEO widow of an emperor
TAIHŪWA sea-bream
TAIJI a Mongolian title
TAIJINGGA ILHA the name of a water

T

flower from Kwangtung
TAILI a saucer for a wine cup
TAIMIN a stick for stirring a fire
TAIMIYOO the imperial ancestral temple
TAIMPA a type of edible river snail or mussel
TAIMPARI NIYEHE one name for the teal; cf. *borboki niyehe*
TAIPUSY YAMUN see *adun be kadalara yamun*
TAIRAN a slash cut on a tree--used by hunters as a guide or landmark
TAIRAN GAIMBI to ascend by a winding path
TAIRAN GAIME SACIMBI to make a slash on a tree as a landmark
TAISUI ENDURI 1. the first of the year gods--the planet Jupiter 2. the god of misfortune
TAISI (太師) Grand Preceptor--an honorary title
TAITAI lady, mistress
TAIYŪN the name of a sea fish that resembles the bream
TAJI naughty, mischievous
TAJIHŪN ill-bred, naughty
TAJIRAMBI to act naughtily
TAK SEME (onom.) the sound made by hitting something solid
TAK TIK (onom.) 1. the sound made when chopping wood 2. the sound made when moving chessmen
TAKA temporarily, provisionally, for the time being, for a short time
TAKABUMBI caus./pass. of *takambi*
TAKAMBI to know (a person), to recognize, to be familiar with
TAKAN the name of an edible mustard-like wild plant that grows along streams
TAKANAMBI to go to recognize
TAKANDUMBI/TAKANUMBI to know or recognize together, to recognize one another
TAKANJIMBI to come to recognize, to come to know
TAKASU 1. wait a moment, just a moment 2. for the time being
TAKCIHA FILAN a wooden bow without a horn covering
TAKDAMBI (-ka/ha) to be happy over some success, to be in high spirits, to be elated to the point of haughtiness
TAKDANGGA happy, in a good mood, in high spirits, elated to the point of haughtiness
TAKITU a protective knee covering made from leather
TAKIYA the knee of animals
TAKSIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *taksimbi* 2. to conceive (a child)
TAKSIBURAKŪ BERI the name of a famous bow of antiquity
TAKSIMBI 1. to survive, to remain, to last 2. to be there, to exist, to be living 3. to preserve 4. to be conceived (of a child)
TAKTA MOO yew (*Taxus cuspidata*)
TAKTAN MOO plane tree, sycamore tree
TAKTU 1. a storied building, tower 2. upstairs
TAKTU AMBAN (武備院卿) Director of the Imperial Armory, BH 89
TAKŪ tench (fish)
TAKŪLEO see *takūlu*
TAKŪLU wait a moment, just a moment; cf. *takasu*
TAKŪRABUMBI caus./pass. of *takūrambi*
TAKŪRABURE HAFAN (司務) Chancery Chief, BH 296
TAKŪRABURE HAFAN I TINGGIN (司務廳) Chancery (in various ministries), BH 296
TAKŪRAKŪ overseer, inspector, etc.--the name of officials in various bureaus of the government
TAKŪRAMBI 1. to send on a mission, to delegate, to commission 2. to appoint (to a post) 3. to employ, to have in one's service
TAKŪRAHA HAFAN (差官) official for special duty, deputy, BH 436, 778 ff.
TAKŪRAN commission, duty, mission
TAKŪRAN BE ALIHA FIYENTEN (行人司) a section of the Bureau of Rites concerned with caring for foreign emissaries
TAKŪRAN BE ALIHA HAFAN (行人) in ancient times, the name of an official who was in charge of caring for foreign emissaries
TAKŪRANDUMBI to send to one another (on a mission)
TAKŪRANGGE official summons or invitation
TAKŪRSI beadle, bailiff
TAKŪRŠABUMBI pass. of *takūršambi*
TAKŪRŠAKŪ servant
TAKŪRŠAMBI to employ as a (personal) servant
TAKŪRŠARA DAHALJI personal servant, valet
TAKŪRŠARA HAFAN (供用官) an official charged with making preparations for official business, commissions, etc.
TAKŪRŠARA HŪSUN a coolie, a laborer
TAKŪRŠARA NIYALMA servant, valet
TAKŪRŠARA SARGAN JUI servant girl
TALA 1. plain, steppe (transversed by caravan roads) 2. the space between lines of writing
TALABUMBI caus./pass. of *talambi*

T

TALAMBI 1. to spread out (wares for sale) 2. to confiscate, to seize (property as a legal punishment) 3. to make griddle cakes, to fry flat bread; cf. *jempilembi*
TALAME DURIMBI to rob in plain daylight
TALAME TUKIYEMBI to lift by placing the leg between the thighs (at wrestling)
TALBI IHAN a cow that hasn't been used
TALBU shuttle
TALFA a shallow place in a stream, shallow water
TALFARI a shallow place where the bottom of a boat may touch bottom
TALGAN the surface of a flat, round, or square object
TALGARI 1. the surface of a table 2. the outside surface of a memorial or examination paper
TALGIBUMBI caus. of *talgimbi*
TALGIKŪ a wooden scraper for leather
TALGIMBI 1. to scrape dressed leather 2. to act stupidly, to speak foolishly
TALIHŪN undecided, vacillating
TALIHŪNJAMBI to vacillate, to be undecided
TALIŠAMBI 1. to flicker, to shimmer 2. to blink
TALKAMBI to cook fish half-done
TALKIMBI to console, to comfort
TALKIYAMBI to lighten, to flash
TALKIYAN lightning, electricity
TALKIYAN FULARILAMBI to flash in the distance when no clouds are visible (lightning)
TALKIYAN MEJIGE telegram
TALMAHAN the white strips of hanging mist toward the end of autumn
TALMAMBI (-ka) to be foggy
TALMAN fog, mist
TALTAN 1. raised decorations around the edge of a table 2. the side of a canoe
TALTAN TATAMBI to make raised decorations on the edge of a table
TALU by chance, accidentally, perchance
TALU DE 1. by chance, accidentally, perchance, in case . . . 2. here and there, sometimes
TALU JUGŪN shortcut
TALUDE see *talu de*
TAMA sole (fish)
TAMABUMBI caus. of *tamambi*
TAMALIMBI to struggle (to keep from falling, etc.)
TAMAMBI 1. to collect scattered things into one place 2. to fill (a vessel) with 3. to tighten up the sagging portion of a battue line
TAMAN castrated swine, hog
TAMBI 1. to get caught on something, to get entangled and trip over something 2. to get caught in a trap or net
TAME AFAME YABUMBI to walk dragging the feet
TAMIN the end of an animal's hair
TAMIN ACABUMBI to arrange the hairs of a pelt naturally and in the proper direction
TAMIN ACANAHA the hairs (of a pelt) are running in the proper direction
TAMIŠAMBI to taste with the lips
TAMLIMBI see *tamalimbi*
TAMPA see *taimpa*
TAMPIN vessel, pot, container (for tea or liquor)
TAMPIN EFEN small rice cakes with a filling
TAMPIN I BOO (壺室) the room where the water clock was kept under the observatory
TAMSE a small container, jug, jar
TAMSU see *tamse*
TAMTAN a carplike sea fish with red fins
TAN 1. a sandbar, a small island in a river 2. altar 3. saliva
TANA 1. a precious freshwater pearl found in the rivers of eastern Manchuria 2. a type of wild leek that grows near salty marshes
TANANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic flower with five petals whose filaments resemble tiny pearls
TANDAMBI see *tantambi*
TANG 1. a hall 2. a praying mantis
TANG SEME 1. hard, firm 2. fluent, with ease (of speaking)
TANG SEME GECEHE frozen solid
TANG SEME GISUREMBI to speak fluently
TANG TANG (onom.) the sound of a bell
TANG TING (onom.) the sound of hitting iron or of chopping a tree
TANG U LI BOO see *tanggūli*
TANGGA see *mangga tangga*
TANGGAMBI to wrap the weak part of a bow with sinew
TANGGIBUMBI to put something under an object to cushion or support it
TANGGIKŪ a bamboo device placed in a relaxed bow to preserve its shape
TANGGIKŪ I BUKDAMBI to bend (a bow) with a *tanggikū*
TANGGILAKŪ crossbow
TANGGILAMBI 1. to fire a crossbow 2. to flick the forehead with a finger
TANGGIME GISUREMBI to correct oneself in speaking, to cover up an error or faux pas in speaking
TANGGIMELIYAN bent backward, arched,

T

bow-shaped
TANGGIN hall, chamber, office of a high official
TANGGIN I ALIBUN a matter presented to a superior for consideration by a subordinate, petition presented to a high ministry official
TANGGIN I TEMGETU EJERE BOO (堂號房) registry of the Ministry of Works
TANGGINGGE BOO (堂房) an office of the Board of Finance concerned with draft documents
TANGGIRI 1. a small finger cymbal 2. an anvil for making nails with large heads
TANGGIRI ILHA the name of a colorful flower that blooms in the springtime
TANGGIYABUMBI caus. of *tanggiyambi*
TANGGIYAMBI to repaint, to relacquer
TANGGIYAN repainting, relacquering
TANGGŪ one hundred
TANGGŪ BETHE UMIYAHA centipede
TANGGŪ GING the last night watch
TANGGU HALA the common people
TANGGŪ TUMEN one million
TANGGŪCI hundredth
TANGGŪDA hereditary head of a hundred families
TANGGŪHA white-necked crow (*Corvus torquatus*)
TANGGŪLI 1. the central hall of a house 2. the central section of a tent
TANGGŪNGGERI one hundred times
TANGGŪRI ILHA the name of a red flower that blooms for a hundred days
TANGGŪT 1. Tibet, Tibetan 2. Tangut
TANGGŪT HERGENEHE SUJE silk with Tibetan writing on it
TANGGŪT TACIKŪ Tibetan language school
TANGGŪTA one hundred each
TANGGUTE see *tanggūta*
TANGKA see *tangkan*
TANGKA AKŪ without steps or rank
TANGKA FEJILE your majesty
TANGKAMBI to kill small fish in shallow water with stones
TANGKAN step, rank, grade, class
TANGKAN TANGKAN I step by step
TANGKAN TANGKAN I WESIMBI to ascend step by step
TANGKI bump, excrescence
TANGSE the imperial shamanic shrines in Peking and Mukden
TANGSIMBI to drum continually
TANGSIME GISUREMBI to speak fluently
TANGSU 1. darling, dear (children) 2. delicate, tender
TANGSULAMBI to fondle, to hug (children)
TANGSULAN fondling, tender care
TANGSUN see *tangsu*
TANI a measure equaling one hundred-thousandth of a dry quart
TANJAMBI to stutter, to stammer
TANJI one ten-quadrillionth
TANJURAMBI to pray, to pray for blessings (of shamans)
TANTABUMBI caus./pass. of *tantambi*
TANTALAMBI to thrash, to beat
TANTAMBI to hit, to beat, to strike
TANTANUMBI to beat one another, to fight
TANTU a cultivating tool with a forked head
TAR SEME startled, suddenly afraid
TAR TAR SEME timorous, afraid
TARA 1. clabbered milk, curd 2. children of father's sisters or mother's brothers 3. relative of a different surname
TARA AHŪN DEO cousins (see *tara*)
TARA EYUN NON female cousins (see *tara*)
TARAK see *tara* (1)
TARAN (heavy) sweat
TARAN WALIYAMBI to sweat (profusely)
TARANI a dharani, magic formula
TARANILAMBI the same as *tarnilambi*
TARBAHI marmot (*Marmota bobak*)
TARBALJI one of the general names of the eagle
TARBIHI see *tarbahi*
TARCAN lead (the metal)
TARCAN I IRUKŪ lead weight on a fishing net
TARFU one name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
TARGA 1. a square piece of cloth worn on the shoulder by children during shamanistic ceremonies 2. a tuft of straw hung on a door in order to forbid entrance
TARGA I FUTA a rope hung on a door at midsummer to keep evil spirits from entering
TARGA INENGGI the day on which an emperor or empress died
TARGABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *targambi* 2. to forbid troops to plunder, to enjoin not to . . . , to admonish
TARGABUN prohibition, admonition
TARGACUN 1. abstinence, avoidance, prohibition 2. precept
TARGACUN BE TUWAKIYAMBI to observe the Buddhist precepts
TARGAMBI 1. to abstain from, to refrain from, to give up, to swear off 2. to be on guard against 3. to avoid as taboo
TARGAN small tiger
TARGANGGA 1. religious vows 2. an oath
TARGANGGA BE EFULEMBI to break a

T

vow
TARGANGGA GAIMBI to take monastic vows
TARGIKŪ UMIYAHA a poisonous green caterpillar
TARGIMPA see *targikū umiyaha*
TARGŪ fat, see *tarhūn*
TARHŪKAN rather fat, somewhat fat
TARHŪLAMBI to make fat
TARHŪLAHA FAHŪN deer or sheep liver wrapped in fat and cooked
TARHŪMBI to get fat
TARHŪN 1. fat 2. a mussel that is supposed to be a transformed bird
TARHŪN EFEN small cakes soaked in fat
TARHŪN YALI fat meat, fat
TARIBUMBI caus. of *tarimbi*
TARIMBI to cultivate, to farm, to plow
TARINAMBI to go to cultivate
TARINDUMBI/TARINUMBI to cultivate together
TARINJIMBI to come to cultivate
TARMIN NIYEHE mallard; cf. *borjin niyehe*
TARNI dharani, magic formula, charm; cf. *tarani*
TARNILABUMBI caus./pass. of *tarnilambi*
TARNILAMBI to recite a dharani
TARSI cousin of a different surname
TARSI NIYAMAN children of father's sisters or of mother's brothers
TARSI OMOLO the children of father's sister's children and mother's brother's children
TARSILAMBI to marry a cousin of a different surname
TARUDAMBI to chatter, to talk nonsense
TARUN a person who talks nonsense
TAS SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow grazing an object
TAS SEME TATAME GAMAMBI to jerk from the hand suddenly
TAS TIS SEME (onom.) the sound of a number of arrows grazing an object
TASGABUMBI caus. of *tasgambi*
TASGAMBI to sauté quickly
TASHA 1. tiger, the Manchurian subspecies is *Felis tigris amurensis* 2. the third of the earth's branches (寅)
TASHA BIYA the first month
TASHA GABTARA NIRU an arrow with a short iron head for shooting lying tigers
TASHA GABTARA SELMIN NIRU an arrow with a long iron head for a crossbow
TASHA GABTARA YORO an arrow with a head of birch wood with four holes in it that was used for rousing recumbent tigers
TASHA GIDA a spear for hunting tigers
TASHA I ORON I DOGON the name of a constellation
TASHA ORHO 'tiger grass' (*Arisaema thunbergii*)
TASHA OŠOHONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (虎爪篆) the name of a style of Chinese calligraphy
TASHACI a tiger skin
TASHANGGA pertaining to the tiger, tigerlike
TASHANGGA ANIYA the year of the tiger
TASHANGGA DOBTOLON striped overpants worn by troops of the green banner
TASHANGGA DUSIHI a striped skirt worn by troops of the green banner
TASHANGGA ETUKU a striped uniform worn by the troops of the green banner
TASHANGGA MAHALA a hat made in the form of a tiger's head that was worn by the troops of the green banner
TASHARI eagle, vulture
TASHŪ 1. a yarn or thread separator used in weaving 2. the bottom of the crop of a bird, gizzard
TASHŪMBI to go back and forth continually
TASHŪME YABUMBI the same as *tashūmbi*
TASIHIMBI to step against one's opponent from the side in wrestling
TASIMA EFEN a somewhat larger variety of *toholiyo*
TASMA leather thong made of deer or antelope skin
TAŠAN 1. false, spurious 2. error, mistake
TAŠARABUMBI caus. of *tašarambi*
TAŠARAMBI to err, to make an error, to go astray
TAŠUN is it false?
TATABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tatambi* 2. to be too tight (of clothing) 3. to act affected, to behave in a ridiculous manner
TATAKŪ 1. drawer 2. a wooden bucket, a bucket made of willow branches used for sprinkling water
TATAKŪ DERE a table with drawers
TATAKŪ I ŠURGEKU pulley on a well
TATALA many; cf. *tutala*
TATAMBI 1. to pull, to pull at, to tear, to draw, to pull out, to extract 2. to strangle (a criminal as a form of capital punishment) 3. to stop on a journey, to halt, to lodge, to make camp 4. to open wide (the eyes) 5. to deduct 6. to chat

T

informally 7. to pull apart, to rip
TATAME NIRU an arrow with a short roundish iron head used for hunting wild beasts
TATAME WAMBI to strangle (one of the two forms of capital punishment)
TATAME WARA WEILE a crime punishable by strangulation
TATARA BOO inn, hotel; cf. *diyan*
TATARA BOOI NIYALMA innkeeper
TATARA EDUN whirlwind
TATARA GURUNG a palace used by the emperor on his travels
TATARA YAMUN office, public hall
TATAN 1. a camp, a stopping place 2. territory of a tribe
TATAN I DA chief of a camp
TATANAMBI 1. to go to pull 2. to go to stop on a journey
TATANDUMBI/TATANUMBI to stop on a journey together, to rest together
TATANGGA HANGSE noodles that are pulled by hand
TATANJIMBI 1. to come to stop on a journey 2. to come to pull
TATARABUMBI caus. of *tatarambi*
TATARAMBI 1. to cut meat, specifically to slice mutton very finely with two small knives 2. to rip to pieces, to rip apart 3. to pull at one another (at wrestling)
TATAŠAMBI 1. to keep pulling, to pull continually 2. to be agitated, to be concerned
TATHŪNJACUKA hesitant, vacillating
TATHŪNJAMBI to hesitate, to vacillate
TATHŪNJAME GŪNINJAMBI to vacillate
TATUHAN the name of a two-stringed musical instrument, a two-stringed fiddle
TAYAMBI to break out (of fire)
TAYAME YABUMBI to suddenly dart across the surface of a pond (of water striders)
TAYUNGGA NIMAHA the name of a sea fish that resembles the carp
TE now, at present
TE BICIBE at present, presently
TE ELE OHO KAI that's enough now
TE I JALAN the present world
TEBCIMBI to endure, to suffer
TEBELIYEBUMBI caus. of *tebeliyembi*
TEBELIYEKU a piece of metal around the middle of a scabbard
TEBELIYEKU AFAHARI a piece of yellow paper stuck on the outside of a family genealogy that gives the reasons for obtaining hereditary official positions
TEBELIYEMBI 1. to hug, to embrace, to hold in the arms 2. to adopt a child
TEBELIYEME ACAMBI to embrace upon meeting (upon returning from a journey a junior embraced the legs of his senior, a senior embraced the back of a junior, and equals embraced one another about the shoulders)
TEBELIYEN 1. embrace, hug 2. an armload
TEBEN MOO a support timber on a ship
TEBKE a bone or wooden bridge or plate at both ends of a bow placed under the knots of the bowstring
TEBKE LATUBUMBI to glue on bridges for a bowstring's knots
TEBKE TABKA tottering and babbling (of children learning to walk and speak)
TEBKEJEMBI to catch a shuttlecock that has been thrown up in the air while holding a *gacuha* in the hand, to hold a *gacuha* in the hand
TEBKELEMBI to cut (meat) into small chunks
TEBKU 1. afterbirth, placenta 2. a bow case
TEBSEHE a type of locust that eats crops
TEBUBUMBI caus. of *tebumbi* in the sense of to pour, to set out (plants), to fill (a vessel), to distill, to fill (a pipe)
TEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tembi* 2. to pour 3. to set out, to plant 4. to fill a vessel, to fill a pipe 5. to pack, to put in 6. to install (an official) 7. to make (liquor), to distill 8. to place a corpse in a coffin
TEBUNEBUMBI caus. of *tebunembi*
TEBUNEMBI to do garrison duty, to be stationed at a border garrison
TEBUNUMBI to pack together, to plant together, etc.; cf. *tebumbi*
TEBURELAMBI to place in a grave, to inter
TECEBUMBI caus. of *tecembi*
TECEMBI to sit together, to sit down together
TECENDUMBI/TECENUMBI to sit in a group, to sit together, to sit facing one another
TEDE 1. dative/locative of *tere* 2. there, in that place 3. up till now
TEDERI from there, by there, from that, from him, from her
TEFEMBI to burn up
TEHE 1. frame, framework, rack 2. lathe, loom 3. Siberian ibex (*Capra sibirica*)
TEHE UJU a piece of wood over a loom that regulates the thread
TEHE WAN scaffold
TEHEN 1. a stick-horse 2. see *tehe*

T

TEHEN MORIN a stick-horse
TEHENI TUNGKEN a large drum that sits on a stand
TEHEREBUBUMBI caus. of *teherebumbi*
TEHEREBUKU balance, scales; cf. *pingse*
TEHEREBUMBI 1. to weigh on a balance 2. to make even, to balance out, to make match
TEHEREBURE BOO (兌 房) the weighing office of the Peking mint
TEHEREMBI 1. to be even, to be equal 2. to match 3. to be of the same generation 4. to counterbalance 5. to be worth the price (or exchange)
TEHEREHE NIYALMA a person of the same generation
TEHEREN equal, even, matching, balanced
TEHEREN TEHEREN balanced, in balance
TEHERENDUMBI to counterbalance one another, to be equal to one another
TEHERŠEMBI 1. to be a match for 2. to be the same price 3. to correspond to
TEIFULEMBI to use as a staff, to lean on as a staff
TEIFUN cane, staff
TEIFUNGGE one who walks with a cane--an old man
TEIFUŠEMBI to walk with a cane or a staff
TEIKE just now, a moment ago, just
TEILE 1. only, just, alone 2. (after participles) to the extent of . . . ; cf. *muterei teile, jabduhai teile*
TEILE AKŪ not only
TEISU 1. assigned place, designated place, responsibility, one's part 2. corresponding, matching, facing, opposite
TEISU AKŪ incongruous, not matching
TEISU BE DAHAMBI to follow one's own calling, to be content with one's lot
TEISU TEISU one by one, severally, all together, in busy confusion, on every occasion
TEISU TEMBI to sit opposite
TEISULEBUMBI 1. caus. of *teisulembi* 2. to adapt, to fit 3. to encounter, to come up against 4. to fit, to correspond, to be suited to, to coincide with 5. to face, to be relative to 6. to inflict the proper punishment
TEISULEBUME BODOMBI to settle accounts
TEISULEBUME WECEMBI to sacrifice to the earth spirits
TEISULEMBI 1. to meet, to encounter, to happen upon 2. to correspond, to match
TEISULEHE DARI in any case, each time that . . .
TEISULEHE ORON a suitable vacancy
TEISULEN correspondence, encounter, mode
TEISUNGGE corresponding, fitting
TEISUTU sergeant of the green banner
TEIŠUN copper, bronze, brass
TEIŠUN FAKSI coppersmith
TEIŠUN NIOWARIKŪ patina
TEJIHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
TEK TAK SEME (onom.) the sound of shouting or quarreling
TEKDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tekdembi* 2. to burn sacrificial money
TEKDEBURE HOOŠAN yellow paper that is burnt before Buddhist images as an offering
TEKDEMBI (-ke) 1. to creep up (of sleeves) 2. to ascend, to fly upward 3. to die (a euphemism)
TEKEMBI to be soft due to warm moisture (of leather)
TEKSI see *teksin*
TEKSIKEN rather even
TEKSILEBUMBI caus. of *teksilembi*
TEKSILEMBI to put in a row, to set out evenly
TEKSILGAN the rhythmic shouting of workers at a hard job
TEKSIN 1. even, equal, straight (not curved), of equal length or height 2. the tamarisk, see *suhai moo*
TEKSIN JAN a whistling arrow with a bone arrowhead that has a flat point
TEKSIN NIRU an arrow with an arrowhead that has a flat point
TEKSIN YORO an arrow with a bone head that has a flat point
TEKSINGGA in a rank, in a row, in an orderly arrangement
TEKU 1. a seat, a place to sit, a perch, a place where one can settle 2. measure word for a banquet
TEKU UNDEHEN seat in a rowboat
TELAMBI to give way, to collapse suddenly (of the hind leg of livestock)
TELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *telembi*
TELEJEMBI to be raised, to be embossed
TELEJEME JODOMBI to weave with an embossed or raised design
TELEJEN 1. embossment, raised design, a protuberance 2. a courtyard with walls
TELEMBI to stretch taut, to truss
TELEME WAMBI to kill by trussing
TELEN trussing
TELERI a woman's satin ceremonial garment decorated with a design of standing dragons
TELGIN belt (for trousers)
TELGIYEN see *telgin*

T

informally 7. to pull apart, to rip
TATAME NIRU an arrow with a short roundish iron head used for hunting wild beasts
TATAME WAMBI to strangle (one of the two forms of capital punishment)
TATAME WARA WEILE a crime punishable by strangulation
TATARA BOO inn, hotel; cf. *diyan*
TATARA BOOI NIYALMA innkeeper
TATARA EDUN whirlwind
TATARA GURUNG a palace used by the emperor on his travels
TATARA YAMUN office, public hall
TATAN 1. a camp, a stopping place 2. territory of a tribe
TATAN I DA chief of a camp
TATANAMBI 1. to go to pull 2. to go to stop on a journey
TATANDUMBI/TATANUMBI to stop on a journey together, to rest together
TATANGGA HANGSE noodles that are pulled by hand
TATANJIMBI 1. to come to stop on a journey 2. to come to pull
TATARABUMBI caus. of *tatarambi*
TATARAMBI 1. to cut meat, specifically to slice mutton very finely with two small knives 2. to rip to pieces, to rip apart 3. to pull at one another (at wrestling)
TATAŠAMBI 1. to keep pulling, to pull continually 2. to be agitated, to be concerned
TATHŪNJACUKA hesitant, vacillating
TATHŪNJAMBI to hesitate, to vacillate
TATHŪNJAME GŪNINJAMBI to vacillate
TATUHAN the name of a two-stringed musical instrument, a two-stringed fiddle
TAYAMBI to break out (of fire)
TAYAME YĀBUMBI to suddenly dart across the surface of a pond (of water striders)
TAYUNGGA NIMAHA the name of a sea fish that resembles the carp
TE now, at present
TE BICIBE at present, presently
TE ELE OHO KAI that's enough now
TE I JALAN the present world
TEBCIMBI to endure, to suffer
TEBELIYEBUMBI caus. of *tebeliyembi*
TEBELIYEKU a piece of metal around the middle of a scabbard
TEBELIYEKU AFAHARI a piece of yellow paper stuck on the outside of a family genealogy that gives the reasons for obtaining hereditary official positions
TEBELIYEMBI 1. to hug, to embrace, to hold in the arms 2. to adopt a child
TEBELIYEME ACAMBI to embrace upon meeting (upon returning from a journey a junior embraced the legs of his senior, a senior embraced the back of a junior, and equals embraced one another about the shoulders)
TEBELIYEN 1. embrace, hug 2. an armload
TEBEN MOO a support timber on a ship
TEBKE a bone or wooden bridge or plate at both ends of a bow placed under the knots of the bowstring
TEBKE LATUBUMBI to glue on bridges for a bowstring's knots
TEBKE TABKA tottering and babbling (of children learning to walk and speak)
TEBKEJEMBI to catch a shuttlecock that has been thrown up in the air while holding a *gacuha* in the hand, to hold a *gacuha* in the hand
TEBKELEMBI to cut (meat) into small chunks
TEBKU 1. afterbirth, placenta 2. a bow case
TEBSEHE a type of locust that eats crops
TEBUBUMBI caus. of *tebumbi* in the sense of to pour, to set out (plants), to fill (a vessel), to distill, to fill (a pipe)
TEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tembi* 2. to pour 3. to set out, to plant 4. to fill a vessel, to fill a pipe 5. to pack, to put in 6. to install (an official) 7. to make (liquor), to distill 8. to place a corpse in a coffin
TEBUNEBUMBI caus. of *tebunembi*
TEBUNEMBI to do garrison duty, to be stationed at a border garrison
TEBUNUMBI to pack together, to plant together, etc.; cf. *tebumbi*
TEBURELAMBI to place in a grave, to inter
TECEBUMBI caus. of *tecembi*
TECEMBI to sit together, to sit down together
TECENDUMBI/TECENUMBI to sit in a group, to sit together, to sit facing one another
TEDE 1. dative/locative of *tere* 2. there, in that place 3. up till now
TEDERI from there, by there, from that, from him, from her
TEFEMBI to burn up
TEHE 1. frame, framework, rack 2. lathe, loom 3. Siberian ibex (*Capra sibirica*)
TEHE UJU a piece of wood over a loom that regulates the thread
TEHE WAN scaffold
TEHEN 1. a stick-horse 2. see *tehe*

T

TEHEN MORIN a stick-horse
TEHENI TUNGKEN a large drum that sits on a stand
TEHEREBUBUMBI caus. of *teherebumbi*
TEHEREBUKU balance, scales; cf. *pingse*
TEHEREBUMBI 1. to weigh on a balance 2. to make even, to balance out, to make match
TEHEREBURE BOO (兵 房) the weighing office of the Peking mint
TEHEREMBI 1. to be even, to be equal 2. to match 3. to be of the same generation 4. to counterbalance 5. to be worth the price (or exchange)
TEHEREHE NIYALMA a person of the same generation
TEHEREN equal, even, matching, balanced
TEHEREN TEHEREN balanced, in balance
TEHERENDUMBI to counterbalance one another, to be equal to one another
TEHERŠEMBI 1. to be a match for 2. to be the same price 3. to correspond to
TEIFULEMBI to use as a staff, to lean on as a staff
TEIFUN cane, staff
TEIFUNGGE one who walks with a cane--an old man
TEIFUŠEMBI to walk with a cane or a staff
TEIKE just now, a moment ago, just
TEILE 1. only, just, alone 2. (after participles) to the extent of . . . ; cf. *muterei teile, jabduhai teile*
TEILE AKŪ not only
TEISU 1. assigned place, designated place, responsibility, one's part 2. corresponding, matching, facing, opposite
TEISU AKŪ incongruous, not matching
TEISU BE DAHAMBI to follow one's own calling, to be content with one's lot
TEISU TEISU one by one, severally, all together, in busy confusion, on every occasion
TEISU TEMBI to sit opposite
TEISULEBUMBI 1. caus. of *teisulembi* 2. to adapt, to fit 3. to encounter, to come up against 4. to fit, to correspond, to be suited to, to coincide with 5. to face, to be relative to 6. to inflict the proper punishment
TEISULEBUME BODOMBI to settle accounts
TEISULEBUME WECEMBI to sacrifice to the earth spirits
TEISULEMBI 1. to meet, to encounter, to happen upon 2. to correspond, to match
TEISULEHE DARI in any case, each time that . . .
TEISULEHE ORON a suitable vacancy
TEISULEN correspondence, encounter, mode
TEISUNGGE corresponding, fitting
TEISUTU sergeant of the green banner
TEIŠUN copper, bronze, brass
TEIŠUN FAKSI coppersmith
TEIŠUN NIOWARIKŪ patina
TEJIHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
TEK TAK SEME (onom.) the sound of shouting or quarreling
TEKDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tekdembi* 2. to burn sacrificial money
TEKDEBURE HOOŠAN yellow paper that is burnt before Buddhist images as an offering
TEKDEMBI (-ke) 1. to creep up (of sleeves) 2. to ascend, to fly upward 3. to die (a euphemism)
TEKEMBI to be soft due to warm moisture (of leather)
TEKSI see *teksin*
TEKSIKEN rather even
TEKSILEBUMBI caus. of *teksilembi*
TEKSILEMBI to put in a row, to set out evenly
TEKSILGAN the rhythmic shouting of workers at a hard job
TEKSIN 1. even, equal, straight (not curved), of equal length or height 2. the tamarisk, see *suhai moo*
TEKSIN JAN a whistling arrow with a bone arrowhead that has a flat point
TEKSIN NIRU an arrow with an arrowhead that has a flat point
TEKSIN YORO an arrow with a bone head that has a flat point
TEKSINGGA in a rank, in a row, in an orderly arrangement
TEKU 1. a seat, a place to sit, a perch, a place where one can settle 2. measure word for a banquet
TEKU UNDEHEN seat in a rowboat
TELAMBI to give way, to collapse suddenly (of the hind leg of livestock)
TELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *telembi*
TELEJEMBI to be raised, to be embossed
TELEJEME JODOMBI to weave with an embossed or raised design
TELEJEN 1. embossment, raised design, a protuberance 2. a courtyard with walls
TELEMBI to stretch taut, to truss
TELEME WAMBI to kill by trussing
TELEN trussing
TELERI a woman's satin ceremonial garment decorated with a design of standing dragons
TELGIN belt (for trousers)
TELGIYEN see *telgin*

T

TELIMBI see *teliyembi*
TELIYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *teliyembi*
TELIYEKU a steamer--usually made in tiers from bamboo
TELIYEMBI to steam
TELŠEMBI see *delišembi*
TEMBI 1. to sit 2. to reside, to live 3. to occupy (a post)
TEHE MUKE standing water, stagnant water
TEHE UIHE BERI a bow made with ibex horn
TEHEI MONJIRŠAMBI to move back and forth while sitting
TERE BA place of residence
TEMCIKU a sampan
TEMEGE COKO ostrich
TEMEN 1. camel 2. see *temun*
TEMEN CECIKE bittern, birds of the genus *Botaurus*
TEMEN GURGU wild camel
TEMEN SELE the peg that holds the two parts of fire tongs together
TEMENE ULME a needle with three edges that is used for sewing leather and other thick or dense materials
TEMENEMBI to get insects or worms (grain or leaves), to become insect-infested
TEMERI camel-colored, tan, brown
TEMGETU 1. sign, signal, mark, brand, badge, stamp, emblem 2. (personal) seal, a seal used by low ranking provincial officials and clerks, BH 984 3. evidence, proof, verification 4. certificate, receipt, written verification 5. license, permit, manifest
TEMGETU ARAMBI to sign one's signature, to affix one's seal
TEMGETU BITHE license, certificate, receipt, contract, manifest
TEMGETU BITHE ICIHIYARA BA (辦照處) office of the certificate in the Imperial Academy of Learning
TEMGETU EJEHE DANGSE a book in which the receipt of documents already acted on by the emperor was recorded
TEMGETU ETUKU a jacket with the emblem of a military unit on it
TEMGETU MAHALA a hat with the emblem of a military unit on it
TEMGETU NIRU a signal arrow (used by a commander)
TEMGETU ŠUSIHE a written order given to a subordinate by a superior
TEMGETU TUWA ŠANGGIYAKŪ signal fire, beacon
TEMGETU WEHE monument, memorial tablet
TEMGETULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *temgetulembi*
TEMGETULEMBI 1. to signal, to make a sign 2. to confer a mark of distinction on
TEMGETUN pennon, pennant
TEMGETUN JALASU I FIYENTEN (旌節司) Pennons Section, BH 120
TEMGETUNGGE 1. exhibiting a sign, mark or emblem 2. distinguished, outstanding
TEMIMBI to treat with consideration, to treat indulgently, to consider another's reputation out of affection
TEMNEMBI see *temenembi*
TEMPIN a flower vase
TEMŠEBUMBI caus. of *temšembi*
TEMŠEKU opponent, competitor
TEMŠEMBI to compete, to vie, to contend, to quarrel
TEMŠEN contention, strife
TEMŠENDUMBI/TEMŠENUMBI to vie with one another, to quarrel with one another
TEMUHEN a rod around which pictures or scrolls of calligraphy are wrapped, a spool
TEMUN axle
TEMUN I SIBIYA a peg on the axle to keep the wheels from slipping
TEMURTU KARA an iron-colored horse
TEN 1. foundation, base 2. extreme point, highest point, peak, extreme end 3. litter, sedan chair (carried by men, camel, horse, or mule) 4. small horizontal dragons woven into dragon satin 5. exalted, lofty, noble
TEN GAIMBI to speak factually, to require the facts
TEN I ŠANYAN USIHA the planet Venus
TEN I TONDO TANGGIN (至公堂) the name of a hall in the examination compound
TEN I WECEN the suburban sacrifice--made to heaven at the winter solstice and to earth at the summer solstice
TENAKŪ see *tengneku*
TENEMBI 1. to go to sit 2. to go to reside
TENG SEME hard, firm, fast, solid, resolute
TENG TANG SEME 1. equally matched 2. straightforward
TENGGELJEKU marshy ground (which vibrates when one stands on it)
TENGGELJEMBI to vibrate, to shake (of earth that is dry on top but still wet underneath)
TENGGERI a three-stringed lute
TENGGIN lake, inland sea
TENGKI TANGKI stumbling along; cf. *tungki tangki*
TENGKIBUMBI caus./pass. of *tengkimbi*

T

TENGKICUKE solid, real, certain
TENGKIMBI to throw down
TENGKIME clearly, really, solidly
TENGKIME SAMBI to know clearly
TENGNEBUMBI to make equal, to equalize
TENGNEKU a sedan chair carried by two men that was used for traveling in mountains
TENGNEMBI 1. to weigh, to balance 2. to jump from one horse to another
TENGPAI 1. a rattan shield 2. a soldier outfitted with a rattan shield
TENGSE 1. rattan 2. vine
TENGSE I SIRGE 1. creepers of a vine, branches of a vine 2. strands of rattan
TENGTEMBI to step on stones (in a stream)
TENGTEME YABUMBI to go across a stream by stepping on stones
TENI just, then and only then, not until, for the first time
TENI JUSE mere children, small children
TENIKEN just, for the first time, only then
TENIKEN JUSE small children
TENJIMBI 1. to come to sit 2. to come to reside 3. to come to occupy a post
TENJU 1. the imperative of *tenjimbi* 2. keel of a ship
TENTEKE like that, that kind, such a, the one in question
TENTEKENGGE one like that, such a one as that
TENUMBI to sit together
TEO TO mendicant monk
TEODEBUMBI caus. of *teodembi*
TEODEMBI to trade, to exchange, to barter, to transfer
TEODENJEMBI 1. to trade with one another 2. to move, to transfer
TEODENJEME BOŠORO NIRU (輸管佐領) a banner captain transferred from one company to another
TER SEME in good order, even, splendidly arrayed (of an army or hunting party)
TER TAR SEME the same as *ter seme*
TERBUN billion
TERE 1. that 2. he, she, it 3. (postposition) a certain
TERE ANGGALA moreover, all the more
TERE DADE the same as *tere anggala*
TERE ONGGOLO before that, beforehand
TEREI AMALA after that, subsequently
TEREI BAILI DE thanks to him, due to him
TEREI DADE moreover, in addition
TERECI 1. after that, then 2. than that, from that, than him
TEREINGGE his, hers, its
TERENI thereby, thus, with that
TERESE plural of *tere;* cf. *tese*
TERGECI driver, coachman
TERGIMBI to insert an arrowshaft snugly into the iron base of the arrowhead
TERIN TARIN staggering
TERKEN see *erken terken*
TERKI see *terkin*
TERKIMBI to jump high, to jump over, to jump across
TERKIN 1. steps, staircase 2. steps (and terrace) before a palace building or before a yamen
TERKIN I JERGI steps, staircase
TERKIN I JERGI WESIMBI to ascend steps, to ascend step by step
TERME LORIN a mule purportedly born from a cow
TERSE see *tese*
TERTEN TARTAN shivering, trembling (from an illness)
TERU 1. base of the colon, rectum 2. pivot pin on a spindle
TERU YOO hemorrhoids
TES (onom.) the sound of rope, thread, or a leather thong breaking under stress
TESE plural of *tere:* those, they
TESEINGGE theirs
TESEREMBI see *deserembi*
TESU original, local
TESU BA local area, indigenous place, native place
TESU BA I COOHA indigenous troops, native troops
TESU BA I EJELETU local chief, local ruler
TESU BA I IRGEN local people, native people
TESU BA I JAKA local products
TESU BA I NIYALMA local person
TESU BA I NIYALMAI USIN native owned land
TESU BACI TUCIRE JAKA products produced locally
TESUBUMBI caus. of *tesumbi*
TESUMBI to be enough, to suffice
TESUN sufficient, satisfactory
TETE TATA unsettled, unstable, flighty
TETEKEN rather unsettled, unstable
TETELE up till now
TETEN frivolous, unstable
TETENDERE (after conditional converb) since, provided that, assuming that, in case that
TETUN 1. tool, implement 2. vessel, container, dishes 3. coffin
TETUN AGŪRA implements, tools, vessels
TETUN DEIJIRE SELE WENIYERE KUNGGERI (窰冶科) bureau of kilns

T

and smelting
TETUN DOOLAMBI to divide the things brought by a new daughter-in-law among the relatives
TETUN JAKA I CALU storehouse for household implements in the imperial household
TETUN ŠUŠEMBI the same as *tetun doolambi*
TETUŠEMBI 1. to use as a tool 2. to employ a person in a position for which he is fitted
TEYEBUMBI caus. of *teyembi*
TEYEHUN 1. relaxation, rest, leisure 2. at ease
TEYEMBI to be at ease, to relax, to rest
TEYEMBUMBI see *teyebumbi*
TEYEN rest, pause, relaxation
TEYEN AKŪ without rest, ceaselessly
TEYENDERAKŪ without resting, without pausing
TEYENDUMBI/TEYENUMBI to rest together, to relax together
TEYENEMBI to go to rest, to go to relax
TEYENJIMBI to come to rest, to come to relax
TIDU see *fideme kadalara amban*
TILDARGAN one name for the kestrel; cf. *baldargan*
TILHŪTAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
TIMU topic, theme
TING 1. pavilion 2. office, bureau; cf. *tinggin*
TINGDZ pavilion; cf. *tingse*
TINGGIN 1. office, bureau, section 2. hall
TINGGIN I KUNGGERI BOO (廳科房) a section of the yamen of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief
TINGGU CECIKE a small black bird with white spots on the back and wings
TINGGURI CECIKE one name for the goatsucker; cf. *simari cecike*
TINGSE pavilion
TITANG (提塘) Superintendent of Military Posts, BH 435
TIYAN JU GURUN India
TIYAN JU TANG MIYOO a Catholic or Orthodox church
TIYELIN a short, sharp-pointed arrow used for bird hunting
TIYOO cicada; see *biyangsikū*
TO 1. a span, the distance between the outstretched thumb and the middle finger 2. a grain measure made from willow branches that equals five dry quarts 3. the last bead on rosaries and strings of cash 4. alligator
TO GI ostrich

TOB straight, upright, serious, right, just
TOB DULIMBA the very middle, right in the middle
TOB SEMBI to be serious, to be earnest
TOB SEME just, exactly, is just so
TOB SERE NIYALMA a serious, upright man
TOB TAB honest, forthright
TOBCILAMBI to knot, to knit together, to plait; cf. *gokjimbi*
TOBCONGGO MOO a miraculous tree that grew on the grave of Chou Kung--the colors of the leaves corresponded to the different seasons, green in spring, red in summer, white in autumn, and black in winter
TOBGIYA knee
TOBGIYA DALIKŪ knee guard, protective covering for the knee
TOBGIYA HŪWAITAKŪ knee guard
TOBGIYA MURIMBI to fell an opponent in wrestling by twisting the knee
TOBGIYALAMBI to press together with the knees
TOBO a simple hut made from willow branches or other like material
TOBOO see *tobo*
TOBTELEMBI to cut off the knees--a punishment of antiquity
TOBTOKO a horse spotted like a panther
TOBTOKO YANGGALI a speckled water wagtail
TODAI see *todo*
TODO bustard
TODOLO omen, portent
TODOLOMBI to be a good omen, to portend well
TOFOHOCI fifteenth
TOFOHON fifteen
TOFOHONGGERI fifteen times
TOFOHOTO fifteen each
TOFOROME around the fifteenth of the month
TOGIYA a piece of a broken wooden object
TOHIN a pointed peg stuck in the crossboard on the back of a wagon to which ropes holding down the load were attached
TOHIŠAMBI to beg obtrusively
TOHO a half-grown moose
TOHOBUMBI caus. of *tohombi*
TOHOLI see *toholiyo*
TOHOLIYO small flat cakes made in the shape of cash
TOHOLON tin
TOHOLON HOOŠAN paper pasted to a very thin sheet of tin, tinfoil
TOHOLON MUKE quicksilver
TOHOMA a leather covering that hangs down on both sides of the saddle for

T

the protection of the rider's legs
TOHOMA I DALDAKŪ a leather border on the *tohoma* at the place where the stirrups rub against it
TOHOMBI 1. to weave rope from bamboo or reed splints 2. to attach the rope to a net 3. to saddle (a horse) 4. to hitch up (a wagon)
TOHOME see *tohoma*
TOHOMIMBI to button, to button up
TOHON a (Chinese-style) button
TOHON I FESIN eye for a Chinese-style button
TOHON I SENCIKU loop for a button
TOHORO wagon wheel
TOHORO DUHA the small intestine of a pig
TOHOROKŪ a stone roller used for leveling cultivated earth
TOHOROMBI (-ko) to calm down, to set one's mind at ease
TOHOROMBUMBI 1. caus. of *tohorombi* 2. to calm down, to put at ease 3. to pacify, to comfort
TOILOKOŠOMBI to gaze around indecisively
TOITON 1. one name for the cuckoo; cf. *kekuhe* 2. a crafty person--so-called because, like the cuckoo, he is hard to catch
TOITONGGO crafty, wily
TOJIN peafowl, peacock; cf. *kundujin*
TOJIN FUNGGAHA KIRU a light blue banner of the imperial escort with the figures of peacock feathers embroidered on it
TOJIN FUNGGAHA SARACAN a tiered parasol with figures of peacock feathers embroidered on it
TOJIN GASHA see *tojin*
TOJIN I FUNGGALA peacock feather
TOJIN I FUNGGALA HADAMBI to stick a peacock feather in a hat
TOJIN KIRU a banner of the imperial escort embroidered with a figure of a peacock
TOJINGGA ŠUN DALIKŪ a large round fan of the imperial escort made of silk in the form of peacock tail feathers
TOK (onom.) the sound of striking a hollow wooden object
TOK TOK (onom.) the sound of repeatedly striking a hollow wooden object
TOKAI the flat side of a *gacuha;* cf. *taba*
TOKDON constellation
TOKDONGGO pertaining to a constellation
TOKOBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tokombi* 2. to have a sharp pain in the belly
TOKOMBI to stab, to stick
TOKOŠOKŪ an implement for pricking or stabbing
TOKOŠOMBI to prick, to stab continually
TOKSIBUMBI caus. of *toksimbi*
TOKSIKŪ 1. a small hammer 2. a hollow wooden fish beaten by Buddhist monks
TOKSIMBI to knock, to strike, to beat
TOKSIN a wooden percussion instrument made in the shape of a square peck measure
TOKSITU a 'wooden fish'--a hollow wooden fish that is struck rhythmically during Buddhist ceremonies
TOKSO village
TOKSO BE KADALARA BA (管莊房) office of village administration in the Board of Finance in Mukden
TOKSO TULI village
TOKSOI BOŠOKŪ village chief, one in charge in a village
TOKSOROME toward the village, to the village
TOKSOROME GENEMBI to go to the village
TOKTO see *tokton*
TOKTOBA ILHA balloonflower (*Platycodon grandiflorum*)
TOKTOBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *toktombi* 2. to fix, to solidify, to make sure 3. to inlay 4. to pacify, to put down (a revolt), to bring under control
TOKTOBURE GISUN oral agreement
TOKTOFI (perfect converb of *toktombi*) certainly, surely, without fail
TOKTOHON determination, certainty, fixedness
TOKTOHON AKŪ uncertain, without certainty, undependable
TOKTOMBI to fix, to settle, to determine, to decide
TOKTOHO GISUN phrase, proverb
TOKTOHO KOOLI an established rule
TOKTON resolution, determination
TOKTONOMBI 1. to go to fix 2. to get backed up (of water)
TOKTOSI broker, middleman, agent
TOLBOTU a gray horse with circular markings on its side
TOLDOHON hilt (of a sword)
TOLGIMBI (-ka) to dream
TOLGIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *tolgimbi* 2. to appear in a dream
TOLGIN dream
TOLGIŠAMBI to dream about crazy things, to have wild dreams
TOLHIMBI see *tolgimbi*
TOLHOLOMBI to cover with birchbark
TOLHON birchbark
TOLHON I FICAKŪ a deer lure (a type of whistle) made of birchbark
TOLHON WEIHU a birchbark canoe
TOLI 1. a small mirror used by shamans 2. a belt for holding up the trousers used by children

T

TOLOBUMBI caus. of *tolombi*
TOLOMBI 1. to count 2. to light a torch
TOLON torch
TOLON TOLOMBI to light a torch
TOLTOHON see *toldohon*
TOMBI see *toombi*
TOME (postposition) every, each
TOMGIYAMBI see *tuwamgiyambi*
TOMHIYAN see *tuwancihiyan*
TOMIKA CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha cecike*
TOMILABUMBI caus./pass. of *tomilambi*
TOMILAMBI to dispatch, to delegate, to assign, to appoint, to give a commission to
TOMILAME SONJOMBI to select by roll call
TOMILAME TUCIBUMBI to send out on a commission, to assign
TOMILANDUMBI to dispatch together
TOMOBUMBI caus. of *tomombi*
TOMOHONGGO constant, persevering, determined
TOMOMBI 1. to nest 2. to rest, to stand still
TOMON 1. nesting, resting 2. grave
TOMON I BA a burial vault
TOMON MUSEN grave
TOMONJIMBI 1. to come to nest 2. to come to rest
TOMOO frame used for weaving nets
TOMORHAN hood for a falcon
TOMORHON clear, lucid
TOMORO a rather large bowl
TOMOROHON see *tomorhon*
TOMORON a bronze sacrificial vessel used for holding soups
TOMORTAI right in the bull's-eye, right on the mark
TOMOTU LORIN offspring of a donkey and a cow
TOMSOBUMBI caus. of *tomsombi*
TOMSOMBI 1. to pick up (something dropped), to collect, to gather up, to recover 2. to collect the remains of a cremated corpse on the third or fifth day after the cremation
TOMSOME YALUMBI to remount after a horse has reared
TON 1. number 2. counting, reckoning 3. fate 4. one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year
TON ARAMBI to fill out the number, to make up the number, to meet a quota, to fulfill a duty
TON I KEMUN a weight
TON I SUCUNGGA INENGGI the first day of one of the twenty solar divisions of the year
TONDO straight, upright, loyal, fair, public
TONDO AKDUN loyalty and trust
TONDO AMBAN 1. a loyal subject 2. a loyal minister
TONDOI HŪDAŠAMBI to do business fairly
TONDOKON 1. rather straight 2. rather loyal, upright
TONDOKON NIYALMA an upright man
TONDOLOMBI to go straight
TONDONGGE upright, honest, loyal
TONG SEME hard, tough
TONG TONG (onom.) the sound of a shaman's drum
TONGGA limited, rare, few
TONGGALU ILHA the common day lily--a plant that deer like to eat
TONGGIME clearly and in detail, in toto
TONGGIME ALAMBI to relate clearly and in detail
TONGGO thread, string
TONGGO BOSO calico, chintz
TONGGO MIDAHA a long thin cricket
TONGGO SUJE satin woven from yarn
TONGGO SURI silk woven from yarn
TONGGO TABUMBI to hang yarn
TONGGOLIBUMBI caus. of *tonggolimbi*
TONGGOLIKŪ somersault
TONGGOLIMBI to turn a somersault
TONGGOLIME MIYOOCALAMBI to fire salvos
TONGKI dot, point
TONGKI FUKA dots and circles (of the Manchu alphabet)
TONGKI FUKA AKŪ HERGEN the old Manchu script (before 1641) that lacked dots and circles
TONGKI GIDAMBI to place dots
TONGKIMBI 1. to make a dot, to write a dot 2. to box on the ear
TONGKIN a gong used when opening and closing the city gates
TONGKIŠAKŪ a type of small cymbal
TONGKIŠAMBI 1. to beat a small cymbal 2. to give repeated blows to the head, to box the ears repeatedly
TONGSIMBI 1. to chirp, to cry (of the cuckoo) 2. to recite incantations
TONGSIRAMBI to tell a story
TONIKŪ chessboard
TONIO *go*, encirclement chess
TONIO SINDAMBI to play *go*
TONJIMBI to chase fish in a certain direction by beating the water
TONJU see *tono jinggeri*
TONO 1. knob, barb, round head 2. barbs on a *garma* arrow 3. knob on the top of a tent
TONO JINGGERI knoblike decorations on the top of palace buildings and on city gates
TONTU a fabulous goatlike beast with only one horn that is said to attack the unjust party to a quarrel

T

TONTU MAHATUN an ancient-style hat
TOO a hand drum
TOOBUMBI caus./pass. of *toombi*
TOODABUMBI caus. of *toodambi*
TOODAMBI to return (a debt or loan), to repay, to recompense
TOODANJIMBI to bring back, to return to the owner
TOODZ pad, support
TOOHAN small metal ornaments attached to both sides of the belt
TOOHANJAMBI to vacillate, to be hesitant, to be slow in deciding
TOOKABUMBI 1. caus. of *tookambi* 2. to postpone, to delay, to waste (someone's time) 3. to drive away, to banish (sadness, melancholy) 4. to miss, to neglect 5. to leave a place
TOOKAMBI to procrastinate, to delay, to postpone, to waste (time)
TOOKAN AKŪ 1. without procrastination 2. unrestrained
TOOKANJAMBI to procrastinate, to drag out, to delay, to be delayed
TOOMBI to scold, to rail at, to abuse, to curse
TOOME see *tome*
TOONUMBI to quarrel, to abuse one another
TOOSE 1. weight (for a balance) 2. power, authority, right 3. spindle
TOOSE AKŪ lacking authority, without power
TOOSELAMBI 1. to weight on a balance 2. to wind on a spindle 3. to exercise authority, to exercise one's power 4. to ponder, to discuss
TOOSENGGE powerful, mighty
TOR SEME winding, whirling, spinning
TORGIKŪ a top
TORGIKŪ TUNGKEN a drum, narrow at the top and bottom, which is beaten on horseback
TORGIMBI 1. to spin, to circle 2. to write a circle of the Manchu script, to make a circle
TORHIKŪ MAHALA a hat with a straight fur-trimmed brim
TORHO CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha cecike*
TORHO MOO a long pole at both ends of a dragnet used for fishing in a river
TORHOMBI to turn, to circle, to revolve, to rotate, to spin
TORHOME in a circle, around
TORHON one name for the woodpecker; cf. *fiyorhon*
TORHONOMBI to form circles, to form rings
TORIBUMBI to wander, to roam, to have no fixed abode
TORIBUHANGGE 'wanderer, one without a fixed home' a bad name applied to women who have had more than one husband, or a slave who has served more than one master
TORIMBI to wander, to roam
TORO peach
TORO EFEN peach cake--a symbol of longevity
TORO MOO peach tree
TOROCI the name of a sour peachlike fruit from Anhui that is eaten salted
TOROMBI (-ko) to calm down, to settle down, to put one's mind at ease
TOROMBUMBI 1. caus. of *torombi* 2. to put at ease, to comfort, to console
TORON 1. flying dust, a dust storm 2. footprint, trail 3. trace (evidence of a former illness)
TOS SEME (onom.) the sound made by an arrow or other like implement piercing some object cleanly
TOS SEME TUCIKE came right through (an arrow)
TOSE see *toose*
TOSI white spot on the forehead of an animal
TOSINGGA having a white spot on the forehead
TOSOBUMBI caus. of *tosombi*
TOSOMBI 1. to guard against, to prepare for in advance 2. to intercept, to cut off, to ambush on the way, to lie in wait for
TOTAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
TOTOROMBI to be mischievous, to fool around
TOYON aim
TOYON BAHA hit the target, aim was accurate
TOYONGGO correct (of watches and clocks)
TU 1. a large military standard 2. banner cavalry, banner guard
TU I JANGGIN (護軍統領) Captain-General, BH 734
TU I JANGGIN I SIDEN YAMUN (護軍統領衙門) headquarters of a *tu i janggin*
TU KIRU standards and banners
TU WECEMBI to make a sacrifice to the standard
TUB esteemed, earnest
TUBA there, that place
TUBACI thence, from there
TUBADE there, at that place
TUBAINGGE that which is there
TUBEHE the name of a reddish, coarse-finned, carplike river fish that has thick lips
TUBET Tibet, Tibetan

T

TUBET ABUHA ILHA Tibetan sunflower
TUBET KIONGGUHE Tibetan myna
TUBET MOOI HASI Tibetan persimmon
TUBET ŠU ILHA dahlia
TUBI 1. half, piece, fragment 2. a basket that is placed upside down on chickens 3. a weir basket for fish, a weel
TUBIHE fruit
TUBIHE BELHERE FALGARI (掌醢署) section in charge of fruit in the Court of Banqueting
TUBIHENEMBI to form fruit, to bear fruit
TUBILEMBI 1. to catch in a weir basket, to place a basket over chickens
TUBINGGA MOO a tall tree of Kiangsi with thick, red, bitter bark and a chestnutlike fruit
TUBIŠEMBI to surmise, to estimate
TUBITU another name for the *tontu*
TUCIBUBUMBI caus. of *tucibumbi*
TUCIBUMBI 1. caus. of *tucimbi* 2. to take out, to bring out, to remove (from inside something) 3. to take a coffin to the place of burial 4. to recommend 5. to reveal, to discover 6. to appoint, to delegate, to send out (on a mission) 7. to publish 8. to save, to rescue
TUCIBURE BITHE copy of a memorial sent from the provinces
TUCIBUNJIMBI to come to take out, etc.
TUCIBUNUMBI to take out together, etc.
TUCIBUSI publisher
TUCIMBI (-ke) 1. to come out, to come forth 2. to exit, to go out, to leave 3. to rise (of the sun) 4. to sprout, to spring forth, to originate from
TUCIRE DE SELGIYEBURE KIRU a yellow banner of the escort embroidered with the words *tucire de selgiyebure*
TUCIN beginning, source, origin
TUCINE red center of a target, bull's-eye
TUCINEMBI 1. to go out (there) 2. to appear
TUCINJIMBI to come forth, to appear
TUCINUMBI to come out together, to exit together
TUDI ENDURI the earth god; cf. *banaji*
TUFULEMBI to put one's foot in a stirrup
TUFULEME DABALI FIYELEMBI to vault over a horse after putting the foot in the stirrup
TUFUN stirrup
TUFUN DE GAIFI NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot from close range from a horse
TUFUN FESHELEME KURBUME FIYELEMBI to turn around by kicking in the stirrup
TUFUN I FATAN the bottom or footrest of the stirrup
TUFUN I SENGKEN hole on the stirrup through which the thong that connects the stirrup to the saddle is passed
TUFUN I TURA the iron (or bronze) support for the base of the stirrup
TUFUN JAFAFI KURBUME FIYELEMBI to turn around by taking the line that holds up the stirrup in the hand
TUFUN TATAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to lean backwards by pulling back on the stirrups
TUFUN TEMŠEMBI to quarrel over the stirrup--i.e., the horse tries to prevent the rider from mounting
TUGI 1. cloud 2. a cloud-shaped ornament
TUGI AGA sexual intercourse
TUGI ALHATA with scattered clouds
TUGI HETEHE the clouds dispersed
TUGI NEIGEN clouds cover the sky
TUGI NOHO SUJE satin covered with cloud designs
TUGI WAN a ladder used for scaling walls
TUGI YUR SEMBI clouds billow upward
TUGIDEI one name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri coko*
TUGINGGA OMOLO a descendant of the eighth generation
TUGINGGE FAN a tablet for imperial edicts of favor
TUGIRI sword bean
TUGITU a small sparrowlike bird that nests in the sand
TUGITU ILHA the name of a tall lotuslike flower
TUGITUN a gong that was beat at T'ien-an gate when imperial edicts of favor were issued
TUHAN 1. a tree that has fallen over, roots and all 2. a single tree that serves as a bridge across a stream 3. a long pole
TUHAŠAMBI to go across a bridge that is made of a single tree
TUHE 1. lid for a pot 2. a trap for weasels made from willow branches in the shape of a pot lid
TUHE EFEN a flat thin cake made of wheat flour and oil and fried on a skillet smeared with fat
TUHEBUKU 1. curtain 2. watergate, sluice 3. portcullis 4. a tassel of coral or gems hanging from a ceremonial hat
TUHEBUKU DOOHAN suspension bridge,

T

drawbridge
TUHEBUKU HORHO a bird trap with a falling door
TUHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tuhembi* 2. to bring to ruin, to drag into a crime, to implicate in a crime 3. to sentence 4. to lower (taxes) 5. to let flow (tears) 6. to let the hair hang freely
TUHEMBI (-ke) 1. to fall, to collapse, to fall down 2. to sink, to set (of the sun)
TUHERE FERE chicory
TUHEN fall, conclusion
TUHENEMBI to fall in, to fall behind, to go to fall
TUHENJIMBI to fall down from above, to fall towards the speaker, to come to fall
TUHENUMBI to fall together
TUHERI EBCI the short ribs of the chest cavity
TUHETE hanging down, dangling
TUHI see *tugi*
TUI JANGGIN see *tu i janggin*
TUI TUI from mouth to mouth, from hand to hand
TUIBALABUMBI caus. of *tuibalambi*
TUIBALAKŪ carpenter's plane
TUIBALAMBI to plane
TUIBAN see *tuibalakū*
TUIBUMBI to blow out the lamp and once again sacrifice to the gods after a shamanistic rite in the home
TUIHŪLU short-lived
TUIKŪLU see *tuihūlu*
TUILAMBI to stampede, to run wildly
TUILEBUMBI caus. of *tuilembi*
TUILEMBI to scrape the hair of a slaughtered animal after scalding
TUILENDUMBI/TUILENUMBI to scrape the hair from a slaughtered beast together
TUIPAN see *tuibalakū*
TUK TUK SEME pounding (of the heart)
TUKDA four wooden sticks in a cooking vessel on which a grill is placed
TUKDEN MOO the name of a tree similar to *fiyatarakū*
TUKIYA DA a variety of wild onion
TUKIYEBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tukiyembi* 2. to be elegantly attired, to have a striking appearance (after having made up)
TUKIYECEKU boastful, proud, arrogant
TUKIYECEMBI 1. to lift or raise together 2. to praise, to extol 3. to boast, to be conceited, to be self-satisfied 4. to take boiling water off the fire, to cool hot water by pouring it from one vessel to another
TUKIYECENUMBI to extol one another
TUKIYECUN hymn of praise, panegyric
TUKIYEKU a square fishing net that is thrown from the shore and lifted out of the water from time to time
TUKIYEMBI 1. to lift, to raise, to hold up, to hold high, to carry 2. to offer, to offer in both hands 3. to hoist 4. to recommend, to praise, to laud 5. to promote, to advance 6. to call (honorific)
TUKIYEHE AFAHA a slip of paper with a resumé of a memorial on it
TUKIYEHE GEBU honorary name, courtesy name, style
TUKIYEHE GISUN memorandum, synopsis
TUKIYEHE SILGASI (優貢) Senior Licentiate of the second class, BH 522A, 631
TUKIYEHE ŠOŠOHON a summary of the important points of a memorial attached to the original with a yellow strip of paper
TUKIYEHE ŠOŠOHONGGO KUNGGERI (貼黃科) an office in the Board of Civil Appointments concerned with preparing summaries of memorials
TUKIYEME GAIHA HEHE midwife
TUKIYENJIMBI to come to lift, etc.
TUKIYENUMBI to lift together, etc.
TUKIYERI CECIKE meadow bunting (*Emberiza godlewski*)
TUKIYESHUN looking up, facing upwards
TUKIYESHŪN written for *tukiyeshun*
TUKIYESI (舉人) Provincial Graduate, BH 629B
TUKSA BOO a house made of birchbark--the same as *jeofi*
TUKSAKA bastard, son of a whore; cf. *lehele*
TUKSICUKE 1. dangerous, in danger 2. frightful, startling
TUKSIMBI (-ke) 1. to pound, to throb, (of the heart) 2. to be alarmed, to be anxious, to be afraid 3. to be exhausted (of livestock)
TUKSIN throbbing, alarm, anxiety
TUKSITEMBI to be alarmed, to be greatly anxious
TUKŠAN calf
TUKTAN at first, originally, beginning
TUKTARHAN a ladder made from a single tree
TUKTUMA armor used by cavalry
TUKU 1. the outside surface, the outside 2. the outside of a garment
TUKU JODON grass linen with designs of wax on it
TUKULEMBI to put an outside part on something, to surface (v.t.), to add an outer covering
TULBIMBI to estimate, to surmise, to ponder, to plan beforehand, to guess

T

TULBIN estimation, guessing
TULE outside
TULE BENJIRE KUNGGERI (外 解 科) a section of the Board of Works
TULE GENEMBI to go to relieve oneself
TULE GENERE BA privy, toilet
TULE GENERE HORHO the same as *tule genere ba*
TULEBUMBI caus. of *tulembi*
TULEJEMBI to put on weight, to become portly
TULEMBI 1. to set (a snare) 2. to cast (a net) 3. to attach (a handle or frame)
TULERGI 1. outside 2. outer, foreign
TULERGI AMSU I BOO (外 膳 房) foreign kitchen in the palace
TULERGI EFEN I BOO (外 餑 餑 房) foreign bakery in the palace
TULERGI GOLO BE DASARA JURGAN (理 藩 院) Court of Colonial Affairs, BH 491
TULERGI GOLOI BOLORI BEIDEMBI to review the death sentences from the provinces in the autumn
TULERGI GOLOI HAFAN I KUNGGERI (外 官 科) office in charge of enfeoffments and honorary titles for provincial officials
TULERGI GURUN foreign country
TULERGI HERGEN the letters of the Manchu alphabet used for transcribing foreign sounds
TULERGI JIJUHAN the three upper lines of a hexagram
TULERGI KŪWARAN I SIMNERE BAITA BE BAICARA HAFAN (外 廉 監 試 官) the examination inspector of the outer hall
TULERGI SIMNENGGE KUNGGERI (外 考 科) an office in charge of successful examination candidates from the outer provinces
TULERGI TANGGINGGE BOO (外 堂 房) the name of an office in the Board of Civil Appointments
TULERI the outside, the outer edge, outside
TULESI 1. outward, toward the outside 2. inside out
TULESI ETUMBI to wear inside out
TULFAMBI to ricochet, to bounce off
TULGIRI NIYEHE the name of a variety of duck--the same as *aka niyehe*
TULGIYEN besides, otherwise, other (the word preceding is followed by the ablative suffix *-ci*)
TULGIYEN ARAMBI to act differently
TULGIYEN GŪNIMBI to consider an outsider
TULGIYEN OBUMBI to consider an outsider, to consider a special case
TULGIYEN SARGAN concubine
TULGUN see *tulhun*
TULHU lambskin
TULHUN cloudy, dark
TULHUŠEMBI to become cloudy
TULIBUMBI caus. of *tulimbi*
TULIMBI (-ke) to run over a deadline, to be overdue, to expire, to run out
TULIMBUMBI see *tulibumbi*
TULIN CECIKE the name of the oriole in Shantung; cf. *gūlin cecike*
TULJEMBI see *tulejembi*
TULU the breast of livestock
TULULAMBI to promote, to advance, to push forward
TULUM a cow- or sheepskin filled with air that is used to support the body across a river
TULUME a belt made of lacquered rattan, filled with air to aid a person crossing a river
TUMBI to hunt, to pursue
TUMEHE ILHA a white flower whose petals resemble butterfly wings
TUMEN ten thousand, a myriad
TUMEN ARBUN BOLGO NIKTONGGA MUDAN the name of a piece of music played while the food was brought in at a palace banquet
TUMEN DE in case, should it be that
TUMEN DE EMGERI in case, should it happen that . . .
TUMEN JALAFUN DENGJAN a lantern placed on a stand in the inner court at New Year's
TUMEN JALAFUN JECEN AKŪ 'a myriad lives without limit'--a birthday wish
TUMEN MUKEI TAMPIN the fourth vessel of the clepsydra of the observatory
TUMEN SE ten thousand years--long live . . . !
TUMEN SE OKINI long live . . . !
TUMEN TUMEN one hundred million
TUMENCI ten-thousandth
TUMENE ILHA the name of a flower whose leaves resemble birds' wings. There are two varieties: one is red with purple spots, and the other is green with brown spots
TUMENGGE MOO *Ligustrum sinense*
TUMENGGERI ten thousand times
TUMENLEME forming a myriad
TUMETE ten thousand each
TUMGETU a certificate given to an official going out on a new assignment
TUMIHA teat
TUMIKAN rather thick, rather viscous, rather deep (colored)
TUMIN 1. thick (of soup, paste, etc.), viscous 2. close, dense, concentrated 3. on close terms, intimate

T

4. deep (of colors)
TUMIN LAMUN GU lapis lazuli
TUMIN LAMUN SUJE DE AISIN DAMBUHA AJIGE KIRU a blue banner of the imperial escort depicting a golden dragon
TUMIN LAMUN SUJE DE AISIN DAMBUHA MUDURINGGA TURUN a blue standard of the imperial escort depicting a golden dragon
TUMIN NIOWANGGIYAN deep green
TUMIN SOBORO olive green
TUMIN ŠUŠU deep purple
TUMIN TEMERI dark brown
TUMPANAMBI to have a large face, to have a pudgy face
TUMSORO a variety of jujube from Sumatra
TUN island
TUN GIOWAN see *mangga ceceri*
TUNG IO tung oil
TUNG MOO the tung tree
TUNG ŠENG (童生) see *simnesi*
TUNG TANG (onom.) the sound of bells and drums
TUNG TUNG (onom.) the sound of a drum
TUNGDZ young lad, boy
TUNGGALABUMBI to run into unexpectedly
TUNGGALAMBI 1. to run into, to encounter 2. to experience
TUNGGALANAMBI to go to encounter
TUNGGEL young boy
TUNGGEN breast, chest, bosom
TUNGGEN BOKŠON breastbone of cattle
TUNGGEN DE NIKEBUMBI to take to heart, to treat respectfully
TUNGGEN NEKELIYEN smart, bright
TUNGGI 1. bent over, curved, crooked 2. too taut (of a bow when the string is too short)
TUNGGIOWAN see *mangga ceceri*
TUNGGIYEBUMBI caus. of *tunggiyembi*
TUNGGIYEMBI 1. to pick up 2. to collect the remains after a cremation
TUNGGU a deep pool, deep part of a river, lake or pond
TUNGGULEMBI to treat a wound or bite with the fluid obtained from burning willow branches
TUNGIO see *tung io*
TUNGJEO I CALU a granary in T'ung-chou near Peking
TUNGJY see *uhei saraci*
TUNGKEN 1. drum 2. archery target
TUNGKEN CAN I KIRU a yellow banner of the imperial escort with the words *tungken can* written on it in gold thread
TUNGKEN I KEMUN the round hole in the middle of a target
TUNGKEN LAKIYARA KEMUN a hanging archery target made of felt
TUNGKEN TINGGIN I YAMUN (鼓廳衙門) complaint section of the Transmission Office; cf. BH 928
TUNGKEN YORO a small bone-headed arrow used for target shooting
TUNGKESI drummer
TUNGKI TANGKI staggering, reeling
TUNGKU a small dragnet used for fishing under ice
TUNGKU TEMBI to fish with a *tungku*
TUNGLU patina, verdigris
TUNGNIBUMBI caus. of *tungnimbi*
TUNGNIMBI to treat a wound or bite with the fluid obtained from burning willow branches
TUNGSE translator, interpreter; cf. *hafumbukū*
TUNGSE KAMCIMBI to bring along an interpreter
TUNGSEREBUMBI caus. of *tungserembi*
TUNGSEREMBI to translate, to interpret
TUNGSIKA GURGU jackal
TUNGTUNG TANGTANG (onom.) the sound of bells and drums together
TUNIYELTU CECIKE another name for the bird *niyengniyeltu cecike*
TUNIYEME FEKUMBI to jump with the aid of a pole, to pole-vault
TUNUHŪ crown daisy (*Chrysanthemum coronarium*)
TUR (onom.) 1. the sound of a horse clearing its nose 2. at a gallop
TUR SEME at a gallop, fast
TUR TAR 1. (onom.) the sound of muskets firing 2. anxious, frightened 3. crackling, like frying beans
TUR TAR SEME 1. crackling, sputtering 2. anxious, fearful
TURA pillar, supporting pole in a tent
TURABUMBI caus. of *turambi*
TURAKI jackdaw
TURAKŪ waterfall
TURAMBI 1. to pour, to pour off, to pour the water off rice or meat 2. to stand firm (like a pillar)
TURAME AGAMBI to rain cats and dogs
TURAME ILIMBI to stand firmly
TURBELJI one name for the eagle; cf. *tashari*
TURE the leg of a boot
TUREMIMBI to attach the leg of a boot or a shoe
TURGA 1. thin, skinny, lean 2. a round piece of cloth over the tassel of a hat
TURGA EFEN round cakes made of bean meal without the addition of oil
TURGATU a skinny person
TURGEN 1. fast, swift 2. urgent, acute, serious (illness)
TURGIMBI to clear the nose (of horses), to snort
TURGUN reason, motive, circumstances

T

TURGUN ARBUN circumstances, situation
TURGUN BE ANAMBI to put forth as a reason
TURGUNDE (after a participle) because, since
TURGŪT Torgot, Oirat
TURHA 1. a round piece of cloth on the tassel of a cap 2. a dab (of rouge)
TURHUN see *turgun*
TURI bean, pea
TURI ARSUN bean sprout
TURI CAI a variety of wild tea whose leaves resemble the leaves of the pea plant
TURI CECIKE hawfinch (*Euphonia personata*)
TURI HOHO pea pod, bean pod
TURI MIYEHU bean curd
TURIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *turimbi* 2. to come loose, to come untied 3. to let go, to lose 4. to emit (semen)
TURIBUHE EJEN loser, one who has lost something
TURIGEN 1. rent 2. wages
TURIMBI to rent, to lease, to hire
TURIHE HŪSUN a hired worker
TURIHE NIYALMA a hired man
TURITU soy bean paste
TURŠUL scout, spy
TURTUN a type of thin silk yarn
TURTUN CECE a very light silk gauze
TURU 1. a belt for carrying a sword 2. sayings of holy or wise men, traditional methods handed down by the disciples of a wise man
TURULABUMBI caus. of *turulambi*
TURULAMBI to be first, to be at the head of, to be the leader
TURUN a large standard
TURUN I WECEN sacrifice to the standard (performed before battle)
TURUN WECEMBI to sacrifice to the standard
TURUNGGE JUNGKEN a musical instrument consisting of twelve bells on a frame, each one of which corresponds to one of the twelve earth's branches
TUS SEME UKCAMBI to come loose (of something tied)
TUSA profit, gain, benefit, advantage
TUSA AKŪ of no benefit, profitless
TUSA ARAMBI to do something of profit, to do something to benefit someone
TUSALAMBI to be advantageous, to be profitable
TUSANGGA beneficial, profitable
TUSANGGA CALU a government granary in which surplus grain was stored to be sold to the people in famine years
TUSERGEN a tall table on which cups and plates were placed at banquets
TUSIHŪ a cup given to guests to drink from at the door
TUSIHIYA a net for catching falcons
TUSIHIYALAMBI 1. to catch falcons with a net 2. to catch in the claws (of panthers, tigers)
TUSU BIYA a month propitious for marriage
TUSULAMBI see *teisulembi*
TUSUMBI 1. to give a girl in marriage 2. to be married (of a woman)
TUSY chieftain of a native tribe
TUSY IRGEN subjects of a native chieftain
TUŠABUMBI caus. of *tušambi*
TUŠAHŪ one name for the owl; cf. *hūšahū*
TUŠAMBI 1. to encounter, to meet with (something undesirable) 2. to pass through, to experience 3. to happen, to occur 4. to commission, to charge with
TUŠAN 1. duty 2. office, official post 3. commission
TUŠAN BE AKŪMBUMBI to fulfill a duty to the best of one's ability
TUŠAN DE AFAHA HAFAN (登仕佐郎) honorary title for officials of the ninth rank second degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE AKŪMBUHA HAFAN (儒林郎) honorary title for officials of the sixth rank second degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE BAITALABUHA DAIFAN (奉直大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fifth rank second degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE BAITALABUHA HAFAN (修職佐郎) honorary title given to officials of the eighth rank second degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE DOSIKA HAFAN (登仕郎) honorary title given to officials of the ninth rank first degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE FAŠŠAHA DAIFAN (朝議大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fourth rank second degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE FAŠŠAHA HAFAN (從仕郎) honorary title given to officials of the seventh rank second degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE GINGGULEHE DAIFAN (奉政大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fifth rank first degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE GINGGULEHE HAFAN (修職郎) honorary title given to officials of the eighth rank first

T

degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE KICEHE DAIFAN (中憲大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fourth rank first degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE KICEHE HAFAN (文林郎) honorary title given to officials of the seventh rank first degree, BH 945
TUŠAN DE MUTEBUHE HAFAN (承德郎) honorary title given to officials of the sixth rank first degree, BH 945
TUŠAN JERGI official rank
TUŠANAMBI to happen upon something
TUŠANGGA MAHATUN a hat worn by officials in ancient times
TUŠANJIMBI to come to meet, to come to experience
TUŠU a private seal
TUTABUMBI 1. caus. of *tutambi* 2. to leave behind
TUTALA so many (as that), those several
TUTAMBI 1. to fall behind, to lag behind 2. to remain behind 3. to survive (from antiquity) 4. to be overdue, to expire (of a deadline)
TUTTU like that, thus, so
TUTTU BIME nevertheless, however, yet
TUTTU OCI if like that, if thus, in that case
TUTTU OFI therefore, so
TUTTU OSO so be it
TUTTU OTOLO even thus, even to the point of being like that
TUTTU SEME but, however, yet, although it is so
TUTTUSI in that direction, thither
TUTTUSI OSO a little more in that direction
TUWA fire
TUWA FILEKU brazier
TUWA I AGŪRA firearms
TUWA I FITHEN sparks that fly out from a fire
TUWA I OKTO gunpowder
TUWA IBERE SABKA fire tongs
TUWA SINDAMBI to set a fire
TUWA TURIBUMBI to catch fire
TUWA USIHA the planet Mars
TUWA YAHA charcoal
TUWAI AGŪRAI KŪWARAN I SIDEN YAMUN (火器營衙門) Headquarters of the Artillery and Musket Division, BH 733
TUWAI BUJAN USIHAI DOOHAN I MUDAN a piece of music played at court on New Year's evening when the lanterns were hung
TUWAI BULEKU burning glass, lens
TUWAI EFIN fireworks
TUWAI EYE a fire pit
TUWAI OKTO gunpowder
TUWAI OKTO I NAMUN (火藥庫) ammunition-store of the palace
TUWAI POO a cannon
TUWAI SEYE hole in an oven-bed
TUWAI SIBERHEN fuse
TUWAI SIREN fuse
TUWABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tuwambi* 2. to introduce into an audience 3. to divine 4. to show, to exhibit
TUWABURE AFAHA a slip of paper on which the names of those appearing in an audience appeared
TUWABUN 1. survey, review 2. view, prospect, situation
TUWABUNAMBI to go to be seen, to go to be examined, to go to show or exhibit
TUWABUNGGA the published name list of successful candidates in an examination
TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN the paper on which examination results were written
TUWABUNJIMBI to come to show or exhibit
TUWAKIYABUMBI caus. of *tuwakiyambi*
TUWAKIYAKŪ guard, watchman
TUWAKIYAMBI to watch, to guard, to watch over, to observe
TUWAKIYARA COOHA garrison troops, guard troops
TUWAKIYARA HAFAN (守備) Second Captain, BH 752D
TUWAKIYACAMBI see *tuwamgiyambi*
TUWAKIYAN discretion in conduct
TUWAKIYANAMBI to go to watch, watchfulness
TUWAKIYANDUMBI to watch together
TUWAKIYANGGA inspecting, supervising
TUWAKIYANJIMBI to come to watch together, to watch one another
TUWAKIYANTU ENDURI the guardian deity of city walls
TUWAKIYASI guard, watchman
TUWAKIYASI DA (守吏尉) chief of the watch
TUWAKŪ 1. aspect, appearance 2. exemplary behavior, model, example
TUWAMBI 1. to look, to look at 2. to observe, to examine, to oversee 3. to consult (the yarrow stalks), to divine 4. to visit
TUWAME (postposition with the accusative) in accordance with, depending on
TUWAME KADALARA HAFAN (監督) supervisor, director, superintendent
TUWAME WEILEBURE UHERI TUWARA HAFAN (監修總裁官) director-general
TUWARA GISUN reference to a case

T

in the statutes
TUWARA NIYALMA a fortuneteller
TUWAMCIN circumspect, prudent
TUWAMEHANGGA nice to look at, attractive
TUWAMGIYABUMBI caus. of *tuwamgiyambi*
TUWAMGIYAMBI to straighten out, to correct (an error), to correct (something one has said)
TUWAMGIYATAMBI to correct, to make straight
TUWANABUMBI caus. of *tuwanambi*
TUWANAMBI to go and look, to go to visit
TUWANCIHIYABUMBI caus. of *tuwancihiyambi*
TUWANCIHIYABUN cultivation, rectification
TUWANCIHIYAKŪ 1. corrector 2. (庶子) supervisor of instruction in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction 3. rudder, helm
TUWANCIHIYAKŪ BE GIDARA MOO a piece of wood holding the rudder on the stern of a ship
TUWANCIHIYAMBI to straighten, to put in order, to correct, to rectify, to guide a horse
TUWANCIHIYARA YAMUN (春坊) a subsection of the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction
TUWANCIHIYARA YAMUN DE BAITALAMBI to be promoted to the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction from the Hanlin Academy
TUWANCIHIYAN correction, ordering, putting into order
TUWANCIHIYAN DAILAN a punitive war, a just war against an unrighteous enemy
TUWANCIHIYANGGA rectifying, cultivating
TUWANGGIBUMBI caus. of *tuwanggimbi*
TUWANGGIMBI to send to look, to send to examine
TUWANGGIYAKŪ inspector
TUWANGGIYAMBI to inspect, to look over
TUWANJIMBI to come to look, to come to visit
TUWANUMBI to look together, to observe together
TUWARAN Taoist temple
TUWAŠABUMBI caus. of *tuwašambi*
TUWAŠAMBI 1. to watch, to guard 2. to keep close watch on, to supervise, to take care of, to watch over
TUWAŠARA HAFAN (雲騎尉) an honorary title of the eighth degree
TUWAŠARA HAFAN I JERGI JANGGIN (防禦) Captain, BH 97E, 746, 748
TUWAŠATABUMBI caus. of *tuwašatambi*
TUWAŠATAMBI 1. to take care of, to supervise, to look after 2. to look at, to gaze upon
TUWELEBUMBI caus. of *tuwelembi*
TUWELEMBI to buy at one place and sell in another, to deal in, to trade in, to peddle
TUWELESI peddler, small tradesman
TUWERI winter
TUWERI BE BODORO HAFAN (冬官正) Astronomer for the Winter, BH 229
TUWERI DOSIMBI 1. winter comes 2. one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year, falling on November seventh or eighth
TUWERI HETUMBI to pass the winter, to spend the winter
TUWERI TEN the winter solstice
TUWERI WECEN the winter ancestral sacrifice
TUWERIKTEN the winter sacrifice to the ancestors
TUWERIMU ILHA the name of a fragrant red flower with long thorny stems and a yellow center
TUWETURI CECIKE another name for the *turi cecike*
TUYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tuyambi*
TUYAMBI 1. to bend, to curve, to bow, to make crooked 2. to bend backward (in wrestling)
TUYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *tuyembi*
TUYEKTE the name of a sour red fruit
TUYEKU drill for making holes in metal
TUYEKU YONGGAN impure ammonia salts
TUYEMBI 1. to drill, to bore, to pierce 2. to make a concentrated attack against one point
TUYEMBUBUMBI caus. of *tuyembumbi*
TUYEMBUMBI 1. to appear, to be revealed, to be exposed 2. to have one's poverty or difficult circumstances become known at large
TŪBUMBI caus. of *tūmbi*
TŪKU 1. a wooden mallet 2. a pestle for pounding grain
TŪMBI to hit, to beat, to pound; cf. *dumbi*
TŪME EFEN a type of steamed millet cake

T

TS

TSAI FUNG tailor
TSAI ŠEN ENDURI the god of wealth
TSAIDZ festoon of colored thread or paper
TSAIFUNG see *tsai fung*
TSANDZAN (參贊) advisor, consultant
TSANG 1. granary 2. cabin on a boat
TSANJENG (參政) councillor to a provincial treasurer, see *aliha hafan*
TSANJIYANG (參將) Lieutenant Colonel; cf. *adaha kadalara da*
TSOO BA DALAN dam made of grass
TSU vinegar
TSUI CECIKE kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
TSUI GASHA see *ulgiyari*
TSUI ILGA an ornament made of kingfisher feathers
TSUN a Chinese inch; cf. *jurhun*

TS

U

U 1. thorn 2. (onom.) noise made by ghosts and demons 3. elder; cf. *ungga*
U DA elders, the senior generation
U DZO coroner
U SEME wailing, howling
U TUNG MOO Chinese parasol tree (*Firmiana simplex*)
U U (onom.) the sound of weeping
UBA 1. here, this place 2. this (thing)
UBA ADARAME what is this all about? what is going on here?
UBACI hence, from here
UBADE at this place, here
UBADE AINAMBI what is wrong here?
UBAINGGE that which belongs here, one who is from here
UBAKA TUBAKA SEME evasively
UBALIYAMBI (-ka) 1. to turn over (v.i.) 2. to be inside out 3. to change, to have a change of heart, to turn against, to revolt
UBALIYAME ETUMBI to wear wrong side out
UBALIYAME FAHAMBI to overturn (at wrestling)
UBALIYAMBUBUMBI caus. of *ubaliyambumbi*
UBALIYAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *ubaliyambi* 2. to translate 3. to turn over
UBAMBI (-ka) to go bad, to get moldy, to decompose
UBAŠABUMBI caus. of *ubašambi*
UBAŠAKŪ 1. inconstant, fickle, changeable 2. a type of deep-fried turnover
UBAŠAMBI 1. to turn over, to turn up (soil) 2. to revolt
UBAŠATAMBI 1. to turn over and over 2. to be devious, to be fickle
UBIHIYA YALI the meat from the cavities of the shoulder bone of an animal
UBISE gallnuts
UBIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *ubiyambi*
UBIYABURU monster, horrid creature
UBIYACUKA detestable, hateful, disgusting
UBIYACUN disgust, abomination, loathing
UBIYADA detestable, hateful, execrable
UBIYAMBI to detest, to loathe
UBIYOO a type of edible seaweed, agar-agar
UBU 1. portion, share, part, responsibility 2. times, -fold
UBU AKŪ hopeless
UBU BANJIBUMBI to apportion duties
UBU GOIBUMBI to divide into portions
UBU SIBIYA portions and shares, shares
UBUI UBU many times more, manifold
UBUNGGE pertaining to portions or shares
UCA tail bone
UCALAMBI to dry meat in the open air
UCALAHA YALI meat dried in the air
UCARABUMBI caus./pass. of *ucarambi*
UCARABUN the same as *ucaran*
UCARAMBI to meet, to encounter
UCARAN meeting, encounter
UCE door
UCE BE COBALAME NEIMBI to force a door open
UCIKA 1. waterproof case for a bow 2. the front fin of a fish; cf. *fethe*
UCIKALAMBI to put a bow in a case
UCILEN Central Asiatic hazel
UCUBUMBI caus. of *ucumbi*
UCUBUN mixing
UCUDAMBI to keep on mixing, to mix steadily
UCULEBUMBI caus. of *uculembi*
UCULEMBI 1. to sing 2. to mix
UCULEME HŪLAMBI 'to sing and shout'--said of troops after a victorious battle when one person sings a line and is then joined by

all the troops in chorus
UCULEN 1. song 2. *tz'u* (詞)--a genre of Chinese poetry 3. see *ucilen*
UCULENJIMBI to come to sing
UCULESI a singer, a boy singer
UCUMBI to mix, to mix together, to blend
UCUN song, ballad
UCURI 1. time, opportunity 2. see *ere ucuri*
UCURI NASHŪN opportunity, chance
UDA see *uta*
UDABUMBI caus. of *udambi*
UDALA bridle bit
UDAMBI to buy
UDAME ICIHIYARA BA (買辦處) purchasing section of the Board of Banqueting
UDANABUMBI caus. of *udanambi*
UDANAMBI to go to buy
UDANJIMBI to come to buy
UDANUMBI to buy together, for each one to buy
UDELEMBI to take a midday rest
UDEN rest at midday (especially on a journey)
UDU 1. how many? how much? 2. several 3. although
UDU GORO how far?
UDU JUWAN several tens
UDU URSU several layers
UDUCI what . . . -th? *si uduci de bi?* 'what rank are you (among your brothers)?' *bi jakūci de bi* 'I am the eighth.'
UDUDU several, a number of, many
UDUMBARA fig
UDUNGGERI how many times
UDURSU several layers
UDUTE how many each
UDUWEN male Tibetan black bear (*Euarctos thibetanus*); cf. *jaira*
UFA flour, meal
UFA CAI tea with flour mixed in it
UFA I DA wheat from which the flour has been removed
UFA I ŠUGI gluten of wheat
UFABUMBI caus. of *ufambi*
UFAMBI to mill flour
UFARABUMBI caus. of *ufarambi*
UFARACUN loss, failure, error
UFARAKI a slight error
UFARAMBI 1. to err, to make a mistake about something, to fail, to miss, to lose (interest) 2. to perish, to die
UFARAN lack, loss
UFARŠAMBI see *ufarambi*
UFIBUMBI caus. of *ufimbi*
UFIHI see *ufuhi*
UFIMBI to sew; cf. *ifimbi*
UFIRE TABURE SAIN gifted in sewing
UFUHI part, share, portion
UFUHU lung
UFUHU EFEN small deep-fried pastries made of honey, egg, and flour
UFUHU WEHE a very porous stone found in streams that can be used for dressing sable hides, pumice
UFUHUNEMBI 1. to form a soft, porous core 2. to form a red, porous appearance on the face
UGINGGE COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *ikiri coko*
UGUNG centipede
UHALA testicles
UHE 1. community, mutuality, generality, unity 2. common, mutual, general, united, uniform, of one kind
UHE DAKŪ common assent, mutual agreement
UHE HŪWALIYAN mutual harmony
UHEI united, together, mutual, cooperative
UHEI SARACI (同知) subprefect
UHELEMBI 1. to act together, to be together, to act cooperatively 2. to unite, to make general
UHELENJIMBI to come to unite
UHEN younger brother's wife
UHEREME altogether, in toto
UHERI 1. altogether, jointly, in common, in general, taken as a whole 2. chief, main, head 3. general, outline, summary
UHERI BE BAICARA YAMUN (都察院) the Censorate, BH 206
UHERI BE BAICARA YAMUN I EJEKU (都事) Official of the Censorate Chancery, BH 211
UHERI DA (總管) director, superintendent, commandant, controller-general, etc., BH 87A, 97E, 570, etc.
UHERI DA YAMUN (總管衙門) office of the director, etc.
UHERI DANGSE ASARARA KUNGGERI (檔總科) the central chancery of the Board of War
UHERI DANGSE BOO (總檔房) archives at the western and eastern imperial tombs
UHERI IKTAMBURE CALU the name of a granary in the city of Mergen in Heilungkiang
UHERI KADALARA AMBAN (總督) Governor-General, BH 820
UHERI KADALARA DA (總兵) Brigade General, BH 751
UHERI KOOLI (會典) the assembled statutes of a dynasty
UHERI KOOLI BITHEI KUREN (會典館) office charged with compilation of the *uheri kooli bithe* (會典)

U

UHERI KUNGGERI (總 科) central chancellery
UHERI SARACI a subprefect
UHERI TUKIYEN general name, general designation
UHERI TUSANGGA CALU the name of granaries of the Board of Finance in Mukden and Canton
UHERI TUWAME SIMNERE HAFAN examination proctor
UHERI TUWARA AMBAN (掌 衙 事 大 臣) Superintendent of the Imperial Equipage Department
UHERILEMBI to unite, to compile, to put together, to do in a general way
UHERILEME EJEHE BITHE (一 統 志) the general dynastic geographical gazetteer
UHERILEME EJEHE BITHEI KUREN (一 統 志 館) office charged with the compilation of the above work
UHERITAI altogether, as a whole
UHESU learned, highly educated
UHETE plural of *uhen*
UHETUN harmony
UHUBUMBI caus. of *uhumbi*
UHUKEDEMBI to be weak, to be soft
UHUKELIYAN rather weak, soft
UHUKEN 1. soft, weak 2. gentle
UHUKEN TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN white announcement paper
UHUMBI to wrap, to roll, to roll up
UHUME father's younger brother's wife
UHUMETE plural of *uhume*
UHUN bundle, package
UHUN BUHELIYEN a bundle made of grass or reeds
UHUN I HŪSUN packer, bundler--a man who puts rice into bundles at a granary
UHUNGGE HOOŠAN wrapping paper
UHUTU a scroll
UHŪBUMBI caus. of *uhūmbi*
UHŪKŪ a knife used for gouging or scooping--especially the knife used for making holes in bone and horn arrowheads
UHŪLJA wild sheep, argali, Darwin's sheep (*Ovis ammon*)
UHŪLJI see *uhūlja*
UHŪMA NIRU the name of an arrow with a head curved on the end like a crescent moon--used for hunting
UHŪMBI to gouge, to scoop out
UHŪYAN a hole that has been gouged out
UI NIMAHA flying fish
UIHE horn; cf. *weihe*
UIHE HADAMBI to nail on the horn facing of a bow
UIHENGGE horned, having horns
UIHERIN rhinoceros
UIHETON a fabulous piglike beast with one horn on its nose that can walk ten thousand miles in one day and can understand the language of the barbarians
UIHETONGGE KIRU a banner of the imperial escort depicting the figure of a horn
UILE see *weile*
UILEBUMBI caus. of *uilembi*
UILEMBI to serve, to wait on, to attend
UILEN service, attendance
UJAN 1. boundary of a field 2. the end point, the end, extremity
UJAN I BOO a building built near the side wings of a large house
UJAN ŠALA odds and ends, patches, remnants, trifles
UJAN YALU paths between cultivated fields
UJEKEN rather heavy
UJELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *ujelembi*
UJELEMBI 1. to be heavy 2. to act respectfully, to treat respectfully 3. to be serious, to act in a serious manner 4. to act generously 5. to value highly
UJEN 1. heavy 2. serious 3. valuable 4. worthy of respect
UJEN BE ETERE MORIN a horse that can carry heavy loads
UJEN COOHA the Chinese troops of the eight banners
UJEN COOHAI GŪSA (漢 軍 都 統) a banner general of the Chinese troops
UJEN JINGJI heavy and firm
UJIBUMBI caus./pass. of *ujimbi*
UJIBURE TACIHIYAN I MUDAN a piece of music played during the wine-drinking ceremony of the Metropolitan Prefecture
UJIMA livestock, domestic animal
UJIMA ERIKU a broom made from old wild broomstraw
UJIMA I HORIGAN a corral for livestock
UJIMBI (-he) 1. to raise, to nurture, to nourish 2. to give birth to
UJIHE AMA foster father
UJIHE EME foster mother
UJIHE ENIYE the same as *ujihe eme*
UJIHE JUI foster son
UJIRE EME nurse, wet nurse
UJIRE HAFAN (牧 夫) an official title of the Chou dynasty
UJIRE KŪWARAN a shelter or asylum for the destitute
UJIME see *ujima*
UJIN 1. child of a household slave 2. colt of a family horse
UJIN DAHAN colt born of a family mare
UJINAMBI to go to raise, to go to nourish

U

UJINDUMBI/UJINUMBI to raise together, to nurture together
UJINGGA NIONGNIYAHA one name for the goose; cf. *niongniyaha*
UJINGGA NIYEHE one name for the duck
UJIRHI manul, cat of the steppes (*Felis manul*)
UJU 1. head 2. first 3. the first month of one of the four seasons 4. a large bead at the beginning of a rosary 5. beginning
UJU CI ANAME UNCEHEN DE ISITALA from head to tail
UJU DE ACAMJAFI BAHAMBI to make it on the first try
UJU DE TEBUMBI to seat in the place of honor
UJU ETERAKŪ without being able to lift the head
UJU GIDAMBI to bow the head
UJU FUSIMBI to get a haircut
UJU JAI first and second
UJU JERGI first class, first rank
UJU JERGI HIYA attendant of the first class
UJU JERGI UNENGGI HEHE the wife of an official of the first rank
UJU LIYELIYEMBI 'the head is dizzy'--to be dizzy
UJU NIMEMBI the head aches, to have a headache
UJU SENCEHE the chin of edible animals
UJU TENGKIBUMBI to let the head hang
UJU TUWANCIHIYAKŪ a rudder at the bow of a boat used for turning the boat around
UJUCI first, from the beginning
UJUDE at the beginning, first
UJUI MUDAN the first time
UJUI UJU first of all, paramount
UJULABUMBI caus. of *ujulambi*
UJULAMBI to head, to head up, to be in charge, to be head
UJULAHA AMBAN (首 輔 大 臣) chief minister
UJUNGGA first, leading
UJUNGGA DANGGA leader, headman
UJUNGGA JUI first son
UJUNGGE the first one
UKACAMBI to steal away, to sneak off, to run away together
UKADA a mound with grass growing on it
UKADAMBI to run away
UKAMBI (-ha/ka, -ra/ndara) to flee, to run away, to desert
UKAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *ukambi* 2. to bury (a coffin)
UKAN CECIKE the name of a small black-headed bird that resembles the sparrow
UKANDUMBI/UKANUMBI to flee together
UKANJU fugitive
UKANJU BE KADALAME JAFARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (督 捕 清 吏 司) section of the Board of Punishments concerned with deserters from the banner troops
UKARALAMBI to be in flight
UKATAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
UKCABUMBI caus. of *ukcambi*
UKCAMBI to come loose, to fall off, to get free, to escape from, to elude
UKDU see *ukdun*
UKDUN a hole in the earth in which people live
UKDUN BOO a cave dwelling, hole dwelling
UKECI a type of monkey resembling a black dog without a tail
UKI a female otter; cf. *hailun*
UKIYAKA CECIKE one name for the common snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
UKIYEBUMBI caus. of *ukiyembi*
UKIYEMBI to drink gruel or some other thin substance
UKSA unexpectedly, suddenly
UKSA FAKSA totally unexpected
UKSAJAMBI to come loose, to slacken
UKSALABUMBI caus. of *uksalambi*
UKSALAMBI 1. to come loose, to come apart, to slacken 2. to leave, to depart from 3. to run away from, to escape from 4. to free oneself from
UKSAN see *uksa*
UKSEN a small woven belt or band
UKSILEBUMBI caus. of *uksilembi*
UKSILEMBI to put on armor
UKSILENDUMBI/UKSILENUMBI to put on armor together
UKSIN 1. armor 2. a soldier wearing armor
UKSINGGA wearing armor, armored
UKSUN 1. clan, family, kin 2. members of the imperial family descended from Nurgaci
UKSUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (宗 人 府) the Imperial Clan Court, BH 56
UKSUN I HERGEN the rank or position of a member of the imperial clan
UKSUN I TACIKŪ (宗 室 學) imperial clan school
UKSUNGGA consisting of many kin, having many relations
UKSURA 1. branch of a clan 2. a people, a tribe
UKTU plaintive, sad
UKTUN quiet, possessing character, able to hold one's temper
UKU 1. a falcon trap made of a net and cage that contains a live bird bait 2. a fish weir, a cage used for

catching fish, a weel
UKUHU Chinese lantern plant (*Physalis alkekengi*)
UKUHU YOO the same as *ukuhe yoo*
UKULEBUMBI caus. of *ukulembi*
UKULEMBI 1. to turn down the brim (or ear flaps) of a hat 2. to surround
UKUMBI 1. to surround, to form around (someone), to form a circle, to crowd around 2. to form the retinue of an official
UKUHE YOO small pustules on a horse's body
UKUNDUMBI to form a circle together, to form around together
UKUNJIMBI 1. to come to form a circle, to come to surround 2. to come with a retinue to pay homage at court 3. to turn toward 4. to surround
UKUNU a surrounding crowd or retinue
UKURI the name of a fine-scaled sea fish that resembles the *yabsa*
UKŪDA see *ukada*
ULA 1. a (large) river 2. relay post
ULA KILAHŪN the Yangtze gull
ULA ŠUŠU provisions taken on a trip by relay posts
ULA YALURE ŠUŠU JETERE post mount and provisions
ULABUMBI caus. of *ulambi*
ULABUN 1. tradition, what is handed down 2. biography
ULACI postrider, relay rider
ULADAMBI to be lame because of a damaged hoof
ULAHŪN another name for the Yangtze gull
ULAMBI to hand down, to pass on, to hand on, to pass to
ULAME BENERE KUNGGERI (遞送科) transmission office of the Board of War
ULAME SARKIYAHA BITHE a copy of a document issued by a board for distribution outside
ULAMBUMBI caus. of *ulambi*
ULAN 1. traditional teaching, something handed down 2. ditch, moat 3. furrow, groove, indentation
ULAN HAT fruit of the flowering cherry
ULAN ULAN I 1. by tradition, in unbroken tradition 2. from mouth to mouth, from hand to hand
ULAN YOHORON ditches and canals
ULANA *Prunus humilis*--a kind of small, red, sour cherry common in Manchuria and Northern China
ULANAMBI to go to pass on to someone
ULANDUMBI to hand down from one person to another, to pass on from one person to another
ULANDUME JUWERE FALGANGGA (遞運所) freight transfer point on a river or canal
ULANDUSI (提塘) Superintendent of a Military Post, BH 435
ULANDUSI TINGGIN (塘務廳) office of a *ulandusi*
ULANGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort with waves of the Yangtze depicted on it
ULBIMBI to jump from branch to branch (of squirrels, sable, etc.)
ULCEN see *ulcin*
ULCILEMBI to string (cash)
ULCIN string (of cash)
ULDEFUN a large hoe made of wood
ULDEMBI (-ke) to become light, to dawn
ULDEN light, rays (of the sun)
ULDENGGE shining, lit up
ULDENGGE USIHA a bright star of good foreboding
ULDERHEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
ULE orache, atriplex (a plant)
ULE UMIYAHA a long yellowish insect with narrow wings that is used as fish bait
ULEBUBUMBI caus. of *ulebumbi*
ULEBUMBI 1. caus. of *ulembi* 2. to feed, to raise (domestic animals) 3. to dip a writing brush in ink, to saturate a brush with ink
ULEBUSI a man who fed animals destined for sacrifice
ULEJEKU collapse, landslide
ULEJEMBI to collapse, to fall down
ULEMBI to sew (a straight seam)
ULEN irrigation ditch, small ditch between fields
ULENGGU 1. navel 2. large bead at the end of a rosary
ULERI see *uluri*
ULGA see *ulha*
ULGABUMBI caus. of *ulgambi*
ULGAKŪ inkwell, well for ink on an inkstone
ULGAMBI to wet, to dampen, to dip in a liquid
ULGAN pliant, flexible (bows that hold the string well)
ULGIMBI see *ulhimbi*
ULGITUN see *ulhitun*
ULGIYACI pigskin
ULGIYADA NISIHA the name of a speckled river fish
ULGIYAN 1. swine, pig 2. the twelfth of the earth's branches (亥)
ULGIYAN BIYA the tenth month
ULGIYAN CECIKE kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*)
ULGIYAN MANGGISU one name for the badger; cf. *dorgon*
ULGIYAN ORHO 'pig grass'--the name of a plant with fine stems, green

U

leaves, and many branches
ULGIYAN TUMBI to hunt pigs in winter
ULGIYANGGA pertaining to the twelfth cyclical sign, pertaining to the pig
ULGIYANGGA ANIYA the year of the pig
ULGIYARI CECIKE one name for the kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
ULGŪ see *ulhū*
ULHA livestock, domestic animal
ULHA TUWAKIYARA NIYALMA someone hired to watch livestock, herdsman
ULHAI OKTOSI veterinarian
ULHAMBI see *ulgambi*
ULHI sleeve
ULHI ASU a net with sleevelike appendages for catching fish
ULHIBUKŪ in antiquity, an interpreter for the eastern languages
ULHIBUMBI 1. caus. of *ulhimbi* 2. to explain to, to make clear to
ULHIBUME SELGIYERE BITHE proclamation, announcement
ULHIBURE FUNGNEHEN a letter of appointment for an official position of the fifth rank and above
ULHIBURE HESE the same as *ulhibun*
ULHIBUN proclamation
ULHICUKE understandable
ULHICUN understanding, insight, knowledge
ULHICUNGGA possessing understanding or insight
ULHILEMBI to put something in the sleeve
ULHIMBI to understand, to comprehend
ULHINGGE understanding, comprehending
ULHINGGE AKŪ lacking in understanding
ULHINJEMBI to begin to understand
ULHISU quick to grasp, sensitive, keen, clever
ULHITUN a protective sleeve, oversleeve
ULHIYEN gradual
ULHIYEN ULHIYEN I gradually
ULHU 1. squirrel, ermine 2. ermine pelt
ULHUN 1. dewlap 2. collar of a jacket, fur collar on a court garment 3. mouth of a scabbard 4. border of a quilt 5. foundation of a battlement of a city wall
ULHŪ reed
ULHŪ I HAŠAHAN a reed basket for grain
ULHŪ I HIDA a curtain of reeds
ULHŪMA pheasant--in particular the ring-necked pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*)
ULHŪMA ALGAN a large net for catching pheasants
ULHŪMA KŪTHŪRI the name of a plant the fine stems of which are used to make baskets and bird traps
ULHŪMA UNCEHENGGE ŠUN DALIKŪ a parasol of the imperial escort decorated with pheasant's tail feathers
ULHŪMANGGA decorated with pheasant designs
ULHŪRI GŪWARA one name for the eared owl
ULI 1. bowstring 2. fruit of the flowering cherry (*Prunus sinensis*)
ULI ACABUMBI to attach a bowstring
ULI ILGIN thong of tawed leather
ULI MOO the flowering cherry
ULIBUMBI caus. of *ulimbi*
ULIKŪ a hole used for stringing (like the hole in a cash)
ULIMBI 1. to run a string or rope through a hole, to string (cash) 2. to make an offering to a deity
ULIN goods, property, possessions, wealth
ULIN BAYAN riches, wealth
ULIN DE DOSIMBI to be covetous
ULIN DOSIMBI to get rich
ULIN FUSEMBUMBI to become rich
ULIN GIDAMBI to offer riches (silk, cows, horses, etc.) to a deity and after kowtowing, to sell them and offer the money
ULIN I DA (司庫) Treasurer, Inspector, BH 77, 298, 384A, etc.
ULIN I NIYALMA (庫使) Inspector, Treasury Overseer, BH 77, 298, 384A, etc.
ULIN MADAMBI to get rich
ULIN NADAN riches, goods, possessions
ULIN SIMBI to bribe
ULINTUMBI to bribe
ULIYEN a container made from birchbark
ULKIDUN one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
ULKU GIRANGGI collarbone, clavicle
ULKUME breast strap of a harness
ULME needle
ULME HŪLHATU dragonfly
ULME I SEN eye of a needle
ULME JIBCI cushion for needles (especially of nuts and seeds)
ULU 1. empty, unfertilized (of eggs) 2. white-spotted (horse)
ULU UMGAN unfertilized egg
ULU WALA unclear, muddled (of speech)
ULUKEN rather empty
ULUMBI to collapse, to fall down
ULUME roach
ULUME BUTARA SE SIRGE ASU a small-meshed net made of silk used for catching roach in a swift current
ULUN GIDAMBI in summer, to hunt wild animals that are lying in high grass to escape insects, to go on the sum-

U

mer hunt
ULUNCU sorrel
ULUNEMBI to wither on the stalk (grain)
ULURI 1. Chinese gooseberry, carambola (*Averrhoa carambola*) 2. a type of soft jujube
ULUSU entire, whole
ULUSUN olive (tree)
UMAI (not) at all, totally, entirely
UMAI SARKŪ totally ignorant, doesn't know at all
UMAINAMBI see below
UMAINACI OJORAKŪ there is no way out, there is no other choice, unavoidable, inevitable
UMAINAHAKŪ there was no way to avoid it, nothing happened
UMAINAME MUTERAKŪ there is nothing that can be done (about it)
UMAISERAKŪ say (said) nothing
UMAN 1. gums 2. the inner side of a hoof
UMAN DABAMBI to have a sore hoof (of camels)
UMAN SINDAMBI to thaw out frozen ground by building a fire on it
UMBUCI CUMBUCI see *umburi cumburi*
UMBUMBI (-ha) to bury, to inter
UMBURI CUMBURI uneven, of uneven height (plants)
UME verb used for negating imperatives (stands before the imperfect participle)
UMEHEN the bone of the upper part of the front leg of animals, humerus
UMERLEMBI to become fat without conceiving (sows)
UMESI very, to a high degree
UMESI TEKI let it be so
UMESIHUN see *umusihun*
UMESILEBUMBI caus. of *umesilembi*
UMESILEMBI to be in a high degree, to do to a high degree
UMGA see *umgan*
UMGAN 1. marrow 2. egg; cf. *umhan*
UMGAN BANJIMBI to lay eggs
UMGAN GIRANGGI thighbone, femur
UMGAN ŠUGI the innermost marrow
UMHAN 1. egg 2. see *umgan*
UMHAN DURUN cake (made with eggs)
UMHAN HAKSANGGA EFEN baked cakes made from wheat flour, eggs, and sugar
UMHANAMBI to lay eggs, to form eggs
UMHANGGA TUBIHE 'egg fruit'--a plant that grows wild, blooms in the second month, and has mature fruit in the eighth
UMIYAHA insect, bug, worm; cf. *imiyaha*
UMIYAHA AŠŠAMBI one of the divisions of the solar year that occurs on the fifth or sixth of March
UMIYAHALAMBI to plait with colored thread
UMIYAHANAMBI to get worms (of fruit)
UMIYAHANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (蟲 篆) the name of a style of Chinese calligraphy
UMIYELEBUMBI caus. of *umiyelembi*
UMIYELEMBI to tie (a belt), to gird oneself
UMIYESU ILHA the name of an exotic red bloom with supple stems
UMIYESULEMBI to put on a girth, girdle, or sash
UMIYESUN girdle, girth, belt, sash
UMPU hawthorn (*Crataegus cuneata*)
UMPU DEBSE hawthorn jelly
UMPU ERHE a small black frog with a red belly that lives in very cold springs
UMRIHA membrane
UMUDU orphan
UMUHUN the upper surface of the foot, the instep
UMUHUN BE FEHUME MURIMBI in wrestling, to throw one's opponent by stepping on his instep
UMUHUN TUHEKE to be paralyzed by fear
UMURI a string for pulling the mouth of a bag closed, drawstring
UMURSU see *emursu*
UMUSIHUN see *umušuhun*
UMUŠUHUN on the stomach, prone, prostrate
UN a place for pigs to sleep
UNA Chinese boxthorn (*Lycium chinense*)
UNAGAN see *unahan*
UNAHAN colt, foal
UNAHAN SUMBI to foal, to have a colt
UNCABUMBI caus. of *uncambi*
UNCAMBI to sell
UNCANAMBI to go to sell
UNCANJIMBI to come to sell
UNCANUMBI to sell together
UNCEHEN tail, tail end, tail (in Manchu writing)
UNCEHEN BOŠORO AGA a sudden short shower
UNCEHEN GIRANGGI tail bone
UNCEHEN GOLMIN BUHŪ Père David's deer, *milu* (*Elaphurus davidianus*)
UNCEHEN HETEMBI to surround suddenly and attack the rear of an enemy army
UNCEHEN I DA the base of the tail
UNCEHEN ŠOLONGGO ALHACAN NIYEHE the name of a speckled duck with a pointed tail
UNCEHEN TUWANCIHIYAKŪ rudder
UNCEHEN TUWANCIHIYAKŪ JAFAMBI to steer the rudder
UNDA YALI flesh or meat on both sides of the backbone

U

UNDAN spring snow that has frozen on the surface for which snowshoes are required
UNDANAMBI to freeze on the surface (of spring snow)
UNDARAMBI (-ka) to creep, to spread, to get worse (of an illness)
UNDAŠAMBI to hunt on the frozen spring snow
UNDE not yet (particle used after the imperfect participle)
UNDECI underling, bailiff (who administered floggings)
UNDEHELEMBI to beat with a bamboo rod
UNDEHEN 1. rod, staff, board, plank 2. wooden printing block
UNDEHEN FALAN 1. floor board 2. a low legless wooden frame on which the throne sat
UNDEHEN ŠUSIHE boards and bamboo strips used for writing
UNDEO not yet?
UNDU vertical, upright
UNDURAKŪ satin with a design of large standing dragons without smaller horizontal dragon designs interspersed
UNDURAMBI see *undarambi*
UNDURI on (the way), along (the road)
UNDUSTAN Hindustan
UNDUSTAN SUJE a type of red Indian silk with golden designs on it that was brought as tribute from Hami
UNENGGI 1. truly, really, honestly 2. true, honest, genuine
UNENGGI HEHE title of a wife of an official of the second rank
UNENGGI YALANGGI true and genuine
UNENGGILEMBI 1. to deem true, to treat as genuine 2. to be true, to be genuine
UNENGGINGGE that which is true, genuine
UNESI objects handed down for several generations in a family, heirloom
UNG (onom.) the sound of a bell
UNG ANG (onom.) sound made by deer and cattle
UNG WANG (onom.) a nasal sound
UNGGA elder generation, elders
UNGGA DANGGA elders, the older generation
UNGGALA 1. flash vent of a musket, hole, cavity 2. cavity of the ear, hole in a tree
UNGGALA I ULENGGU the part of a musket that holds the powder, flash vent
UNGGALAMBI to respect (one's elders), treat as an elder
UNGGALANGGA MOO a wooden clapper
UNGGAN see *ungga*
UNGGANUMBI to treat as an elder, to respect (as an elder)
UNGGAŠAMBI to revere (one's elders)
UNGGATA plural of *ungga*
UNGGE a type of very fine, small wild onion
UNGGIBUMBI caus. of *unggimbi*
UNGGILAKŪ the covering of a pig's kidney
UNGGILJEMBI to wag
UNGGIMBI to send, to dispatch, to send off
UNGGIN the hole in a spade, hammer, or axhead used for attaching the handle
UNGGINDUMBI to send together, to dispatch together
UNGGU 1. first, original 2. the first player at the *gacuha* game
UNGGU GING the first watch (of the night)
UNGGU MAFA great-grandfather (paternal)
UNGGU MAMA great-grandmother (paternal)
UNGKAN frozen snow on the top of grass
UNGKEBUMBI caus. of *ungkembi*
UNGKEMBI 1. to turn over, to tip over 2. to turn one's cup upside down to show that one has drained it completely
UNGKEN ILHA the name of a flower that resembles an overturned cup
UNGKESHŪN tipped over, awry
UNI NIMAHA a spotted white seafish that reaches a length of four spans
UNIKA a young locust
UNIYEHE one name for the duck
UNIYELE the yellow hair that grows at the base of a deer's tail
UNIYEN female of certain animals, a milk cow
UNIYEN HONIN a female sheep--ewe
UNIYEN IHASI a female rhinoceros
UNIYERI strings of raw silk
UNTUHUKEN empty, vacant
UNTUHUKESAKA empty
UNTUHULEBUMBI caus. of *untuhulembi*
UNTUHULEMBI 1. to be empty 2. to be idle
UNTUHUN 1. empty, vacant 2. hollow 3. idle 4. vain 5. emptiness, space
UNTUHUN ACILAMBI in wrestling, to grasp an opponent by the shoulders and fling him from side to side
UNTUHUN ANGGAI NIYALMA idle prattler
UNTUHUN DE in the air, in midair, in space
UNTUHUN FIYELEMBI to leap through the air and mount a horse from behind
UNTUHUN FORGOŠOME FIYELEMBI in

trick riding, to do a somersault on the horse
UNTUHUN JERGI a sinecure
UNTUHURI in vain
UNTUHURILAMBI to act in vain
UNTUN a small drum used by female shamans during rites in the home
UNTUŠEMBI to beat a small drum (of female shamans)
UNUBUMBI 1. caus. of *unumbi* 2. to put the blame on someone else
UNUCUN a child born after the death of his father
UNUJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
UNUMBI to carry (on the back), to bear, to shoulder
UNUN a load (that can be carried on the back), burden
UNUN FIYANA a frame used for carrying things on the back
UNUN USE a strap used for carrying a gun on the back
UNURTU opossum
UPI JAHŪDAI a warship with black painted sides
URA buttocks
URA FAJUHŪ anus
URA FULCIN the cheeks of the buttocks
URA TEBUMBI to pursue an animal from the rear (after its escape route has been cut off)
URA TŪMBI to whip (the buttocks)
URAHILABUMBI caus. of *urahilambi*
URAHILAMBI to make inquiries, to seek information
URAMBI (-ka) 1. to echo, to peal 2. to be bloodshot, to be bruised (with blood extravasated under the skin)
URAN echo, resonance, peal
URANDAMBI to reverberate, to re-echo, peal
URANGGA MOO Chinese parasol tree (*Firmiana simplex*)
URDEBUMBI caus. of *urdembi*
URDEMBI to race a horse; cf. *uruldembi*
UREBUKŪ 1. a home school 2. driller, reviewer
UREBUMBI 1. caus. of *urembi* 2. to cure (silk floss) 3. to practice, to review, to drill, to rehearse
UREMBI 1. to be sad 2. to get ripe, to be ripe, to be done (of food) 3. to be acquainted with, to be familiar with
UREHE BANJIHA alike by nature
UREHE USIN a ripe field
URESHŪN familiar, acquainted with
URGALABUMBI caus. of *urgalambi*
URGALAMBI to lasso (a horse)
URGAN a lasso (either a rope or a noose on the end of a pole)
URGE a paper figure of a person used by shamans against baneful spirits
URGE FAITAMBI to cut out a paper figure; cf. *urge*
URGEDEMBI to turn one's back on, to be ungrateful for
URGEN length, extension
URGEŠEN a one-year-old deer
URGETU a wooden funerary figure
URGUMBI see *urhumbi*
URGUN 1. joy, felicity, happiness 2. auspicious sign, good portent 3. congratulations
URGUN ARAMBI to congratulate, to wish well
URGUN I BAITA joyous event, pregnancy
URGUN I DORO congratulations
URGUN I DOROI HENGKILEMBI to congratulate (by kowtowing)
URGUN I SARIN wedding feast
URGUN SEBJEN joy and pleasure
URGUN ŠANGGAHA DENGJAN lanterns used at court to celebrate New Year's
URGUNGGA blessed, fortunate
URGUNGGE joyous
URGUNGGE ABKA Tuṣita heaven
URGUNGGE DERENGTU a portrait
URGUNJEBUMBI caus. of *urgunjembi*
URGUNJEMBI to rejoice, to be glad
URGUNJENDUMBI/URGUNJENUMBI to rejoice together
URGUNTU joyful, happy
URGURI see *urhuri*
URGUTU see *urhutu*
URGŪMBI see *urhūmbi*
URHU tilting, one-sided, prejudiced, partial
URHU AKŪ impartial, unprejudiced
URHU HAIHŪ leaning to one side (of walking), staggering
URHU HARŠAKŪ partial to one side
URHUBUMBI caus. of *urhumbi*
URHUMBI to lean to one side, to be lopsided, to be partial, to be prejudiced to one side
URHUN a unit of measure equaling half a (Chinese) inch
URHURI HAIHARI leaning to one side, staggering, poking along, weaving, fluttering to and fro
URHUŠEMBI to tilt toward one side, to stagger, to incline greatly to one side, to be very partial
URHUTU leaning to one side, having one leg shorter than the other
URHŪMBI to shy (of livestock)
URHŪN shyness (of livestock)
URHŪTU easily frightened (of horses and other livestock)
URI 1. a round straw container used

U

for storing grain 2. see *urui*
URIHA membrane, inner bark of trees, the skin on walnuts and hazelnuts; cf. *umriha*
URILEMBI to get so fat that motion becomes difficult (pheasants), to be packed full (of rat's nests)
URIMBI (-he) to collapse (of a mountain), to die (of the emperor)
URKA CECIKE common snipe, the same as *karka cecike*
URKI a horizontal support for a sail on a small boat
URKILAMBI 1. to make a big noise deliberately, to cause a commotion 2. to follow the lead of one horse in shying or urinating
URKIN big noise, commotion, tumult, the sound made by horses before they stampede
URKINGGA the same as *urkingge*
URKINGGE noisy, tumultuous, mighty
URKINGGE TEIŠUN a kind of brass out of which gongs were made
URKUJI often, continuously, steadily, uninterruptedly
URKULJI the same as *urkuji*
URLEMBI the same as *urilembi*
URLU MORIN a black horse with white spots
URSAN new shoots that sprout from old roots, new branches that appear on a tree that has been cut away
URSAN SINDAMBI to leave a sentence half finished, to pause in speaking
URSAN SURSAN sprouts, new shoots
URSANAMBI to sprout from old roots or an old stock
URSE 1. people, men, persons (plural of *niyalma*) 2. others, other people
URSEINGGE somebody else's
URSU layer, level, -fold
URSUNGGA consisting of layers
URSUNGGA HOSERI five or ten boxes, one smaller than the next, placed one in another
URSUNGGA HŪNTAHAN cups, one smaller than the next, placed one in another
URSUNGGA POLORI baskets, one smaller than the next, placed one in another
URU right, correct
URU WAKA right and wrong
URUBUMBI caus. of *urumbi*
URUI 1. just, only 2. steadily, consistently, always
URULDEBUMBI caus. of *uruldembi*
URULDEMBI to race a horse, to test a horse for speed
URULEMBI 1. to deem right, to consider correct 2. the same as *urilembi*
URUMBI (-he/ke, -re/ndere) to get hungry, to be hungry
URUN 1. daughter-in-law 2. wife
URUN GAIJAMBI to get married (of a man)
URUN HENGKILEMBI to get engaged
URUNAKŪ certainly, surely, for sure, necessarily, must, under any circumstances
URUNEMBI to go about hungry
URUSA plural of *urun*
URUŠAMBI to fulfill the duties of a daughter-in-law
URUŠEMBI to deem right, to consider correct
USA exclamation used to get someone's attention
USABUMBI caus. of *usambi*
USACUKA 1. regrettable, deplorable, too bad 2. pitiful, sad
USACUMBI (-ka) to be grieved or distressed
USACUN sorrow, grief, sadness
USACUNGGA sorrowful, afflicted
USAMBI (-ka) to be without hope, to be disappointed in
USAMBUMBI caus. of *usambi*
USANDUMBI/USANUMBI to be without hope together, to give up hope together
USARI CECIKE one name for the goatsucker, the same as *simari cecike*
USATA the white portion of a fish's stomach
USE seed, egg (of an insect)
USE FAHA grain
USE FAHA CIFUN grain tax
USE WALIYAMBI to lay eggs (of insects)
USEI HITHEN a large box for holding seed
USEBUMBI caus. of *usembi*
USEKU a seeder, an implement for planting seed
USELEMBI see *usembi*
USEMBI to plant, to seed
USEN see *juwen usen*
USENE ILHA the name of a species of ranunculus
USENEMBI to go to plant seeds, to go to plant
USENGGE seedlike, grainlike
USENUMBI to seed together, to plant together
USERCI a sour pomegranatelike fruit
USEREMBI see *usurŠembi*
USERI pomegranate; cf. *šilio*
USERI CUSE MOO a bamboolike plant that forms red seed pods
USHABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *ushambi* 2. to be blamed or rejected (by spirits or demons)
USHACUN anger, resentment
USHAMBI to be angry at, to resent, to

U

be disappointed
USHANDUMBI/USHANUMBI to be angry together, to resent together
USHATAMBI to sulk, to pout
USHE semen
USI UMIYAHA intestinal worm
USIHA 1. star 2. acorn 3. front sight of a gun
USIHA BE ALIHA HAFAN court astronomer in ancient times
USIHA GERI GARI stars are dim (at dawn when they begin to disappear from sight)
USIHA KEMUN sight of a cannon
USIHA MOO sweet (edible) chestnut
USIHA ORON constellation
USIHA ORON BE CINCILARA KARAN (觀察台) the observatory in Peking
USIHA TUWARA HAFAN (監候) astronomer of the Peking observatory
USIHA YOO scrofula
USIHANGGA clairvoyant, prophet, sensitive (in a psychic way)
USIHANGGA GURGU sensitive animals--tigers and wolves
USIHANGGA MAITU a staff of the imperial escort topped by a carved wooden star
USIHIBUMBI caus. of *usihimbi*
USIHIKEN rather wet
USIHIMBI to moisten, to dampen, to wet, to get wet or soaked
USIHIN wet, damp
USIHIYEBUMBI caus. of *usihiyembi*
USIHIYEMBI to drink (gruel or other such liquids)
USILEMBI to release (the bowstring)
USIMA thick padded cotton armor
USIMANGGA 1. skilled astrologer 2. under favorable astrological signs
USIN field (for cultivation)
USIN BOŠOKŪ a type of gray grasshopper
USIN BUTA cultivated field
USIN DEHEN border of a field
USIN I FIYENTEN (農田司) an office of the Board of Finance in charge of agricultural affairs
USIN I HAFAN the name of an official of antiquity who was in charge of cultivation and animal husbandry
USIN I HAHA tenant farmer
USIN I JALIN ABALAMBI to hunt animals detrimental to crops in summer
USIN I NARHŪN CESE register of land boundaries, land-register
USIN I UJAN boundary of a field
USIN WECEMBI to make offerings of cakes and small paper flags when crops were threatened by insects or drought
USIN YALU fields (collectively)
USINGGA alone, forlorn, orphaned
USISI farmer, cultivator of the land
USITAMBI see *ušatambi*
USITEN HAILAN mountain elm
USNIKA a fleshy outgrowth on the head of the Buddha
USUCILEMBI to be fussy, to be bothersome
USUKAN rather fussy
USUMBI to go downstream, to go with the current
USUN fussy, bothersome, overly talkative
USURŠEBUMBI caus. of *usuršembi*
USURŠECUKE 1. hateful, unpleasant 2. unsavory, not good to eat
USURŠEMBI to detest, to find unpleasant
UŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *ušambi*
UŠABUN implication (in a crime or plot)
UŠAKŪ hard to control, hard to rein in (of horses)
UŠAMBI 1. to pull, to drag, to haul 2. to scratch 3. to implicate, to hold back, to burden with
UŠAN FAŠAN confused, entangled, muddled, without conclusion
UŠARKI hawthorn (*Crataegus pinnatifida*)
UŠARKI MOO hawthorn
UŠATABUMBI caus. of *ušatambi*
UŠATAMBI 1. to pull with force, to yank at 2. to vex, to plague, to afflict, to distress
UŠE cord, band, belt, thong, strap, tape
UŠE ŠABAN a strong cord with four knots tied in it that is attached to the bottom of boots or shoes to prevent slipping
UŠE TATAKŪ SELE a small iron fastener on a quiver strap
UŠE UMIYAHA tapeworm
UŠEBUMBI caus. of *ušembi*
UŠEMBI to stitch the soles of cloth shoes
UŠENGGE tough, stringy
UŠIHA acorn
UTA cake made from milk, sugar, and oil
UTA BELE a cake consisting of rice fried with oil and sugar
UTALA so many (much) as this
UTAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
UTBALA ILHA (from Sanskrit *utpala*) a red lotuslike bloom
UTHAI then, thereupon, at once, and then, immediately
UTTU thus, like this, so
UTTU AKŪ OCI otherwise
UTTU DABALA only like this
UTTU OCI if it is like this, if so
UTTU OTOLO even like this

U

UTTU SEME although it is thus, nevertheless
UTTU TUTTU SEME now like this now like that
UTTUMBARA ILHA (from Sanskrit *udumbara*) a white lotuslike flower
UTTUSI in this direction, over here
UTTUSI OSO so it's like this!
UTU one name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
UTULIMBI to pay attention, to notice, to be conscious of
UTUN WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
UTUNG see *urangga moo*
UTURI the end of a battue line
UTURI ACAMBI to join both ends of the battue line to form a circle
UTURI FEKSIMBI to run from both ends of the battue line to form a circle
UYA a male Indian antelope
UYAKAN rather thin, rather diluted
UYALJAMBI to move winding like a snake, to slither
UYAN 1. thin, diluted, weak, feeble 2. the meeting point of the two halves of a canoe 3. keel
UYAN BUDA gruel, rice broth
UYAN I ALIGAN keel retainer
UYAN LALA rice gruel eaten on the eighth day of the twelfth month
UYAN MATAN ŠATAN thin sugar cakes
UYAŠAMBI to chew the cud
UYAŠAN loach (fish)
UYAŠAN DEKDEMBI the same as *uyašanambi*
UYAŠANAMBI to have a pain in the ligaments of the hand or feet
UYAŠANGGA JAHŪDAI the name of a small, long boat used on the Yangtze that was thought to resemble the loach
UYE the name of a white sea fish
UYEBUMBI caus. of *uyembi*
UYEMBI 1. to soften 2. to knead 3. to cure, to tan (leather) 4. to break in (a horse)
UYERE FAKSI a tanner
UYERE ŠU saltpeter used in the curing of leather
UYU 1. the name of a sea fish 2. turquoise
UYUCI ninth
UYULEMBI 1. to punish an offense by a fine of nine head of cattle (a Mongolian punishment) 2. to climb to a high place on the ninth day of the ninth month
UYUN nine
UYUN BIYA the ninth month
UYUN DABKŪRI the imperial palace
UYUN EYEN the nine philosophical schools
UYUN GARUDAI MUDANGGA FESIN I SUWAYAN SUJE SARA a yellow parasol of the imperial escort with a crooked handle and nine phoenixes depicted on the cover
UYUN GARUDANGGA TUMIN LAMUN SUJE SARA a blue parasol of the imperial escort with nine phoenixes depicted on it
UYUN HENGKIN nine kowtows (three genuflections with three kowtows per genuflection)
UYUN JAFAMBI before a big sacrifice, to make smaller offerings on the two previous days
UYUN JUBKI deep place in a body of water
UYUN MUDANGGA JIJUN (九疊文) the name of a style of seal writing (in Chinese calligraphy)
UYUN MUDURI DUIN GARUDAI MAHATUN the name of a hat worn by emperors in antiquity with nine dragons, four phoenixes, and a string of pearls attached to it
UYUN MUDURI MUDANGGA FESIN I SUWAYAN SARA the name of a yellow parasol of the imperial escort with a crooked handle and nine dragons depicted on it
UYUN MUDURINGGA SUWAYAN SARA a yellow parasol of the imperial escort with nine dragons depicted on it
UYUN SAITU the nine ministers (the heads of the six boards plus the heads of the Censorate, the Court of Judicature and Revision, and the Transmission Office)
UYUN SIHANGGA SUNTA a cartridge pouch for nine cartridges
UYUN TUHEBUKU I MAHATU a ceremonial hat of antiquity with nine tassels
UYUN UNCEHENGGE DOBI a nine-tailed fox
UYUNGGE pertaining to the ninth day of the ninth month (a festival)
UYUNGGE EFEN the name of cakes baked on the ninth day of the ninth month
UYUNGGE INENGGI the ninth day of the ninth month
UYUNGGERI nine times
UYUNJU ninety
UYUNJU DULEFUN I DURUNGGA TETUN an armillary sphere of the Peking observatory
UYUNJUCI ninetieth
UYUNJUTE ninety each
UYURI a black cat
UYURSU ninefold, consisting of nine layers
UYURSU MUHEREN a toy consisting of a piece of brass with nine brass

rings attached to it--a puzzle ring
UYURŠEMBI to laugh pleasantly, to laugh prettily
UYUTE nine each
UYUTU JOFOHORI an orange containing nine sections
UYUTUNGGE GASHA one name for the owl; cf. *yabula*
ŪLEN house
ŪLET Oirat, Elut
ŪN CECIKE bullfinch, birds of the genus *Pyrrhula*
ŪREN 1. an image, doll, a Buddhist image, a religious image 2. tablet of a deceased person
ŪREN I PAI tablet of a deceased person
ŪREN TUIBUMBI to burn the clothes and hat of a deceased person at the grave together with a paper image

U
Ū

W

WA odor, smell
WA EHE having a foul odor
WA SAIN having a pleasant odor, fragrant
WA TUCIKE YADARANGGE in dire need, like a polecat that passes foul-smelling gas when it is in distress
WA USUN having an obnoxious odor
WABUMBI caus./pass. of *wambi*
WABURU deserving of death!--a curse
WACAN a protective covering for the armpits on armor
WACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *wacihiyambi*
WACIHIYAMBI to complete, to conclude, to finish
WACIHIYAME completely, totally
WACIHIYAME OMI bottoms up!
WACIHIYAME OMIMBI to drink up
WACIR thunderbolt of Indra, sacred instrument used in Lamaist rites as a symbol of the 'indestructible'
WADABUMBI to set a dog on a scent
WADAMBI to sniff, to follow a scent (of dogs)
WADAN 1. a cloth wrapping 2. curtain around a sedan chair 3. an unpadded bed cover 4. cloth of a flag, flag, banner
WADANAMBI to become distended (of livestock's bellies when they have overeaten)
WAHAI extremely, very, to a great degree
WAHAN 1. hoof 2. end of a sleeve on a gown in the form of a hoof
WAHAN DABAMBI to stumble (of hoofed animals)
WAHIYABUMBI caus. of *wahiyambi*
WAHIYAMBI to support by holding under the arms, to help up in this way
WAHŪN stinking
WAHŪN JALGANGGA MOO tree of heaven (*Ailanthus glandulosa*)
WAHŪN JALGASU MOO the same as *wahūn jalgangga moo*
WAHŪN NIŠARGAN diphtheria eruption in the throat
WAHŪN UMIYAHA bedbug
WAHŪN URANGGA MOO stinking plane tree
WAHŪN YASA bare spot on the front leg of a horse
WAHŪNDA a stinking wild plant that resembles garlic
WAHŪTU CECIKE one name for the myna
WAI askew, tilted, crooked, curved
WAI SEME exhausted, tired out
WAIDABUMBI caus. of *waidambi*
WAIDAKŪ a dipper
WAIDAMBI to scoop out, to dip out (with a ladle or large spoon)
WAIDARA HOTO gourd used as a dipper
WAIDANAMBI to go to scoop out
WAIDANJIMBI to come to scoop out
WAIDANUMBI to scoop out together
WAIHŪ 1. askew, tilted, off-center; cf. *waiku* 2. unreasonable
WAIHŪDAMBI to act unreasonably
WAIHŪNGGA a person who acts unreasonably
WAIKIYAMBI see *wangkiyambi*
WAIKU askew, crooked
WAIKU DAIKŪ askew, tilted, crooked
WAIKURABUMBI caus. of *waikurambi*
WAIKURAMBI to be askew, to be tilted, to be crooked
WAIKURŠAMBI to walk leaning to one side
WAILAN 1. in antiquity, an official who was in charge of a city 2. a petty official
WAILAN HAFAN (妥 吏) a minor official in charge of revenue and grain
WAILAN ŠUDESI (吏 典) secretary in a prefecture
WAINAMBI to be crooked (of part of a battue line)

WAITUKŪ a large, handled, water dipper
WAJIBUMBI caus. of *wajimbi*
WAJIMA end, termination
WAJIMBI to finish
WAJIN the finish, the end
WAKA 1. sentence particle that negates nominal predicates--is not, are not 2. mistake, error, guilt, blame
WAKA ALIMBI to accept blame, to apologize
WAKA BAHAMBI to commit an error
WAKA SABUBUMBI to commit an offense, to offend
WAKA WAKAI muddled, fouled up, confused
WAKAI ERUN unlawful punishment
WAKALABUMBI caus./pass. of *wakalambi*
WAKALAMBI 1. to blame, to fault, to accuse, to impeach, to deem wrong 2. to upbraid, to bawl out
WAKALAN error, transgression
WAKAN night heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*)
WAKAO *waka* + *o*--isn't it? n'est-ce pas?
WAKAŠABUMBI caus. of *wakašambi*
WAKAŠAMBI 1. to blame, to accuse 2. to deem wrong, to consider an error
WAKJAHŪN having a big belly, having a distended belly (of livestock that have overeaten)
WAKJANAMBI to form a big belly
WAKŠAN toad, frog
WAKŠAN BURGA 'toad willow'--a variety of willow tree
WALA 1. underneath, under, low 2. the west side of a Manchu house--the place of honor
WALDA base, vile--a term of contempt
WALGIYABUMBI caus. of *walgiyambi*
WALGIYAMBI 1. to sun, to expose to the sun 2. to heat
WALI trick
WALI EFIMBI to play tricks
WALI MAMA a goddess represented by a piece of cloth hung on the back of the door to which all food brought into the house must be presented for inspection
WALINGGA a device used for playing tricks
WALIYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *waliyambi* 2. to be lost, to get lost, to be left behind, to be abandoned
WALIYAMBI 1. to throw away, to throw down, to get rid of, to abandon 2. to spit out 3. to lay eggs (of insects) 4. to make an offering at a grave 5. to produce silk (of silkworms)
WALIYAHA 1. (interjection) alas! woe is me! 2. now we're in trouble! now we've had it!
WALIYAHA JUI orphan
WALIYAHA USIN abandoned land, land unfit for cultivation
WALIYAME GAMAMBI to treat leniently, to excuse, to forgive
WALIYAME GAMARAO please excuse me
WALIYAN abandonment
WALIYAN GEMIN generous, unstinting
WALIYANAMBI to go to make an offering at a grave
WALIYATAI to the death, without regard for one's own safety
WALIYATAMBI 1. to fling about, to throw around 2. to lose (face)
WALU boil, furuncle
WAMBI to kill, to slay
WAHA INENGGI day of execution
WAME ABALAMBI to go on the autumn hunt
WAME MUKIYEBUMBI to annihilate, to exterminate
WAME ŠUSIHAŠAMBI to flog severely
WAME TANTAMBI to administer a severe beating
WARA BA execution ground
WARA WEILE capital crime
WAN ladder
WANCARAMBI to ridicule, to make fun of someone behind his back
WANCI an area on a pond that doesn't freeze in the winter
WANDUMBI/WANUMBI to kill together, to kill one another
WANDURE SUKDUN violent aspect, venomous appearance or mood
WANDZ pill, small ball
WANG 1. prince 2. (in antiquity) king, monarch
WANG NI DUKAI HIYA (護衛) Officer of a Prince's Bodyguard, BH 45
WANG SAI BAITAI KUNGGERI (王府科) office concerned with the affairs of princes in the Board of Rites
WANG GIN a hair net
WANGGA 1. fragrant 2. crested heron 3. pertaining to the new moon
WANGGA GIYANCIHIYAN HOOŠAN perfumed letter paper
WANGGA INENGGI the fifteenth day of a lunar month
WANGGA JALGASU MOO *Cedrela sinensis*
WANGGA SINGGERI muskrat
WANGGA SOGI coriander, Chinese parsley
WANGGA ŠANGGA unconscious, in a coma
WANGGA ŠULHE Chinese pear (*Pyrus sinensis*)
WANGGARI citron (*Citrus medica*)
WANGGIYANAMBI to have a runny nose, to have a head cold
WANGGIYANAHABI has a head cold

W

WANGKIYABUMBI caus. of *wangkiyambi*
WANGKIYAMBI to smell (v.t.)
WANGNAMBI to embroider (designs on shoes)
WANGNAHA SABU embroidered shoes
WANSE pill, small ball
WANTAHA Japanese cedar (*Cryptomeria japonica*)
WAR (onom.) the sound made by toads and frogs
WAR IR (onom.) the sound of toads and frogs croaking together
WARABUMBI caus. of *warambi*
WARAMBI to fish out, to remove from a pot (things that have been cooked)
WARDABUMBI caus. of *wardambi*
WARDAMBI 1. to tread water 2. to dig up (dirt)
WARDAŠAMBI to work with the hands and feet, to exert great effort
WARGI 1. under, underneath 2. west 3. right (side)
WARGI ASHAN (西廂) an office of the Imperial Academy of Learning
WARGI ASHAN I BAITA HACIN I BOO (西廂案房) archives in the Imperial Academy of Learning
WARGI BA the Western Regions--Sinkiang
WARGI DZANG Tibet
WARGI ERGI MUNGGAN the imperial tombs of Mukden
WARGI ERGI SIMNERE BITHEI KŪWARAN (西文場) the rooms for examinees just to the right of the Ming-yüan tower in the Examination Compound
WARGI FIYENTEN (西司) an office in the Imperial Equipage Department
WARGI NAHAN the oven-bed on the western wall
WARGI NAMU the West
WARGINGGE western, pertaining to the west
WARUMBI (-ka) to have a bad odor
WASE 1. tile 2. socks, stockings
WASE BOO house with a tile roof
WASEI FAKSI a tilemaker, roofer
WASEI HOLBOKŪ a timber that holds the tiles on the roof
WASEI JAIDA mason's trowel
WASELABUMBI caus. of *waselambi*
WASELAMBI to tile (a roof)
WASERI WEIJUN stork; cf. *weijun*
WASHA CECIKE one name for the sparrow
WASIBUMBI 1. caus. of *wasimbi* 2. to degrade, to demote
WASIHA claw, talon
WASIHALABUMBI caus. of *wasihalambi*
WASIHALAMBI to grasp in the claws, to snatch, to scratch, to claw
WASIHAŠAMBI 1. to scratch wildly 2. to dig in the earth (of domestic animals)
WASIHI awkward, clumsy
WASIHŪN 1. downward, down 2. westward, to the west
WASIHŪN BETHE GAIHA slipped down, fell down
WASIHŪN I HONTOHO the last quarter of the moon
WASIHŪRAME in the last ten days of the month
WASIMBI (-ka) 1. to descend, to go down, to sink 2. to fall (of rulers) 3. to decline (of value) 4. to become skinny 5. to die (of birds)
WASIFI GENGGEHUN OMBI to become thin and pale
WASIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *wasimbi* 2. to issue (an order), to send down (an edict) 3. to demote, to degrade; cf. *wasibumbi*
WASINAMBI to go down (there)
WASINGGA MUDAN the departing tone of classical Chinese phonology
WASINJIMBI to come down
WASURI MONIO one name for the monkey
WAŠAKTA BURGA a type of red willow whose leaves are wider and longer than those of the common willow
WAŠAKŪ an iron ladle-shaped instrument used for scraping hides
WAŠAMBI to scratch, to scrape; cf. *ušambi*
WATAI 1. to the death, fiercely 2. exceedingly
WATAI TANTAMBI to beat to death
WATAN a fishhook with barbs
WATANGGA barbed
WATANGGA GIDA a spear with barbs
WE who?
WEBE whom?
WECEBUMBI caus. of *wecembi*
WECEKU household god
WECEKU I SENDEHEN altar to the household god, a board on which offerings were made to the household god
WECEKU SOKO household god and earth god, the gods in general
WECEMBI 1. to make an offering to a deity, to sacrifice 2. to shamanize
WECERE BITHE book containing the rites of certain sacrifices
WECERE JAKA sacrificial vessel or object
WECERE JUKTERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (祠祝清吏司) the name of an office concerned with sacrifice in the Board of Rites
WECERE JUKTERE KUNGGERI (祭祀科) section on sacrifice in the Board of Rites and the Court of Sacri-

ficial Worship
WECERE USIN a field set aside for growing grain used in sacrifices
WECEN offering, sacrifice, shamanistic rite
WECEN BITHE book containing the rites of certain sacrifices
WECEN I BAITA BE ALIHA FALGARI (祠祭署) the name of various offices concerned with sacrifices
WECEN I BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN (太常寺) Court of Sacrificial Worship, BH 933
WECEN I KUMUN UREBURE FALGARI (神樂署) Office of Sacred Music, BH 390
WECEN I ULHA UJIRE FALGANGGA (犧牲所) office of sacrificial animals in the Court of Sacrificial Worship
WECEN JUKTEN offerings and sacrifices
WECENEMBI to go to sacrifice
WECENJIMBI to come to sacrifice
WECI ablative form of *we*
WECU ILHA rainbow pink (*Dianthus chinensis*)
WEDE dative of *we:* to whom, for whom
WEHE stone, rock
WEHE ALIKŪ the lower millstone
WEHE BEI a stele
WEHE BIYANGSIRI ILHA the name of a purple flower with five petals that resembles a cicada
WEHE CINUHŪN cinnabar
WEHE DABSUN rock salt
WEHE DALAN a stone dam
WEHE FIYELEN purslane
WEHE FUNGKŪ a stone roller
WEHE GIYEN smalt blue
WEHE HENGKE 'stone melon'--the name of a very hard melonlike fruit that grows on a tree in the vicinity of Mt. Omei in Szechuan
WEHE HŪWAISE hard coal
WEHE HŪWANGSE hartite
WEHE I KING a musical stone hanging from a frame
WEHE LAMUN cobalt blue
WEHE LEFU the name of a medium-sized bear with a white spot on its neck that hibernates in a cave in the winter, the same as *mojihiyan*
WEHE MUHALIYAN a stone ball
WEHE SELMIN 1. a stone drill 2. a crossbow for shooting stones
WEHE ŠU ILHA cotyledon
WEHE TUYEKU YONGGAN impure ammonia salts
WEHE YADALI CECIKE 'stone thrush'
WEHE YAHA coal
WEHE YAHA I NEMURI coal mine
WEHEI FUNGKŪ stone drum, stone cylinder
WEHEI NIKEBUKU a stone used for holding a door open
WEHENGGE stone, made of stone
WEHENGGE USIHA 'stone chestnut'--a nut tasting like a walnut that is grown in the mountains of Tonkin
WEHETU COKO the name of a chicken from Southeast Asia that is supposed to cackle when the tide comes in
WEHIYEBUMBI caus. of *wehiyembi*
WEHIYEMBI to support, to aid, to watch after
WEHIYENDUMBI/WEHIYENUMBI to support together, to support one another
WEHIYETEMBI to support continually
WEI 1. whose?--genitive of *we* 2. minute, very small 3. sort of fish
WEI PING a screen
WEIBIN (危) the name of a constellation
WEIBIN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *weibin*
WEIFUTU see *kuri weifutu*
WEIHE 1. tooth 2. horn; cf. *uihe*
WEIHE DASAKŪ toothpick
WEIHE HADAMBI to attach the horn facing to a new bow
WEIHE ILHA gums
WEIHE JAKA space between the teeth
WEIHE JUYEMBI to clench the teeth
WEIHE SILGIYAKŪ toothbrush
WEIHEDE leftover pieces of brick or tile
WEIHEN one name for the donkey
WEIHENGGE having teeth or horns
WEIHU boat made from a single tree, a hollowed-out canoe
WEIHUKELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *weihukelembi*
WEIHUKELEMBI to treat disrespectfully, to slight, to treat lightly
WEIHUKEN 1. light (in weight) 2. not serious, frivolous
WEIHUKEN FURDEHE a light fur coat
WEIHUN alive
WEIHUN JAFAMBI to capture alive
WEIHUN NINGGE a living creature
WEIHUNGGE living thing
WEIJUBUMBI 1. caus. of *weijumbi* 2. to revive, to bring back to life
WEIJUHEN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
WEIJUMBI to be alive, to live
WEIJUN 1. pliers, pincers, nippers, fire tongs 2. stork (*Ciconia ciconia*)
WEIJUN GASHA stork; cf. *weijun*
WEILE 1. crime, offense, guilt 2. punishment, sentence 3. matter, affair, work, deed; cf. *weilen*

W

WEILE ALIMBI to take the guilt upon one's self, to admit guilt
WEILE ARAMBI to sentence, to accuse of, to punish
WEILE BEIDEMBI to judge a case
WEILE BEIDERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (理刑清吏司) Judicial Department, BH 495
WEILE BEIDERE KUNGGERI (理刑科) judicial section of the headquarters of a Provincial Commander-in-chief
WEILE BEIDERE TINGGIN (理事廳) a court dealing with matters between Manchu garrison troops and local Mongolians in Mongolia
WEILE DAKSA crimes and misdeeds, misdeeds in general
WEILE DE TAHA fell into crime
WEILE DE TANAHA see *weile de taha*
WEILE DE TUHENEHE see *weile de taha*
WEILEBUMBI 1. caus. of *weilembi* 2. to sentence to forced labor
WEILEBURE WEILE a crime carrying a penalty of forced labor
WEILEMBI 1. to work 2. to make, to construct 3. to serve
WEILERE ARARA BA (造辦處) Workshop of the Imperial Household, BH 86
WEILERE ARARA FIYENTEN (營造司) Department of Works, BH 82
WEILERE ARARA KUNGGERI (營造科) construction section of the Board of Works
WEILERE ARARA NAMUN (製造庫) warehouse for building materials in the Board of Works
WEILERE BOO (工房) a department of the Court of Colonial Affairs
WEILERE DASARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (營繕清吏司) Building Department, BH 345
WEILERE FALGA workshop, place of work
WEILERE FIYENTEN (工司) the office concerned with construction matters in the headquarters of the Manchu General-in-Chief in Mukden
WEILERE JAKAI BOO (材料房) storage room for materials in the palace printing shop
WEILERE JURGAN (工部) the Board of Works, BH 460
WEILERE JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (工科) office of the Board of Works in the Grand Secretariat
WEILEN work, construction
WEILEN BE ALIHA AMBAN (司空) minister of works (in Chou China)
WEILENDUMBI/WEILENUMBI to work together
WEILENEMBI to go to work
WEILENGGE guilty, a criminal
WEILENGGE NIYALMA criminal, guilty man
WEILENGGE NIYALMA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (司獄廳) office of the Jail Warden
WEILENGGE NIYALMA KADALARA HAFAN (司獄) Jail Warden, BH 850A
WEILUMBI 1. to do secretly, to act deceptively 2. to desert, to turn away from
WEINGGE whose
WEIPING a screen; cf. *huwejehen*
WEISHA (尾) the name of a constellation
WEISHA TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *weisha*
WEJI (dense) forest
WEJI BA a (densely) forested area
WEJI UNA the fruit of a wild plant that has small yellow leaves and stems resembling artemisia
WEKCE weaver's beam
WEKE hey you! (word used for calling people whose name is unknown or forgotten)
WEKJI husk of any sort of grain
WEKJI ARA husks and chaff
WEKJIBUMBI caus. of *wekjimbi*
WEKJIMBI to move the shuttle across horizontally, to weave in the woof threads
WEKJIME DASARA AMBAN (經略) a high officer in charge of military affairs in border regions
WEKJIRE SIRGE woof threads
WEKJIN woof
WELDERHEN one name for the Eastern house swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
WELHŪME (胃) the name of a constellation
WELHŪME TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *welhūme*
WELMIYEBUMBI caus. of *welmiyembi*
WELMIYEKU fishing pole
WELMIYEMBI to fish
WEMBI (-ngke, -re/ndere, -mpi) 1. to melt 2. to be transformed, to be converted, to become cultured or civilized, to be reformed, to be influenced
WEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *wembi* 2. to make cultured, to transform (to something better), to convert, to educate, to civilize, to improve, to reform, to influence
WEMBURI a species of edible hawthorn (*Crataegus pinnatifida*)
WEMPI (perfect converb of *wembi*) improved, converted, reformed
WEN 1. influence, reform, education 2. culture, civilization, cultural

W

pursuits 3. notch (for the string on an arrow)
WEN FETEMBI to make a notch
WEN JANG essay--the same as *šu fiyelen*
WEN TEBUMBI to put the notch of an arrow to the bowstring
WENCE the name of a plant whose leaves are used to make dye
WENCE MOO same as *wence*
WENCEN see *wence*
WENCEO a cloth made partly of silk and partly of coarse grass linen--the same as *jurhu suri*
WENDEDEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
WENDERGEN see *wenderhen*
WENDERHEN North China crested lark (*Galerida cristata*)
WENEMBI to melt away, to go to be reformed
WENGGE highly educated, cultured
WENIYEBUMBI caus. of *weniyembi*
WENIYEMBI to smelt, to refine; cf. *šarimbi*
WENJE Chinese aster (*Callistephus chinensis*)
WENJE NIMEKU consumption
WENJEBUMBI caus. of *wenjembi*
WENJEHU see *wenjehun*
WENJEHUN abundant, prosperous
WENJEMBI 1. to warm up, to heat 2. to be warm, to have a fever 3. to be tipsy
WENJEN DOHOLON expression used to describe a horse or other beast of burden that limps when one first begins to ride it and then becomes normal after it has gone a little way
WENJENDUMBI/WENJENUMBI to become tipsy together
WENJENGGE heated
WENJENGGE GIYALAKŪ heated part of a house
WENJENGGE KIYOO a heated sedan chair
WENJENGGE YUWAN an inkstone heated with charcoal in the winter
WENŠU document
WER WER the sound used to call a dog
WERDEMBI to climb hand over hand on a rope
WERE see *banjire were*
WEREBUMBI caus. of *werembi*
WEREMBI 1. to wash (rice), to rinse 2. to pan (gold or other mineral) 3. to preserve on ice in the summer
WEREN 1. ripples on water 2. hoop (on a barrel, tub, etc.), a wire circle inside a hat
WERENEMBI to eat, to bore (of insects in the tender bark of trees)
WEREŠEBUMBI caus. of *werešembi*
WEREŠEMBI to investigate thoroughly, to get to the bottom of
WERI another, other, somebody else
WERI NIYALMA someone else
WERIBUMBI caus. of *werimbi*
WERIMBI 1. to leave behind, to leave (v.t.) 2. to retain in one's possession
WERINGGE somebody else's
WERINJEMBI see *werešembi*
WERIŠEMBI see *werešembi*
WERIYANGGE belonging to someone else
WERUMBI (-ke) to melt, to thaw out (of frozen meat)
WESIBUMBI 1. caus. of *wesimbi* 2. to lift, to raise 3. to promote, to advance 4. see *wesimbumbi*
WESIBUME FUNGNEMBI to give a higher title
WESIBUN advancement, lifting up
WESIHULEBUMBI caus. of *wesihulembi*
WESIHULEMBI to honor, to revere
WESIHULEN posthumous respect paid to one's parents
WESIHUN 1. upward, up 2. eastward, east 3. honorable, revered, respected 4. your (honorific)
WESIHUN BEYE you (honorific)
WESIHUN ERDEMUNGGE the Ch'ung-te (崇德) reign period, 1627--1635
WESIHUN I HONTOHO first quarter of the moon--the eighth and ninth days of the lunar month
WESIHUN JALAN a brilliant age
WESIHUN MUKDEMBURE POO the name of a large iron cannon
WESIHUN SE how old are you? (respectful)
WESIHUN TEMBI to sit in the place of honor
WESIKU steps provided with a railing used to ascend an imperial sedan chair or coach
WESIMBI (-ke) 1. to ascend, to go up, to raise 2. to advance (in rank)
WESIRE FORGOŠORO KUNGGERI (陞調科) bureau of promotions and transfers in the Board of War
WESIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *wesimbi* 2. to raise, to lift 3. to advance, to promote; cf. *wesimbi* 4. to submit, to present (to the emperor), to report to the throne
WESIMBU SEME ARAMBI to write '*wesimbu*'--i.e., to write on a document or memorial that it should be presented for the personal attention of the emperor
WESIMBURE AFAHA a memorial presented to the throne without a cover
WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial presented to the throne

WESIMBURE BITHE ARARA BA (本房) Copying Office, BH 138
WESIMBURE BITHE ICIHIYARA BOO (本房) an office charged with copying Chinese memorials
WESIMBURE BITHE PILERE BA (批本處) Office for copying the Emperor's endorsements of documents, BH 138
WESIMBURE BITHEI BENESI (奉差) a messenger for memorials
WESIMBURE BITHEI JISE ICIHIYARA BOO (題稿房) an office of the Board of Civil Appointments in charge of drafting documents
WESIMBURE BITHEI TEBELIYEKU a strip of paper on the outside of a memorial that keeps it from coming apart
WESIMBURE BITHEI TON a list of the memorials to be presented to the throne
WESIMBURE BUKDARI a memorial written on folded paper
WESIMBURE KUNGGERI (放奏科) memorial office
WESINEMBI to go up
WESINGGE ILHA Chinese trumpet-creeper (*Tecoma grandiflora*)
WEŠELEMBI to catch with a *wešen*
WEŠEN a net for catching deer, roe, rabbits, etc.

Y

YA 1. which? what? 2. a clause particle expressing doubt 3. evening vapors that arise right after sunset
YA BA what place? what kind of place?
YA DE where? whither?
YA GESE how much? how many?
YA HACIN what sort of? what kind of?
YA JAKA what sort of thing?
YA ME LI GIYA JEO America
YA SI YA JEO Asia
YA SI YA JEO I ALIN I HONIN the Asian goat
YABA where?
YABE *ya* plus the accusative particle *be*
YABI boards or reeds laid on the rafters before tiles are put on a roof
YABILABUMBI caus. of *yabilambi*
YABILAMBI to lay the boards or reeds (*yabi*) on which the tiles rest
YABSA Siberian whitefish
YABSI how very . . .
YABSI BALAI YABUHA how very carelessly he acted
YABŠAHŪ eagle owl
YABUBUMBI 1. caus. of *yabumbi* 2. to put into effect, to carry out 3. to approve
YABUBUFI BURE KUNGGERI (准支科) an office of the Board of Works in charge of supplies
YABUBUME AFABURE KUNGGERI (承發科) Transmission Office, BH 212B
YABULAN a type of owl
YABUMBI 1. to go, to walk, to leave 2. to act, to perform, to carry out, to put into effect 3. to serve (at a post)
YABUHA BA a curriculum vitae
YABUHA BAITA something that has occurred
YABURE FELIYERE imperial tours away from the capital
YABURE KŪWARAN field camp, military unit on the march
YABUN act, action, performance
YABUN FACUHŪN actions are in a confused state, in a confused condition
YABUN HALAI FUDASI perverse and rebellious in his actions
YABUNDUMBI/YABUNUMBI to go together, to have comings and goings with one another
YABURELAME 1. on the way 2. walking a while, resting a while
YACI *ya* plus the ablative particle *ci*, from where?
YACI JAKA where did all these things come from?
YACIHA the name of a black fruit about the size of a finger that comes from Annam--when dried it can be made into a kind of liquor
YACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *yacihiyambi*
YACIHIYAMBI to sneeze
YACIKAN blackish, rather black
YACIKE a small sparrow-sized bird with black cheeks
YACIN black, dark
YACIN BOSOI MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made from black cloth
YACIN BULEHEN a dark gray crane
YACIN DOBI a black fox
YACIN FEKŠUN a dye concocted from the leaves and stems of the plant *wence moo*
YACIN GARUDAI a black phoenix
YACIN GARUNGGŪ ILHA a deep blue exotic flower the buds of which resemble the *garunggū* bird
YACIN HONTOHONGGO GU a dark blue gem used during sacrifices in ancient times
YACIN SAMSU a type of fine dark

blue cloth
YACIN ŠEMPI black grained leather
YACIN ŠOŠONTU an ancient-style scarf for the hair made from black cloth
YACIN ULHU a dark gray squirrel
YACIN ŪN CECIKE black hawfinch (*Euphona migratoria*)
YACIN WEIJUN a pure black crow
YACIN YARHA a black panther
YACINGGA dark, somber
YACISU one name for the cormorant; cf. *suwan*
YADAHŪN 1. poor, wretched 2. sparse (of pocks)
YADAHŪN FUSIHŪN poor and humble
YADAHŪŠAMBI to be hungry
YADALI CECIKE song thrush (*Garrulax canorus*)
YADALINGGE weak, feeble
YADALINGGŪ weak, soft, feeble
YADAMBI 1. to be poor, to be wretched, to suffer want 2. to be weak on one end (of a bow)
YADAN sapped of enthusiasm, lacking in confidence
YADAN CECIKE a type of small light-brown bird
YADAN OLIHA shy and retiring
YADANA whooper swan (*Cygnus cygnus*)
YADANA ILHA the name of a flower that blooms at the beginning of spring and resembles a swan
YADANA UJUNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鵠頭書) a style of Chinese calligraphy
YADARAKŪ undetermined, unforeseeable
YADE where? whither? to whom?
YAFAGAN see *yafahan*
YAFAHA same as *yafahan*
YAFAHALABUMBI caus. of *yafahalambi*
YAFAHALAMBI to walk, to go by foot
YAFAHAN pedestrian, on foot
YAFAHAN COOHA infantry
YAFAHAN COOHAI UHERI DA (步軍統領) General Commandant of the Gendarmerie, GH 797
YAFAHAN GENEMBI to go by foot
YAFAHAN GŪSAI DA (步軍參領) commander of the banner infantry
YAFAHAN ISIBURE HŪSUN an errand boy at a post station
YAFAHAN ISIBURE KUNGGERI (脚力科) a section of the Board of War
YAFAHAN KŪWARAN I FIYENTEN (步營司) office of police affairs at the headquarters of the Manchu General-in-Chief at Mukden
YAFAHAN UKSIN armored infantry
YAFAN garden, orchard
YAFAN I DA chief gardener
YAFASI gardener
YAGI see *yahi*
YAHA 1. charcoal, coal 2. smoldering embers, charcoal fire
YAHAI TEBUN an iron container for burning charcoal that can be hung from a chain
YAHANA sorghum ears that do not develop grains and turn black
YAHANA COKO turkey; cf. *hogi*
YAHANA MOO a wood from the South Seas that leaves no ash when it burns
YAHANAMBI 1. to become coal, to become charcoal 2. to turn black and not develop grain (of ears of grain)
YAHARI 'charcoal fruit'--the name of an exotic fruit
YAHI embezzlement, fraud
YAHILAMBI to swindle, to embezzle
YAI one one hundred-billionth
YAK (onom.) the sound made by a whip
YAK SEME 1. hard, painful (of falling or tripping) 2. choked off (of the voice) 3. hard, heavy (of things striking)
YAK SEME SIBUHA choked up (of the voice)
YAK SEME ŠUSIHALAHA beat hard with a whip
YAKA someone, who?
YAKAJAMBI to become dull (the teeth when chewing)
YAKCA demon, yaksha
YAKI case for a quiver
YAKILAMBI to put a case or cover on a quiver
YAKSA a place on a riverbank where the earth has caved in
YAKSA HOTON Nerchinsk
YAKSARGAN woodcock (*Scopolax rusticola*)
YAKSIBUMBI caus. of *yaksimbi*
YAKSIGAN a thin board that is placed vertically on the main beam of a roof
YAKSIKŪ bolt of a door
YAKSIMBI to close, to shut, to bolt
YAKSITAI bluntly, decisively, definitely
YAKŪNGGA peculiar, bizarre, out of the ordinary
YAKŪNGGA MUDAN a peculiar sound, a strange melody or intonation
YAKŪNGGALAMBI 1. to act in a peculiar manner 2. to sing; cf. *yangkūnggalambi*
YALA truly, indeed
YALAKE truly, indeed, in fact
YALANGGI true, genuine
YALDARGAN one name for the kestrel; cf. *baldargan*
YALGA see *yalgan*
YALGAN a type of a crow that nests in wild areas and has speckled wings
YALHŪ a large wooden tub with four

handles and four legs
YALI meat, flesh
YALI BELHERE FALGARI (大官署) meat department of the Court of Banqueting
YALI HAFIRAKŪ the flexible part of the elephant's nose
YALI I BOO (肉房) meat section of the palace kitchen
YALI JOKSON thin, skinny (of livestock)
YALI JUN NARHŪN the wood fiber is fine
YALI MISUN meat paste, meat condiment
YALI MONGGON esophagus, food pipe
YALIHANGGA fleshy, fat, adipose
YALINAMBI to form flesh
YALINAHA DOLI the meat of a melon
YALINGGA fleshy, fat
YALITU a fat person
YALMANGGI soot
YALU the boundary between two fields
YALUBUMBI caus. of *yalumbi*
YALUKŪ 1. rider 2. an animal for riding 3. a boundary
YALUMBI to ride (an animal)
YALUME ETEMBI to overcome the resistance of a horse by riding, break (a horse)
YALUNABUMBI caus. of *yalunambi*
YALUNAMBI to go to ride
YALUNDUMBI/YALUNUMBI to ride together
YALUNJIMBI to come to ride
YAMAKA 1. seemingly, apparently, probably 2. some, any
YAMAKAMBIO is someone there?
YAMARI GAHA one name for the raven
YAMBI to rise (of the evening vapors that come during the still period right after sunset)
YAMBURAKŪ 1. doesn't fit; cf. *yumburakū* 2. unclear, vague
YAMJI evening
YAMJI BUDA supper, the evening meal
YAMJI TOME every evening
YAMJIDARI every evening
YAMJIMBI to become evening
YAMJISHŪN late in the day, late, toward twilight
YAMJITALA until late, until evening
YAMKA 1. probably, seemingly 2. some
YAMKA INENGGI some day or other
YAMTARI the name of a quadruped with very tasty flesh
YAMTUN a respiratory ailment, asthma
YAMTUNGGA afflicted with a respiratory ailment
YAMULABUMBI caus. of *yamulambi*
YAMULAMBI 1. to go to a yamen, to go to a government office 2. to go to court
YAMULANJIMBI 1. to come to a yamen 2. to come to court
YAMUN 1. a government office, yamen, headquarters 2. the court, palace
YAMUN I WAILAN yamen attendant
YAN (Chinese) ounce, tael
YAN HO fireworks
YAN SIYOO saltpeter
YANDACI a young badger; cf. *dorgon*
YANDUBUMBI caus. of *yandumbi*
YANDUGAN request, entreaty
YANDUMBI to request, to trouble someone to do something, to beg
YANDUNJIMBI to come to request
YANG yang, the male or positive principle
YANG ING (onom.) the sound of insects flying
YANG SEME see *yang ing*
YANG YANG (onom.) the sound of bells ringing
YANGDUWAN foreign satin
YANGGA 1. pine pitch 2. a torch made with pine pitch
YANGGAHA carrion crow
YANGGALI a type of dark wagtail
YANGGAR SEME sounding for a long time, re-echoing
YANGGIDEI one name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri coko*
YANGGILABUMBI caus. of *yanggilambi*
YANGGILAMBI to tease, to incite, to flirt with
YANGGILANDUMBI to tease one another
YANGGIR IMAN a wild sheep of Shensi that resembles the female argali
YANGGON bells attached to a horse's forehead
YANGGŪHA see *yanggaha*
YANGGŪWAN gravel
YANGKAMBI to throw to the ground (in wrestling)
YANGKŪNGGALAMBI to sing; cf. *yakūnggalambi*
YANGMEI 1. fruit of the plant *Myrica rubra* 2. a small red sore on the skin
YANGSABUMBI caus. of *yangsambi*
YANGSAMBI to weed, to chop weeds
YANGSAN weeding
YANGSANAMBI to go to weed
YANGSANGGA splendid, comely, beautiful
YANGSANUMBI to weed together
YANGSE 1. form, kind, appearance, model, style 2. beauty, comeliness 3. beautiful, splendid, comely 4. yoke for an ox
YANGSELABUMBI caus. of *yangselambi*
YANGSELAMBI to make up, to decorate
YANGSEMBI see *yangselambi*
YANGSIMU NIYEHE shelldrake (*Tadorna tadorna*)
YANGŠAN 1. sickly, weak (of children) 2. noisy, talkative

Y

YANGŠANGGA noisy, overtalkative
YANGŠARAMBI 1. to be sickly and whiny (of children) 2. to be overtalkative, to be clamorous
YANGTURI ambarella (*Spondias dulcis*)
YAR SEME 1. flowing in a fine line, trickling 2. talking on and on
YARDU one name for the bustard; cf. *humudu*
YARFUN a long leather cord attached to the headstall or bridle, tether
YARFUN TEMBI the tether hangs down (said of a horse that can't remain still)
YARGA see *yarha*
YARGICAN NIYEHE the name of a variety of duck
YARGIYAKAN rather true, rather genuine
YARGIYALABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *yargiyalambi* 2. to be wounded in battle
YARGIYALAMBI 1. to ascertain the truth, to verify 2. to be wounded in battle
YARGIYAN 1. true, real, genuine, factual 2. truth, reality
YARGIYAN TAŠAN the real and imaginary, the true and false, the full and empty
YARGIYANGGA true, honest
YARGIYŪN is it true?
YARHA leopard (*Felis pardus*)
YARHA UNCEHENGGE GIRDAN a pennant made from a leopard's tail
YARHŪDABUMBI caus. of *yarhūdambi*
YARHŪDAMBI to lead, to guide
YARHŪDAN introduction, guidance
YARIBUMBI to have the face and ears freeze
YARJU CECIKE one name for the hawfinch, the same as *yacin ūn cecike*
YARKIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *yarkiyambi*
YARKIYAMBI to entice, to lure, to dally with
YARKIYARA COOHA decoy troops
YARKIYAN luring, enticement, dalliance
YARKIYANDUMBI to entice one another
YARSI DAMBAGU opium; cf. *afiun*
YARTAN ILHA the name of a blue flower that faces the sun when it blooms
YARU 1. a soup made from a type of frog found in Kirin 2. brook char 3. see *yarun*
YARUBUMBI caus./pass. of *yarumbi*
YARUDAI 'jade phoenix'--the phoenix of the center
YARUGAN leading
YARUGAN I FANGSE a banner carried in front of the coffin in a funeral procession
YARUGAN SEJEN the wagon on which a coffin was carried
YARUKŪ ASU a large-meshed fish net that one lets flow with the current
YARUMBI 1. to lead, to guide 2. to be connected together, to be close together in a row
YARUME continually, next to one another, successively
YARUME BARGIYARA EDUN the name of the wind that blows from the west after the vernal equinox
YARUME JURUME continually
YARUME OKDORO KUMUN a piece of music of two strophes that was played while the emperor returned to the palace after a sacrifice
YARURE MORIN a lead horse
YARURE OKDORO KUMUN the same as *yarume okdoro kumun*
YARUN 1. introduction (to a book) 2. citation 3. leading, guiding 4. a measure equaling one hundred Chinese feet
YARUNGGA MUKŠAN a gold-lacquered staff of the imperial escort
YASA 1. eye 2. a round hole, mesh of a net
YASA ARAMBI to wink, to signal with the eye
YASA DARAMBI to look closely at, to scrutinize
YASA EFEBUMBI to lose one's sight
YASA FAHA eyeball
YASA FETEMBI to make a round hole in an arrowhead
YASA GADAHŪN NEIMBI to open the eyes very wide, to bulge the eyes
YASA GEDEHUN NEIMBI to open the eyes wide, to gape
YASA GEHUN HOLTOMBI to lie blatantly
YASA GEHUN OMBI to be reduced to dire need
YASA HABTAŠARA SIDENDE in a wink, in the twinkling of an eye
YASA HADAHAI TUWAMBI to stare at intently
YASA MOROHON TUWAMBI to look with gaping eyes
YASA NIOWANGGIYAN having covetous eyes
YASA SELE pieces of iron attached to the three holes on the bottom of a quiver
YASA ŠAHŪN GOLOMBI to be frightened till the eyes turn white
YASA TATAMBI to open the eyes wide
YASA TUWAHAI in an instant, right before one's eyes
YASAI BULEKU eyeglasses
YASAI HOŠO the corner of the eye
YASAI HŪNTAHAN the eye socket
YASAI JERIN the edge of the eye
YASAI MUKE tear
YASAI SIDEN between the eyes
YASAI SILENGGI tears caused by the

wind or by emotion
YASAHANGGE provided with small holes or openings
YASALABUMBI caus./pass. of *yasalambi*
YASALAMBI to glance at, to look at
YASATABUMBI to keep a hawk from closing its eyes during a whole night
YASATU HAFAN an ancient designation for censors
YASATU HIYAN a type of incense
YASE middleman, agent
YASHA 1. netting, screen, grating 2. a net woven from the hair of a horse's tail for catching small birds and animals 3. a screen placed on the eaves of the palace to keep birds from nesting there
YASHA FA a window covered with a criss-crossed netlike screen
YASHALABUMBI caus. of *yashalambi*
YASHALAMBI 1. to make netting or screen 2. to make lanterns 3. to place in a net bag
YASHALAHA DALANGGA a dam with filters
YASHANGGA provided with grillwork
YASHANGGA GIYALAKŪ a grillwork partition
YASHANGGA LOHO a sword with grillwork designs on the blade
YASHANGGA UCE a grillwork door
YASUKA an eagle resembling the *isuka* that is found in Liaotung
YATARABUMBI caus. of *yatarambi*
YATARAKŪ an instrument for striking a fire, a flint
YATARAKŪ FADU a bag for flint
YATARAKŪ MIYOOCAN a flintlock
YATARAMBI to strike a fire (with a flint)
YATUGAN see *yatuhan*
YATUHAN a zitherlike instrument having fourteen strings
YAYA every, each, any
YAYA DEMUN I OCI OKINI let it be as it may
YAYA HACIN every kind, every sort
YAYADAMBI to lisp, to speak unclearly
YAYAMBI to mumble (an incantation)
YE the secondary beams of a roof, a small beam
YE CA demon, yaksha
YEBCUKE see *yebcungge*
YEBCUNGGE pretty, likable, attractive
YEBCUNGGE BAITA affair of the heart
YEBE better, improved (of an illness)
YEBECUNGGE one who has gotten better, convalescent
YEBELEMBI to find amusing, to find pleasure in, to esteem (generally used only in the negative)
YEBEŠEMBI see *yebelembi*
YEBEŠEO bailiff, constable
YEBIHEN a ceiling cover made from paper
YEBKELEMBI to be capable
YEBKEN 1. capable, efficient 2. sharp, fine
YEBKEN HAHA a capable man
YEBKEN MORIN a fine horse
YECA see *yakca*
YECE a ghost with white hair and bloody wounds
YECE HUTU the same as *yece*
YECUHE 1. the name of a small black fly 2. flying ant
YEDUN a deer-head mask worn by hunters who are trying to lure deer
YEHE 1. a tube on the top of a helmet used for attaching a tassel 2. the surface of an arrowhead 3. white hemp that has been treated in lime water
YEHENGGE made of bleached linen
YEHENGGE ETUKU a mourning garment
YEHENGGE MAHALA a mourning hat
YEHERE porcelain, chinaware
YEHERE FENGSE a porcelain tray
YEHERENGGE made of porcelain
YEHETUN a kiln (for making porcelain)
YEISE coconut
YEKEMBI to sing erotic songs
YEKEN AKŪ lowly, debased, not upright
YEKENGGE noble, grand
YEKENGGE HAHA a noble man
YEKERAKŪ not upright, ignoble
YEKERŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *yekeršembi*
YEKERŠEMBI to taunt, to incite
YEKSE a shaman's cap
YEKSEHE see *yekse*
YEKSERHEN a house lizard
YELMEN one name for the sparrowhawk; cf. *silmen*
YELU a boar, a male pig
YELU BAIMBI to seek a boar (of a sow)
YEMCEN 1. see *imcin* 2. see *yemji*
YEMJI 1. apparition, ghost 2. a deity of lakes and rivers--it takes the form of a three-year-old child with long ears, red eyes, and beautiful hair
YEMJIRI GASHA one name for the owl
YEMJITU DOBI the name of a mythical reptile on the Yangtze
YEN 1. a mountain path, an animal trail 2. yin--the female principle; cf. *e*
YENDEBUMBI caus. of *yendembi*
YENDEBUN (興) the name of one of the parts of the *Classic of Poetry*
YENDEMBI to rise, to flourish, to be prosperous
YENDEHE flourishing, prosperous
YENDEN ascent, rise
YENDENGGE MUDAN the rising tone of

Y

classical Chinese phonology
YENGGE bird-cherry (*Prunus padus*)
YENGGEHE small parrot
YENGGEHERI bright green, parrot-green
YENGGUHE large parrot
YENGGŪHE see *yengguhe*
YENGHUHE a female parrot
YENGKE MENGGUN small silver bars of about five ounces weight
YENGSI a banquet, a bridal banquet
YENJU a mountain path
YENMANGGI soot on the bottom of a pot
YENTU 1. a narrow woven belt 2. new feathers that grow next to the large wing feathers on a bird 3. an iron for ironing clothes
YENTU CECIKE the name of a small bird with brown eyes, blackish beak, white stripes over the eyes, speckled feathers, and yellow legs
YERHUWE ant
YERTEBUMBI caus./pass. of *yertembi*
YERTECUKE shameful
YERTECUN shame
YERTECUN GIRUCUN shame and disgrace
YERTEMBI to be ashamed, to be embarrassed
YERTEŠEMBI to be mortified from shame
YERU hole, pit, den (of tigers, panthers, leopards, wildcats, etc.)
YERUTU a stone house used by various aboriginal peoples of South China
YESORO an exotic apricotlike fruit
YEYE 1. maggot 2. glutinous, sticky 3. sticky mud 4. annoying, obtrusive 5. (paternal) grandfather
YEYE BELE glutinous rice
YEYE BOIHON sticky mud
YEYE HANDU the same as *yeye bele*
YEYE IRA glutinous millet
YEYE SESHUN annoying and loathsome
YEYE ŠUŠU glutinous kaoliang
YEYEDEMBI to speak in a long-winded, annoying manner
YO 1. a handful; cf. *sefere* 2. see *yoo*
YOBO 1. fun, play, joking 2. a person who likes to play, a merrymaker, mischievous person
YOBO MAKTAMBI to make someone laugh by amusing talk, to joke
YOBO NIYALMA a mischievous person, a practical joker
YOBODOBUMBI caus./pass. of *yobodombi*
YOBODOMBI to have fun, to joke, to make sport of
YOCAMBI to itch, to be bitten by bugs
YODAMBI to carry suspended
YODAN raincoat, rain cape
YOGE a food offering (see below)
YOGE SINDAMBI to perform a service for the dead, to perform the *ullambana* service during which a miniature pagoda made of fruit is scattered by monks
YOGE SINDARA ISAN a gathering for the *ullambana* service
YOGE SINDARA KARAN a miniature pagoda made from cakes (a type of offering)
YOGE SINDARA MANDAL the place where the *ullambana* service was performed, a service for the dead
YOHAN cotton
YOHAN SURI a type of thin cotton material
YOHAN UKSIN padded armor
YOHI 1. complete, intact, without gaps 2. a (complete) set
YOHIBUN a collection of documents or writings
YOHIMBI (-ka, -ra/ndara) 1. to form a scab 2. to pay heed to, to mind, to pay attention to
YOHINGGA whole, entire
YOHO yolk
YOHON water ditch in a field
YOHORON 1. a waterway in the mountains 2. small stream or canal
YOHORON GOCIMBI to expand like a dammed stream (said of fattening horses)
YOHORONOMBI to form a groove or furrow
YOJIN one name for the peacock; cf. *tojin*
YOJOHO itching
YOJOHOŠOMBI to itch to the point where one can't bear it any longer
YOJOMBI to itch; cf. *yocambi*
YOKCIN imposing, impressive
YOKCIN AKŪ small and pale, petty, unimpressive
YOKCINGGA having a good appearance, impressive
YOKIDUN the (Cantonese) partridge; cf. *jukidun*
YOKTAKŪ see *yokto akū*
YOKTO 1. proper, suitable, meet 2. meaningful 3. see also *ai yokto*
YOKTO AKŪ 1. improper, unsuitable, embarrassing 2. meaningless, depressed, without enthusiasm
YOKTOKŪ see *yokto akū*
YOLO cinereous vulture (*Vultur monachus*)
YOLO INDAHŪN the name of a dog with a thick head and tail, hanging lips, and big ears
YOLO JAHŪDAI the name of a boat propelled by a scull at the stern
YOLO YOKTO AKŪ thoroughly improper, thoroughly embarrassing
YOLOKTO pied woodpecker (*Dryobates cabanisi*)
YOLONGGI sparks or cinders that fly out from a fire

YOLONGGO JAHŪDAI see *yolo jahūdai*
YOMBI (-ha) to go, to walk, to leave
YOMBUMBI see *yumbumbi*
YON walking, going
YONAMBI to go there
YONDOMBI to hold (of containers), to contain, fit
YONG SEME stupid, foolish
YONGGADUN HOOŠAN sandpaper
YONGGAJI NIYEHE a type of small gray wild duck
YONGGAN sand
YONGGAN AISIN low-grade gold
YONGGAN CIBIN sand martin (*Riparia riparia*)
YONGGAN FETEKU the name of a small fish that burrows into the sand
YONGGARI crabapple
YONGGOR SEME continually, ceaselessly
YONGGŪWAN see *yonggan*
YONGKIRI COKO one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
YONGKIRI INGGALI one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
YONGKIYABUMBI caus. of *yongkiyambi*
YONGKIYAMBI to be complete, to do completely, to complete
YONGKIYAN 1. completion, perfection 2. complete, perfect
YONGKIYANGGA complete, perfect
YONGSIKŪ a person who talks foolishly
YONGSOMBI to lose (at gambling)
YONGSU ceremony, rite, custom, usage
YOO 1. sore, skin ulcer 2. a kiln 3. name of a South Chinese aboriginal people, Yao
YOOHAN see *yohan*
YOOMBI see *yombi*
YOONAMBI to form a sore or skin ulcer
YOONI complete, entire, all together, all
YOONI BEYE the entire body
YOONINGGA complete, perfect
YOONINGGA DASAN the T'ung-chih (同治) reign period, 1862--1875
YOOSE lock
YOOSELABUMBI caus. of *yooselambi*
YOOSELAMBI to lock, to lock up
YOOSELARAKŪ UMIYESUN a leather belt with a lock
YOR SEME in a row, in a file
YORDOBUMBI caus./pass. of *yordombi*
YORDOMBI to shoot a horn or bone-tipped arrow; cf. *yoro*
YORO a horn-, bone-, or wood-tipped arrow
YORO BAITA useless matter
YORO GISUN rumor
YOSO principle, rule, way
YOSU see *yoso*
YOTO 1. fool, moron 2. foolish, stupid
YOYO an interjection of derision
YOYOMBI (-ho/ko) to be in dire need, to suffer dire poverty
YUBURŠEMBI to crawl (of worms and insects), to crawl away, to sneak off
YUMBI (-ngke, -pi/mpi, -ndere) 1. to have a preference for, to have an inclination toward 2. to be addicted to, to become entranced 3. to absorb (a dye), to soak in 4. to fit, to contain, to hold
YUMBU SEME peacefully flowing
YUMBU YUMBU SEME swarming
YUMBUMBI caus./pass. of *yumbi*
YUMK'A one of the five notes of the classical pentatonic scale sounding like *la*
YUN rut, track
YUNGGE harmonious, peaceful
YUNGGIOI GASHA the emu
YUNGTURU fearless, dauntless
YUNGTURU JANGKŪ a very sharp large sword with a thick back
YUR SEME flowing ceaselessly, billowing (of clouds)
YURUDAI the phoenix of the center; cf. *yarudai*
YURUN see *irun*
YUTU one-quadrillionth
YUWAMBOO a large bar of silver weighing fifty taels
YUWAN 1. an inkstone 2. an ape 3. a type of large turtle
YUWAN AIHŪMA a type of large turtle
YUWAN BOO see *yuwamboo*
YUWAN PAN (院判) an official in the Board of Colonial Affairs
YUWAN SIYOO the lantern festival
YUWANŠUWAI commander, marshal
YUWEI TAI a platform
YUYUMBI to starve, to go hungry
YUYURE BEYERE hunger and cold, starving and freezing
YUYUN 1. hunger, starvation 2. poor harvest
YŪN BAN a sort of a cymbal or gong
YŪN FU (運副) Deputy Assistant Salt Controller, BII 835A
YŪN PAN (運判) Sub-Assistant Salt Controller, BII 835A
YŪN SY YAMUN I YŪN ŠI (鹽運司運使) Salt Controller, BII 835
YŪN TUNG (運同) Assistant Salt Controller, BII 835A

Y

Ž

ŽAN see *sahaldai*
ŽI BEN GURUN Japan

ŽU LAI Tathāgata, epithet of Buddha used by Buddha when speaking of himself

Appendix

Ch'ing Reign Titles

1616-1626	Abkai Fulingga	天命
1627-1635	Abkai Sure	天聰
1636-1643	Wesihun Erdemungge	崇德
1644-1661	Ejishūn Dasan	順治
1662-1722	Elhe Taifin	康熙
1723-1735	Hūwaliyasun Tob	雍正
1736-1795	Abkai Wehiyehe	乾隆
1796-1820	Saicungga Fengšen	嘉慶
1821-1850	Doro Eldengge	道光
1851-1861	Gubci Elgiyengge	咸豐
1862-1874	Yooningga Dasan	同治
1875-1908	Badarangga Doro	光緒
1909-1911	Gehungge Yoso	宣統

Common Weights and Measures

The system of weights and measures was standardized during the early Ch'ing period by the Board of Works (*Weilere arara fiyenten* 營造司).

MEASURES OF LENGTH

Scale: 1 *jušuru* = .32 meters

1 *juda* (丈) = 10 *jušuru*

1 *jušuru* (尺) = 10 *jurhun* -- one Chinese foot

1 *jurhun* (寸) = 10 *fuwen* -- one Chinese inch (1/10th of a foot)

1 *fuwen* (分) = 10 *eli* -- 1/100th of a foot

1 *eli* (釐) = 10 *hina* -- 1/1000th of a foot

MEASURES OF QUANTITY
Scale: 1 *hiyase* = approximately 1 1/5 English pecks

1 *hule* (石) = 2 *sunto* -- a Chinese bushel

1 *sunto* (斛) = 5 *hiyase* -- 1/2 bushel

1 *hiyase* (斗) = 10 *moro hiyase* -- one Chinese peck

1 *moro hiyase* (升) = 10 *oholiyo* -- 1/10th of a peck; a dry quart

MEASURES OF DISTANCE
Scale: 1 *ba* = 576 meters

1 *ba* (里) = 360 *okson* -- one Chinese mile

1 *okson* (步) = 5 *jušuru* -- see Measures of Length above

MEASURES OF AREA
Scale: 1 *delhe* = 66,980.2 square meters

1 *delhe* (頃) = 100 *mu*

1 *mu* (畝) = 240 square *okson* -- one Chinese acre; about 1/16 of an English acre

1 *fuwen* (分) = 24 square *okson* -- 1/10th of a Chinese acre

MEASURES OF WEIGHT
Scale: 1 *gingge* [catty] = 596.82 grams

1 *ginggen* (斤) = 16 *yan* -- one catty

1 *yan* (兩) = 10 *jiha* -- one Chinese ounce

1 *jiha* (錢) = 10 *fuwen* -- 1/10th of an ounce

1 *fuwen* (分) = 10 *eli* -- 1/100th of an ounce

Smaller units of weight correspond to those for measures of length.

PUBLICATIONS ON ASIA OF THE SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (formerly the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies)

1. Boyd, Compton, trans. and ed. *Mao's China: Party Reform Documents, 1942-44.* 1952. Reissued 1966. Washington Paperback-4, 1966. 330 pp., map.
2. Siang-tseh Chiang. *The Nien Rebellion.* 1954. 177 pp., bibliog., index, maps.
3. Chung-li Chang. *The Chinese Gentry: Studies on Their Role in Nineteenth-Century Chinese Society.* Introduction by Franz Michael. 1955. Reissued 1967. Washington Paperback on Russia and Asia-4. 277 pp., bibliog., index, tables.
4. *Guide to the Memorials of Seven Leading Officials of Nineteenth-Century China.* Summaries and indexes of memorials to Hu Lin-i, Tseng Kuo-fan, Tso Tsung-tang, Kuo Sung-tao, Tseng Kuo-ch'üan, Li Hung-chang, Chang Chih-tung. 1955. 457 pp., mimeographed. Out of print.
5. Marc Raeff. *Siberia and the Reforms of 1822.* 1956. 228 pp., maps, bibliog., index. Out of print.
6. Li Chi. *The Beginnings of Chinese Civilization: Three Lectures Illustrated with Finds at Anyang.* 1957. Reissued 1968. Washington Paperback on Russia and Asia-6. 141 pp., illus., bibliog., index.
7. Pedro Carrasco. *Land and Polity in Tibet.* 1959. 318 pp., maps, bibliog., index.
8. Kung-chuan Hsiao. *Rural China: Imperial Control in the Nineteenth Century.* 1960. Reissued 1967. Washington Paperback on Russia and Asia-3. 797 pp., tables, bibliog., index.
9. Tso-liang Hsiao. *Power Relations within the Chinese Communist Movement, 1930-34.* Vol. 1: *A Study of Documents.* 1961. 416 pp., bibliog., index, glossary. Vol. 2: *The Chinese Documents.* 1967. 856 pp.
10. Chung-li Chang. *The Income of the Chinese Gentry.* Introduction by Franz Michael. 1962. 387 pp., tables, bibliog., index.
11. John M. Maki. *Court and Constitution in Japan: Selected Supreme Court Decisions, 1948-60.* 1964. 491 pp., bibliog., index.
12. Nicholas Poppe, Leon Hurvitz, and Hidehiro Okada. *Catalogue of the Manchu-Mongol Section of the Toyo Bunko.* 1964. 391 pp., index.
13. Stanley Spector. *Li Hung-chang and the Huai Army: A Study in Nineteenth-Century Chinese Regionalism.* Introduction by Franz Michael. 1964. 399 pp., maps, tables, bibliog., glossary, index.
14. Franz Michael and Chung-li Chang. *The Taiping Rebellion: History*

and Documents. Vol. 1: *History.* 1966. 256 pp., maps, index. Vols. 2 and 3: *Documents and Comments.* 1971. 756, 1,107 pp.

15. Vincent Y. C. Shih. *The Taiping Ideology: Its Sources, Interpretations, and Influences.* 1967. 576 pp., bibliog., index.
16. Nicholas Poppe. *The Twelve Deeds of Buddha: A Mongolian Version of the Lalitavistara.* 1967. 241 pp., illus. Paper.
17. Tsi-an Hsia. *The Gate of Darkness: Studies on the Leftist Literary Movement in China.* Preface by Franz Michael. Introduction by C. T. Hsia. 1968. 298 pp., index.
18. Tso-liang Hsiao. *The Land Revolution in China, 1930-34: A Study of Documents.* 1969. 374 pp., tables, glossary, bibliog., index.
19. Michael Gasster. *Chinese Intellectuals and the Revolution of 1911: The Birth of Modern Chinese Radicalism.* 1969. 320 pp., glossary, bibliog., index.
20. Richard C. Thornton. *The Comintern and the Chinese Communists, 1928-31.* 1969. 266 pp., bibliog., index.
21. Julia C. Lin. *Modern Chinese Poetry: An Introduction.* 1972. 278 pp., bibliog., index.
22. Philip C. Huang, *Liang Ch'i-ch'ao and Modern Chinese Liberalism.* 1972. 200 pp., illus., glossary, bibliog., index.
23. Edwin Gerow and Margery Lang, eds. *Studies in the Language and Culture of South Asia.* 1974. 174 pp.
24. Barrie M. Morrison. *Lalmai, A Cultural Center of Early Bengal.* 1974. 190 pp., maps, drawings, tables.
25. Kung-chuan Hsiao. *A Modern China and a New World: K'ang Yu-Wei, Reformer and Utopian, 1858-1927.* 1975. 669 pp., transliteration table, bibliog., index.
26. Marleigh Grayer Ryan. *The Development of Realism in the Fiction of Tsubouchi Shōyō.* 1975. 133 pp., index.
27. Dae-Sook Suh and Chae-Jin Lee, eds. *Political Leadership in Korea.* 1976. 272 pp., tables, figures, index.
28. Hellmut Wilhelm. *Heaven, Earth, and Man in the Book of Changes: Seven Eranos Lectures.* 1976. 230 pp., index.
29. Jing-shen Tao. *The Jurchen in Twelfth-Century China: A Study of Sinicization.* 1976. 217 pp., map, illus., appendix, glossary, bibliog., index.
30. Byung-joon Ahn. *Chinese Politics and the Cultural Revolution: Dynamics of Policy Processes.* 1976. 392 pp., appendixes, bibliog., index.
31. Margaret Nowak and Stephen Durrant. *The Tale of the Nišan Shamaness: A Manchu Folk Epic.* 1977. 182 pp., bibliog., index.

32. Jerry Norman. *A Manchu-English Lexicon.* 1978. 320 pp., appendix, bibliog.
33. James Brow. *Vedda Villages of Anuradhupura: The Historical Anthropology of a Community in Sri Lanka.* 1978. 268 pp., tables, figures, bibliog., index.